

OFFICIAL

# New York City Guide



**NYC**<sup>™</sup>  
The Official Guide  
[nycgo.com](http://nycgo.com)



ANY POINT  
OF VIEW™

# TOP OF THE ROCK

OBSERVATION DECK AT ROCKEFELLER CENTER®

50th Street between 5th and 6th Avenue

Open Daily from 8am to Midnight | 212-698-2000

[topoftherocknyc.com](http://topoftherocknyc.com) | [@rockcenternyc](https://www.instagram.com/rockcenternyc) | [#topoftherock](https://www.tiktok.com/@topoftherock)



WELCOME TO

macy's



*take home  
the best  
of nyc!*

While you're in the Big Apple, bring this ad to Macy's Herald Square and discover the latest fashions by today's top brands, an amazing selection, plus receive **10% OFF\*** thousands of items throughout the store! To learn more about all that we have to offer, click on **visitmacysusa.com**

**MACY'S  
HERALD SQUARE  
(212) 494-3827**

**10% OFF\***

Select regular-priced & sale clothing, accessories & home items

\*Macy's Visitor Savings Pass entitles you to 10% off merchandise purchases and must be redeemed in person. EXCLUDES ALL: Deals of the Day, Doorbusters, Everyday Values (EDV), Last Act, Macy's Backstage, macys.com, specials, Super Buys, athletic clothing/shoes/accessories, cosmetics/fragrances, designer jewelry/watches, designer sportswear, electrics/electronics, furniture, gift cards, gourmet foods, jewelry trunk shows, maternity, select licensed depts., mattresses, payment on credit accounts, previous purchases, restaurants, rugs, services, smart watches/jewelry, special orders, special purchases, select tech accessories, wine, 3Doodler, Apple Products, Breitling, COACH, Eileen Fisher SYSTEM, Jack Spade, Kate Spade, Levi's, littleBits, Locker Room by Lids, select Michael Kors/Michael Michael Kors, Movado Bold, Samsung watches, Tempur-Pedic mattresses, The North Face, Theory, Tory Burch, Tumi, UGG®, Vans, Vitamix & products offered by vendors who operate leased departments in any of our stores including: Burberry, Gucci, Longchamp & Louis Vuitton. Cannot be combined with any savings pass/coupon, extra discount or credit offer, except opening a new Macy's account. Extra savings % applied to reduced prices.



00000000001319014702



# Welcome to New York!

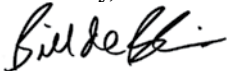
Dear Friends,

Welcome to New York! Our ever-evolving city is a singular destination, and whether you are a first-time visitor or a returning guest, I encourage you to explore our diverse neighborhoods and experience the iconic architecture, innovative culinary scene, acclaimed museums and unlimited attractions and cultural programming across all five boroughs.

Winter is a magical time when our city's lights shine brighter than ever. You can kick off the festive season in the Bronx with the New York Botanical Garden's beloved Holiday Train Show, or take an evening journey through Historic Richmond Town in Staten Island as it's illuminated by candles, oil lamps and fireplaces. More old-fashioned ambience is on offer at the seven sites featured in the Queens Historical Society's Holiday Historic House Tour and at the New York Hall of Science's awe-inspiring exhibit of handmade gingerbread houses. For an invigorating New Year's Eve celebration, join thousands of runners and spectators at the Midnight Run race and fireworks show in Central Park. The celebrations continue in Chinatowns in Manhattan, Queens and Brooklyn as we welcome the Year of the Dog with vibrant Lunar New Year parades, festivals and lion and dragon dances. And for family-friendly fun, head to the Brooklyn Academy of Music for a showcase of top children's films at the BAM Kids Film Festival, or strap on some skates and take a spin around one of the world-class ice rinks in all five boroughs.

The days may be shorter in winter but the number of things to do in New York remains endless. I hope you enjoy your stay and that you come back soon to discover even more of our great city.

Sincerely,



Bill de Blasio  
Mayor



**WHITNEY**

**FEEL  
NEW YORK  
HERE**



**THE DEFINING MUSEUM OF  
AMERICAN ART FROM THE 20TH  
CENTURY TO TODAY**

**Whitney Museum  
of American Art**

99 Gansevoort Street  
New York City

whitney.org  
@whitneymuseum

# Table of Contents



**This is NYC 6**



**The Bronx 8**



**Brooklyn 9**



**Manhattan 10**



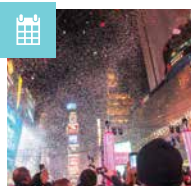
**Queens 12**



**Staten Island 13**



**Must-See 14**



**Calendar & Free Events 22**



**Fast Facts 32**



@nycgo

<b>Welcome</b>	002
<b>This is New York City</b>	006
<b>Transportation</b>	035
<b>Hotels</b>	044
<b>Shopping</b>	076
<b>Sightseeing &amp; Tours</b>	083
<b>Arts &amp; Culture</b>	116
<b>Museums &amp; Galleries</b>	138
<b>Dining</b>	152
<b>Nightlife</b>	209
<b>Sports &amp; Wellness</b>	218
<b>Services</b>	225

#### MAPS

NYC subway system	041
NYC overview	@ back

#### INDEXES

Information categories	230
Advertisers	232
Coupon savings	@ back

#### Key to symbols in this guide

- wheelchair accessible
- service for hearing impaired
- service for visually impaired
- senior/student ticket discount
- family-oriented
- gratis/free

THE NEW INTERACTIVE SPY MUSEUM &  
EXPERIENCE IN MIDTOWN MANHATTAN.

1  
SPY  
NY

SPYSCAPE®

SPYING HAS A NEW HQ  
BUY TICKETS AT [SPYSCAPE.COM](https://www.spyscape.com)

# New York City



While some may opt to hibernate, New York City is wide awake in wintertime. Bright, blustery days energize urban explorers with the promise of a new year and a new season in NYC. Active types take to skating rinks and snow-covered parks before embarking on a quest for the world's best hot chocolate; others warm up at Michelin-starred restaurants, renowned museums and Broadway theaters. More indoor thrills can be found at Barclays Center and Madison Square Garden, where basketball and hockey season are in full swing. In short, this is a side of NYC you don't want to miss.

For the latest on NYC attractions and events, visit [nycgo.com](http://nycgo.com).





**The Bronx**

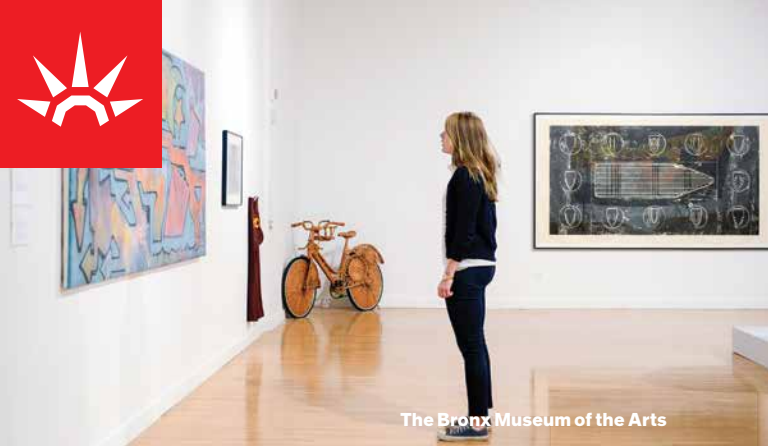
**Manhattan**

**Queens**

**Brooklyn**

**Staten Island**

**Experience the energy and diversity of NYC.**



The Bronx Museum of the Arts

# The Bronx

In winter, much of the Bronx's parkland is blanketed in snow; take in the tranquility of the season at Wave Hill, Van Cortlandt Park or the New York Botanical Garden, when the annual Orchid Show kicks off in February. Step inside—and back in time—at the Edgar Allan Poe Cottage, where the gothic author penned some of his most famous works. Craving comfort food? Make a beeline for Arthur Avenue, where you'll find Italian markets, bakeries and bistros serving heaping plates of piping-hot fare.

## More<sup>+</sup> To Do

### **The Bronx Beer Hall**

Pair local brews with Italian eats at this Arthur Avenue hangout. [thebronxbeerhall.com](http://thebronxbeerhall.com)  
347 396 0555

### **The Bronx Museum of the Arts**

Explore a diverse contemporary art collection, including the work of Bronx artists. [bronxmuseum.org](http://bronxmuseum.org)  
718 681 6000

### **Hush Hip Hop Tours**

Trace the history of hip-hop throughout the borough widely considered to be its birthplace. [hush tours.com](http://hush tours.com)  
212 714 3527

### **New York Botanical Garden**

One of America's foremost public gardens. [nybg.org](http://nybg.org) | 718 817 8700

### **Woodlawn Cemetery**

Pay your respects to famous New Yorkers like Herman Melville and Miles Davis. [thewoodlawncemetery.org](http://thewoodlawncemetery.org)  
718 920 0500



New York Botanical Garden.



Dumbo, with cityscape views through the Manhattan Bridge.

# Brooklyn

## More<sup>+</sup> To Do

### **Brooklyn Heights Promenade**

Take in stunning cityscapes with a waterfront stroll in historic Brooklyn Heights. [nycharborparks.org](http://nycharborparks.org)  
212 639 9675

### **Brooklyn Museum**

See art from around the world in Prospect Heights. [brooklynmuseum.org](http://brooklynmuseum.org)  
718 638 5000

### **Junior's Restaurant & Bakery**

Try the cheesecake that's become world-famous for a reason. [juniorscheesecake.com](http://juniorscheesecake.com)  
718 852 5257

### **St. Ann's Warehouse**

Catch courageous theater and electrifying rock 'n' roll shows in Dumbo. [stannswarehouse.org](http://stannswarehouse.org)  
718 254 8779

Brooklyn is electric as ever this time of year. While Nets basketball and Islanders hockey heat up at Barclays Center, the Brooklyn Academy of Music embarks on another season of groundbreaking performances. Meanwhile, you can see art from around the world at the Brooklyn Museum, or peek into the borough's past at the Brooklyn Historical Society. Find winter thrills on the rolling hills of Prospect Park; then head to a nearby bar or restaurant to wind down and catch locals in their natural habitat.



Bagels, a New York staple.



Westfield shopping and dining in the Oculus downtown.

# Manhattan

At the heart of Manhattan is the idyllic winter wonderland: Central Park. On a backdrop fit for a postcard, you'll find revelers sledding down Pilgrim Hill and ice-skating at Wollman Rink all season long. Along the park's northeast border is Museum Mile, a walkable stretch featuring institutions like the Met Fifth Avenue and the Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum. Go off the grid—that is, below Houston Street—to find vestiges of old New York, like the Lower East Side Tenement Museum and Katz's Delicatessen.

## More<sup>+</sup> To Do

### Eataly Downtown

Bring a big appetite to this downtown outpost of the Italian food and wine mecca.  
[eataly.com](http://eataly.com) | 212 897 2895

### The Studio Museum in Harlem

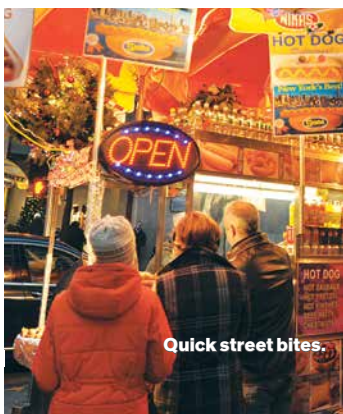
Dedicated to black artists, both local and worldwide, and to artwork revolving around black culture.  
[studiomuseum.org](http://studiomuseum.org)  
212 864 4500

### The Rink at Rockefeller Center

Skate on the famous rink at the heart of an NYC landmark.  
[therinkatrockcenter.com](http://therinkatrockcenter.com)  
212 332 7654



Landmark museums on the Upper East Side.



Quick street bites.



## THE LAST COLUMN

THIS 58-TON PIECE OF STEEL WAS THE LAST TO BE REMOVED FROM GROUND ZERO.

LEARN MORE ABOUT THIS AND OTHER ARTIFACTS.

## VISIT TODAY

180 Greenwich St  
[911memorial.org](http://911memorial.org)

**9/11**  
**MEMORIAL  
& MUSEUM**



See the new Jim Henson exhibit at Museum of the Moving Image.

# Queens

Queens lures explorers year-round with its colorful history and remarkable diversity. Many head straight to Flushing Meadows Corona Park for landmarks, like the Unisphere, from the World’s Fair—but the surrounding cultural enclaves are as just as enticing. Winter is the perfect time for a food tour; try Flushing for warm dumplings, Astoria for savory souvlaki and Jackson Heights for spicy empanadas. Rounding out the borough’s cultural offerings is a robust art scene, including MoMA PS1, the Noguchi Museum and the waterfront Socrates Sculpture Park.

## More<sup>+</sup> To Do

### 7 Subway Line

One of the best modes of travel runs between Queens and Hudson Yards in Manhattan.

All aboard, 24/7.  
[mta.info](http://mta.info)

### Fort Totten

Visit a former Army base turned park, featuring natural treasures and historic buildings.

[nycgovparks.org](http://nycgovparks.org)  
718 352 4793

### Louis Armstrong House Museum

Visit the fully preserved Corona home of the beloved jazz legend.

[louisarmstronghouse.org](http://louisarmstronghouse.org) | 718 478 8274

### MP Taverna

Feast on souvlaki, meatballs and grilled octopus at this traditional Greek tavern.

[michaelpsilakis.com](http://michaelpsilakis.com)  
718 777 2187

### Queens Museum

View a famous scale model of NYC, continually updated since its 1964 debut.

[queensmuseum.org](http://queensmuseum.org)  
718 592 9700



Hop the 7 train to reach a variety of neighborhoods.



The National Lighthouse Museum.



# Staten Island

## More<sup>+</sup> To Do

### **Brioso Ristorante**

Warm up in this family-owned Italian and Mediterranean eatery.

[newyork.brioso.com](http://newyork.brioso.com)  
718 667 1700

### **Staten Island Children's Museum**

Engage young explorers in jumbo board games and replicas of various ecosystems.

[sichildrensmuseum.org](http://sichildrensmuseum.org)  
718 273 2060

### **St. George Theatre**

Catch music, comedy and family entertainment in a stunning historic venue.

[stgeorgetheatre.com](http://stgeorgetheatre.com)  
718 442 2900

The 25-minute ferry trip from Lower Manhattan to Staten Island feels all the more serene in wintertime. Just off the landing is St. George, a historic district featuring the National Lighthouse Museum, the St. George Theatre and Staten Island's own brewery, among other neighborhood gems. Head west for the 83-acre Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden; its nine gardens are especially picturesque under a fresh coat of snowfall. By car or bus, venture beyond the North Shore to discover the island's sprawling parkland and fantastic Italian food.



# Must-See NYC

## Manhattan

### Lower Manhattan & Wall Street

#### 9/11 Memorial & Museum

[911memorial.org](http://911memorial.org)

Open daily. The memorial is free; the museum charges admission.

See Museums page 147.

#### 9/11 Tribute Center

[tributewtc.org](http://tributewtc.org)

See Museums page 147.

#### Federal Hall National Memorial

[nps.gov/feha](http://nps.gov/feha)

See Sightseeing page 100.

### Statue of Liberty & Ellis Island

#### Ellis Island

[libertyellisfoundation.org](http://libertyellisfoundation.org)

New York Harbor

See Sightseeing page 100.

#### Statue of Liberty National Monument

[nps.gov/stli](http://nps.gov/stli)

New York Harbor.

See Sightseeing page 100 or Museums page 148.

#### Statue Cruises

[statuecruises.com](http://statuecruises.com)

877 LADYTIX

See Sightseeing page 109.

#### Skyline Views

##### Empire State Building

[esbnyc.com](http://esbnyc.com)

See Sightseeing page 86.

##### One World Observatory

[oneworldobservatory.com](http://oneworldobservatory.com)

See Sightseeing page 88.

##### Top of the Rock

[topoftherocknyc.com](http://topoftherocknyc.com)

Rockefeller Center

See Sightseeing page 90.

### Theatre District & Times Square

[broadwayleague.com](http://broadwayleague.com)

[offbroadway.org](http://offbroadway.org)

[timessquarenyc.org](http://timessquarenyc.org)

See Theater, starting on page 122.

#### TKTS Discount Ticket Centers

See Arts & Culture page 137.

#### Times Square

See Sightseeing page 104.



TICKETS AVAILABLE AT [ONEWORLD OBSERVATORY.COM](https://oneworldobservatory.com)

HOW DO YOU GET TO THE TOP OF THE CITY'S TALLEST BUILDING?  
IN A SKYPOD, OF COURSE.



**ONE WORLD  
OBSERVATORY.**  
AN EXPERIENCE ABOVE



@ONEWORLDNYC  
#ONEWORLDVIEW

FOUNDING PARTNERS

jetBlue





Discover MTA Transit Arts in NYC subways.

**NFL Experience**

See Sightseeing page 88.

**National Geographic  
Encounter: *Ocean Odyssey***

See Sightseeing page 88.

**Restaurant Row**

See Dining page 172.

**Central Park**

[centralparknyc.org](http://centralparknyc.org)

[nycgovparks.org](http://nycgovparks.org)

See Sightseeing pages 105,  
111, 114.

**Grand Central Terminal**

[grandcentralterminal.com](http://grandcentralterminal.com)

See Transportation page 40  
and Sightseeing page 100.

**Museum Mile**

[museummilefestival.org](http://museummilefestival.org)

See Museums  
starting on page 138.

**Cooper Hewitt,  
Smithsonian Design Museum**

[cooperhewitt.org](http://cooperhewitt.org)

**El Museo del Barrio**

[elmuseo.org](http://elmuseo.org)

**Guggenheim Museum**

[guggenheim.org](http://guggenheim.org)

**The Jewish Museum**

[thejewishmuseum.org](http://thejewishmuseum.org)

**The Met Museum**

[metmuseum.org](http://metmuseum.org)

**Museum of the City of New York**

[mcny.org](http://mcny.org)

**Neue Galerie**

[neuegalerie.org](http://neuegalerie.org)

**Harlem, Morningside,  
Washington Heights,  
Sugar Hill & Inwood**

[welcometoharlem.com](http://welcometoharlem.com)

[harlemonestop.com](http://harlemonestop.com)

[experienceharlem.com](http://experienceharlem.com)

[mmpcia.org](http://mmpcia.org), [wahichamber.com](http://wahichamber.com)

**Apollo Theater**

[apollotheater.org](http://apollotheater.org)

See Sightseeing pages 86, 94  
and Arts & Culture page 134.

**Cathedral Church of  
St. John the Divine**

[stjohndivine.org](http://stjohndivine.org)

See Sightseeing page 110.

**The Met Cloisters**

[metmuseum.org](http://metmuseum.org)

See Museums page 150.

**The Studio Museum in Harlem**

[studiomuseum.org](http://studiomuseum.org)

See Museums page 144.

# ADVENTURE AWAITS

VISIT THE INTREPID SEA, AIR & SPACE MUSEUM  
TO DISCOVER A LEGENDARY AIRCRAFT  
CARRIER, THE SPACE SHUTTLE *ENTERPRISE*,  
THE WORLD'S FASTEST JETS AND A  
GUIDED-MISSILE SUBMARINE.



**\$5 OFF**  
**ADMISSION**

Get \$5 off online or at the box office by using promo code **WINTER-NYC**. Offer valid for adult, senior and child general admission tickets only. Max of four tickets per code redemption. Offer expires December 31, 2018. Not valid toward special local pricing, memberships, special events or group sales. May not be combined with other offers.

**INTREPID**   
SEA, AIR & SPACE MUSEUM COMPLEX

PIER 86, W 46TH ST & 12TH AVE, NYC  
     INTREPIDMUSEUM.ORG

©2017 Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum.



**Grand Army Plaza Memorial Arch, Brooklyn.**

## The Bronx

### Arthur Avenue

[bronxlittleitaly.com](http://bronxlittleitaly.com)

[arthuravenuebronx.com](http://arthuravenuebronx.com)

See Sightseeing page 102.

### Bronx Museum of the Arts

[bronxmuseum.org](http://bronxmuseum.org)

See Museums page 140.

### Bronx Zoo

[bronxzoo.com](http://bronxzoo.com)

See Sightseeing page 105.

### New York Yankees &

### Yankee Stadium

[yankees.com](http://yankees.com)

See Sports page 223.

### New York Botanical Garden

[nybg.org](http://nybg.org)

See Sightseeing page 108.

## Brooklyn

### Brooklyn Botanic Garden

[bbg.org](http://bbg.org)

See Sightseeing page 105.

### Brooklyn Bridge

[explorebk.com](http://explorebk.com)

See Sightseeing pages 96, 98.

### Brooklyn Museum

[brooklynmuseum.org](http://brooklynmuseum.org)

See Museums page 148.

### Coney Island

[coneyisland.com](http://coneyisland.com)

See Sightseeing page 102.

### Williamsburg [nycgo.com](http://nycgo.com)

See Sightseeing page 102.

### Prospect Park

[prospectpark.org](http://prospectpark.org)

See Sightseeing page 108.



**Arthur Avenue, the Bronx.**



**Central Park, Manhattan.**

# DESIGNER BRANDS, AMAZING PRICES



*Century 21*  
Stores

C21STORES.COM

DOWNTOWN NYC 22 CORTLANDT STREET  
LINCOLN SQUARE NYC 1972 BROADWAY  
DOWNTOWN BROOKLYN 445 ALBEE SQUARE WEST



Louis Armstrong's home, Queens.

## Queens

### The Louis Armstrong House

[louisarmstronghouse.org](http://louisarmstronghouse.org)

See Museums page 146.

### MoMA PS1

[momaps1.org](http://momaps1.org)

See Museums page 140.

### Museum of the Moving Image

[movingimage.us](http://movingimage.us)

See Museums page 149.

### New York Hall of Science

[nyscience.org](http://nyscience.org)

See Museums page 149.

### New York Mets & Citi Field

[mets.com](http://mets.com)

See Sports page 223.

### The Noguchi Museum

[noguchi.org](http://noguchi.org)

See Museums page 140.

### Queens Museum

[queensmuseum.org](http://queensmuseum.org)

See Museums page 140.

### SculptureCenter

[sculpturecenter.org](http://sculpturecenter.org)

See Museums page 140.

### USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center & US Open Tennis Championships

[usopen.org](http://usopen.org) | [usta.com](http://usta.com)

See Sports pages 221, 224.

## Staten Island

### Alice Austen House Museum

[aliceausten.org](http://aliceausten.org)

See Museums page 145.

### The Conference House

[conferencehouse.org](http://conferencehouse.org)

See Museums page 145.

### Historic Richmond Town

[historicrichmondtown.org](http://historicrichmondtown.org)

See Sightseeing page 100.

### National Lighthouse Museum

[lighthousemuseum.org](http://lighthousemuseum.org)

See Museums page 150.

### Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden

[snug-harbor.org](http://snug-harbor.org)

See Sightseeing page 108.

### Staten Island Ferry

[nyc.gov/dot](http://nyc.gov/dot)

See Transportation page 42

or Sightseeing page 90.

### The Noble Maritime Collection

[noblemaritime.org](http://noblemaritime.org)

See Museums page 151.

### St. George Theatre

[stgeorgetheatre.com](http://stgeorgetheatre.com)

See Arts & Culture page 137.



The Staten Island Ferry.



BREATH-

TAKING

 NATIONAL  
GEOGRAPHIC

**ENCOUNTER**<sup>TM</sup>

OCEAN ODYSSEY

THE ULTIMATE  
UNDERSEA EXPERIENCE

TIMES SQUARE  
226 W. 44th St.

BUY TICKETS AT  
[NATGEOENCOUNTER.COM](http://NATGEOENCOUNTER.COM)



Times Square is abuzz 24/7 and especially so on New Year's Eve. (DECEMBER)

# Calendar Highlights

## Anniversaries & Other Big Events

\* : Free  
👨‍👩‍👧 : Kids

**The Jim Henson Exhibition, new gallery** [movingimage.us](http://movingimage.us)  
The Museum of the Moving Image dedicates a new gallery to Jim Henson's enduring and fantastical world of puppetry. This permanent exhibit features hundreds of Muppet objects, including historic *Sesame Street* characters, costumes, merchandise and more.



**National Geographic Encounter: Ocean Odyssey, new** [natgeoencounter.com](http://natgeoencounter.com)  
National Geographic launches its first immersive entertainment complex in Times Square. Academy, Emmy and Grammy Award-winning creative teams harness cutting-edge technology to bring *Ocean Odyssey* to New York City. 226 W. 44th St. 🧑‍👩‍👧

**NFL Experience, new** [NFLexperience.com](http://NFLexperience.com)  
Visit the first-of-its-kind interactive and immersive football-themed attraction in Times Square. 20 Times Square (47 St. & 7th Ave.).

**9/11 Tribute Museum, new home** [tributewtc.org](http://tributewtc.org)  
The 9/11 Tribute Museum opens in a larger home at 92 Greenwich St. (near Rector St.). The stories of 9/11 service

and recovery are told by those who were there via walking tours, exhibits and programs.

**Opry City Stage, new** [oprycitystage.com](http://oprycitystage.com)  
All-new entertainment complex—a sister venue to the legendary Grand Ole Opry country music hall in Nashville, Tennessee—comes to the Times Square area with live and on-screen performances by country music's top stars. Also expect top-quality Southern-inspired food and hospitality.

## Ongoing

**Grand Central Holiday Fair through 12/24** [grandcentralterminal.com](http://grandcentralterminal.com)  
Talented artisans set up shop in historic Grand Central Terminal selling one-of-a-kind gifts. It's an exceptional indoor holiday market.

\* **Volez, Voguez, Voyagez—Louis Vuitton through 1/7** [us.louisvuitton.com/eng-us/heritage-savoir-faire/nycvuvv#](http://us.louisvuitton.com/eng-us/heritage-savoir-faire/nycvuvv#)  
Celebrating the avant-garde mastery of French designer Louis Vuitton, this exhibition retraces the visionary adventures of the House of Louis Vuitton, from 1854 to the present. Curated by premier



---

# THE MET

Here is the moment  
Here is The Met



**#1 Museum  
in the World**

According to TripAdvisor  
Travelers as of Sept. 2017

[metmuseum.org](http://metmuseum.org)  
#TheMet

Fifth Ave. at 82nd St.  
Open 10 a.m. daily

---

Photograph by Stacey Wallenstein.



**New York City Ballet. (ONGOING)**

fashion historian, Olivier Saillard. Free admission. Held downtown at 86 Trinity Pl. (Rector–Thames Sts.), NYC 10006, 866 884 8866.

**Jazz at Lincoln Center, 2017–18 season** [jazz.org](http://jazz.org)

Celebrate 30 years of JALC with special programs and artists. Lineups include Chick Corea, Dick Hyman, Ellis Marsalis, Steve Miller, Paquito D’Rivera, Henry Threadgill and many more. Also special tributes to Miriam Makeba, Nina Simone and Leonard Bernstein.

**Modigliani Unmasked** [through 2/4](http://thejewishmuseum.org)

[thejewishmuseum.org](http://thejewishmuseum.org)  
The Jewish Museum presents an exhibition of early drawings by Amedeo Modigliani—many shown for the first time in the US. The collection comes from Modigliani’s close friend and patron, Dr. Paul Alexandre, and illuminates Modigliani’s heritage as an Italian Sephardic Jew.

**Public Art Fund** [publicartfund.org](http://publicartfund.org)

The Art Fund’s 40th anniversary events include outdoor public installations by Ai Weiwei: *Good Fences Make Good Neighbors* (through Feb. 11), and Spencer Finch: *Lost Man Creek* (through Mar. 11). See website for locations.

**Never Built New York** [through 2/18](http://queensmuseum.org) [queensmuseum.org](http://queensmuseum.org)

See New York City as it might have been: a Buckminster Fuller dome over Manhattan, a floating airport and other once-futuristic elements.

Original, imaginative architectural ideas and plans of this alternate metropolis are exhibited at the Queens Museum, 718 592 9700.

**Vietnam War: 1945 – 1975** [through 4/22](http://nyhistory.org) [nyhistory.org](http://nyhistory.org)

New-York Historical Society examines the causes, progression and consequences of one of the most controversial divisive wars that transformed American society.

**Rodin Centennial Celebrations** [through 4/22](http://metmuseum.org) [metmuseum.org](http://metmuseum.org) & [brooklynmuseum.org](http://brooklynmuseum.org)

Centenary celebrations of Auguste Rodin’s death take place at two major NYC museums: The Met Fifth Avenue (through Jan. 15) and the Brooklyn Museum.

**The Metropolitan Opera** [2017–18 season](http://metopera.org) [through May](http://metopera.org) [metopera.org](http://metopera.org)

Hear the world’s greatest singers as they perform in stunning stage productions at Lincoln Center. Performances run six days a week.

**New York City Ballet, 2017–18** [nycballet.com](http://nycballet.com) [through early June](http://nycballet.com)

The season features scores of much loved ballets and world premieres. Works include *Coppélia* and *The Nutcracker* (through Dec. 31) by NYCB’s co-founder George Balanchine, plus full-length productions of *Swan Lake* and *Romeo + Juliet* by Peter Martins. The 2018 spring season highlights the mastery of Jerome Robbins. Winter calendar: Jan. 23–Mar. 4; Spring calendar: Apr. 24–June 3. 🌸



AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY

# Explorer

DOWNLOAD NOW



**SAVE TIME.  
SKIP THE TICKET LINE.**

Supported by

**Bloomberg  
Philanthropies**

**AMNH.ORG/  
EXPLORER**



Lunar New Year. (FEBRUARY)

## December

**\*Lighting of the World's Largest Hanukkah Menorah 12/12**  
[nycgo.com](http://nycgo.com) Celebrate Hanukkah at Fifth Avenue and 59th Street. A 32-foot, 4,000-pound menorah is lit nightly, to celebrate the holiday. Activities include live music, singing, dancing, hot potato pancakes and *gelt* for children. 🌟

**\*Kwanzaa Celebration 12/30**  
[amnh.org](http://amnh.org) | [apollotheater.org](http://apollotheater.org)  
Experience of family-friendly programming and performances. The American Museum of Natural History includes interviews, hands-on activities for children and an international marketplace. Apollo Theater in Harlem adds great celebratory dance and song. 🌟

**\*Times Square Ball Drop 12/31**  
[nycgo.com](http://nycgo.com) Count down to the new year with the annual Times Square Ball Drop. Watch it live and catch music and other performances before and after the midnight hour.

## January

**Winter Jazzfest 1/5-10** [winterjazzfest.com](http://winterjazzfest.com) Experience top-quality jazz and experimental music. This winter fest attracts veteran and newbie jazz musicians from around the world to various NYC venues.

**Under the Radar Festival 1/4-21**  
[undertheradarfestival.org](http://undertheradarfestival.org)  
The Public Theater presents new theater from national and international talents.

**New York Jewish Film Festival 1/10-23** [nyjfff.org](http://nyjfff.org) The Jewish Museum and the Film Society of Lincoln Center present this preeminent showcase for world cinema exploring the Jewish experience.

**NYC Restaurant Week® Winter 1/22-2/9**  
[nycgo.com/restaurantweek](http://nycgo.com/restaurantweek)  
Eat at some of the most exclusive and in-demand restaurants in the City for a fraction of the price. Experience the best in service, food and atmosphere with special prix-fixe lunches and dinners. Reservations commence Jan. 8; program runs Jan. 22-Feb. 9.

**New York Boat Show 1/24-28**  
[nyboatshow.com](http://nyboatshow.com) Boating and fishing enthusiasts start their season at this annual event at the Javits Center. The show is recognized as the place to see the latest and greatest in boating, including yachts, canoes, electronics and fishing gear. 🌟

## February

**\*Lunar New Year Parade and Festival 2/8**  
[betterchinatown.com](http://betterchinatown.com) Enjoy the Lunar New Year dragon parade in Manhattan's Chinatown. 🌟

# THE VOICE MUST BE HEARD



An Unforgettable New York Experience  
Don't miss extraordinary Met productions  
including *Turandot*, *La Bohème*,  
*Madama Butterfly*, and *The Magic Flute*.

Tickets start at \$25 | [metopera.org](https://www.metopera.org)

The Met  
ropolitan  
Opera



**The Orchid Show. (MARCH)**

**Westminster Kennel Club  
Dog Show 2/12-13**

[westminsterkennelclub.org](http://westminsterkennelclub.org)  
America's most prestigious dog show returns to Madison Square Garden and Piers 92/94. The show attracts thousands of dogs from more than 150 breeds, all competing for "Best in Show." 🌸

**New York International Children's  
Film Festival 2/23-3/18/18**

[nyicff.org](http://nyicff.org) The festival, which promotes compelling, intelligent and challenging films for children, ages 3 to 18, features animated, live action, documentary and experimental films from all over the world. 🌸

## March

**The Orchid Show 3/3-4/22**

[nybg.org](http://nybg.org) This annual garden event in the Bronx features thousands of orchids on display and for sale. Includes tours, Q&A sessions, demonstrations, presentations and more. 🌸

**The Armory Show 3/8-11**

[armoryartsweek.com](http://armoryartsweek.com)  
In conjunction with Piers 92/94 (Twelfth Ave./52 St.) showcasing a selection of art from hundreds of galleries worldwide, the Armory (Park Ave./67 St.) simultaneously features alternative art fairs, art tours around NYC, kids' programs and a film series.

**Asia Week 3/15-24**

[asiaweekny.com](http://asiaweekny.com) The vast art and culture of Asia takes center stage in New York City, with exhibitions, auctions and special events.

**St. Patrick's Day Parade 3/17**

[nycstpatriksparade.org](http://nycstpatriksparade.org)  
Begins on Fifth Avenue and 44th Street. 🌸

**National Invitation Tournament**

**3/27 & 29** [nit.org](http://nit.org) or [thegarden.com](http://thegarden.com)  
Witness some of the country's best young talent at the oldest tournament in men's college basketball, hosted at Madison Square Garden.

**New York Mets 3/29**

[mets.mlb.com](http://mets.mlb.com)  
The Mets open the season against St. Louis, at CitiField, Queens. 🌸

**New York Yankees 3/29**

[yankees.mlb.com](http://yankees.mlb.com)  
The Yankees start the season away from home with the Toronto Blue Jays; their home opener in the Bronx is April 2 against the Tampa Bay Rays. 🌸

**New York International Auto Show**

**3/30 - 4/8** [autoshowny.com](http://autoshowny.com)  
Annual spring event is the oldest and largest attended auto show in North America. Great fun and exciting for all ages. 718 746 5300 | The Javits Center (enter on Eleventh Ave., 35-36 Sts.) 🌸 ♿

# Madame Tussauds

NEW YORK



# BETH THE STAR

[madametussauds.com/newyork](http://madametussauds.com/newyork)

234 West 42nd Street between 7th & 8th Avenues

---

# \$5 OFF\*

Present this coupon and receive \$5.00 off each admission, up to 8 people. Cannot be combined with other offers. Not valid on previously purchased tickets. No cash value. Expires 12/31/18. The Images shown depict wax figures created and owned by Madame Tussauds. ©2017 Merlin Entertainments. Code 5205



## April

TBA

**Havana Film Festival** [hffny.com](http://hffny.com)  
South American, Central American and Caribbean film premieres. Films by/about American Latinos. Seminars, panel discussions. English subtitles. Held annually in April. See website for details. 212 946 1839 🌿

### \***Easter Parade and Easter Bonnet Festival**

4/1 [nycgo.com](http://nycgo.com)

The best of the bonnets are showcased along Fifth Avenue from 49th to 57th Streets as New Yorkers celebrate Easter in their most festive spring gear. For the best vantage point, pick a spot near St. Patrick's Cathedral. 🌿

### \***Tartan Day Parade** 4/7

[nyctartanweek.org](http://nyctartanweek.org)

Scottish pride and heritage is celebrated with bagpipes, marching bands, Scottish societies, clans, Highland White terriers and more. 🌿

### **Tribeca Film Festival**

4/18-29 [tribecafilm.com/festival](http://tribecafilm.com/festival)

The largest international film festival is back in New York. Celebrate the City's role as a filmmaking center with hundreds of movies shown in venues city-wide and panel discussions.

### **New York City Ballet Spring Season**

4/24-6/3 [nycballet.com](http://nycballet.com)

Spring at Lincoln Center brings contemporary choreographers making waves in the world of ballet, plus the best of classic works.

### **Sakura Matsuri, Cherry Blossom Festival**

[bbg.org](http://bbg.org) 4/29-4/30

Embrace spring during this lush cherry blossom festival promoting Japanese culture. Performances, music, dance, workshops and more. Brooklyn Botanic Garden. 🌿

## May

### **Frieze New York**

5/4-6 [friezenewyork.com](http://friezenewyork.com)

Art fair featuring over 200 leading contemporary and modern art galleries from around the world, talks, education programs, artist commissions, food from top NYC restaurants. 212 463 7488 | Randall's Island Park, Randall's Island; mail: 247 Centre St., Fl. 5, NYC 10013

### \***Bronx Week** 5/24-31

[nycgo.com/events/bronx-week](http://nycgo.com/events/bronx-week) or [ilovethebronx.com](http://ilovethebronx.com)

A tradition for more than 40 years, the Bronx celebrates with a parade, festivals, live music, a unique trolley tour and, of course, the induction of the latest additions to the Bronx Walk of Fame. 🌿

### \***Memorial Day Parade** 5/28

[nycgo.com](http://nycgo.com)

Memorial Day isn't just an excuse for springtime sales and a three-day weekend. The City honors its fallen heroes with parades throughout the five boroughs. 🌿

## June

### \***Museum Mile Festival** 6/12

[museummilefestival.org](http://museummilefestival.org)

*Now in its 40th year.* It's free admission to some of the world's finest art during extended evening hours. The 23-block stretch of Fifth Avenue is home to the Met, the Guggenheim, El Museo del Barrio, Cooper Hewitt, the Jewish Museum, Neue Galerie and the Museum of the City of New York. Outdoor festivities include face painting, chalk drawing, live music and other party-type events. The festival kicks off at 6pm, rain or shine. 🌿

*For the latest citywide events, visit [nycgo.com](http://nycgo.com).*



# BIG BUS

• NEW YORK •

HOP-ON HOP-OFF SIGHTSEEING TOURS

# GO BIG IN THE BIG APPLE



  
tripadvisor®  
**#1 RATED**  
HOP-ON HOP-OFF  
TOUR IN NEW YORK  
AS OF 10.01.17

  
**FREE WIFI**  
ON BOARD

**LIVE**  
GUIDE ON  
EVERY BUS

**RECORDED**  
COMMENTARY  
IN 10  
LANGUAGES

**5 TOUR**  
LOOPS

**1 & 2 DAY**  
PASSES

**BIGBUSTOURS.COM** 212-685-8687



Visit our **BIG Welcome Center** at 712 Seventh Avenue  
Also available for purchase at all official NYC Information Centers



# Fast Facts



## Forecast

	Rain	High	Low		Rain	High	Low
<b>JAN</b>	3.7"	36°F (2°C)	23°F (-5°C)	<b>JUL</b>	4.2"	83°F (28°C)	68°F (20°C)
<b>FEB</b>	2.9"	40°F (4°C)	24°F (-4°C)	<b>AUG</b>	4.1"	81°F (27°C)	66°F (19°C)
<b>MAR</b>	4.1"	48°F (9°C)	32°F (0°C)	<b>SEP</b>	4.1"	74°F (23°C)	58°F (14°C)
<b>APR</b>	4.1"	58°F (14°C)	42°F (6°C)	<b>OCT</b>	3.5"	63°F (17°C)	47°F (8°C)
<b>MAY</b>	4.5"	68°F (22°C)	53°F (12°C)	<b>NOV</b>	4.0"	52°F (11°C)	38°F (3°C)
<b>JUN</b>	3.5"	77°F (25°C)	63°F (17°C)	<b>DEC</b>	3.9"	42°F (6°C)	28°F (-2°C)

## 911

Emergencies (police, fire, or ambulance)

## 311 or 212 NEW YORK

NYC government agencies (non-emergency)

## 411 or

212 555 1212 | 718 555 1212

Telephone directory assistance

## 800 NYC VISIT

212 397 8222

Request printed NYC literature

## 212 788 2830

[nyc.gov/mopd](http://nyc.gov/mopd)

Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities

## Smoking

NYC has a no-smoking regulation covering all public areas in all five boroughs. Public areas include parks, beaches, subway, taxis, bars, restaurants. Cigar smoking is only permitted in cigar bars registered with the City.

## Tax

New York City sales tax is 8.875%. Store price tags do not include tax. Also

- No sales tax on clothing or footwear under \$110.
- No sales tax on food items purchased at grocery stores or on prescription drugs.
- No VAT or tax refunds for foreigners shopping in the US.

## Tipping

Many employees in the service industry earn a lower minimum wage, as gratuities/tips are expected to supplement their income.

Suggestions:

**Hotel doorman:** \$1 for hailing a taxi.

**Porter/bellhop:** \$1–\$2 per bag.

**Housekeepers:** \$1–\$5 per day.

**Waitstaff & bartenders:** 15%–20% of total bill.

**Taxi drivers:** 15%–20% of total fare.

**Tour guides:** \$5–\$20 or 10%–15% of purchase price of a ticket charge.

## Voltage

US voltage is mainly 110–120 and frequency is 60Hz. Converters are urged for hairdryers, but only outlet adapters are needed for electronic devices such as cell phones, tablets and chargers.

## WiFi

LinkNYC kiosks provide free public WiFi networks citywide. LinkNYC also offers device charging, free phone calls in the U.S. and more.

**Kiosk locations:** [link.nyc](http://link.nyc)

---

## Official NYC Information Centers [nycgo.com](http://nycgo.com)

NYC's Official Information Centers offer discounts and passes to attractions as well as guides, maps and brochures pertaining to all there is to see and do in the five boroughs. Open seven days.

## Times Square

Seventh Ave., bet. 43rd and 44th Sts.

**Subway:** 1, 2, 3, 7, N, Q, R, S, W to Times Sq.

## Macy's Herald Square

Visitor Center, mezzanine level 151 W. 34th St. (bet. Seventh Ave. and Broadway) **Subway:** 1, 2, 3, B, D, F, M, N, Q, R, W to 34th St./Herald Sq.

## City Hall

Southern tip of City Hall Park on the Broadway sidewalk at Park Row **Subway:** 2, 3 to Park Place; 4, 5, 6, R, W to Brooklyn Bridge/City Hall; A, C to Broadway/Nassau St.; E to WTC/Chambers; J, Z to Fulton St.

## South Street Seaport

Hornblower Cruises on the East River waterfront, at Pier 15 esplanade (near South St., bet. John and Fulton Sts.) **Subway:** 2, 3, 4, 5, A, C, J, Z to Fulton St.

# Getting Around the City



## MTA MetroCard

NYC's mass transit system of 24/7 subways and buses is fast and easy and requires a MetroCard to access the system.

**Purchase a MetroCard** at any subway station from multilingual machines or booth attendants. Price discounts are given for multiple rides as well as to seniors and disabled riders. [mta.info](http://mta.info) | [triplanner.mta.info](http://triplanner.mta.info) cash/ATM cards/credit cards

## Fares:

**\$1**

purchase a MetroCard

**\$3**

per single-ride fare

**\$2.75**

per ride on a multi-ride

**\$6.50**

express & select bus cost

**\$32**

1 week unlimited fare card

**\$121**

1 month unlimited fare card

## Subways 24/7 | MetroCards

**Transfer** at designated stations as many times as you need, so long as you don't exit the system through a turnstile. Transfer for free from bus to subway or vice versa within two hours of first swiping your MetroCard.

## Buses 24/7\* | MetroCards

or exact coin change

**Bus stops** are on alternating blocks on avenue routes and on every block on crosstown routes.

**Request-a-Stop** bus service allows riders to disembark anywhere the driver can safely stop, late at night,

from 11pm to 5am. Simply inform the bus driver in advance where you want to get off.

\* *There may be exceptions in more remote areas of the City.*

## Special-Service Needs

**Subways** have automated voices indicating stops, and all buses and select subway stations are wheelchair accessible.

### Wheelchair taxi dispatch center

646 599 9999

Also call or text a taxi request to

646 400 0789

### Big Apple Greeter

Offers special-needs tour guides.

212 669 8159 | [bigapplegreeter.org](http://bigapplegreeter.org)

## Taxis [nyc.gov/taxi](http://nyc.gov/taxi) | 311

24/7 | cash/credit cards

\$3 minimum taxi meter fare

Bridge and tunnel tolls are extra (not included in the taxi meter fare).

**Yellow taxis** are commonly seen throughout Manhattan and often make trips to other boroughs and states.

**Green Boro Taxis** serve the Bronx, Brooklyn, Queens, Staten Island plus northern Manhattan (above 110th St. on west side and above 96th St. on east side).

## Ferries [ferry.nyc](http://ferry.nyc)

NYC now offers more waterway transportation via NYC Ferry. For the price of a subway ride, the new extensive service adds connections between Manhattan, Queens and Brooklyn (plus Governors Island in summer). To get to Staten Island, board the Staten Island Ferry from Lower Manhattan.

## Citi Bike

[citibikenyc.com/get-the-app](http://citibikenyc.com/get-the-app)

NYC's bike-share program has pick-up/drop-off stations in Manhattan and parts of Brooklyn and Queens.

# Transportation Sq-42



[nycgo.com/transportation](https://www.nycgo.com/transportation)

Hopping a subway to get around is a great way to people watch in NYC.

# Transport

## Getting Here

### By Air

#### Major Airports

Several airports are within one hour of Midtown Manhattan. Kennedy, LaGuardia and Newark are considered the major hubs. Once here, you'll find navigating the City accessible and cost effective. See Getting Around the City in this chapter.

##### John F. Kennedy International Airport (JFK) [kennedyairport.com](http://kennedyairport.com)

International airport operates 24 hours and is composed of nine passenger terminals. The cheapest (but not fastest) transfer from JFK into the City is \$5 on the AirTrain (which connects to the City's \$2.75 MTA A, E, J, Z subways). Alternate transfers/costs: \$16–\$20 for van or coach bus, \$52.50 flat rate for yellow taxi (not including tolls), or more for private limo car service.


Distance to Midtown: 15 miles  
Time to Midtown: 50–60 minutes  
718 244 4444 | Queens 11430 

**LaGuardia Airport (LGA) [laguardiaairport.com](http://laguardiaairport.com)** The closest airport to Manhattan used primarily for domestic flights. The fastest and cheapest way is the LaGuardia Link Q70 bus which costs \$2.75 and runs nonstop between the airport and E, F, M, R, 7 subways in Jackson Hts., Queens. Also, the M60 Select Bus runs to/from the airport and Harlem/125 St. in Manhattan and the N and W subways in Queens. The M60 also connects to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, A, B, C, D subway lines in Manhattan and to Metro-North Railroad at Harlem/125 St. Other options: \$12–\$20 for van or coach bus (or more for private limo service) and \$30–\$50 for yellow taxi, excluding tolls.

Distance to Midtown: 8 miles  
Time to Midtown: 30 minutes  
718 533 3400 | Queens 11371 

**Newark Liberty International Airport (EWR) [newarkairport.com](http://newarkairport.com)** Serves international and domestic carriers and operates 24 hours. The cheapest transfer into NYC is the airport's Air-

Train (fee \$13.50), which connects to the NJ Transit train into NYC's Penn Station. Alternate transfers and costs: \$16–\$20 for van or coach bus, \$60–\$75 for New Jersey taxi (not including tolls), or more for private limo car service.

Distance to Midtown: 16 miles  
Time to Midtown: 40–60 minutes  
888 EWR INFO | Newark, NJ 07114 

#### Regional Airports

**Long Island MacArthur Airport (ISP) [flylima.com](http://flylima.com)** 55 miles to Manhattan or 65–80 minutes. 631 467 3210 | 100 Arrivals Ave. (Johnson Ave. & Veterans Memorial Hwy.), Ronkonkoma, NY 11779

**Stewart International Airport (SWF) [panynj.gov/airports/stewart.html](http://panynj.gov/airports/stewart.html)** 60 miles north of Manhattan or 75–120 minutes. 877 793 0703 | International Blvd. & Breunig Rd. (I-87, Exit 17), New Windsor, NY 12553

**Teterboro Airport (TEB) [panynj.gov/airports/teterboro.html](http://panynj.gov/airports/teterboro.html)** 12 miles to Manhattan or 20–30 minutes. 201 288 1775 | Charles Lindbergh Dr. & Moonachie Ave., Teterboro, NJ 07608


**Westchester County Airport (HPN) [airport.westchestergov.com](http://airport.westchestergov.com)** 35 miles to Manhattan or 50–60 minutes. 914 995 4850 | 240 Airport Rd. (I-684 North, Exit 2), White Plains, NY 10604

#### Airlines & Jet Charters

Many airline carriers service New York City. This is a sampling.

**American Airlines [aa.com](http://aa.com)** Offers an average of nearly 6,700 flights per day to nearly 350 destinations in more than 50 countries. 212 557 2820, 800 433 7300 | Travel Center: 360 Lexington Ave. (40th–41st Sts.), NYC 10017

**Delta Air Lines [delta.com](http://delta.com)** Delta offers customers more flights to more domestic and international destinations from NYC's two preferred airports combined, JFK and LaGuardia, than any other airline. 800 221 1212 | 140 E. 45th St., NYC 10017

Wherever you need to 



LGA

JFK

EWR

Door-to-door share rides and exclusive transfers

Group services: Transfers – Tours – Charters



For more information:  
AirlinkNYC.com    MySedan.com  
212.812.9000    212.434.0400



# Transport

## JetBlue Airways [jetblue.com](http://jetblue.com)

Low fares to NYC, new planes and 35 free channels of DirecTV at every seat. 800 JETBLUE (538 2583) | 118-29 Queens Blvd., Queens 11375 🚗

## Airport Transfers

See also "Limousines & Vans" in this section.

### AirTrain JFK [airtrainjfk.com](http://airtrainjfk.com)

Light-rail system links JFK's terminals, car-rental agencies and long-term parking to mass transit connections in Queens: the A subway line's Howard Beach station and the Jamaica transportation center. AirTrain JFK fare \$5. 877 535 2478 402 Pan Am Rd., Queens 11430 🚗

### AirTrain Newark [airtrainnewark.com](http://airtrainnewark.com)

Serves international and domestic carriers and operates 24 hours. The cheapest transfer into NYC is the airport's AirTrain (\$13.50), which connects to NJ Transit train into NYC's Penn Station. Alternate transfers and costs: \$16–\$20 for van or bus, \$60–\$75 for a New Jersey taxi excluding tolls and \$17.50 surcharge), or more for private limo car service. 888 EWR INFO 397 4636, 973 9616000 🚗

### Concrete Connect [concreteconnect.nyc](http://concreteconnect.nyc)

Brooklyn's premier airport shuttle offers a safe, reliable, and comfortable shared-ride experience for customers traveling to/from Brooklyn and NYC airports. Closed Sat. 844 700 7433 | P.O. Box 100646, Brooklyn 11210-0646 🚗



### GO Airlink NYC Shuttle [goairlinkshuttle.com](http://goairlinkshuttle.com)

Door-to-door share-ride and private transfer service between JFK, LaGuardia, Newark airports and Manhattan hotels. Modern 10-seat vans, luxury SUVs, sedans, Mercedes Benz minibuses. 24/7 customer service. 212 812 9000, 877 599 8200 | 47-25 27th St., Queens 11101 🚗

See ad index on p. 232.

### Helicopter Flight Services [heliny.com](http://heliny.com)

Fast airport transfers to/from JFK, EWR, LGA, TEB. Charters and sightseeing. Reservations advised. 212 355 0801, 203 532 9622 | Downtown Manhattan Heliport, Pier 6, South St. between Broad St. and Old Slip, NYC 10004 🚗

### Liberty Helicopters [libertyhelicopters.com](http://libertyhelicopters.com)

Largest and most experienced NYC helicopter sightseeing and charter service. Airport transfers to all tri-state airports, private tours and excursions. Open 365 days a year. 212 967 6464, 800 542 9933 | Downtown Manhattan Heliport, Pier 6, South St. between Broad St. and Old Slip, NYC 10004 🚗

### MTA New York City Transit [mta.info](http://mta.info)



New York City's inexpensive mass transit system operates 24/7 and is comprised of an extensive network of energy efficient subway trains and buses. **To/From JFK Airport:** AirTrain JFK has two branches: the Jamaica branch connects to the E subway (ideal for Queens stops and Midtown Manhattan east) plus J, Z subways and Long Island Rail Road (fastest to Midtown Manhattan west), while the Howard Beach branch connects to the A subway line (fastest to Brooklyn or Manhattan). **To/From LaGuardia Airport:** The fastest and cheapest option is the LaGuardia Link (Q70 SBS) bus which provides nonstop service between the airport and E, F, M, R, 7 subway hub in Jackson Heights, Queens. In addition, the M60 Select Bus runs between LaGuardia Airport and Harlem/125 St in Manhattan. The M60 SBS also connects to the N and W subway in Queens as well as to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, A, B, C, D subway lines in Manhattan and to the Metro-North Railroad at Harlem/125 St. **For Newark Airport:** New York City's MTA system does not operate in New Jersey. See separate listing for AirTrain Newark. MTA subway or local bus fare is \$2.75, paid with a MetroCard (bus rides can be paid with MetroCard or coins, no pennies please), while an Unlimited Ride MetroCard provides added value. NY State Travel Information: dial 511, out of state: 877 690 5114 | NYC Transit Customer Service Center, 3 Stone St., NYC 10004 🚗

### NYC Airporter [nycairporter.com](http://nycairporter.com)

Affordable direct bus service every 30 minutes from all NYC airport terminals. Free Wifi and charging outlets. Serving 1.2 million people per year and growing. 718 777 5111, 855 269 2247 | 45-02 Ditmars Blvd., ste. 13, Queens 11105





**PATH (Port Authority Trans-Hudson)** [panynj.info/path](http://panynj.info/path) Rapid-transit link for Newark Liberty Airport passengers. Travels between Newark, Harrison, Jersey City and Hoboken in New Jersey and multiple stations in Lower and Midtown Manhattan. Midtown's 33rd St. station is one block from Amtrak and NJ Transit trains at NY Penn Station. Operates 24 hours, seven days. Fare is \$2.75. 800 234 PATH (7284), TTY: 800 PATH CALL (800 728 4225) |

**SuperShuttle New York** [supershuttle.com](http://supershuttle.com) Door-to-door airport rides to and from home, office or hotel for individuals or groups. Select shared-ride van or private non-stop service. 800 258 3826 | 45-02 Ditmars Blvd., Astoria, Queens 11105    
*See ad index on p. 232. See coupon in back of book.*


**Taxis** [nyc.gov/taxi](http://nyc.gov/taxi) The City's famous yellow fleet is comprised of 12,779 licensed medallion taxis that operate 24 hours, seven days. **For JFK Airport:** cost from JFK is a flat \$52.50 rate, excluding tolls and tip. Cost going to JFK is based on a regular metered rate. The ride takes 50–60 minutes. **For LaGuardia Airport:** cost between LaGuardia and Midtown Manhattan is based on a metered rate, averaging \$25–\$45 each way, excluding tolls and tip. LaGuardia ride takes 30–45 minutes. **For Newark Airport:** New York City's yellow taxi fleet is permitted to drive passengers to Newark Airport (\$60–\$75, excluding tolls and \$17.50 surcharge), but only New Jersey taxis (Newark Taxi Commission, 973 733 8912) are permitted to bring passengers from Newark to New York City (\$50–\$70, excluding tolls and \$5 surcharge). The ride takes 30–60 minutes. If calling regarding lost articles in any NYC or NJ taxicab, or to offer comments or complaints, give taxi ID number (printed on receipt or dashboard). All taxis accept cash and credit cards. call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675), fax 212 676 1101 | 40 Rector St., NYC 10006

**Wings Air Helicopters** [wingsair.net/services/scenic-helicopter-tours-new-york](http://wingsair.net/services/scenic-helicopter-tours-new-york) Provider of safe and convenient helicopter transportation and private tours in New York City and beyond since 2002. TripAdvisor Certificate of Excellence winner. 914 202 3440, 866 445 5434, info/booking by text 914 246 2225 | flights depart from Westchester County Airport, 240

Airport Rd. (I-684 North, Exit 2), White Plains, NY 10604, and by request from West 30th Street Heliport, 30th St. & Twelfth Ave., NYC 10001  

## By Bus


**GoBuses** [gobusesny.com](http://gobusesny.com) Daily bus service between New York City and Providence, Boston, Virginia and Washington, DC. 212 445 7590 | 1430 Broadway, ste. 507, NYC 10018

**megabus.com** [megabus.com/us](http://megabus.com/us) Safe, convenient, low-cost, daily, express bus services. Tickets from \$1 between NYC and 20 Northeast cities including Washington, DC; Boston; Philadelphia; Buffalo; Hyannis; Toronto. Book and purchase tickets on the Internet or on a handheld device. Luggage allowance 50 lbs. per booking. Free WiFi, power outlets, bathrooms. 877 462 6342 | Buses depart from 34th St. btw. Eleventh and Twelfth Aves., Manhattan 

**NJ Transit Bus Operations** [njtransit.com](http://njtransit.com) Frequent bus service throughout New Jersey into the Port Authority Bus Terminal in New York City. Operates daily. Additional service during football season plus major concerts and events. 973 275 5555, fax 973 491 4002 | 1 Penn Plaza East, Newark, NJ 07105  

**Port Authority Bus Terminal** [panynj.info/bus-terminals/port-authority-bus-terminal.html](http://panynj.info/bus-terminals/port-authority-bus-terminal.html) The nation's largest bus terminal is composed of two multilevel terminal wings. Provides connecting bus service to virtually any point in the continental United States. Special options for the hearing impaired. 212 564 8484, 212 502 2200 | 625 Eighth Ave. (40th–42nd Sts.), NYC 10018 

**Tripper Bus** [tripperbus.com](http://tripperbus.com) Daily upscale bus service between NYC and Bethesda, MD/Arlington, VA. Tickets \$1–\$25. Free WiFi, power outlets. Frequent rider program. Charters available. Groups welcome. 877 826 3874 | pick-up spot: 151 W. 34th St. (Seventh Ave.–Broadway), Manhattan

**Vamoosebus** [vamoosebus.com](http://vamoosebus.com) Daily commuter bus between Washington DC area (Bethesda, MD; Arlington, VA; Lorton, VA) and New York City. Vamoose Gold Bus offers roomier business-class service. Reservations required—online. 212 695 6766 | bus stop: corner of W. 30th St. and Seventh Ave., office: 360 Seventh Ave., 3rd fl., NYC 10001 

# Transport

**Washington Deluxe Bus** [washingtondeluxe.com](http://washingtondeluxe.com) Daily upscale bus service between NYC and Washington, DC. Fares from \$22 each way. Free WiFi, power outlets. Rewards program. Charters available. Caters to groups. 866 287 6932 | pick-up spot: 202 W. 36th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), Manhattan

## By Ferry

**SeaStreak** [seastreak.com](http://seastreak.com) Commuter fast-ferry service from Monmouth County, NJ, or Rockaway Beach, Queens to Pier 11 (South–Wall Sts.) and east 35th St. in Manhattan. Weekday and weekend departures. 800 BOATRIDE (262 8743) | 2 First Ave., Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716

**Staten Island Ferry** See listing under *Getting Around the City* (next page).

## By Rail

**Amtrak–National Railroad Passenger Corp.** [amtrak.com](http://amtrak.com) Offers passenger travel services for individuals, small and large groups to over 500 U.S. destinations. Also offers packaged rail services and many discount programs. 800 USA RAIL (872 7245) Penn Station (Seventh–Eighth Aves., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001

**Grand Central Terminal** [grandcentralterminal.com](http://grandcentralterminal.com) Train terminal for many Metro-North Railroad routes (Hudson Line, Harlem Line, New Haven Line and more). Open daily. 42nd St. and Park Ave. (Lexington–Vanderbilt Aves.), NYC 10017

**Long Island Rail Road (LIRR)** [mta.info/lirr](http://mta.info/lirr) Trains from Penn Station (in Manhattan) or Flatbush Avenue Terminal (in Brooklyn) to 122 communities in Queens and Long Island. Getaways and packages, Belmont Park Race Track, Citi Field, the Hamptons and Fire Island. [schedules/fares:718217LIRR\(5477\),TDD:7185583022|146-01Archer Ave., Queens 11435](http://schedules/fares:718217LIRR(5477),TDD:7185583022|146-01ArcherAve.,Queens11435)

**Metro-North Railroad** [mta.info/mnr](http://mta.info/mnr) Operates fast, reliable daily/hourly train service, with over 122 stations in New York (Bronx and Hudson Valley) and Connecticut, including Grand Central Terminal and Union Station in New Haven, Connecticut. Group rates, daytrip tour itineraries and discounts. Special service to games at Yankee Stadium and the Meadowlands. call 511, outside NY State: 877 690 5114 | Grand Central Terminal, E. 42nd St. at Park Ave., NYC 10017

See ad index on p. 232.

**NJ Transit Rail Operations** [njtransit.com](http://njtransit.com) Frequent rail service throughout New Jersey into Penn Station in New York City. Operates daily. Additional service during football season plus major concerts and events. 973 275 5555, fax 973 491 4002 | 1 Penn Plaza East, Newark, NJ 07105

**PATH (Port Authority Trans-Hudson)** [panynj.info/path](http://panynj.info/path) Rapid-transit link between Newark, Harrison, Jersey City and Hoboken in New Jersey and multiple stations in Lower and Midtown Manhattan. Midtown's 33rd St. station is one block from Amtrak and NJ Transit located at NY Penn Station. Operates 24 hours, seven days. Fare is \$2.75. 800 234 PATH (7284), TTY: 800 PATH CALL 800 728 4225 |

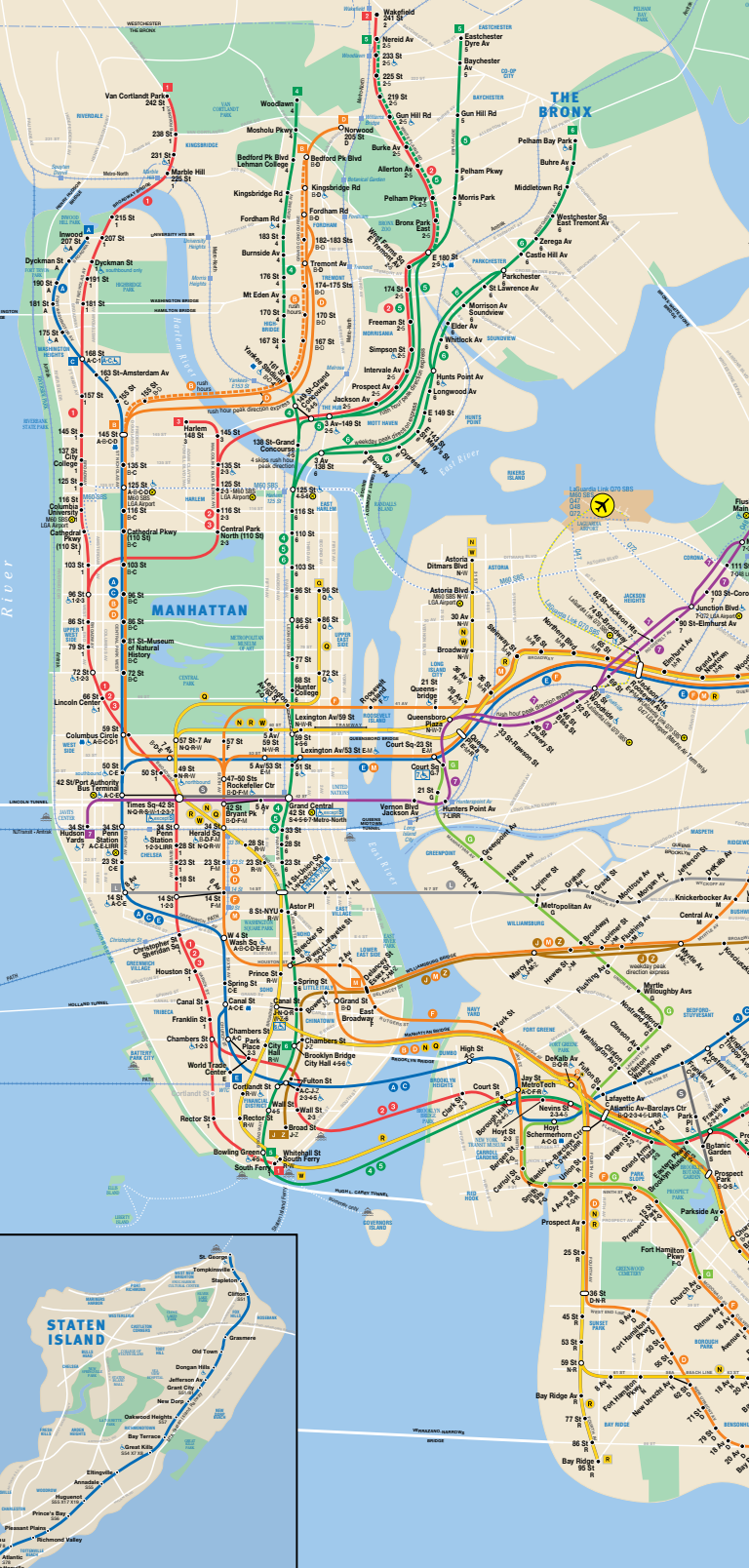
**Penn Station** [amtrak.com](http://amtrak.com) | [mta.info/lirr](http://mta.info/lirr) | [njtransit.com](http://njtransit.com) New York's Penn Station serves Amtrak, the Long Island Railroad and NJ Transit, as well as MTA subway trains. Seventh–Eighth Aves. between 31st & 33rd Sts., NYC 10001

## By Cruise Ship

**Cunard Line** [cunard.com](http://cunard.com) With a 170-year legacy, Cunard redefines the New Golden Age of Ocean Travel with flagship *Queen Mary 2*, *Queen Victoria* and the new *Queen Elizabeth*. 661 753 1000, 800 7 CUNARD (728 6273)

**NYCruise–Brooklyn Terminal** [nycruise.com](http://nycruise.com) Maritime facility in Brooklyn's Red Hook neighborhood offers easy embarkation and disembarkation procedures with streamlined transportation, baggage handling, U.S. Customs facilities. Parking. Bus, taxi, limo pickups. 718 246 2794 Red Hook Terminal, Pier 12, 70 Imlay St., Red Hook, Brooklyn 11231

**NYCruise–Manhattan Terminal** [nycruise.com](http://nycruise.com) Maritime facility in Midtown West provides streamlined transportation, baggage handling and U.S. Customs facilities. Rooftop parking. Bus, taxi, limo pickups. Café. Taxi stand. 212 641 4440 | Piers 88 and 90, 711 Twelfth Ave. (Hudson River, 48th–54th Sts.), NYC 10019




# Transport


## Getting Around the City

Mobile apps are available to assist in getting around NYC. Access our mobile site, [m.nycgo.com](http://m.nycgo.com), with your cellphone for easy-to-use info on getting around the City, local events and special offers which are integrated with Google Maps to include highlights closest to your location. NYC provides many special-needs services, from wheelchair accessible taxicabs and graded street corners to hearing- and sight-assist audio recordings on public transportation and wheelchair-lift buses. Visit [nycgo.com/plan-your-trip/basic-information/accessibility](http://nycgo.com/plan-your-trip/basic-information/accessibility) for details.

### MTA New York City Transit [mta.info](http://mta.info)


One of the most extensive public transportation systems in the world. New York City's inexpensive mass transit system operates 24/7 and is comprised of subways, buses, and commuter railroads. The fare for subway and local bus rides is paid using a MetroCard. The fare is \$2.75 to travel anywhere in the system. An Unlimited Ride MetroCard provides added value per ride. In addition, there is a \$1 fee to purchase each new MetroCard. There are also discounts for seniors and customers with disabilities. MetroCard also provides a free transfer between buses and subways within a two-hour period. MetroCards can be purchased at all subway stations and more than 4,000 merchant locations citywide. NY State Travel Information: dial 511, out of state: 877 690 5114 | NYC Transit Customer Service Center, 3 Stone St., NYC 10004 

### MTA Staten Island Railway (SIR)


[mta.info/sir](http://mta.info/sir) Commuter rail line operates 24/7 from the Staten Island Ferry's St. George terminal to Tottenville terminal. The fare is \$2.75 while an Unlimited Ride MetroCard provides added value per ride. In addition, there is a \$1 fee to purchase each new MetroCard. dial 511; out of state: 877 690 5114, S.I. Ferry dial 311 or 212 NEW YORK | 

**Taxis** [nyc.gov/taxi](http://nyc.gov/taxi) The City's famous yellow fleet operates 24 hours, seven days and is commonly seen throughout Manhattan but can be hailed for trips to other boroughs and states. NYC's apple-green Boro Taxis serve the Bronx, Brooklyn, Queens and Staten Island plus northern Manhattan (can be hailed only above west 110th St. and east 96th St.). Both taxis have a minimum meter fare of \$3 (\$2.50 base and 50¢ NY State tax surcharge), and prices increase based on an exact time-cost formula (assume prices are higher during peak rush hour traffic). During non-rush hour traffic, average taxi fares increase about \$5 every 20 blocks. All taxis accept cash and credit cards. If calling regarding lost articles in the cab, or to offer comments or complaints, give taxi ID number (printed on receipt or dashboard). call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675), fax 212 676 1101 | 40 Rector St., NYC 10006


## Inter-Borough Ferries

**NYCFerry** [ferry.nyc](http://ferry.nyc) This new transportation system along the waters of New York City provides a new, affordable way to travel between waterfront communities. landings along the East River in Brooklyn, Manhattan, Queens (2018: The Bronx); mail: 110 Wall St., NYC 10005 

### Staten Island Ferry [siferry.com](http://siferry.com)

Views of Lower Manhattan skyline, harbor and Statue of Liberty en route between Manhattan and Staten Island. Daily. Free. call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675) | 1 Whitehall St. (South St.), Manhattan-St. George Ferry Terminal, 1 Ferry Terminal Dr. (Richmond Terr.), Staten Island 

### Statue Cruises [statuecruises.com](http://statuecruises.com)

Provides scheduled ferry transportation to Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island. Tickets at Castle Clinton Monument in Battery Park, or reserve or print out online in advance. Departs from Battery Park. 877 LADYTIX (523 9849) | Battery Park/Ferry Slip, Manhattan   
See ad index on p. 232.

## Bike Shares

Also refer to “Bicycle Tours & Rentals” in the Sightseeing & Tours section of this guide.

**Citi Bike** [citibikenyc.com/how-it-works/app](http://citibikenyc.com/how-it-works/app) NYC’s bike-sharing system has 6,000 bikes at 330 street-side stations. Unlock a bike, ride then return to any station. Daily, weekly or annual passes. 855 BIKE 311(245 3311)|

## Shuttle Bus

**Downtown Connection** [downtownny.com/gettingaround](http://downtownny.com/gettingaround) Free shuttle bus service around Lower Manhattan. From Chambers Street near Battery Park City to South Street Seaport with dozens of stops in between. 212 566 6700 | 120 Broadway, ste. 3340, NYC 10271 🚲

## Tramway

**The Tram** [rioc.ny.gov/tram-transportation.htm](http://rioc.ny.gov/tram-transportation.htm) The only commuter cable car in North America glides over the East River with the Manhattan skyline as a backdrop. Fare \$2.75. 212 832 4540 | Connects Manhattan (60th St. and Second Ave.) and Roosevelt Island

## Limousines & Vans

**Alliance Limousine, Inc.** [alliancelimony.com](http://alliancelimony.com) This premier fleet consists of luxury sedans, SUVs, Sprinter vans. Offers airport, pier, theater, hourly services. For additional assistance, call their travel specialists. 914 751 5347, 888 718 0737 | 547 Saw Mill River Rd., Ardsley, NY 10502 🚗

**Buster** [buster.com](http://buster.com) Premier online booking platform for charter transportation in NYC provides large groups of savvy travelers a better way to book limos, vans and buses online. 212 220 3856 | mail: 181 N. 11th St., ste. 206, Brooklyn 11211 🚲



**Carmel Car & Limo Service** [carmel-limo.com](http://carmel-limo.com) Rides anywhere, anytime. Airport specialists. Affordable ground transportation—worldwide. 212 666 6666, 866 666 6666 | 2642 Broadway, 3rd fl., NYC 10025 🚲 🚶  
*See ad index on p. 232. See coupons in back of book.*

**The Cars Co.** [thecarsco.com](http://thecarsco.com) A premium black car service offering flat-rate fees and reserved rides to make transportation easy and transparent. Custom-tailored Business, Travel, and Family programs. 212 561 2700, 800 800 6757 | 53 E. 34th St., ste. 201, NYC 10016 🚲 🚶 🚶

**Chris Limousines** [chrislimousines.com](http://chrislimousines.com) All ground transportation needs. Chauffeured stretch limousines, vans, buses. Tours, charters, airport transfers. Available 24 hours. Multilingual tours. Step-on guides, student tours and technical tours. 718 356 3232 | 337 37th St., Brooklyn 11232

**EmpireCLS Worldwide Chauffeured Services** [empirecls.com](http://empirecls.com) Transportation company with global presence, with extensive fleet from sedans to motorcoaches. Airport concierge. On-site team can coordinate arrivals/departures, accommodate last-minute changes. 201 588 2256, 800 451 5466 x2256 🚶 🚶

**Executive Town Car & Limo Corp.** [exectownlimo.com](http://exectownlimo.com) Professional on-time service includes: airport transportation, hourly service, tours, theaters. All new sedans, SUVs, Sprint vans, buses, stretch limos. Serving NYC for 25 years. 516 792 1735, 800 716 2799 | 333 Hempstead Ave., ste. 209, Malverne, NY 11565 🚶

**Uber** [uber.com/nyc](http://uber.com/nyc) Uber connects riders and professional drivers at the tap of a button. Download the app or sign up at [get.uber.com/go/NYCGO](http://get.uber.com/go/NYCGO). 🚲



# Hotels



[nycgo.com/hotels](https://nycgo.com/hotels)

Park South Hotel features a cozy lobby with fireplace and several dining options by its James Beard Award-winning chef.

Rates subject to change and availability. Rates for a double room start at:  
**\$:** \$199 or less    **\$\$:** \$200–\$299    **\$\$\$:** \$300–\$399    **\$\$\$\$:** \$400–\$599  
**\$\$\$\$\$:** \$600 and up

**C:** concierge    **F:** family package    **HC:** health club    **K:** kitchenette  
**P:** pets welcome    **R:** 24-hr room service    **SP:** swimming pool

# Hotels by Area

## Manhattan

### Lower Manhattan

#### (Financial & Seaport Districts, Battery Park City)

<b>AC Hotel Downtown</b> (Maiden Ln/Front St)	<b>\$\$</b>	C,HC
<b>AKA Wall Street</b> (William St/Maiden Ln)	<b>\$\$\$</b>	C,HC,K 🌀
<b>Aloft Manhattan Downtown—Financial District</b> (Ann St/Nassau St)	<b>\$\$</b>	P 🌀
<b>Andaz Wall Street</b> (Wall/Water)	<b>\$\$\$</b>	C,HC,P 🌀
<b>Conrad New York</b> (North End Av/Vesey St)	<b>\$\$\$\$</b>	C,HC,R 🌀
<b>Courtyard by Marriott New York Downtown Manhattan/ World Trade Center Area</b> (Greenwich St/Thames St)	<b>\$\$\$</b>	C,HC 🌀
<b>Fairfield Inn &amp; Suites New York Downtown Manhattan</b> (Greenwich St/Rector St)	<b>\$\$</b>	C,HC
<b>Fairfield Inn New York Manhattan/Financial District</b> (Front St/Fletcher St)	<b>\$\$</b>	C,HC 🌀
<b>Four Points by Sheraton New York Downtown</b> (Platt St/Pearl St)	<b>\$\$</b>	F,HC 🌀
<b>Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown</b> (Barclay St/Church St)	<b>\$\$\$\$\$</b>	C,P,R,SP 🌀
<b>Gild Hall—A Thompson Hotel</b> (Gold/Platt)	<b>\$\$\$</b>	HC,K,P 🌀
<b>Hampton Inn Manhattan/Downtown—Financial District</b> (Pearl St/Moore St)	<b>\$\$</b>	🌀
<b>Hampton Inn Manhattan—Seaport—Financial District</b> (Pearl St/Peck Slip)	<b>\$\$</b>	C,HC,P 🌀
<b>Hilton Garden Inn NYC Financial Center/Manhattan Downtown</b> (Water St/Moore St)	<b>\$\$\$</b>	C,HC
<b>Holiday Inn Express New York City—Wall Street</b> (Water/Pine)	<b>\$\$</b>	HC 🌀
<b>Holiday Inn Manhattan—Financial District</b> (Washington St/Rector St)	<b>\$\$</b>	C,F,HC 🌀
<b>Holiday Inn New York City—Wall Street</b> (Nassau St/Maiden Ln)	<b>\$\$</b>	HC,P 🌀
<b>Millennium Hilton New York Downtown</b> (Church/Fulton)	<b>\$\$</b>	C,HC,SP 🌀
<b>New York Marriott Downtown</b> (West/Albany)	<b>\$\$</b>	C,HC 🌀
<b>Q&amp;A Hotel by Furnished Quarters</b> (Pine St/Pearl St)	<b>\$\$\$</b>	C,HC,K,P 🌀
<b>Residence Inn by Marriott World Trade Center</b> (Broadway/Maiden Ln)	<b>\$\$</b>	C,HC,K,P 🌀
<b>The Ritz-Carlton New York, Battery Park</b> (West St/Battery Pl)	<b>\$\$\$\$\$</b>	C,HC,K,P,R 🌀
<b>The Suites at Liberty View</b> (Battery Pl/W Thames St)	<b>\$\$</b>	C,K,P
<b>W New York—Downtown</b> (Albany St/Washington St)	<b>\$\$\$\$</b>	C,F,HC,P,R 🌀
<b>World Center Hotel</b> (Washington/Albany)	<b>\$\$</b>	C,HC,K 🌀

### Downtown Manhattan

#### (Chinatown, Lower East Side, TriBeCa, SoHo, Hudson Square and Greenwich Village)

<b>11 Howard</b> (Howard St/Lafayette St)	<b>\$\$\$\$</b>	C,HC,R 🌀
<b>Arlo SoHo</b> (Hudson St/Canal St)	<b>\$\$</b>	🌀
<b>Courtyard by Marriott New York Manhattan/SoHo</b> (Varick/King)	<b>\$\$</b>	C,HC 🌀
<b>Crosby Street Hotel</b> (Crosby/Spring)	<b>\$\$\$\$</b>	C,HC,R 🌀
<b>Duane Street Hotel</b> (Duane/Church)	<b>\$\$\$</b>	C,HC,P 🌀
<b>Fairfield Inn &amp; Suites New York Manhattan/Downtown East</b> (Henry/Pike)	<b>\$\$</b>	C 🌀

# Hotels

<b>Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan SoHo Village</b> (Charlton/Varick)	\$\$\$	C,HC 🏠
<b>The Frederick Hotel</b> (W Bway/Chambers)	\$\$\$	C,HC
<b>The Gatsby Hotel</b> (E Houston/Forsyth)	\$	C,HC 🏠
<b>Hampton Inn Manhattan—SoHo</b> (Watts/Varick)	\$\$	C,HC 🏠
<b>Hilton Garden Inn New York City/Tribeca</b> (York St/6 Av)	\$\$\$	HC 🏠
<b>Holiday Inn Lower East Side</b> (Delancey/Suffolk)	\$\$	HC 🏠
<b>Hotel 50 Bowery NYC</b> (Bowery/Canal St)	\$\$\$	C,HC,P 🏠
<b>Hotel Hugo</b> (Greenwich St/Vandam St)	\$\$	C,F,P 🏠
<b>Hotel Indigo Lower East Side New York</b> (Ludlow St/Stanton St)	\$\$	C,HC,P,SP 🏠
<b>Hyatt Union Square New York</b> (4 Av/13 St)	\$\$\$	C,HC,P 🏠
<b>The Leon Hotel</b> (Canal St/Chrystie St)	\$\$	C,R 🏠
<b>The Nolitan</b> (Kenmare/Elizabeth)	\$\$\$	C,R 🏠
<b>Public, an Ian Schrager hotel</b> (Chrystie St/Stanton St)	\$\$\$	C,HC,R 🏠
<b>Sago Hotel</b> (Allen St/Delancey St)	\$\$\$	C,F,K,P,R 🏠
<b>Sheraton Tribeca</b> (Canal/W Broadway)	\$\$	C,F,HC,P,R 🏠
<b>Sixty LES</b> (Houston/Allen)	\$\$	C,HC,K,P,R,SP 🏠
<b>Smyth, A Thompson Hotel</b> (W Broadway/Chambers)	\$\$\$	C,HC,P,R 🏠
<b>Walker Hotel Greenwich Village</b> (13 St/6 Av)	\$\$\$	C,HC,R 🏠
<b>Washington Square Hotel</b> (Waverly Pl/MacDougal)	\$\$	C,F,HC 🏠
<b>Wyndham Garden Chinatown</b> (Bowery/Canal St)	\$\$	C,F,HC,P 🏠

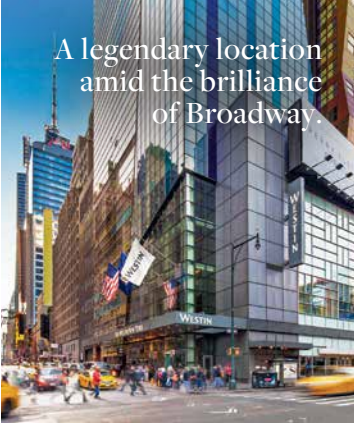
## 14th–30th Streets, East & West (Chelsea, Flatiron District, Gramercy Park)

<b>Cambria Hotel &amp; Suites New York Chelsea</b> (28 St/6 Av)	\$	🏠
<b>Chelsea Savoy Hotel</b> (23 St/7 Av)	\$	🏠
<b>Courtyard by Marriott Manhattan Chelsea</b> (30 St/7 Av)	\$\$\$	🏠
<b>DoubleTree by Hilton New York City—Chelsea</b> (29 St/6 Av)	\$\$	C,HC,P 🏠
<b>Dream Downtown</b> (16 St/9 Av)	\$\$\$	C 🏠
<b>The Evelyn</b> (27 St/5 Av)	\$\$	C,F 🏠
<b>Eventi, A Kimpton Hotel</b> (6 Av/30 St)	\$\$\$\$	C,F,HC,P,R 🏠
<b>Fairfield Inn &amp; Suites New York Manhattan/Chelsea</b> (28 St/6 Av)	\$\$	HC 🏠
<b>Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan Chelsea</b> (25 St/7 Av)	\$\$	C,F,HC 🏠
<b>Freehand New York</b> (Lexington Av/23 St)	\$	C,HC,P,R
<b>Gansevoort Park Avenue NYC</b> (Park Ave So/29 St)	\$\$\$\$	C,HC,P,R 🏠
<b>The GEM Hotel—Chelsea</b> (22 St/8 Av)	\$	C,HC 🏠
<b>Hampton Inn Manhattan—Chelsea</b> (24 St/6 Av)	\$\$	C,F,HC,P 🏠
<b>The High Line Hotel</b> (10 Av/21 St)	\$\$\$	C,P
<b>Hilton Garden Inn New York/Chelsea</b> (28 St/6 Av)	\$\$	C,HC 🏠
<b>Holiday Inn Express New York City—Chelsea</b> (29 St/7 Av)	\$\$	HC,P
<b>Hotel Deauville</b> (29/Park Av So)	\$	C
<b>Hotel Hayden</b> (28 St/6 Av)	\$\$\$	C,HC,P 🏠
<b>Hotel Henri, by Wyndham</b> (24 St/Broadway)	\$	C,HC,P 🏠
<b>Hyatt House New York Chelsea</b> (6 Av/28 St)	\$\$	C,F,HC,K,P 🏠
<b>Inside New York NoMad</b> (27 St/6 Av)	\$\$	C,HC,P 🏠
<b>The James New York—NoMad</b> (29 St/Madison Av)	\$\$\$\$	C,HC,P 🏠
<b>Made Hotel</b> (29 St/6 Av)	\$\$\$\$	C,P,R
<b>The New York Edition</b> (Madison Av/24 St)	\$\$\$\$\$	C,HC,P,R 🏠
<b>Park South Hotel</b> (28/Lexington)	\$\$	C,HC,K 🏠
<b>The Paul Hotel</b> (29 St/Broadway)	\$\$\$	C,F,P 🏠
<b>The Redbury New York</b> (29/Madison)	\$\$	C,HC 🏠
<b>W New York—Union Square</b> (Park Av So/17)	\$\$\$	C,HC,P,R 🏠




**31st–41st Streets, East & West  
(Penn Station, Port Authority, Empire State Building)**


Andaz 5th Avenue (5 Av/41 St)	\$\$\$	C,HC,K,P,R	🏠
Arlo Hotel NoMad (31 St/5 Av)	\$\$		🏠
The Avalon (32 St/Madison Av)	\$\$	C,HC	🏠
Candlewood Suites Times Square (39 St/8 Av)	\$\$	C,HC,K,P	🏠
Comfort Inn Times Square South (39 St/8 Av)	\$		C,P
Courtyard by Marriott Times Square West (37 St/8 Av)	\$\$	C,HC	🏠
Courtyard New York Manhattan/Fifth Avenue (40 St/5 Av)	\$\$\$	C,HC	🏠
Courtyard New York Manhattan/Herald Square (35 St/6 Av)	\$\$\$	C,HC	🏠
DoubleTree by Hilton New York City Times Square South (36 St/8 Av)	\$\$	C,HC,P,R	🏠
DoubleTree by Hilton New York City—Times Square West (40 St/9 Av)	\$\$	C,F,HC,P,R	🏠
Element New York Times Square West (39 St/8 Av)	\$\$\$	C,HC,K,P	🏠
Embassy Suites by Hilton New York Midtown Manhattan (37 St/6 Av)	\$\$\$	C,HC	🏠
Even Hotel Times Square South (35 St/8 Av)	\$\$	C,HC,P	🏠
Executive Hotel Le Soleil New York (36 St/6 Av)	\$\$	C,HC,P	🏠
Fairfield Inn & Suites Midtown/Penn Station (33 St/8 Av)	\$\$		C,HC
Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Fifth Avenue (37 St/5 Av)	\$\$\$		C
Fairfield Inn Times Square South (40 St/9 Av)	\$\$		C,HC
Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan Midtown West (10 Av/35 St)	\$\$		C,HC
Four Points by Sheraton Midtown Times Square (40 St/9 Av)	\$\$		C,HC,R
The Gregory (35 St/5 Av)	\$\$\$		HC,P
Hampton Inn Manhattan/Empire State Building (35 St/6 Av)	\$\$\$		F,HC,P
Hampton Inn Manhattan—Madison Square Garden Area (31 St/6 Av)	\$\$		C,HC,P




ALL-NEW RENOVATED ROOMS



ALL-NEW FOUNDRY KITCHEN



ALL-NEW FOUNDRY BAR



A legendary location amid the brilliance of Broadway.

For reservations, please call 888-627-7149 or 212-201-2700 or visit [WESTINNY.COM](http://WESTINNY.COM)

Ask about our special Sunday night rates.

**THE WESTIN**  
NEW YORK  
AT TIMES SQUARE

spg. Starwood Preferred Guest

Four Diamond Award

270 West 43rd Street | New York, NY | 10036

# Hotels

Hampton Inn Manhattan/Times Square South (39 St/8 Av)	\$\$	C,HC,P ☞
HGU New York (32 St/Madison Av)	\$\$	C,R
Hilton Garden Inn New York/Midtown Park Avenue (33 St/Park Av)	\$	HC,K,P ☞
Hilton Garden Inn New York Times Square South (37 St/8 Av)	\$	C,F,HC ☞
Holiday Inn Express Times Square (39 St/8 Av)	\$\$	C,HC,P ☞
Homewood Suites by Hilton/ Midtown Manhattan Times Square South (37 St/8 Av)	\$\$	C,HC,K,P ☞
Hotel Chandler (31 St/5 Av)	\$\$\$	C,HC ☞
Hotel Metro (35 St/5 Av)	\$\$\$	C,F,HC ☞
Hotel Wolcott (31 St/5 Av)	\$	C,F,HC
Hyatt Herald Square New York (31 St/Bway)	\$\$\$	C,F ☞
Hyatt Place New York/Midtown South (36 St/6 Av)	\$\$\$	C ☞
Iberostar 70 Park Avenue Hotel (Park Av/38 St)	\$\$\$\$	C,HC,P ☞
Kitano New York (Park/38)	\$\$\$\$	C,F ☞
Langham Place, New York, Fifth Avenue (5 Av/36 St)	\$\$\$\$\$	C,HC,K,P,R ☞
Life Hotel (31 St/5 Av)	\$	C,F,P ☞
Luma Hotel Times Square (41 St/6 Av)	\$\$\$\$	C,R ☞
The Marmara Park Avenue (32 St/Park Av)	\$\$\$\$	C,HC,K,P,SP ☞
Marriott Vacation Club Pulse, New York City (37 St/5 Av)	\$\$\$	C,HC ☞
Moxy Times Square (7 Av/36 St)	\$\$	C,HC,P ☞
New York's Hotel Pennsylvania (7 Av/32 St)	\$\$	P ☞
Radisson Martinique on Broadway (32/Bway)	\$\$	C,HC,P
Renaissance New York Midtown Hotel (35 St/7 Av)	\$\$\$\$	C,HC
The Renwick Hotel New York City, Curio Collection by Hilton (40/Lexington)	\$\$\$\$	C,F,K ☞
Residence Inn Times Square (6 Av/39 St)	\$\$\$	C,HC,K,P ☞
Shelburne NYC, an Affinia Hotel (Lexington/37)	\$\$\$	C,HC,K,P ☞
SpringHill Suites New York Midtown Manhattan/ Fifth Avenue (37 St/5 Av)	\$\$\$	☞
Staybridge Suites Times Square New York City (40 St/9 Av)	\$	C,F,HC,K,P ☞
Stewart Hotel (7 Av/31 St)	\$\$	C,F,HC,K,P ☞
Tryp New York City–Times Square South (35 St/9 Av)	\$\$	C,F,P ☞
Wingate by Wyndham Manhattan Midtown (35 St/7 Av)	\$\$	F,HC ☞
Wyndham New Yorker Hotel (8 Av/34 St)	\$\$	C,F,HC,P ☞

## 42nd–59th Streets, East (Midtown East, Grand Central Terminal, United Nations)

AKA Sutton Place (56 St/2 Av)	\$\$\$	C,HC,K,SP ☞
AKA United Nations (46 St/3 Av)	\$\$	C,HC,K ☞
The Benjamin (50/Lexington)	\$\$\$	C,HC,K,P,R ☞
The Bernic Hotel (47 St/3 Av)	\$\$	C,P ☞
Best Western Plus Hospitality House (49/Lexington)	\$\$\$	C,F,K
Courtyard by Marriott Manhattan/Midtown East (3 Av/52 St)	\$\$\$	C,HC ☞
DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel Metropolitan–New York City (Lexington/51)	\$\$	C,HC ☞
Even Hotel Midtown East (44 St/3 Av)	\$	HC ☞
Fitzpatrick Manhattan Hotel (Lexington/56)	\$\$	C,R ☞
Grand Hyatt New York (Park Av/42 St)	\$\$\$	C,HC ☞
Hampton Inn Manhattan—Grand Central (43 St/2 Av)	\$	HC ☞
Hilton Garden Inn New York Manhattan Midtown East (52 St/3 Av)	\$\$	HC ☞
Hilton New York Grand Central (42 St/2 Av)	\$\$\$	C,HC ☞
Hotel Boutique at Grand Central (Lexington/45)	\$	C,HC,K,R ☞
Hotel 48Lex New York (Lexington/48)	\$\$\$	C,HC,K ☞
InterContinental New York Barclay (48 St/Park Av)	\$\$\$	C,HC,P,R ☞

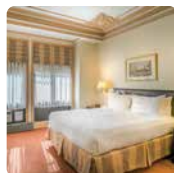
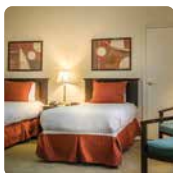
<b>Kimberly Hotel</b> (50/Lexington)	\$\$\$	C,HC,K ☞
<b>The Lexington New York City</b> (Lexington/48)	\$\$\$	C,HC ☞
<b>Lotte New York Palace</b> (Madison/50)	\$\$\$\$	C,HC,K,P,R ☞
<b>Millennium Hilton New York One UN Plaza</b> (1 Av/44 St)	\$\$\$	C,F,HC,K ☞
<b>New York Marriott East Side</b> (Lexington/48)	\$\$	C,HC ☞
<b>Omni Berkshire Place Hotel</b> (52/Madison)	\$\$\$	C,HC,P,R ☞
<b>Residence Inn Manhattan Midtown East</b> (48/Lexington)	\$\$\$	C,K,P ☞
<b>Roger Smith Hotel</b> (Lexington Av/47 St)	\$\$	K,P ☞
<b>The Roosevelt Hotel New York</b> (45/Madison)	\$\$	C,HC ☞
<b>The St. Regis New York</b> (55 St/5 Av)	\$\$\$\$\$	C,HC,P,R ☞
<b>The Waldorf Astoria New York</b> (Park/50)		
<b>The Westin New York Grand Central</b> (42 St/3 Av)	\$\$	C,F,HC,P ☞
<b>W New York</b> (Lexington/49)	\$\$\$	C,HC,P,R ☞

### Times Square & Environs (Theatre District, Hell's Kitchen)

<b>AKA Times Square</b> (44 St/6 Av)	\$\$\$	C,HC,K
<b>The Chatwal, A Luxury Collection Hotel</b> (44 St/6 Av)	\$\$\$\$	C,F,HC,K,P,R,SP ☞
<b>Crowne Plaza Times Square Manhattan Hotel</b> (Bway/49)	\$\$	C,F,HC,P ☞
<b>Econo Lodge Times Square</b> (47 St/8 Av)	\$	☞
<b>The Gallivant Times Square</b> (48 St/Broadway)	\$\$	C,HC,P ☞
<b>Hampton Inn Manhattan Times Square Central</b> (41 St/7 Av)	\$\$\$	C,F,HC ☞
<b>Hotel Edison</b> (47 St/Broadway)	\$\$	C,HC
<b>Hotel Shocard</b> (41 St/7 Av)	\$	☞
<b>Hyatt Centric Times Square New York</b> (45 St/7 Av)	\$\$\$	C,HC ☞
<b>InterContinental New York Times Square</b> (44 St/8 Av)	\$\$\$	C,HC,P,R ☞
<b>The Knickerbocker</b> (42 St/Broadway)	\$\$\$\$	C,HC,P,R ☞
<b>The Manhattan at Times Square Hotel</b> (7 Av/51 St)	\$\$	C,HC,P ☞
<b>The Michelangelo</b> (51 St/7 Av)	\$\$\$\$	C,HC,R ☞

# Does your hotel check off these boxes?

- Three blocks from the Empire State Building
- Short walk to the theater district (Broadway)
- Next to 5th Avenue Shopping
- Over 100 years of service



212-268-2900  
4 W 31st St, New York, NY 10001  
Between 5th Ave & Broadway  
wolcott.com/nycgo



# Hotels

<b>Millennium Broadway Hotel New York</b> (44 St/6 Av)	\$\$	C,HC,P ☞
<b>The Muse Hotel</b> (46 St/6 Av)	\$\$\$	C,HC,PR ☞
<b>New York Hilton Midtown</b> (6 Av/53 St)	\$\$\$	C,F,HC,P ☞
<b>New York Marriott Marquis</b> (Bway/45)	\$\$\$	C,HC ☞
<b>Novotel New York Times Square</b> (52/Bway)	\$\$	C,HC,P ☞
<b>Paramount Hotel New York</b> (46/Bway)	\$\$	C,HC,P ☞
<b>The Premier Hotel New York</b> (44 St/6 Av)	\$\$	C,HC ☞
<b>Radio City Apartments</b> (49 St/7 Av)	\$\$	K
<b>Renaissance New York Times Square Hotel</b> (7 Av/47 St)	\$\$\$	C,HC,PR ☞
<b>Room Mate Grace</b> (45 St/6 Av)	\$\$	C,HC,SP ☞
<b>Row NYC</b> (8 Av/45 St)	\$\$	C,HC ☞
<b>Sanctuary Hotel New York</b> (47 St/6 Av)	\$\$\$	C,P ☞
<b>Sheraton New York Times Square Hotel</b> (7 Av/53 St)	\$\$\$\$	C,HC,PR ☞
<b>The Time</b> (49/Bway)	\$\$	C,HC ☞
<b>The Westin New York at Times Square</b> (43 St/8 Av)	\$\$\$\$	C,HC,PR ☞
<b>W New York—Times Square</b> (Bway/47)	\$\$\$	C,HC,PR ☞

## 42nd–59th Streets, West (Midtown West, Carnegie Hall, Rockefeller Center, Theatre District environs)

<b>1 Hotel Central Park</b> (6 Av/58 St)	\$\$\$	C,HC,P ☞
<b>3 West Club</b> (51 St/5 Av)	\$\$	☞
<b>6 Columbus</b> (8 Av/58 St)	\$\$\$\$	C
<b>AKA Central Park</b> (58 St/5 Av)	\$\$\$	C,HC,K ☞
<b>Cambria Hotel &amp; Suites New York Times Square</b> (46 St/6 Av)	\$\$\$	C,HC ☞
<b>Cassa Hotel and Residences</b> (45 St/6 Av)	\$\$	C,HC,P ☞
<b>Chambers Hotel</b> (56 St/5 Av)	\$\$\$	C,P ☞
<b>Courtyard by Marriott Central Park</b> (Broadway/54 St)	\$\$\$	C,HC,P ☞
<b>Fairfield Inn &amp; Suites New York Manhattan/Central Park</b> (58 St/11 Av)	\$\$	HC ☞
<b>Hilton Garden Inn—Central Park South</b> (54 St/Broadway)	\$\$	C,HC ☞
<b>Holiday Inn Express Manhattan Midtown West</b> (48 St/11 Av)	\$	HC ☞
<b>Holiday Inn New York—Times Square</b> (8 Av/39 St)	\$\$\$	C,HC ☞
<b>Hotel Central Fifth Avenue New York</b> (45 St/5 Av)	\$\$	P ☞
<b>Hudson New York</b> (58 St/9 Av)	\$\$	C,F,HC,P ☞
<b>The Iroquois New York</b> (44 St/6 Av)	\$\$\$	C,R ☞
<b>JW Marriott Essex House New York</b> (59 St/7 Av)	\$\$\$\$	C,HC,PR ☞
<b>Le Parker Meridien New York</b> (56 St/6 Av)	\$\$\$	C,F,HC,PR,SP ☞
<b>The London NYC</b> (54 St/7 Av)	\$\$\$	C,HC,PR ☞
<b>The Manhattan Club</b> (56 St/7 Av)	\$\$\$	C,HC,K ☞
<b>Park Central New York</b> (7 Av/55 St)	\$\$	C,F,HC ☞
<b>The Peninsula New York Hotel</b> (5 Av/55 St)	\$\$\$\$\$	C,F,HC,PR,SP ☞
<b>The Plaza Hotel</b> (5 Av/58 St)	\$\$\$\$\$	C,HC,PR ☞
<b>The Quin</b> (57 St/6 Av)	\$\$\$\$	C,HC,R ☞
<b>Residence Inn by Marriott Central Park</b> (Broadway/54 St)	\$\$\$	C,HC,K,P ☞
<b>Riu Plaza New York Times Square Hotel</b> (46 St/8 Av)	\$\$	C,F,HC ☞
<b>Royalton New York</b> (44 St/6 Av)	\$\$\$\$	C,F,HC,P ☞
<b>Salisbury Hotel</b> (57 St/6 Av)	\$	F,K ☞
<b>The Shoreham Hotel</b> (55 St/5 Av)	\$\$	C,PR ☞
<b>Skyline Hotel</b> (10 Av/49 St)	\$\$	C,F,HC,P,SP ☞
<b>Sofitel New York</b> (44 St/5 Av)	\$\$\$\$	C,F,HC,PR ☞
<b>Viceroy Central Park New York</b> (57 St/6 Av)	\$\$\$\$	C,HC,PR ☞
<b>Warwick New York Hotel</b> (54 St/6 Av)	\$\$\$\$	HC ☞
<b>Washington Jefferson Hotel</b> (51 St/8 Av)	\$	C,HC ☞
<b>Wellington Hotel</b> (7 Av/55 St)	\$\$\$	F,K

West 57th Street by Hilton Club (57 St/6 Av)	\$\$\$	C,HC	🚫
Yotel New York at Times Square West (10 Av/42 St)	\$\$	C,HC	🚫

### 60th Street and Above, East (Upper East Side, Museum Mile)

Bristol Plaza (65 St/3 Av)	\$\$\$	C,HC,K,P,SP	
Hôtel Plaza Athénée New York (64/Madison)	\$\$\$\$	C,HC,K,P,R	
Hotel Wales (Madison/92)	\$\$\$	C,HC,K,P	🚫
Loews Regency New York (Park Av/61 St)	\$\$\$\$	C,HC,K,P,R	🚫
The Marmara Manhattan (94 St/2 Av)	\$\$	C,HC,K,P	🚫
The Pierre New York (61 St/5 Av)	\$\$\$\$\$	C,F,HC,K,P,R	🚫
The Surrey (76 St/Madison Av)	\$\$\$\$	C,F,HC,K,P,R	

### 60th Street and Above, West (Upper West Side, Lincoln Center, Harlem)

The Excelsior Hotel (81/Central Park West)	\$\$	C,HC	
Hostelling International—New York (Amsterdam/104)	\$	C,F,K	🚫
Hotel Beacon (Bway/75)	\$\$\$	K	🚫
Hotel Belleclaire (77 St/Broadway)	\$\$	HC	🚫
Lucerne Hotel (79/Amsterdam)	\$\$	C,HC,R	🚫
Mandarin Oriental New York (Broadway/60 St)	\$\$\$\$\$	C,HC,P,R,SP	🚫
NYLO New York City (Bway/77)	\$	C,P	🚫
The Phillips Club at Lincoln Square (66/Amsterdam)	\$\$\$\$\$	C,K,P	🚫
Trump International Hotel & Tower (CPW/Bway)	\$\$\$\$\$	C,F,HC,K,P,R,SP	🚫
YMCA, Harlem Branch (135 St/7 Av)	\$	HC,SP	🚫

## The Bronx

Opera House Hotel (South Bronx—E 149 St/Brook Av)	\$	C,HC	🚫
---	----	------	---

## Brooklyn

<b>1 Hotel Brooklyn Bridge</b> (Brooklyn Heights—Furman St/Doughty St)	\$\$\$\$	C,F,HC,SP	🚫
Aloft New York Brooklyn (Downtown—Duffield/Willoughby)	\$	HC,P	🚫
Best Western Plus Arena Hotel (Downtown—Atlantic/Nostrand)	\$\$	HC	🚫
Bklyn House Hotel (Bushwick—Beaver St/Fayette St)	\$\$	C	🚫
The Brooklyn (Bedford-Stuyvesant—Atlantic Av/Perry Pl)	\$\$	C,HC	🚫
Even Hotel Brooklyn (Downtown—Nevins St/Schermerhorn St)	\$\$	HC	🚫
Fairfield Inn & Suites by Marriott New York Brooklyn (Boerum Hill—3 Av/Douglass St.)	\$\$	HC,P	🚫
Holiday Inn Brooklyn Downtown (Downtown Brooklyn—Schermerhorn St/Nevins St)	\$\$	C,HC,P,SP	🚫
Holiday Inn Express Brooklyn (Park Slope—Union/3 Av)	\$	C,F,P	🚫
Hotel Bossert (Brooklyn Heights—Montague St/Hicks St)	\$\$\$	C,HC,P,R	🚫
Hotel Indigo Brooklyn (Downtown—Duffield/Fulton)	\$\$\$	C	🚫
Hotel Le Bleu (Park Slope—4 Av/5 St)	\$\$\$		🚫
Hotel Le Jolie (Williamsburg—Withers/Meecker)	\$\$		🚫
Hotel RL Brooklyn (Bedford-Stuyvesant—Broadway/Lawton St)	\$	C,P	🚫
The Look Hotel, Red Hook (Red Hook—Seabring St/Columbia St)	\$\$	C	
McCarren Hotel & Pool (Williamsburg—N 12 St/Bedford Av.)	\$\$\$	C,F,HC,K,P,SP	🚫
New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge (Downtown Brooklyn—Adams/Willoughby)	\$\$\$	C,HC,SP	🚫
Nu Hotel—Brooklyn (Boerum Hill—Smith St/Atlantic Av)	\$\$	C,HC,P	🚫
Red Lion Inn & Suites Brooklyn (Downtown—Butler/3 Av)	\$\$	C,F,P	🚫
Sheraton Brooklyn New York Hotel (Downtown—Duffield/Fulton)	\$	HC,P,SP	
The Tillary Hotel Brooklyn (Downtown Brooklyn—Flatbush Av Ext/Tillary St)	\$\$	C,HC,P	🚫
The William Vale (Williamsburg—N 12 St/Wythe Av)	\$\$\$	C,HC,SP	🚫

# Hotels

<b>Wyndham Garden Brooklyn Sunset Park</b> (Sunset Park—39 St/5 Av)	\$\$	C,F,P 🍷
<b>Wythe Hotel</b> (Williamsburg—Wythe Av/N 11 St)	\$\$\$	C 🍷

## Queens

<b>Aloft Long Island City Manhattan View Hotel</b> (Long Island City—Jackson Av/42 Rd)	\$	🍷
<b>Boro Hotel New York</b> (Long Island City—27 St/39 Av)	\$\$	C,F,P 🍷
<b>Courtyard by Marriott New York LaGuardia</b> (East Elmhurst—Ditmars/90th St)	\$	HC,SP 🍷
<b>Courtyard by Marriott New York Queens/Fresh Meadows</b> (Fresh Meadows—Horace Harding Expwy/183 St)	\$\$	C,F,HC
<b>Courtyard Long Island City/New York Manhattan View</b> (Long Island City—Queens Plz N/29 St)	\$\$\$	C,F,HC,PR 🍷
<b>Crowne Plaza JFK Airport</b> (Jamaica—135 Av/140 St)	\$\$	C,HC,R 🍷
<b>Eastern Mirage Hotel</b> (Flushing—Union St/Franklin Av)	\$\$\$	🍷
<b>Fairfield Inn &amp; Suites New York Queens/Fresh Meadows</b> (Fresh Meadows—Horace Harding Expwy/184 St)	\$	C,F,HC
<b>Fairfield Inn &amp; Suites New York Queens/Queensboro Bridge</b> (Long Island City—40th Rd/Northern Blvd)	\$	C,HC 🍷
<b>Fairfield Inn Marriott New York JFK Airport</b> (Jamaica—Rockaway Blvd/So Conduit Av)	\$	HC 🍷
<b>Fairfield Inn New York Long Island City/Manhattan View</b> (Long Island City—Van Dam/34 St)	\$	HC
<b>Hilton Garden Inn New York Long Island City/Manhattan View</b> (Long Island City—41 Av/Bridge Plaza N)	\$	🍷
<b>Hilton Garden Inn Queens/JFK Airport</b> (Jamaica—134 St/So Conduit Blvd)	\$	HC 🍷
<b>Holiday Inn Manhattan View—Long Island City</b> (Long Island City—29 St/39 Av)	\$\$	C,HC 🍷
<b>Home2 Suites by Hilton Long Island City/Manhattan View</b> (Long Island City—30 St/39 Av)	\$\$	C,F,HC,K,P 🍷
<b>Hotel de Point</b> (Flushing—127 St/20 Av)	\$	
<b>Hyatt Place Flushing/LaGuardia Airport</b> (Flushing—39 Av/Prince St)	\$\$	HC,SP 🍷
<b>LaGuardia Plaza Hotel</b> (East Elmhurst—Ditmars Blvd/23 Rd)	\$	C,HC,SP 🍷
<b>Nesva Hotel—New York City Vista</b> (Long Island City—29 St/39 Av)	\$\$	C
<b>New York LaGuardia Airport Marriott</b> (East Elmhurst—Ditmars Blvd/102 St)	\$\$	C,HC 🍷
<b>Paper Factory Hotel</b> (Long Island City—36 St/37 Av)	\$\$	C,HC,K 🍷
<b>The Parc Hotel</b> (Flushing—College Pt Blvd/Roosevelt Av)	\$\$	C,HC,K,P 🍷
<b>Radisson Hotel JFK Airport</b> (Jamaica—140 St/135 Av)	\$	🍷
<b>Sheraton LaGuardia East Hotel</b> (Flushing—39 Av/Prince St)	\$\$	C,F,HC,P 🍷
<b>Wyndham Garden Long Island City/Manhattan View</b> (Long Island City—9 St/Vernon Blvd)	\$\$	C 🍷
<b>ZNYC Hotel</b> (Long Island City—43 Av/11 St)	\$\$	C 🍷

## Staten Island

<b>Hampton Inn &amp; Suites Staten Island</b> (Bloomfield—South Av/Lois Ln)	\$	K,SP 🍷
<b>Hilton Garden Inn New York/Staten Island</b> (Bloomfield—South Av/Lois Ln)	\$	HC,P,SP 🍷
<b>Holiday Inn Express—Staten Island West</b> (Travis—Wild Av/W Shore Expy Svc Rd)	\$	HC 🍷

## Citywide

<b>Educational Housing Services</b>	\$	HC,K
-------------------------------------	----	------

Rates subject to change and availability. Rates for a double room start at:  
\$: \$199 or less    \$\$: \$200–\$299    \$\$\$: \$300–\$399    \$\$\$\$: \$400–\$599  
\$\$\$\$\$: \$600 and up

## Hotels, A–Z

Alternative Accommodations listings such as hostels and furnished apartments are listed on the last page of this section.

**1Hotel Brooklyn Bridge** [1hotels.com/brooklyn-bridge](http://1hotels.com/brooklyn-bridge) New hotel connects to nature with seamless transitions from outdoors to indoors. Rooms are designed to be restorative, simple and pure. Spa, rooftop bar and pool. Views. 347 696 2500, 877 803 1111 | 60 Furman St. (in Brooklyn Bridge Park near Old Fulton St.), Brooklyn Heights, Brooklyn 11201 \$\$\$\$ 🏠 🚶 🧘 🧑🏠

**1Hotel Central Park** [1hotels.com/central-park](http://1hotels.com/central-park) With its ivy-covered façade, this hotel situated one block from NYC's Central Park offers respite from busy city life for visitors and the community. 212 703 2001 | 1414 Sixth Ave. (57th–58th Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🏠 🚶 🧑🏠

**3West Club** [3westclub.com](http://3westclub.com) Historic landmark across from Rockefeller Center offers Old World amenities with modern business necessities, personal and event services, overnight accommodations with 27 guest rooms and a restaurant. 212 582 5454 3 W. 51st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10019 \$\$ 🏠

**6Columbus** [sixtyhotels.com/6columbus](http://sixtyhotels.com/6columbus) Ideally located steps from Columbus Circle, Central Park, the Shops at Time Warner, Lincoln Center and other attractions in Midtown. 212 204 3000, 877 6 COLUMBUS (626 5862) | 6 Columbus Circle (58th St. at Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$

**11Howard** [1howard.com](http://1howard.com) Full-service hotel features a Stephen Starr Restaurant, Le CouCou (modern French cuisine), The Blond (bar/lounge/nightclub), The Library (place to meet, mingle, work). 212 235 1111 | 11 Howard St. (Lafayette St.–Broadway), NYC 10013 \$\$\$\$ 🏠 🧑🏠

**AC Hotel Downtown** [ac-hotels.com](http://ac-hotels.com) Combines timeless European designs with contemporary ambience. Culinary offerings and amenities embrace local flare to create a travel experience with an authentic, urban spirit. 212 742 1900 | 151 Maiden Lane (Front St.), NYC 10038 \$\$

**AKA Central Park** [stayaka.com](http://stayaka.com) Luxury furnished residences with hotel-style amenities, ideal for stays of a week or longer. 646 744 3100, 888 AKA 0150 (252 0150) | 42 W. 58th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🏠

**AKA Sutton Place** [stayaka.com](http://stayaka.com) Luxury furnished residences with hotel-style amenities, for stays of 30 days or longer. 212 752 8888, 888 AKA 0140 (252 0140) | 330 E. 56th St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ 🏠

**AKA Times Square** [stayaka.com](http://stayaka.com) Luxury serviced residences with hotel-style amenities, ideal for stays of a week or longer. 212 764 5700, 888 AKA 0130 (252 0130) | 123 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$\$

**AKA United Nations** [stayaka.com](http://stayaka.com) Luxury serviced residences with hotel-style amenities, ideal for stays of a month or longer. 646 291 4200, 888 AKA 0120 (252 0120) | 234 E. 46th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$ 🏠




**AKA Wall Street** [stayaka.com](http://stayaka.com) Specializing in short and long term stays. Features spacious, sophisticated suites with gourmet kitchens, plus spectacular hotel-style amenities and services. Private penthouse lounge/rooftop. Fitness center, business center, WiFi network. 212 252 9090 | 84 William St. (Maiden Ln.–Platt St.), NYC 10038 \$\$\$ 🏠

**Aloft Long Island City Manhattan View Hotel** [aloftlongislandcitymanhattanview.com](http://aloftlongislandcitymanhattanview.com) Hotel where contemporary architecture meets bold and modern design includes expansive courtyard, City view terrace, breezy suites, W XYZ bar and lounge, and meeting spaces. 718 433 9305, 866 716 8143 | 27-45 Jackson Ave. (42nd Rd.–43rd Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 \$ 🏠 🚶 🧘 🧑🏠

**Aloft Manhattan Downtown—Financial District** [aloftmanhattandowntown.com](http://aloftmanhattandowntown.com) Trendy, hip hotel in the heart of Lower Manhattan. Loft style guestrooms with free WiFi. Vibrant social spaces to mix, mingle and unwind. 212 513 0003 | 49 Ann St. (William–Nassau Sts.), NYC 10038 \$\$ 🏠 🚶 🧘 🧑🏠

# Hotels

**Aloft New York Brooklyn** [aloftnewyorkbrooklyn.com](http://aloftnewyorkbrooklyn.com) Meet friends at W XYZ bar, grab a snack from Re:Fuel by Aloft or the 24/7 pantry, and enjoy the Re:mix lounge. Complimentary hotel-wide wired and WiFi access. 718 256 3833 | 216 Duffield St. (Fulton–Willoughby Sts.), Downtown Brooklyn, Brooklyn 11201 \$   




**Andaz 5th Avenue** [newyork5thavenue.andaz.hyatt.com](http://newyork5thavenue.andaz.hyatt.com) Upscale hotel in the fashionable Bryant Park area across from the iconic New York Public Library. Distinctive, yet historic design elements and vibrant setting. 212 601 1234, 877 875 5036 | 485 Fifth Ave. (41st St.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$   

**Andaz Wall Street** [wallstreet.andaz.hyatt.com](http://wallstreet.andaz.hyatt.com) Features 253 rooms (from 345sf) on Wall Street, plus restaurant, bar, gym and spa. Complimentary Internet, local calls, non-alcoholic minibar, nightly wine hour. 212 590 1234, 888 591 1234 | 75 Wall St. (Water St.), NYC 10005 \$\$\$   




**Arlo Hotel NoMad** [arlohotels.com/arlo-nomad](http://arlohotels.com/arlo-nomad) This airy glass tower features 250 efficiently designed micro guestrooms and numerous public spaces. The 31st-floor rooftop bar offers wrap-around City views. Free WiFi. 212 806 7000, 888 260 ARLO (2756) | 11 E. 31st St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$ 

**Arlo SoHo** [arlohotels.com/arlo-soho](http://arlohotels.com/arlo-soho) New property offering a comprehensive lifestyle hotel experience. Chef restaurant, courtyard, rooftop bar and terrace, meeting spaces, library and grab & go. 212 342 7000, 888 260 ARLO (2756) | 231 Hudson St. (Canal–Spring Sts.), NYC 10013 \$\$  

**The Avalon** [avalonhotelnyc.com](http://avalonhotelnyc.com) European-style boutique hotel near Macy's, Empire State Building, Javits Center, Theatre District. Library/lounge, Thymes bath amenities, 24-hour coffee/tea in lobby library. Fitness center, business center, WiFi, Continental buffet breakfast (extra fee), in-room USA calls, luggage storage (included in daily facilities fee). 212 299 7000 | 16 E. 32nd St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$ 

**The Benjamin** [thebenjamin.com](http://thebenjamin.com) Originally designed as a residential hotel with private apartments and terraces to entertain, the hotel boasts 209 rooms, including 97 suites and The National Restaurant. 212 715 2500, 888 4 BENJAMIN (423 6526) | 125 E. 50th St. (Lexington Ave.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$   

**The Bernic Hotel** [thebernichotel.com](http://thebernichotel.com) Boutique 96-room hotel—close to shopping, Grand Central Terminal, U.N.—features balconies in all rooms, floor-to-ceiling windows, rooftop lounge, full-service restaurant. 212 754 9700 | 145 E. 47th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$   

**Best Western Plus Arena Hotel** [arenahotelnyc.com](http://arenahotelnyc.com) Boutique elements at a value. Combines modern conveniences with an engaging service style. Free breakfast, parking and high-speed Internet access. Walk to subway. 718 604 7300, 888 285 9820 | 1324 Atlantic Ave. (Bedford Ave.), Downtown Brooklyn, Brooklyn 11216 \$\$   

**Best Western Plus Hospitality House** [hospitalityhouseeny.com](http://hospitalityhouseeny.com) Suite apartment-style hotel. Large living room, full kitchen, dining room, one/two separate bedrooms. Great location. Haven of peace, warmth, privacy. Complimentary breakfast, free WiFi, fitness access, newspapers, local calls. 212 753 8781, 888 BWHOUSE (294 6873) | 145 E. 49th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$   

**Bklyn House Hotel** [bklynhousehotel.com](http://bklynhousehotel.com) Boutique hotel inspired by diverse, creative Bushwick neighborhood. Loft-style feel with modern and sleek guest rooms designed with light wood furnishings and local art. 718 388 4433 | 9 Beaver St. (Ellery–Fayette Sts.), Bushwick, Brooklyn 11206 \$\$   

**Boro Hotel New York** [borohotel.com](http://borohotel.com) This boutique hotel, with 108 rooms and suites, offers terraces, free Wifi, walk to subway, pet-friendly, fitness room, rooftop bar and event space, onsite dining. 718 433 1375 | 38-28 27th St. (39th–38th Aves.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 \$\$   

**The Brooklyn** [thebrooklynny.com](http://thebrooklynny.com) This hotel boasts 34 spacious guest rooms, including 12 suites, with luxurious amenities, complimentary WiFi, and a stunning lobby bar/lounge. 718 789 1500 | 1199 Atlantic Ave. (Nostrand Ave.–Perry Pl.), Bedford-Stuyvesant, Brooklyn 11216 \$\$   

**Cambria Hotel & Suites New York Chelsea** [cambrianycchelsea.com](http://cambrianycchelsea.com) Brand-new hotel. Deluxe guestroom accommodations with sitting area. Bistro serving locally-inspired menu. Outdoor and rooftop patios. Centrally located near attractions, shopping, entertainment, companies. 212 244 4477, 888 822 6274 | 123 W. 28th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 \$   



**Cambria Hotel & Suites New York Times Square** [cambriatimesquare.com](http://cambriatimesquare.com)  
Near Times Square, Theater District, Broadway. Stylish, modern designs with on-site bar and restaurant. Perfect weekend location. Excellent midtown location near Grand Central, MSG. 212 704 9700 | 30 W. 46th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Candlewood Suites Times Square** [candlewoodnyc.com](http://candlewoodnyc.com) All-suite hotel in Times Square ideal for extended stay business and leisure. Full kitchen facilities in all suites. Onsite fitness room and business center. 212 967 2254 | 339 W. 39th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$ 🍷

**Cassa Hotel and Residences** [cassahotelny.com](http://cassahotelny.com) Centrally located, this 165-room boutique hotel bridges comfortably chic NYC living with intuitive service and signature touches, creating a one-of-a-kind experience. 212 302 8700, 866 53 CASSA | 70 W. 45th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🍷

**Chambers Hotel** [chambershotel.com](http://chambershotel.com) Located just off Fifth Avenue in Midtown Manhattan's Fashion District. This modern hotel offers an indulging experience to raise the hotel life to an art form. 212 974 5656, 866 204 5656 | 15 W. 56th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍷

**The Chatwal, A Luxury Collection Hotel** [thechatwalny.com](http://thechatwalny.com) With an alluring blend of traditional glamor and contemporary luxury, this Theater District hotel is Manhattan's newest luxury property. Pet friendly. 212 764 6200, 888 5 CHATWAL (524 2892) | 130 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$ 🍷 🚶

**Chelsea Savoy Hotel** [chelseasavoy.com](http://chelseasavoy.com) Located in Manhattan's artistic Chelsea area. Walking distance to Flatiron District, Fifth Avenue shopping, Greenwich Village and galleries. Easy distance to Midtown, Theatre District and museums. 212 929 9353, 866 929 9353 | 204 W. 23rd St. (Seventh Ave.), NYC 10011 \$ 🍷

**Comfort Inn Times Square South** [comfortnyc.com](http://comfortnyc.com) Located in Times Square South. Complimentary continental breakfast and WiFi. Walking distance to Javits Center, Times Square, Broadway Theatre District, Empire State Building. 212 268 3040 305 W. 39th St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10018 \$

**Conrad New York** [conradnewyork.com](http://conradnewyork.com) This contemporary all-suite luxury hotel offers views of the Hudson River, upscale dining and beverage outlets, oversized guest suites and a convenient location. 212 945 0100 | 102 North End Ave. (Vesey–Murray Sts.), NYC 10282 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

**Courtyard by Marriott Central Park** [marriott.com/nycpk](http://marriott.com/nycpk) Part of dual-branded Midtown property: modern guestrooms, unique decor, floor-to-ceiling windows, amazing views. Workouts with City views at 35th-floor fitness center. Concierge, WiFi. 212 324 3773, 888 236 2427 | 1717 Broadway (54th St.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍷 🚶 🧳

**Courtyard by Marriott Manhattan Chelsea** [marriott.com/nycce](http://marriott.com/nycce) Custom-designed hotel with single kings or two double beds. Complimentary high-speed Internet access, comfortable sitting area, individual climate control. 212 967 6000 135 W. 30th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$\$ 🍷 🚶

**Courtyard by Marriott Manhattan/Midtown East** [nyccourtyardmidtown.com](http://nyccourtyardmidtown.com) Hotel on the east side of Midtown Manhattan, close to fine shopping, restaurants, Times Square and area attractions. Features larger-than-average, renovated guest rooms. 212 644 1300, 800 894 6380 | 866 Third Ave. (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ 🍷 🚶 🧳

**Courtyard by Marriott New York Downtown Manhattan/World Trade Center Area** [marriott.com/nycxm](http://marriott.com/nycxm) New hotel with beautifully designed guest rooms including free WiFi, refrigerator. Lobby bistro serves breakfast, Starbucks coffee. Breathtaking views of Lower Manhattan from 28th floor rooftop lounge. 212 346 0088, 888 236 2427 | 133 Greenwich St. (Thames–Cedar Sts.), NYC 10006 \$\$\$ 🍷 🚶 🧳

**Courtyard by Marriott New York LaGuardia** [courtyardlaguardia.com](http://courtyardlaguardia.com) Tastefully decorated guest rooms appeal to business professionals, families alike. Seasonal outdoor pool/sundeck. Complimentary 24-hour LaGuardia shuttle. Flat panel TVs, wired/WiFi Internet. 718 446 4800, 888 850 6354 | 90-10 Ditmars Blvd. (90th–92nd Sts.), East Elmhurst, Queens 11369 \$ 🍷 🧳

# Hotels

**Courtyard by Marriott New York Manhattan/SoHo** [courtyardsoho.com](http://courtyardsoho.com)  
Contemporary hotel steps from SoHo and Greenwich Village. Subway one block for easy access to NYC attractions. Select rooms offer skyline views. Restaurant and fitness center. 212 414 8282, 800 3212211 | 181 Varick St. (Charlton–King Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$

**Courtyard by Marriott New York Queens/Fresh Meadows** [marriott.com/nycfc](http://marriott.com/nycfc)  
Central location for USTA Tennis Center, CitiField, St. John's University, JFK and LGA. The Bistro for dining, well-equipped fitness center. 718 767 1791 | 183-15 Horace Harding Expwy (183rd St), Fresh Meadows, Queens 11365 \$\$

**Courtyard by Marriott Times Square West** [marriott.com/nycet](http://marriott.com/nycet)  
Custom-designed hotel offering king and double queen guestrooms with a state-of-the-art fitness center and free Internet access. 212 912 0009 307 W. 37th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$

**Courtyard Long Island City/New York Manhattan View** [marriott.com/NYCQL](http://marriott.com/NYCQL)  
Offers 160 sleeping rooms, some with breathtaking views of the Manhattan skyline. 718 786 0003 | 29-15 Queens Plaza North (29th St–41st Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 \$\$\$

**Courtyard New York Manhattan/Fifth Avenue** [nyccourtyardfifthave.com](http://nyccourtyardfifthave.com)  
Newly renovated Courtyard hotel with free WiFi, located across from Bryant Park on Fifth Avenue, near shopping, Times Square, Central Park and Grand Central Terminal. 212 447 1500, 800 321 2211 | 3 E. 40th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$

**Courtyard New York Manhattan/Herald Square** [courtyardheraldsquare.com](http://courtyardheraldsquare.com)  
Custom-designed hotel with single kings or two double beds. Complimentary high-speed Internet access, comfortable sitting area, individual climate control. 212 239 4569 | 71 W. 35th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10001 \$\$\$

**Crosby Street Hotel** [crosbystreethotel.com](http://crosbystreethotel.com)  
A luxurious boutique hotel in SoHo with interiors by Kit Kemp, individually designed rooms and suites, uninterrupted views of Manhattan and a Gold LEED certification. 212 226 6400 | 79 Crosby St. (Spring–Prince Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$\$

**Crowne Plaza JFK Airport New York City** [cpjfkairport.com](http://cpjfkairport.com)  
The comforts of home, located just outside JFK Airport. Complimentary airport

shuttle and WiFi, onsite restaurant, meeting space, fitness and business centers. Concierge, 24-hour room service. 718 530 1160, 800 HOLIDAY (465 4329) | 138-10 135th Ave. (140th St.–Van Wyck Expwy. service road), Jamaica, Queens 11436 \$\$

**Crowne Plaza Times Square Manhattan Hotel** [manhattan.crowneplaza.com](http://manhattan.crowneplaza.com)  
Totally reinvented hotel in Times Square on Broadway. Walk to Broadway shows, Fifth Avenue shops, Central Park and many other popular city sites/attractions. 212 977 4000, 800 243 6969 | 1605 Broadway (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$

**DoubleTree by Hilton New York City Metropolitan–New York City** [metropolitannewyorkcity.doubletree.com](http://metropolitannewyorkcity.doubletree.com)  
Modern, landmark hotel that just completed \$25 million guestroom renovation. Restaurant, lounge, fitness center, business center. Walking distance to museums, shopping, Times Square and more. 212 752 7000, fax 212 358 6311 | 569 Lexington Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10022 \$\$

**DoubleTree by Hilton New York City–Chelsea** [newyorkcitychelsea.doubletree.com](http://newyorkcitychelsea.doubletree.com)  
A warm, comfortable, friendly and affordable option in the heart of NYC, convenient to transportation, endless entertainment and businesses for guests' every need. 212 564 0994 | 128 W. 29th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$

**DoubleTree by Hilton New York City Times Square South** [nytimesquare.south.doubletree.com](http://nytimesquare.south.doubletree.com)  
Full-service hotel with health and meeting facilities, close to Times Square theaters, Javits Center, Empire State Building, MSG, Macy's, Rockefeller Center, Radio City, Central Park. 212 542 8990, fax 212 542 8999 | 341 W. 36th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$

**DoubleTree by Hilton New York City–Times Square West** [newyorktimesquarewest.doubletreebyhilton.com](http://newyorktimesquarewest.doubletreebyhilton.com)  
Located in the heart of Manhattan, 612 guest rooms steps away from Times Square, Jacob Javits Center, Madison Square Garden and the theaters of Broadway. 212 607 8888 350 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$

**Dream Downtown** [dreamdowntown.com](http://dreamdowntown.com)  
Urban escape with cosmopolitan glamour offering loft-inspired guestrooms and suites. Dynamic mix of dining and nightlife including poolside bar and beach club and rooftop lounge. 212 229 2559 | 355 W. 16th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$

**Duane Street Hotel** [duanestreehotel.com](http://duanestreehotel.com) Luxury boutique hotel in fashionable TriBeCa. The architecture and interior boast an upscale urban design, but the atmosphere is that of an intimate neighborhood haven. 212 964 4600 | 130 Duane St. (Church St.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$ 🏠🚶🚶🚶

**Eastern Mirage Hotel** [easternmirage.com](http://easternmirage.com) Opening mid-2018. Luxury, high-tech hotel in downtown Flushing offers incredible view of Manhattan's Skyline. Complimentary high-speed Internet, fitness center, indoor pool, spa, rooftop bar and Japanese restaurant. 888 866 8180 | 42-31 Union St. (Franklin-Sanford Aves.), Flushing, Queens 11355 \$\$\$ 🏠🚶🚶🚶🚶

**Econo Lodge Times Square** [econolodgetimessquare.com](http://econolodgetimessquare.com) Located in the heart of Times Square and the Theatre District, close to the Empire State Building, Javits Convention Center, Madison Square Garden, Rockefeller Center. Guest-use email/copy/fax, 24-hour coffee. 212 246 1991, 800 4 CHOICE (424 6423) | 302 W. 47th St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 \$ 🏠🚶🚶🚶

**Element New York Times Square West** [elementtimessquare.com](http://elementtimessquare.com) Hotel is designed with open-flow guest rooms and amenities include complimentary breakfast and free hi-speed Internet. Rooftop observation deck. 212 643 0770, 800 ELEMENT (353 6368) 311 W. 39th St. (Eighth-Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ 🏠🚶🚶🚶

**Embassy Suites by Hilton New York Midtown Manhattan** [embassysuitesnyc.com](http://embassysuitesnyc.com) Opens winter 2017. Hotel features the exclusive Sky Lawn outdoor space, and is located near Times Square, Empire State Building, Madison Square Garden, Bryant Park and more. 212 912 0111 | 60 W. 37th St. (Fifth-Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🏠🚶🚶🚶

**The Evelyn** [theevelyn.com](http://theevelyn.com) New art nouveau hotel. Musically-inspired guest rooms with residential style, centrally located in historic NoMad district. Complimentary WiFi. Morning pastries, coffee served all day. 212 545 8000, 855 468 3501 | 7 E. 27th St. (Madison-Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$ 🏠🚶🚶🚶

**Even Hotel Brooklyn** [evenhotels.com/brooklynny](http://evenhotels.com/brooklynny) Offering natural light and open spaces, new lifestyle hotel's in-room fitness zones and healthy menu options allow travelers to stay healthy while on the road. 718 552 3800, 855 TRY EVEN (879 3836) | 46 Nevins St. (Schermerhorn-Livingston Sts.), Downtown Brooklyn, Brooklyn 11217 \$\$ 🏠🚶🚶🚶

**Even Hotel Midtown East** [evenhotels.com](http://evenhotels.com) Wellness lifestyle hotel brand at a mainstream price-point, where travel and balance meet, offers new ways for travelers to embrace wellness. 212 239 0002 | 219 E. 44th St. (Second-Third Aves.), NYC 10017 \$ 🏠🚶🚶

**Even Hotel Times Square South** [evenhotels.com](http://evenhotels.com) Lifestyle hotel with in-room fitness zones, healthy food and beverage options, premier athletic studio, complimentary WiFi throughout. Near Penn Station, Madison Square Garden, Jacob Javits Center. 212 356 0034, 855 879 3836 | 321 W. 35th St. (Eighth-Ninth Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$ 🏠🚶🚶

**Eventi, A Kimpton Hotel** [eventihotel.com](http://eventihotel.com) Brings lively personality to North Chelsea. Offers business and leisure guests 292 rooms, indoor/outdoor meeting space and Kimpton's signature services and amenities. 212 564 4567, 800 546 7866 851 Sixth Ave. (29th-30th Sts.), NYC 10001 \$\$\$\$ 🏠🚶🚶🚶



**The Excelsior Hotel** [excelsiorhotelnyc.com](http://excelsiorhotelnyc.com) European-style boutique luxury hotel in a fashionable neighborhood on Manhattan's Upper West Side. All rooms include in-room deluxe amenities. 212 362 9200, 800 368 4575 | 45 W. 81st St. (Central Park West-Columbus Ave.), NYC 10024 \$ \$ See ad index on p. 232.



**Executive Hotel Le Soleil New York** [hotellesoleilny.com](http://hotellesoleilny.com) With a prime location in the Fashion District, this hotel is a traditional luxury boutique property with world elegance and charm coupled with impeccable service. 212 695 0003 | 38 W. 36th St. (Fifth-Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$ 🏠🚶🚶🚶



# Hotels

**Fairfield Inn & Suites by Marriott New York Brooklyn** [brooklynfairfieldinn.com](http://brooklynfairfieldinn.com) Eco-friendly hotel with modern amenities, encircled by an array of restaurants, museums, nightlife and sporting venues. Ten minutes from Manhattan. Complimentary breakfast; WiFi. 718 522 4000, 800 228 2800 | 181 Third Ave. (Douglass–Butler Sts.), Boerum Hill, Brooklyn 11217 \$\$   

**Fairfield Inn & Suites Midtown/Penn Station** [marriott.com/nycps](http://marriott.com/nycps) Exceptional value for comfort and affordability. Features include rooftop bar, fitness center, free Internet and complimentary breakfast. Near Penn Station and Madison Square Garden. 212 563 0900 | 325 W. 33rd St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$ 

**Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Downtown Manhattan** [marriott.com/nycrc](http://marriott.com/nycrc) Convenient to the financial district including Wall Street and the NYSE. Smartly designed guest rooms and lobby. Complimentary breakfast with hot food selections. Free WiFi. 917 409 0800 / 100 Greenwich St. (Carlisle – Rector Sts.), NYC 10006 \$\$

**Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Central Park** [marriott.com/nycft](http://marriott.com/nycft) New hotel located five minutes from Central Park and Columbus Circle. Features complimentary full American breakfast, lobby bar and 24-hour fitness center. 212 757 8550 | 538 W. 58th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$   



**Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Chelsea** [fairfieldinn.com/nycwtw](http://fairfieldinn.com/nycwtw) Hotel in Chelsea offers signature style surrounded by the city's premier cultural society and minutes away from Madison Square Garden and Penn Station. 212 206 0998, 866 754 2959 | 116 W. 28th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$   

**Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Downtown East** [marriott.com/nycfm](http://marriott.com/nycfm) Modern take on the Fairfield Inn brand, with cultural influences of the surrounding neighborhood, provides every traveler's essential needs while they're away from home. 212 227 0709 | 95 Henry St. (Pike St.), NYC 10002 \$\$   

**Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Manhattan/Fifth Avenue** [fairfieldinn.midtownnyc.com](http://fairfieldinn.midtownnyc.com) Located on Fifth Avenue near shopping, Broadway, Empire State Building and more. Superior value for both business and leisure travelers. Complimentary breakfast and WiFi. 212 730 6660 | 21 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$   

**Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Queens/Fresh Meadows** [marriott.com/nycff](http://marriott.com/nycff) Central location for USTA Tennis Center, CitiField, St. John's University, JFK and LGA. Complimentary breakfast including hot food selections, free WiFi. 718 767 4891 | 183-31 Horace Harding Expwy (184th St), Fresh Meadows, Queens 11365 \$

**Fairfield Inn & Suites New York Queens/Queensboro Bridge** [fairfieldinn.com/nycqn](http://fairfieldinn.com/nycqn) Located in Long Island City with easy access to Manhattan. Guestrooms are modern and spacious with free high-speed Internet. Fitness room and complimentary breakfast. 718 482 0100 29-27 40th Rd. (Northern Blvd.–29th St.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 \$   

**Fairfield Inn Marriott New York JFK Airport** [marriott.com/ispjj](http://marriott.com/ispjj) Welcomes guests to a smoke-free property at JFK Airport. 718 977 3300, groups x6 156-08 Rockaway Blvd. (S. Conduit Ave. & 156th St.), Jamaica, Queens 11434 \$  

**Fairfield Inn New York Long Island City/Manhattan View** [marriott.com/nycfq](http://marriott.com/nycfq) Enjoy affordable luxury in Long Island City. Offers free breakfast and Internet, plus a wide variety of inclusive amenities. 718 389 7700 52-34 Van Dam St. (34th St.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 \$

**Fairfield Inn New York Manhattan/Financial District** [marriott.com/nyclm](http://marriott.com/nyclm) Near South Street Seaport; walking distance to Wall Street, 1 World Trade Center, 9/11 Memorial. Easy access to subway, water taxi, all points in NYC. 212 826 0001 | 161 Front St. (Fletcher St.), NYC 10038 \$\$   

**Fairfield Inn Times Square South** [fairfieldintimesquare.com](http://fairfieldintimesquare.com) Two blocks from the heart of Times Square. Complimentary breakfast, fitness room, boutique style. Close to restaurants and shopping; also just a subway to museums. 212 967 9494, 800 228 2800 | 330 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$

**Fitzpatrick Manhattan Hotel** [fitzpatrickhotels.com/newyork](http://fitzpatrickhotels.com/newyork) An intimate boutique-style hotel that offers highly personalized services, stylish rooms and suites and warm, friendly hospitality with an Irish accent. The Fitz bar/restaurant. 212 355 0100, 800 367 7701 | 687 Lexington Ave. (56th–57th Sts.), NYC 10022 \$\$ 🍷

**Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan Chelsea** [fourpointschelsea.com](http://fourpointschelsea.com) Industrial chic hotel in the fashionable, eclectic Chelsea district. Quiet and unpretentious. 212 627 1888, 866 837 4258 | 160 W. 25th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$ 🍷

**Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan Midtown West** [fourpointsmidtownwest.com](http://fourpointsmidtownwest.com) Near Javits Convention Center and High Line. Features select terrace rooms with spectacular Hudson River views. For business or leisure travelers. Complimentary WiFi, bottled water. 855 811 0007 | 446 Tenth Ave. (34th–35th Sts.), NYC 10001 \$\$ 🍷 🚶 🧑🏻 🧑🏻

**Four Points by Sheraton Manhattan SoHo Village** [fourpointssohony.com](http://fourpointssohony.com) Boutique hotel in SoHo with a national brand. The hotel features 150 guest rooms with contemporary design, a restaurant, lounge, fitness room and business center. 212 229 9988, 877 SOHO 4 YOU (764 6496) | 66 Charlton St. (Varick–Hudson Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍷 🚶 🧑🏻

**Four Points by Sheraton Midtown Times Square** [fourpointstimesquare.com](http://fourpointstimesquare.com) Located in the heart of Midtown, walking distance to Times Square, Broadway theatres and all major NYC tourist attractions. Ideal for leisure and business travel. 212 967 8585, 800 368 7764 | 326 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$ 🍷 🚶 🧑🏻

**Four Points by Sheraton New York Downtown** [fourpointsnewyorkdowntown.com](http://fourpointsnewyorkdowntown.com) This newly opened Lower Manhattan hotel is walking distance to 9/11 Memorial, Wall Street, Seaport; close to the PATH train and four major subway lines. 212 273 9388 | 6 Platt St. (Pearl–Gold Sts.), NYC 10038 \$\$ 🍷 🚶 🧑🏻

**Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown** [fourseasons.com/newyorkdowntown](http://fourseasons.com/newyorkdowntown) Featuring 189 rooms/suites and world-class dining by Wolfgang Puck, this new Four Seasons Hotel brings classic luxury to Lower Manhattan's booming cultural scene. 646 880 1999 | 27 Barclay St. (Broadway–Church St.), NYC 10007 \$\$\$\$\$ 🍷 🚶 🧑🏻

**The Frederick Hotel** [frederickhotelnyc.com](http://frederickhotelnyc.com) Lifestyle hotel mixes old and new in a historic Tribeca building with rooms appointed in vintage styles and minimalistic accents. International cuisine and unique bar. 212 566 1900, 888 895 9400 | 95 West Broadway (Chambers St.), NYC 10007 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Freehand New York** [freehandhotels.com](http://freehandhotels.com) Opening early 2018. Gramercy Park location with easy access to restaurants, shopping, historic landmarks and cultural venues. Restaurant, lobby bar and communal spaces. 212 475 1920 | 23 Lexington Ave. (23rd St.), NYC 10010 \$

**The Gallivant Times Square** [thegallivantnyc.com](http://thegallivantnyc.com) Newly renovated 336-room hotel in the heart of Times Square, featuring two restaurants and tapas bar. Spacious family rooms accommodating up to 7 people. 212 246 8800 | 234 W. 48th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🍷 🚶 🧑🏻




**Gansevoort Park Avenue NYC** [gansevoortpark.com](http://gansevoortpark.com) Downtown cool meets uptown classic in this beautifully designed new building with chic modern interiors and a three story atrium lobby. 212 317 2900 | 420 Park Ave. South (29th St.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$\$ 🍷 🚶

**The Gatsby Hotel** [gatsbyhotelnyc.com](http://gatsbyhotelnyc.com) Neighborhood boutique hotel located in SoHo/Lower East Side. All rooms include cordless phone, iPod docking station and free WiFi. Ask about complimentary iPod walking tours. 212 358 8844 | 135 E. Houston St. (Eldridge–Forsyth Sts.), NYC 10002 \$ 🍷



**The GEM Hotel—Chelsea** [thegemhotel.com](http://thegemhotel.com) Neighborhood boutique. All rooms include iPod docking station, cordless telephone, complimentary WiFi and bottled water. Hotel also has roof deck, business and fitness center. 212 675 1911 | 300 W. 22nd St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10011 \$ 🍷

**Gild Hall—A Thompson Hotel** [thompsonhotels.com](http://thompsonhotels.com) Aspen-inspired luxury boutique hotel features 130 rooms and suites that combine stylish and contemporary design. Also: library lounge and modern English tavern. 212 232 7700, 800 268 0700 | 15 Gold St. (Platt St.), NYC 10038 \$\$\$ 🍷 🚶

# Hotels

**Grand Hyatt New York** [newyork.grand.hyatt.com](http://newyork.grand.hyatt.com) Visitors can elevate their New York City travel experience at the only hotel connected to the majesty and advantages of Grand Central Terminal. 212 883 1234, 800 233 1234 | Park Ave. at Grand Central Terminal (42nd St.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$   

**The Gregory** [thegregoryhotelnewyork.com](http://thegregoryhotelnewyork.com) Redesigned hotel offering stylish, sophisticated guestrooms with a contemporary flair. Convenient Midtown location, near Macy's and Empire State Building. Free WiFi, bath amenities from Apotheke. 212 947 0200 | 42 W. 35th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$\$   



**Hampton Inn & Suites Staten Island** [statenlandsuites.hamptoninn.com](http://statenlandsuites.hamptoninn.com) Spacious 107-room hotel conveniently located just minutes from Newark International Airport and Downtown Manhattan, offering daily free hot breakfast and complimentary shuttle service. 718 477 1600 | 1120 South Ave. (Lois Lane), Bloomfield, Staten Island 10314 \$  

**Hampton Inn Manhattan—Chelsea** [hamptoninn.com](http://hamptoninn.com) Signature architectural style, modern decor, high-tech amenities. Surrounded by premier cultural, retail and sightseeing attractions; easy access to Midtown and Financial District. 212 414 1000 | 108 W. 24th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011 \$\$ 

**Hampton Inn Manhattan/Downtown—Financial District** [manhattandowntownfinancialdistrict.hamptoninn.com](http://manhattandowntownfinancialdistrict.hamptoninn.com) Located in Lower Manhattan, this Financial District hotel combines historic charm with modern convenience. Enjoy proximity to Wall Street and the world's largest business headquarters. 212 480 3500, 888 370 0981 | 32 Pearl St. (Broad–Moore Sts.), NYC 10004 \$\$   



**Hampton Inn Manhattan/Empire State Building** [manhattanempirestatebuilding.hamptoninn.com](http://manhattanempirestatebuilding.hamptoninn.com) This 146-room hotel is located across from Macy's Herald Square. Convenient for business or leisure travel. Complimentary hot/cold breakfast, free high-speed Internet. Pet friendly. 212 564 3688 | 59 W. 35th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$\$  

**Hampton Inn Manhattan—Grand Central** [hamptongrandcentral.com](http://hamptongrandcentral.com) A 148-room hotel within blocks of the United Nations. Convenient for business or leisure travel. Com-

plimentary hot/cold breakfast, free high-speed Internet. 212 897 3385, 800 HAMPTON (426 7866) | 231 E. 43rd St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 \$  

**Hampton Inn Manhattan—Madison Square Garden Area** [hamptoninn.com](http://hamptoninn.com) Deluxe accommodations suited to one's every need. Hotel features beautifully designed rooms with high-end interiors, relaxing lobby and quiet garden terrace. 212 947 9700, 800 HAMPTON (426 7866) | 116 W. 31st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$ 

**Hampton Inn Manhattan—Seaport—Financial District** [hamptoninn.com](http://hamptoninn.com) Located in the heart of Manhattan's Financial District, this boutique-style hotel is surrounded by fine dining, shopping and tourist attractions. 212 571 4400, 800 HAMPTON (426 7866) | 320 Pearl St. (Peck Slip), NYC 10038 \$ 

**Hampton Inn Manhattan—SoHo** [hamptonsohonyc.com](http://hamptonsohonyc.com) Located in vibrant SoHo neighborhood, walking distance to restaurants, shopping, nightlife. Complimentary hot and cold breakfast bar, fitness center, business center, free high-speed Internet. 212 226 6288 | 54 Watts St. (Sixth Ave.—Varick St.), NYC 10013 \$  

**Hampton Inn Manhattan Times Square Central** [timessquarecentral.hamptoninn.com](http://timessquarecentral.hamptoninn.com) This new 300-room select-service hotel in Times Square offers free WiFi and hot breakfast, a business center and complimentary gym onsite. 212 221 1188, 800 HAMPTON (426 7866) | 220 W. 41st St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$   

**Hampton Inn Manhattan/Times Square South** [manhattantimessquaresouth.hamptoninn.com](http://manhattantimessquaresouth.hamptoninn.com) Newly opened in Times Square area with easy access to business districts, attractions and more. Complimentary features include continental breakfast, fitness room and business center. 212 967 2344 | 337 W. 39th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$   

**HGU New York** [hgunc.com](http://hgunc.com) The striking 1905 Beaux Arts structure in NoMad that is this boutique hotel offers luxury and modern convenience in 90 rooms and suites. 212 779 3432 | 34 E. 32nd St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$ 

**The High Line Hotel** [thehighlinehotel.com](http://thehighlinehotel.com) Historic property restored with state-of-the-art amenities. Located in Chelsea surrounded by beautiful, park-like setting and convenient to many attractions and transportation. 212 929 3888 | 180 Tenth Ave. (20th–21st Sts.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$

**Hilton Garden Inn—Central Park South** [newyorkcentralparksouthmidtownwest.hgi.com](http://newyorkcentralparksouthmidtownwest.hgi.com) The largest Hilton Garden Inn in the United States is near Central Park, and features Empire Steakhouse, 401 rooms, two event rooms and free WiFi. 212 253 6000 | 237 W. 54th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 \$\$ 🍷 🍷

**Hilton Garden Inn New York/Chelsea** [chelsea.hgi.com](http://chelsea.hgi.com) Immaculate 169-room hotel perfect for corporate and leisure visitors. Centrally located near shopping, entertainment and most Midtown companies. 212 564 2181, 866 430 9291 | 121 W. 28th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$ 🍷 🍷 🍷

**Hilton Garden Inn New York City/Tribeca** [tribeca.hgi.com](http://tribeca.hgi.com) Just steps from Chinatown and moments from Little Italy, the Hilton Garden Inn Tribeca offers an outstanding range of services and amenities. 212 966 4091 | 6 York St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍷 🍷

**Hilton Garden Inn New York Long Island City/Manhattan View** [hgilongislandcity.com](http://hgilongislandcity.com) Brand new, LEED-certified, full service hotel offers guests the perfect choice. One block off the subway, allowing for easy access into Manhattan. 718 786 6001 29-21 41st Ave. (Bridge Plaza North–29th St.), Long Island City, Queens 11011 \$ 🍷 🍷

**Hilton Garden Inn New York Manhattan Midtown East** [midtownhotelnyc.com](http://midtownhotelnyc.com) Set in a neighborhood known for iconic landmarks and restaurants. Business travelers and tourists will find this hotel conveniently located near popular destinations. 212 794 6000, fax 212 498 9604 | 210 E. 52nd St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$ 🍷 🍷

**Hilton Garden Inn New York/Midtown Park Avenue** [newyorkmidtownparkave.hgi.com](http://newyorkmidtownparkave.hgi.com) Newly built hotel features rooms equipped with Keurig coffee makers, refrigerator, microwave, free WiFi, Neutrogena bath products, work desk. Full service restaurant, room service, catering. 212 755 1108, 800 774 1500 45 E. 33rd St. (Park Ave.–Madison Ave.), NYC 10016 \$ 🍷 🍷 🍷

**Hilton Garden Inn New York/Staten Island** [hiltongardeninn.com](http://hiltongardeninn.com) Ten minutes from Newark, 25 from Manhattan. Rooms/suites feature dataports. Lorenzo's features world-class dining, Tony-winning cabaret performers. Live jazz in Lobby Lounge. 718 477 2400 | 1100 South Ave. (Glen St. near I-278, Rte. 440), Bloomfield, Staten Island 10314 \$ 🍷 🍷 🍷

**Hilton Garden Inn NYC Financial Center/Manhattan Downtown** [hiltongardeninn3.hilton.com/en/hotels/new-york/hilton-garden-inn-nyc-financial-center-manhattan-downtown-NYCFCGI/index.html](http://hiltongardeninn3.hilton.com/en/hotels/new-york/hilton-garden-inn-nyc-financial-center-manhattan-downtown-NYCFCGI/index.html) Walking distance to many popular attractions: South Street Seaport, World Trade Center, Statue of Liberty Ferry, Staten Island Ferry, 9/11 Memorial and Museum, Wall Street. 212 248 1100 | 6 Water St. (Broad–Moore Sts.), NYC 10004 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍷 🍷




**Hilton Garden Inn Queens/JFK Airport** [queensjfkairport.gardeninn.com](http://queensjfkairport.gardeninn.com) Within reach of JFK Airport. Guest rooms feature large work desk, complimentary high-speed Internet, microwave and refrigerators. Airport shuttle. 718 322 4448 | 148-18 134th St. (149th–S. Conduit Aves.), Jamaica, Queens 11430 \$ 🍷 🍷 🍷 🍷

**Hilton Garden Inn New York Times Square South** [hginytss.com](http://hginytss.com) Brand-new Hilton Garden Inn located within walking distance to Hudson Yards, Port Authority, and many other major points of interest in New York City. 212 868 6700 | 326 W. 37th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10001 \$ 🍷 🍷 🍷 🍷

**Hilton New York Grand Central** [newyorkgrandcentral.hilton.com](http://newyorkgrandcentral.hilton.com) A timeless NYC boutique hotel offering stylish accommodations and modern amenities. This “gem” is conveniently situated on 42nd St. in East Midtown Manhattan. 212 986 8800, 877 883 6769 | 304 E. 42nd St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍷 🍷 🍷

**Holiday Inn Brooklyn Downtown** [holidayinn.com/brooklyndtwn](http://holidayinn.com/brooklyndtwn) Full service, four-star hotel near Barclays Center and retail outlets offers onsite restaurant open for breakfast, lunch and dinner, plus pool, sauna, fitness center. 718 624 2211 | 300 Schermerhorn St. (Nevins–Bond Sts.), Downtown Brooklyn, Brooklyn 11217 \$\$ 🍷 🍷 🍷 🍷




# Hotels


**Holiday Inn Express Brooklyn**  
[expressbrooklyn.com](http://expressbrooklyn.com) Near the trendy Park Slope area of Brooklyn. Half-block to subway to Manhattan. Free local calls. 718 797 1133 | 625 Union St. (Third–Fourth Aves.), Park Slope, Brooklyn 11232 \$   

**Holiday Inn Express Manhattan Midtown West** [hiexnewyork.com](http://hiexnewyork.com) Located in Hell's Kitchen, near Times Square, Manhattan Cruise Terminal, Chelsea Piers. Free breakfast, free WiFi, 24-hour fitness center and business center. 212 582 0692, 888 465 4329 | 538 W. 48th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10036 \$   


**Holiday Inn Express New York City—Chelsea** [midtownnyhotel.com](http://midtownnyhotel.com) Accommodations suited to one's every need. Features beautifully designed rooms with high-end interiors, relaxing lobby and a quiet garden terrace. 212 695 7200, 800 315 2621 | 232 W. 29th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$



**Holiday Inn Express New York City—Wall Street** [hiexpress.com](http://hiexpress.com) Whether travelers are in town on business or for a New York City vacation, this hotel's location in Lower Manhattan is convenient for all. 212 747 9222, 888 HOLIDAY (465 4329) | 126 Water St. (Pine St.), NYC 10005 \$\$   

**Holiday Inn Express—Staten Island West** [hiexstatenisland.com](http://hiexstatenisland.com) Affordable rates at a select service hotel. Complimentary hot breakfast buffet. Complimentary WiFi, free shuttle service to and from the Staten Island Ferry. 718 370 8777, 800 315 2621 | 300 Wild Ave. (West Shore Expwy.), Travis/Chelsea, Staten Island 10314 \$   

**Holiday Inn Express Times Square** [hiexnyc.com](http://hiexnyc.com) Hotel in Times Square area provides comfort and value for leisure and business travelers. Complimentary features include continental breakfast and high-speed Internet access. 212 239 1222 343 W. 39th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$ 

**Holiday Inn Lower East Side** [lowermanhattannyhotel.com](http://lowermanhattannyhotel.com) Recently opened Lower East Side hotel, convenient and comfortable with modern amenities to work and relax, features 132 rooms, full restaurant, gym and kiosk store. 212 475 2500, 877 859 5095 150 Delancey St. (Suffolk St.), NYC 10002 \$\$ 

**Holiday Inn Manhattan—Financial District** [hihotelmanhattan.com](http://hihotelmanhattan.com) The tallest Holiday Inn hotel in the world, NYC visitors' one-stop hotel, blends downtown style and sophistication with personalized service second to none. 212 791 2900, 855 914 1383 | 99 Washington St. (Rector St.), NYC 10006 \$\$ 

**Holiday Inn Manhattan View—Long Island City** [holidayinnmanhattanview.com](http://holidayinnmanhattanview.com) This modern high-rise hotel close to Manhattan features fitness center, Brazilian restaurant and lobby bar/lounge. Complimentary high-speed Internet and MP3 docking stations. 718 707 3700, 877 410 6667 | 39-05 29th St. (39th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 \$\$   

**Holiday Inn New York City—Wall Street** [holidayinn.com](http://holidayinn.com) Hotel with modern decor and excellent amenities, located in Financial District and near South Street Seaport. Federal Cafe for dining and 24-hour fitness center. 212 227 3007, 888 465 4329, fax 212 227 3343 | 51 Nassau St. (Maiden Ln.), NYC 10038 \$\$   

**Holiday Inn New York—Times Square** [hi-nytimesquare.com](http://hi-nytimesquare.com) Sophisticated and modern with boutique-style accommodations featuring pillow options and well-lighted work stations. Complimentary WiFi and fitness center. Full-service restaurant on property. 212 473 6200 585 Eighth Ave. (38th–39th Sts.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$   

**Home2 Suites by Hilton Long Island City/Manhattan View** [longislandcitymanhattanview.home2suites.com](http://longislandcitymanhattanview.home2suites.com) All-suite hotel is one block from subway and seven minutes from Manhattan. Complimentary breakfast, WiFi, outdoor firepit and rooftop patio with Manhattan views. 718 706 6262, 877 6HOME02 (646 6302) | 39-06 30th St. (39th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 \$\$  

**Homewood Suites by Hilton/Midtown Manhattan Times Square South** [nymidtownmanhattan.homewoodsuites.com](http://nymidtownmanhattan.homewoodsuites.com) Nestled between Times Square and Hell's Kitchen, this Homewood Suites offers complimentary breakfast and dinner, fully equipped kitchenettes and all the conveniences of home. WiFi. 212 244 0644, 800 445 8667 | 312 W. 37th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$   



**Hotel Beacon** [beaconhotel.com](http://beaconhotel.com) Near Lincoln Center, Central Park. New in-house Beacon Bar and new fitness center. Free WiFi. 212 787 1100, 800 572 4969 | 2130 Broadway (75th St.), NYC 10023 \$\$\$ 🚶🚶🚶🚶🚶

**Hotel Belleclaire** [hotelbelleclaire.com](http://hotelbelleclaire.com) A perfect blend of classic charm, stylish comfort. Recently renovated boutique hotel near Central Park, AMNH, Beacon Theatre, Lincoln Center. Deluxe amenities with free WiFi. 212 362 7700, 877 HOTEL BC (468 3522) | 250 W. 77th St. (Broadway), NYC 10024 \$\$ 🚶🚶🚶

**Hotel Bossert** [hotelbossert.com](http://hotelbossert.com) *Opening mid 2018.* Historic landmark Brooklyn Heights boutique hotel with a modern luxury experience. Offers five-star rooms, penthouse suites and rooftop with panoramic views of NYC. phone TBA 98 Montague St. (Hicks St.), Brooklyn Heights, Brooklyn 11201 \$\$\$ 🚶🚶🚶

**Hotel Boutique at Grand Central** [hotelboutiqueatgrandcentral.com](http://hotelboutiqueatgrandcentral.com) Contemporary hotel at the corner of Lexington Avenue and East 45th Street, across from Grand Central Terminal, featuring sleek new design and many complimentary amenities. 212 297 0300, 855 895 6400 | 447 Lexington Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10017 \$ 🚶🚶🚶

**Hotel Central Fifth Avenue New York** [citadines.com/centralny](http://citadines.com/centralny) Mid-scale hotel near attractions and sightseeing. Free local calls and wireless digital cable TV/HBO. 212 302 9088 15 W. 45th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🚶🚶🚶

**Hotel Chandler** [hotelchandler.com](http://hotelchandler.com) Located in the Flatiron District, 1.5 blocks to subway. Complimentary: WiFi, morning coffee and tea, fitness center, and shoe shine. A member of SLH. 212 889 6363, 866 627 7847 | 12 E. 31st St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🚶

**Hotel Deauville** [hoteldeauville.com](http://hoteldeauville.com) European style in Manhattan. Family owned and dedicated to service. Daily housekeeping, 24-hour reception. Sightseeing assistance. Great value and convenient location. 212 683 0990, 800 333 8843 | 103 E. 29th St. (Lexington Ave.–Park Ave. South), NYC 10016 \$ 🚶

**Hotel de Point** [hoteldepoint.com](http://hoteldepoint.com) Modern and stylish 114-room boutique hotel in Flushing, Queens close to LaGuardia Airport, featuring free parking, WiFi and buffet breakfast. 718 358 8700 | 20-07 127th St. (20th Ave.), Flushing, Queens 11356 \$ 🚶

**Hotel Edison** [edisonhotelnyc.com](http://edisonhotelnyc.com) Art deco hotel steps from dynamic Times Square, ideally located for business or pleasure. Near Broadway theaters, Rockefeller Center, Radio City Music Hall, Restaurant Row. 212 840 5000, 800 637 7070 | 228 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 \$\$

**Hotel 50 Bowery NYC** [50bowery.com](http://50bowery.com) Located in Chinatown. Culinary adventures onsite in rooftop bar, street-level restaurant, cellar-level lounge all by Chef Dale Talde and Three Kings Restaurant Group. 212 508 8000, 866 9 BOWERY | 50 Bowery (Bayard–Canal Sts.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$ 🚶🚶🚶





**Hotel 48Lex New York** [hotel48lexnewyork.com](http://hotel48lexnewyork.com) Designed in the spirit of a true Manhattan apartment, this hotel creates a new concept in hospitality. Lexington Brass, onsite brasserie bar and restaurant. 212 888 3500, 855 480 3500 | 517 Lexington Ave. (48th St.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ 🚶🚶🚶

**Hotel Hayden** [hotelhaydennyc.com](http://hotelhaydennyc.com) Sitting at the intersection of the Fashion and Flower Districts, this modern gem features 122 stylish guest rooms, full-service bistro, and a rooftop bar. 844 423 6004 | 127 W. 28th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$\$ 🚶🚶🚶


**Hotel Henri, by Wyndham** [hotelhenri.com](http://hotelhenri.com) This 118 room oasis boasts an urban-chic design located in the quintessential Chelsea/Flatiron districts. Its Penthouse lounge and epicurean delights complete the vibe. 212 243 0800 | 37 W. 24th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10010 \$ 🚶🚶🚶


**Hotel Hugo** [hotelhugony.com](http://hotelhugony.com) Near Soho boutiques, many museums. Offers live music, plus duplex rooftop bar and lounge with 360 degree views. Fitness center, 24-hour business center, valet. 212 608 4848 525 Greenwich St. (Spring–Vandam Sts.), NYC 10013 \$\$ 🚶🚶🚶

# Hotels

**Hotel Indigo Brooklyn** **downtownbrooklynhotel.com** Stylish hotel in Downtown Brooklyn, adjacent to the Metrotech Center, features spa services, fitness center and cardio room, and 24-hour Brooklyn-centric concierge services. 718 254 7800 229 Duffield St. (Fulton–Willoughby Sts.), Downtown Brooklyn, Brooklyn 11201 \$\$\$    





**Hotel Indigo Lower East Side New York** **hotelindigolowereastside.com** Brand new downtown hotel featuring spacious accommodations, breathtaking views and a refreshingly local experience. Offers onsite restaurant and bar, outdoor pool and terraces. 212 237 1776, fax 212 237 1777 | 171 Ludlow St. (Stanton–Houston Sts.), NYC 10002 \$\$    


**Hotel Le Bleu** **hotellebleu.com** This intimate boutique hotel features contemporary style and forward-thinking design. Located in trendsetting Park Slope, steps from 5th Avenue nightlife. Free WiFi and parking. 718 625 1500, 866 427 6073 | 370 Fourth Ave. (3rd–5th Sts.), Park Slope, Brooklyn 11215 \$\$\$ 

**Hotel Le Jolie** **hotellejolie.com** Midscale hotel delivers “Euro-inspired” accommodations near Manhattan and Brooklyn’s electric nightlife. Quick access to L & G subway lines. Free breakfast, parking and Internet. 718 625 2100, 866 526 4097 | 235 Meeker Ave. (Withers–Jackson Sts.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 \$\$ 


**Hotel Metro** **hotelmetronyc.com** Corporate boutique hotel. Near Fashion District, Macy’s and theaters. Rooftop terrace with Empire State Building view. WiFi and business center. No added daily resort fees. Restaurant/bar. 212 947 2500, 800 356 3870 | 45 W. 35th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$\$ 

**Hôtel Plaza Athénée New York** **plaza-athenee.com** Charming European-style luxury hotel provides 142 rooms, including 25 suites. Stylish East Side location. Personalized service. Award-winning dining. 212 734 9100, 800 447 8800 | 37 E. 64th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$\$

**Hotel RL Brooklyn** **hotel-rl.com** Offers 70 modern guest rooms close to top Brooklyn attractions, only 15 minutes from Manhattan. Features coffee bar, performance venue, screening room and game room. 800 RED LION (733 5466) | 1080 Broadway (DeKalb Ave.–Lawton St.), Bedford-Stuyvesant, Brooklyn 11221 \$    


**Hotel Shocard** **hotelshocardnyc.com** Quaint hotels serves up all the necessary amenities for a clever New York crashpad and a Vibe that celebrates the bright lights of Broadway. Lounge, free WiFi. 212 703 8600 | 206 W. 41st St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$ 

**Hotel Wales** **hotelwalesnyc.com** Luxurious boutique hotel located in the fashionable, historic neighborhood of Carnegie Hill on the Upper East Side. Rooftop terrace. Sarabeth’s Kitchen on premises. 212 876 6000, 866 WALESHOTEL (925 3746) | 1295 Madison Ave. (92nd–93rd Sts.), NYC 10128 \$\$\$ 

**Hotel Wolcott** **wolcott.com** Three blocks south of the Empire State Building, with comfortable rooms and free express breakfast. Guests find great hotel value in Manhattan. 212 268 2900 | 4 W. 31st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10001 \$  *See ad index on p. 232. See coupon in back of book.*

**Hudson New York** **hudsonhotel.com** Urban adventure and style centrally located in Midtown Manhattan. Walking distance to Central Park, Broadway theaters, shopping, museums, Lincoln Center, Carnegie Hall and Fifth Avenue. 212 554 6000, 800 606 6090 | 356 W. 58th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$ 

**Hyatt Centric Times Square New York** **timesquare.centric.hyatt.com** High-rise hotel in Midtown Manhattan, 487 apartment-style rooms including 49 suites, restaurant, highest rooftop bar in NYC, fitness facility and full spa. 646 364 1234 | 135 W. 45th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$\$    

**Hyatt Herald Square New York** **heraldsquare.hyatt.com** Surrounded by Macy’s, Penn Station, Madison Square Garden and major corporations. Rooftop bar, Up on 20, offers Empire State Building views. Fashion inspired; personalized service. 212 330 1234 | 30 W. 31st St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10001 \$\$\$    

**Hyatt House New York Chelsea**  
[hyatthousenewyorkchelsea.com](http://hyatthousenewyorkchelsea.com)  
Extended-stay hotel: suites with full kitchenettes, complimentary full buffet breakfast (omelet/waffle station), H BAR, grocery shopping service, on-site laundry, 9th-floor terrace. Fitness center, business center, free WiFi. 212 513 0001 | 815 Sixth Ave. (28th–29th Sts.), NYC 10001 \$\$\$  
♿ ♿ ♿ ♿ ♿

**Hyatt Place Flushing/LaGuardia Airport**  
[hyattplaceflushing.com](http://hyattplaceflushing.com)  
Located in downtown Flushing, this brand-new hotel boasts 168 modern rooms and a variety of ethnic restaurants, plus indoor heated pool with outdoor garden. 718 888 1234, 855 380 9171 | 133-42 39th Ave. (Prince St.–College Point Blvd.), Flushing, Queens 11354 \$\$  
♿ ♿ ♿

**Hyatt Place New York/Midtown South**  
[newyorkmidtown.place.hyatt.com](http://newyorkmidtown.place.hyatt.com)  
A short walk from Times Square, the Empire State Building, Madison Square Garden, Radio City Music Hall, Rockefeller Center and Broadway. Complimentary breakfast and Internet. 212 239 9100 | 52 W. 36th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$  
♿ ♿ ♿ ♿

**Hyatt Union Square New York**  
[unionsquare.hyatt.com](http://unionsquare.hyatt.com) This hotel offers stylish accommodations in dynamic Union Square, blending high design with natural elements, and offering distinguished restaurants. 212 253 1234, 888 591 1234 | 134 Fourth Ave. (13th St.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ ♿

**Iberostar 70 Park Avenue Hotel**  
[iberostar.com/en/hotels/new-york](http://iberostar.com/en/hotels/new-york)  
Modern, four-star boutique hotel situated in lively Midtown, surrounded by the brownstones and breathtaking vistas of Murray Hill, offers luxurious guestrooms and superior amenities. 212 973 2400 | 70 Park Ave. (38th–39th Sts.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$\$ ♿ ♿ ♿ ♿ ♿

**Inside New York NoMad**  
[insideneewyork.com](http://insideneewyork.com) Newly built urban lifestyle hotel with stylish design elements and one-of-a-kind experiences. Easy access to popular neighborhoods, major shopping areas, subway lines. Business center, concierge, fitness center on premises, WiFi network. 212 951 1000, 877 696 6252 | 132 W. 27th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$\$  
♿ ♿

**InterContinental New York Barclay**  
[intercontinentalnybarclay.com](http://intercontinentalnybarclay.com) Newly reopened following a complete revitalization. Hotel has been restored to its original 1926 elegance with a redesigned lobby, high-profile bar and newly-designed guest rooms. 212 755 5900, 800 972 3160 | 111 E. 48th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$  
♿ ♿ ♿

**InterContinental New York Times Square**  
[intercontinental.com/times-square](http://intercontinental.com/times-square) This upscale hotel towers 36 stories over midtown Manhattan, offering 607 rooms with views, including 29 suites. Dining includes Ça Va, a Todd English restaurant. 212 803 4500, 800 496 7621 | 300 W. 44th St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ ♿ ♿ ♿

**The Iroquois New York**  
[iroquoisny.com](http://iroquoisny.com) This Midtown Manhattan boutique luxury hotel is centrally located near Times Square, Fifth Avenue shopping and Broadway. Exceptionally appointed rooms, superb dining, elegant event space. 212 840 3080, 800 332 7220 | 49 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$  
♿ ♿ ♿

**The James New York—NoMad**  
[jameshotels.com/new-york/nomad](http://jameshotels.com/new-york/nomad) Luxury boutique hotel blends modern design, historic architecture. Public spaces and guest rooms inspired by local community. Scarpetta Restaurant and cocktail bar by LDV Hospitality. 212 532 4100, 888 526 3778 | 22 E. 29th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$\$ ♿ ♿ ♿

**JW Marriott Essex House New York**  
[marriott.com/nycex](http://marriott.com/nycex) Nestled between the beauty of Central Park and the buzz of Broadway, the hotel features 511 luxurious and elegantly appointed guest rooms and suites. 212 247 0300, 800 228 9290 | 160 Central Park South (59th St., Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ ♿ ♿

**Kimberly Hotel**  
[kimberlyhotel.com](http://kimberlyhotel.com) Accommodations include luxurious bedding, spacious suites, balconies, wired or wireless Internet access, complimentary access to Health & Racquet Club facilities plus many other amenities. 212 702 1600, 800 683 0400 | 145 E. 50th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ ♿ ♿

# Hotels

**Kitano New York** [kitano.com](http://kitano.com) Hotel offers 149 finely appointed guest rooms and suites in Murray Hill section of Manhattan, featuring live jazz, traditional Japanese and contemporary Continental cuisine. Walk to Grand Central Terminal. 212 885 7000, 800 KITANO NY (548 2666) | 66 Park Ave. (38th St.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

**The Knickerbocker** [theknickerbocker.com](http://theknickerbocker.com) An iconic landmark 1906 property located in Times Square, tastefully reinvented. Charlie Palmer restaurant and bar. Rooftop bar overlooking Times Square. 855 86 KNICK (865 6425) | 6 Times Square (42nd St. & Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$ 🍷🚶🚶

**LaGuardia Plaza Hotel** [laguardiaplaza.com](http://laguardiaplaza.com) Newly renovated hotel with 358 rooms and suites features indoor swimming pool; complimentary shuttle to LaGuardia Airport, train, mall; fitness center; restaurant/bar; free WiFi. 718 457 6300, 800 692 5429 | 104-04 Ditmars Blvd. (96th St.), East Elmhurst, Queens 11369 \$ 🍷🚶🚶🚶

**Langham Place, New York, Fifth Avenue** [langhamhotels.com/newyork](http://langhamhotels.com/newyork) This Fifth Avenue hotel offers a modern luxury experience, notable architectural design, Chuan signature amenities and world-class culinary offerings. 212 695 4005 | 400 Fifth Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$\$ 🍷🚶🚶

**The Leon Hotel** [leonhotelnyc.com](http://leonhotelnyc.com) Near the trendy Lower East Side, this hotel is ideal for world travelers seeking comfort and style in their surroundings. Forty spacious, well-appointed rooms. 212 390 8833 | 125 Canal St. (Christie St.–Bowery), NYC 10002 \$\$ 🍷🚶🚶

**Le Parker Meridien New York** [parkermeridien.com](http://parkermeridien.com) Sleek Midtown property with breathtaking views features rooftop pool, concierge, popular restaurants, bar, fantastic fitness center and spa. Near Central Park, theaters, Fifth Avenue shopping. 212 245 5000, 800 543 4300 | 119 W. 56th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍷🚶🚶

**The Lexington New York City** [lexingtonhotelnyc.com](http://lexingtonhotelnyc.com) Inspired by the romance and allure of its Jazz Age roots, the Lexington provides savvy travelers a truly enriching NYC experience (and Marriott Rewards perks). 212 755 4400, 800 448 4471 | 511 Lexington Ave. (48th St.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ 🍷🚶🚶

**Life Hotel** [lifehotel.com](http://lifehotel.com) Former home (1893) of original *Life* magazine. Historic, centrally located, service driven, pet friendly and socially responsible. Near Empire State Building, Madison Square Garden, Macy's. 212 615 9900 | 19 W. 31st St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10001 \$ 🍷🚶🚶

**Loews Regency New York** [loewshotels.com/en/regency-hotel](http://loewshotels.com/en/regency-hotel) Park Avenue chic is back at this iconic luxury hotel. Home of the "Power Breakfast," Loews Regency offers exceptional service and world-class amenities. 212 759 4100, 800 233 2356 | 540 Park Ave. (61st St.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$\$ 🍷🚶

**The London NYC** [thelondonnyc.com](http://thelondonnyc.com) Luxury Midtown hotel providing sweeping views of Manhattan, steps from Central Park, Fifth Avenue, Times Square. Features the London Bar, a New American restaurant. 212 307 5000, 866 690 2029 | 151 W. 54th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍷🚶🚶

**The Look Hotel, Red Hook** [lookhotels.com](http://lookhotels.com) Boutique comfort that's distinctly "Red Hook." Guest rooms are ideal for business and leisure travelers alike. Stocked with modern amenities and complimentary high-speed WiFi. 718 222 3200 | 17 Seabring St. (Columbia–Richards Sts.), Red Hook, Brooklyn 11231 \$\$ 🍷🚶

**Lotte New York Palace** [lottenypalace.com](http://lottenypalace.com) Excellent Midtown location, one block to Rockefeller Center. Oversized rooms and fabulous suites. Perfect weekend location. 212 888 7000, 800 804 7035 | 455 Madison Ave. (50th–51st Sts.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

**Lucerne Hotel** [thelucernehotel.com](http://thelucernehotel.com) A treasured landmark elegantly restored as an upscale hotel on Manhattan's Upper West Side, two blocks from Central Park, in a neighborhood of brownstones, boutiques and cafes. 212 875 1000, 800 492 8122 | 201 W. 79th St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024 \$\$ 🍷🚶

**Luma Hotel Times Square** [lumahotels.com](http://lumahotels.com) Contemporary boutique hotel across from Bryant Park offers modern approach to hospitality featuring HD streaming, in-room Nespresso coffee and luxury amenities. 212 730 0099, 888 559 LUMA (5862) | 120 W. 41st St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$ 🍷🚶

**Made Hotel** [madehotels.com](http://madehotels.com)  
The perfect NoMad location with rooftop bar, coffee shop, lobby bar, restaurant and outdoor patio all on the premises. 212 213 4429 | 44 W. 29th St. (Broadway-Sixth Ave), NYC 10001  
\$\$\$\$ 🍷 🍷 🍷 🍷

**Mandarin Oriental New York** [mandarinoriental.com/newyork](http://mandarinoriental.com/newyork) Luxury hotel offers breathtaking views of Central Park. Restaurant Asiate offers contemporary cuisine with modern twists. Enjoy holistic Five-Star spa, fitness center and 75-foot lap pool. 212 805 8800, 866 801 8880 | 80 Columbus Circle (Broadway-60th St.), NYC 10023 \$\$\$\$ 🍷 🍷

**The Manhattan at Times Square Hotel** [manhattanhoteltimesquare.com](http://manhattanhoteltimesquare.com) Convenient Times Square location steps from Broadway theaters, Central Park, museums and shopping. 689 guestrooms plus complimentary fitness center, business center. 212 581 3300, 800 610 5386 | 790 Seventh Ave. (51st-52nd Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$ 🍷 🍷 🍷 🍷

**The Manhattan Club** [manhattanclub.com](http://manhattanclub.com) A great location is only one of the many benefits of this hotel. Many inviting amenities available, including private club lounge, business center, friendly staff. 212 707 5000, 888 692 2121 | 200 W. 56th St. (Seventh Ave.-Broadway), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍷 🍷 🍷

**The Marmara Manhattan** [marmaramanhattan.com](http://marmaramanhattan.com) Luxurious suites all twice the size of an average hotel room—600–1,450 sq. ft.—with separate bedrooms, living rooms, dining areas and fully equipped kitchens. 212 427 3100 | 301 E. 94th St. (Second Ave.), NYC 10128 \$\$ 🍷 🍷 🍷 🍷

**The Marmara Park Avenue** [park.marmarany.com](http://park.marmarany.com) Richly historic 21-story building (c. 1927) offers 128 rooms, spacious suites with terraces and custom designed furniture. Exclusive wellness center with heated swimming pool included. 212 603 9000 | 114 E. 32nd St. (Lexington-Park Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$\$ 🍷 🍷

**Marriott Vacation Club Pulse, New York City** [marriott.com/nycvc](http://marriott.com/nycvc) This stylish boutique property offers 177 sophisticated guest rooms in the heart of New York City's Fashion District. Rooftop bar/lounge. 212 448 1024 | 33 W. 37th St. (Fifth-Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍷

**McCarren Hotel & Pool** [mccarrenhotel.com](http://mccarrenhotel.com) Located in the heart of Brooklyn's vibrant Williamsburg neighborhood, this exciting urban retreat features a rooftop bar and outdoor swimming pool. Smoke-free. WiFi network. 718 218 7500 | 160 N. 12th St. (Bedford Ave.-Berry St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍷 🍷 🍷

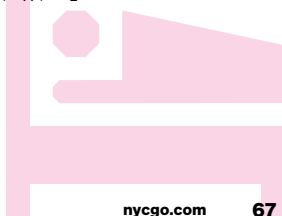
**The Michelangelo** [michelangelohotel.com](http://michelangelohotel.com) An intimate AAA Four-Diamond deluxe hotel. Walking distance to Manhattan attractions. Concierge, 24-hour room service. Valet parking. 212 765 1900, 800 237 0990 | 152 W. 51st St. (Sixth-Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🍷 🍷

**Millennium Broadway Hotel New York** [millenniumhotelnyc.com](http://millenniumhotelnyc.com) In the heart of Times Square, with guest rooms offering spectacular views. Near major attractions. Multilingual voicemail, lounge. 212 768 4400, 800 622 5569 | 145 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.-Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🍷 🍷 🍷 🍷

**Millennium Hilton New York Downtown** [millenniumhiltonnewyork.hilton.com](http://millenniumhiltonnewyork.hilton.com) Contemporary hi-rise full-service hotel designed for business and leisure travelers. Ideal downtown location near Wall Street, World Financial Center and South Street Seaport. 569 rooms, including deluxe suites. 212 693 2001, 800 HILTONS (445 8667) | 55 Church St. (Dey-Fulton Sts.), NYC 10007 \$\$ 🍷 🍷 🍷 🍷

**Millennium Hilton New York One UN Plaza** [millenniumhiltonnewyorkoneunplaza.hilton.com](http://millenniumhiltonnewyorkoneunplaza.hilton.com) Two-towered hotel near Grand Central business district, shopping and dining. Spacious rooms with sweeping views. Health club and indoor tennis. 212 758 1234 | 1 United Nations Plaza (First Ave. at 44th St.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍷

**Moxy Times Square** [moxytimesquare.com](http://moxytimesquare.com) Offers affordability without sacrificing style and comfort. Cozy rooms, immersive social spaces, vibrant restaurants, and indoor/outdoor rooftop bar featuring enchanting amusements and epic views. 212 967 6699 | 485 Seventh Ave. (36th-37th Sts.), NYC 10018 \$\$ 🍷 🍷 🍷 🍷



# Hotels

**The Muse Hotel** [themusehotel.com](http://themusehotel.com)  
Residential ambience. Serves business and leisure travelers with 200 oversized rooms. Located in Times Square; near Fifth Avenue, Broadway. 212 485 2400, 877 NYC MUSE (692 6873) | 130 W. 46th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🏠 🚶 🚶

**Nesva Hotel—New York City Vista** [nesvahotel.com](http://nesvahotel.com) Experience a comfortable, contemporary boutique hotel in Long Island City where you can relax, work, play, and see the sights of New York City. 917 745 1000 39-12 29th St. (39th–40th Aves.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 \$\$

**The New York Edition** [editionhotels.com/new-york](http://editionhotels.com/new-york) Originally built in 1909 as headquarters for The Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, this historic 41-story clock tower is directly across from Madison Square Park. 212 413 4200 | 5 Madison Ave. (23rd–24th Sts.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$\$ 🏠 🚶 🚶

**New York Hilton Midtown** [newyorkhiltonhotel.com](http://newyorkhiltonhotel.com) This sophisticated, 1,931-room international hotel, located in the heart of Midtown Manhattan, has recently been renovated with a contemporary look. 212 586 7000, 800 HILTONS (445 8667) 1335 Sixth Ave. (53rd–54th Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🏠 🚶

**New York LaGuardia Airport Marriott** [laguardiamarriott.com](http://laguardiamarriott.com) Provides a very comfortable airport hotel experience in New York City. Ideally located across from LaGuardia Airport and minutes from Midtown Manhattan, Long Island and JFK Airport. 718 565 8900, 800 882 1043 102-05 Ditmars Blvd. (23rd Ave. & 102nd St.), East Elmhurst, Queens 11369 \$\$ 🏠

**New York Marriott at the Brooklyn Bridge** [brooklynmarriott.com](http://brooklynmarriott.com) Minutes from Brooklyn Bridge and Manhattan, this hotel features 665 oversized guest rooms and suites, fitness facility, indoor pool and one of the largest ballrooms in New York City. 718 246 7000, 888 436 3759 | 333 Adams St. (Willoughby St.), Downtown Brooklyn 11201 \$\$\$ 🏠 🚶 🚶

**New York Marriott Downtown** [nymarriottdowntown.com](http://nymarriottdowntown.com) Located in the heart of downtown NYC. Hotel offers 497 rooms, including 7 suites. Views of New York Harbor and the Hudson River. 212 385 4900, 800 242 8685 | 85 West St. (Carlisle–Albany Sts.), NYC 10006 \$\$ 🏠 🚶 🚶

**New York Marriott East Side** [nymarriotteastside.com](http://nymarriotteastside.com) Historical elegance, modern amenities and superior service, located in the heart of Midtown. The hotel is near Manhattan nightlife, luxurious shopping and Grand Central Terminal. 212 755 4000, 800 242 8684 | 525 Lexington Ave. (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10017 \$\$ 🏠 🚶 🚶

**New York Marriott Marquis** [nymarriottmarquis.com](http://nymarriottmarquis.com) Soaring atrium hotel with three restaurants and lounges, recently renovated. Spacious guest rooms, two new outdoor terraces, 24/7 fitness center, free WiFi at lobby level. 212 398 1900 | 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🏠 🚶

**New York's Hotel Pennsylvania** [hotelpenn.com](http://hotelpenn.com) Moderately priced, full-service, pet-friendly hotel. Excellent location near Madison Square Garden, Macy's and the Empire State Building. Offers special packages and Internet deals. 212 736 5000, 800 223 8585 | 401 Seventh Ave. (32nd–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 \$\$ 🏠 🚶 🚶

**The Nolitan** [nolitanhotel.com](http://nolitanhotel.com) Boutique hotel near SoHo. Most of its 55 rooms feature private balconies. Free Wifi, gym passes, bike rentals, wine and cheese Mon.–Sat. Checkout 1pm. 212 925 2555, 877 NOLITAN (665 4826) | 30 Kenmare St. (Elizabeth–Mott Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$ 🏠

**Novotel New York Times Square** [novotelnewyork.com](http://novotelnewyork.com) This property combines the glamour and excitement of Broadway with the modern contemporary style of a fine European hotel in the center of Times Square. 212 315 0100, 800 221 3185 226 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 \$\$ 🏠

**Nu Hotel—Brooklyn** [nuhotelbrooklyn.com](http://nuhotelbrooklyn.com) Located in vibrant Boerum Hill, surrounded by premier retail, culture and attractions. Minutes from lower Manhattan. Nubar lounge offers three specialty cocktails daily. Complimentary WiFi. 718 852 8585 | 85 Smith St. (State St.–Atlantic Ave.), Boerum Hill, Brooklyn 11201 \$\$ 🏠

**NYLO New York City** [nylohotels.com/nyc](http://nylohotels.com/nyc) Blends century-old detail with NYLO Hotels' signature industrial-meets-elegant aesthetic. Reflects the energy, colors and fashions of New York's jazz era. 212 362 1100, 800 509 7598 | 2178 Broadway (77th St.), NYC 10024 \$ 🏠 🚶 🚶

**Omni Berkshire Place Hotel**  
[omnihotels.com/hotels/new-york-berkshire](http://omnihotels.com/hotels/new-york-berkshire) This 4-1/2 star hotel, located in Midtown Manhattan off Madison Avenue, is just steps from the best shopping, theater and historical attractions in the city. 212 753 5800 | 21 E. 52nd St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ 🏠 🚶 🚶 🚶 🚶 🚶

**Opera House Hotel** [operahousehotel.com](http://operahousehotel.com) Intimate, inviting boutique hotel in lively Bronx neighborhood, with 60 non-smoking guest rooms of varying sizes and styles, provides amenities to meet individual visitors' needs. WiFi network. 718 407 2800 436 E. 149th St. (Brook-Bergen Aves.), South Bronx, Bronx 10455 \$ 🏠 🚶 🚶 🚶 🚶 🚶

**Paper Factory Hotel** [paperfactoryhotel.com](http://paperfactoryhotel.com) This hotel's 123 custom furnished rooms provide guests a unique experience. Rooms contain 12-foot ceilings and large windows. Complimentary breakfast and WiFi access. 718 392 7200 | 37-06 36th St. (37th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 \$\$ 🏠 🚶 🚶 🚶 🚶 🚶

**Paramount Hotel New York**  
[nycparamount.com](http://nycparamount.com) Steps from Times Square, this uniquely designed hotel is surrounded by the City's top restaurants, shows and entertainment. Staff dedicated to quality service. 212 764 5500, 866 760 3174 | 235 W. 46th St. (Broadway-Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🏠 🚶 🚶 🚶 🚶 🚶

**The Parc Hotel** [theparshotel.com](http://theparshotel.com) Boutique hotel, modern design, stunning Manhattan and Citi Field views, rooftop bar, free WiFi and buffet breakfast. Walk to 7 train and Long Island Railroad. 718 358 8897 39-16 College Point Blvd. (Roosevelt Ave.), Flushing, Queens 11354 \$\$ 🏠 🚶 🚶 🚶 🚶 🚶

**Park Central New York** [parkcentralny.com](http://parkcentralny.com) Across from Carnegie Hall, central to the best of everything in New York City; puts Midtown attractions within easy reach. Featuring 761 spacious rooms and suites. 212 247 8000, 800 346 1359 | 870 Seventh Ave. (55th-56th Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$ 🏠 🚶 🚶 🚶 🚶 🚶

**Park South Hotel** [parksouthhotel.com](http://parksouthhotel.com) Classic boutique hotel, newly renovated, near Gramercy Park. Featuring three restaurants, a seasonal rooftop bar and a private room used for conference-style meetings. Business center, concierge, exercise facilities. 212 448 0888, 800 315 4642 | 124 E. 28th St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10016 \$\$ 🏠 🚶 🚶 🚶 🚶 🚶

**The Paul Hotel** [thepaulnyc.com](http://thepaulnyc.com) In NoMad neighborhood, offering 122 residential-style guest rooms with expansive loft-style windows impart a light and airy atmosphere offering dramatic and unparalleled views. Free Wifi, business center. 212 204 5750 | 32 W. 29th St. (Broadway-Sixth Ave.), NYC 10001 \$\$\$ 🏠 🚶 🚶 🚶 🚶 🚶

**The Peninsula New York Hotel**  
[peninsula.com](http://peninsula.com) Located on Fifth Avenue, steps from the finest shopping and museums, the hotel offers elegant, contemporary furnishings and unparalleled service. Features a luxurious rooftop spa. 212 956 2888, 800 262 9467 | 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$\$ 🏠 🚶

**The Phillips Club at Lincoln Square**  
[phillipsclub.com](http://phillipsclub.com) Residential and transient hotel at Lincoln Square. Oversized suites with full kitchen, maid service, DVD, audio system and fax machine. Steps from Central Park. 212 835 8800, 877 854 8800 155 W. 66th St. (Broadway-Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023 \$\$\$\$\$ 🏠 🚶

**The Pierre New York** [thepierreny.com](http://thepierreny.com) Iconic Forbes Travel Guide five-star and AAA five-diamond property, a Taj Hotel, is celebrated for exceptional personal service and private residential-style elegance. 212 838 8000, 800 PIERRE H (743 7734) | 2 E. 61st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10021 \$\$\$\$\$ 🏠 🚶 🚶

**The Plaza Hotel** [fairmont.com/theplaza](http://fairmont.com/theplaza) This landmark property, located at Fifth Avenue and Central Park, features oversized rooms and suites, world-class restaurants and high-end boutiques. WiFi, 24-hr room service, concierge. 212 759 3000, 888 240 7775 | 768 Fifth Ave. (Central Park South), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$\$ 🏠 🚶

**The Premier Hotel New York**  
[millenniumhotels.com/en/new-york/the-premier-hotel-new-york](http://millenniumhotels.com/en/new-york/the-premier-hotel-new-york) Four-star lifestyle boutique hotel in Times Square provides 124 beautifully-appointed rooms, attentive hospitality, and modern luxuries including complimentary WiFi and Premier Lounge access. 212 789 7670 | 133 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.-Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🏠 🚶 🚶 🚶 🚶 🚶

# Hotels

**Public, an Ian Schrager hotel** [publichotels.com](http://publichotels.com) Great location offers two Jean-Georges Vongerichten restaurants, all-day market, a la carte restaurant, three bars, amazing city views, nightclub. Communal lobby work space. Free WiFi. 212 735 6000, 844 321 7100 | 215 Chrystie St. (Stanton-Houston Sts.), NYC 10002 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍷 🍷

**Q&A Hotel by Furnished Quarters** [qandahotel.com](http://qandahotel.com) Financial District hotel with 132 apartment-sized suites, triple the size of typical hotel rooms, featuring full-size kitchens. Easy access to Manhattan/Brooklyn attractions. 646 598 0100 | 70 Pine St. (Pearl-William Sts.), NYC 10005 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍷 🍷

**The Quin** [thequinhotel.com](http://thequinhotel.com) The Attaché are lifestyle managers beyond a traditional concierge service, who will curate exclusive insider access itineraries “Q’rated” uniquely for each guest. 212 245 QUIN (7846), 855 447 QUIN (7846) | 101 W. 57th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🍷 🍷

**Radio City Apartments** [radiocityapartments.com](http://radiocityapartments.com) Ideal Midtown location, near theaters, Times Square, Fifth Avenue shops, Rockefeller Center, Radio City Music Hall. Affordable prices. 212 730 0728, 877 9219321 | 142 W. 49th St. (Sixth-Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$

**Radisson Hotel JFK Airport** [radisson.com/jfk\\_airport](http://radisson.com/jfk_airport) Centrally located to Queens, Brooklyn, Manhattan and Long Island businesses and attractions, full-service hotel with 385 rooms, meeting space, fitness room and a restaurant. 718 322 2300, 800 967 9033 | 135-30 140th St. (North Conduit Ave.-135th Ave.), Jamaica, Queens 11436 \$ 🍷 🍷

**Radisson Martinique on Broadway** [themartinique.com](http://themartinique.com) Restored Beaux-Arts landmark building is centrally located in Midtown Manhattan. Features include business center, restaurant, fitness center, spa, and wired and wireless Internet access. 212 736 3800, 888 201 1718 | 49 W. 32nd St. (Broadway), NYC 10001 \$\$ 🍷 🍷

**The Redbury New York** [theredbury.com](http://theredbury.com) Stylish lifestyle hotel located in the NoMad district with 256 newly-designed guestrooms and suites. Signature in-house pizzeria, Marta. WiFi access and business services. 212 689 1900 | 29 E. 29th St. (Park Ave. South-Madison Ave.), NYC 10016 \$\$ 🍷 🍷

**Red Lion Inn & Suites Brooklyn** [redlion.com/brooklyn](http://redlion.com/brooklyn) Hotel conveniently located near Brooklyn’s trendy Park Slope neighborhood. Easy access to Manhattan and subway station. Pet-friendly. 718 855 9600, 866 427 6108 | 279 Butler St. (Second-Third Aves.), Downtown Brooklyn, Brooklyn 11217 \$\$ 🍷 🍷 🍷

**Renaissance New York Midtown Hotel** [rennymidtown.com](http://rennymidtown.com) Across from Madison Square Garden, Manhattan’s newest Renaissance offers 348 guest rooms, meeting space and Rock & Reilly’s featuring an 8,000-square-foot covered rooftop patio. 212 239 0014 | 218 W. 35th St. (Seventh-Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$\$\$

**Renaissance New York Times Square Hotel** [nycrenaissance.com](http://nycrenaissance.com) This AAA four-diamond hotel has been completely redesigned featuring hand-crafted interiors. Restaurant has panoramic views of Times Square. Minibar, coffeemaker, hairdryer and TV. 212 765 7676, 800 HOTELS 1(468 3571) | 2 Times Square (714 Seventh Ave., 47th-48th Sts.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍷

**The Renwick Hotel New York City, Curio Collection by Hilton** [therenwickhotelnewyork.com](http://therenwickhotelnewyork.com) Located two blocks from Grand Central Terminal, this artist inspired hotel features loft-style guestrooms, on-site dining, a lobby bar, fitness center, and complimentary WiFi. 212 687 4875 | 118 E. 40th St. (Lexington-Park Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

**Residence Inn by Marriott Central Park** [marriott.com/nycpr](http://marriott.com/nycpr) Set on floors 37-65 of a newly constructed skyscraper. Floor-to-ceiling windows provide views of Central Park, Times Square, Hudson River. Deluxe kitchenettes. Complimentary breakfast, concierge, health club, WiFi. 212 324 3774, 855 331 8442 | 1717 Broadway (54th St.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍷 🍷

**Residence Inn by Marriott World Trade Center** [marriott.com/nycl](http://marriott.com/nycl) Historically renewed, custom-designed all-suites hotel. Spacious accommodations in superior yet cozy atmosphere; full kitchens. Ideal Lower Manhattan location for business, pleasure, extended stay. Complimentary breakfast. 212 600 8900, 844 866 7565 | 170 Broadway (Maiden Lane), NYC 10007 \$\$ 🍷 🍷



**Residence Inn Manhattan Midtown**

**East** [residenceinn.com/nycha](http://residenceinn.com/nycha)

The upscale Residence Inn provides the comfort and space that is hard to find in Manhattan by combining exceptional guest services and a great location. 212 980 1003 | 148 E. 48th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍷

**Residence Inn Times Square**

[residenceinntimesquare.com](http://residenceinntimesquare.com)

Manhattan's first 100% smoke-free, extended-stay hotel. Ideal for business or pleasure. Near Bryant Park and Times Square. Nightly rates reduced for extended stays. 212 768 0007, 800 331 3131 | 1033 Sixth Ave. (38th–39th Sts.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍷 🚶

**The Ritz-Carlton New York, Battery Park**

[ritzcarlton.com/batterypark](http://ritzcarlton.com/batterypark)

The only AAA five-diamond luxury waterfront hotel in Manhattan. Provides sweeping panoramic views of New York Harbor and the Statue of Liberty. 212 344 0800, 800 241 3333 | 2 West St. (Battery Pl.), NYC 10004 \$\$\$\$ 🍷 🍷 🍷

**Riu Plaza New York Times Square Hotel**

[riuplaza.com](http://riuplaza.com)

Brand new hotel with Avant Garde décor, near Broadway shows and Restaurant Row. Five family suites and connecting rooms. Over 300 rooms with two beds. 646 864 1100 | 305 W. 46th St. (8th–9th Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🍷 🍷 🍷

**Roger Smith Hotel**

[rogersmith.com](http://rogersmith.com)

Family-owned Manhattan boutique hotel. Walk to tourist attractions, shopping, major corporations. Large suites ideal for families. Free: WiFi, Greek yogurt granola, fruit, local calls. 212 755 1400, 800 445 0277 | 501 Lexington Ave. (47th St.), NYC 10017 \$\$ 🍷 🍷

**Room Mate Grace**

[grace.room-mate-hotels.com](http://grace.room-mate-hotels.com)

New boutique hotel near Times Square, free WiFi, gym with sauna and spa pool with a swim-up bar. An urban oasis in Midtown. 212 354 2323 | 125 W. 45th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🍷 🍷 🍷

**The Roosevelt Hotel New York**

[theroosevelthotel.com](http://theroosevelthotel.com)

Prominent landmark on Madison Avenue. Convenient Midtown location steps from shopping and Grand Central, ideal for business or leisure. Historic heritage blended with modern-day amenities. 212 661 9600, 888 TEDDY NY (833 3969) | 45 E. 45th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10017 \$\$ 🍷 🍷 🍷

**Row NYC**

[rownyc.com](http://rownyc.com)

Reinvented hotel in Times Square/Theatre District includes rooms inspired by subway line colors. Hotel designed for guests to create their own New York story. 212 869 3600, 888 352 3650 | 700 Eighth Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🍷 🍷 🍷

**Royalton New York**

[royaltonhotel.com](http://royaltonhotel.com)

Located in the Fashion District, close to Midtown shopping, Times Square, Broadway theaters, nightlife clubs, Penn Station and Grand Central Station. 212 869 4400, 800 606 6090 | 44 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$ 🍷 🍷 🍷

**Sago Hotel**

[sagohotel.com](http://sagohotel.com)

Striking a balance between the modern City and its primordial past, this luxury boutique hotel on the Lower East Side blends mechanical and rustic energies. 212 591 1112 | 120 Allen St. (Delancey–Rivington Sts.), NYC 10002 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍷 🍷

**Salisbury Hotel**

[nycsalisbury.com](http://nycsalisbury.com)

Non-smoking rooms with flat-screen TV, direct-dial telephone, WiFi, most with pantry. Valet service. 212 246 1300, 888 692 5757 | 123 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$ 🍷 🍷

**Sanctuary Hotel New York**

[sanctuaryhotelnyc.com](http://sanctuaryhotelnyc.com)

New four-star Times Square hotel with service tailored to any request. Newly designed, stylish guestrooms with luxurious amenities. Full service lobby restaurant and lounge. 212 234 7000, 800 388 8988 | 132 W. 47th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍷 🍷

**Shelburne NYC, an Affinia Hotel**

[affinia.com/shelburne](http://affinia.com/shelburne)

Urban retreat in the heart of NYC's Murray Hill. Customize a stay at myaffinia.com. Fully-renovated rooms and suites offer a fun getaway for all. 212 689 5200, 866 AFFINIA (233 4642) | 303 Lexington Ave. (37th St.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍷

**Sheraton Brooklyn New York Hotel**

[sheratonbrooklynnewyork.com](http://sheratonbrooklynnewyork.com)

Discover Downtown Brooklyn in style. With 321 guest rooms, Sheraton is the second largest hotel in Brooklyn. Grubstake Restaurant and Bar provide ideal location, experience. 718 855 1900, 800 325 3535 | 228 Duffield St. (Fulton–Willoughby Sts.), Downtown Brooklyn, Brooklyn 11201 \$ 🍷 🍷 🍷

# Hotels

**Sheraton LaGuardia East Hotel** [sheratonlaguardiaeast.com](http://sheratonlaguardiaeast.com) Full service hotel includes: Executive Club Lounge, Link@Sheraton, fitness center, in-house dining, complimentary shuttle to/from LaGuardia Airport. Close to JFK Airport as well. WiFi. 718 460 6666 | 135-20 39th Ave. (Main St.–Prince St.), Flushing, Queens 11354 \$\$ 🚶 🚶 🚶



**Sheraton**  
NEW YORK  
TIMES SQUARE  
HOTEL

**Sheraton New York Times Square Hotel** [sheratonnewyork.com](http://sheratonnewyork.com) Located between Central Park and Times Square. Core Performance fitness center, Starbucks coffee station and in-house bars and restaurants. Hotel is smoke-free. 212 581 1000, 800 223 6550 | 811 Seventh Ave. (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🚶 🚶 🚶 🚶  
*See ad index on p. 232.*

**Sheraton Tribeca** [sheratontribeca.com](http://sheratontribeca.com) Hotel located in the trendy neighborhood of Tribeca, near Soho—a short walk to Little Italy and the new shops at Westfield World Trade Center. 212 966 3400 | 370 Canal St. (W. Broadway), NYC 10013 \$\$ 🚶 🚶 🚶

**The Shoreham Hotel** [shorehamhotel.com](http://shorehamhotel.com) Upscale boutique property featuring Shoreham restaurant and lounge, 24-hour espresso bar, WiFi, Aveda bath products, Belgian linens, five-head rain showers, Jacuzzi tubs and flat-panel TVs. Meeting and event facilities. 212 247 6700, 800 553 3347 | 33 W. 55th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$ 🚶 🚶 🚶

**Sixty LES** [sixtyhotels.com/lower-eastside](http://sixtyhotels.com/lower-eastside) Luxury boutique hotel with spacious guestrooms and penthouse suites featuring amazing City views, private terraces. Blue Ribbon sushi, seasonal Beer Garden, outside pool and bars. 212 460 5300 | 190 Allen St. (Stanton–Houston Sts.), NYC 10002 \$\$ 🚶

**Skyline Hotel** [skylinehotelnyc.com](http://skylinehotelnyc.com) Mid-Manhattan location with large, well-appointed guest rooms. Walking distance to Broadway theaters and major sightseeing attractions. Moderately priced. Storage parking available. 212 586 3400, 800 433 1982 | 725 Tenth Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10019 \$\$ 🚶 🚶 🚶

**Smyth, A Thompson Hotel** [thompsonhotels.com](http://thompsonhotels.com) Located in Tribeca, near SoHo, this newly redesigned 100-room hotel is surrounded by shops, restaurants and other downtown New York attractions. 212 587 7000, 888 58 SMYTH | 85 West Broadway (Chambers St.), NYC 10007 \$\$\$ 🚶 🚶

**Sofitel New York** [sofitel-newyork.com](http://sofitel-newyork.com) Overlooks Fifth Avenue and Empire State Building, minutes from Times Square. Luxurious guest rooms and executive suites. Business and leisure services. Contemporary French-cuisine restaurant. 212 354 8844, 877 565 9240 | 45 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$ 🚶

**SpringHill Suites New York Midtown Manhattan/Fifth Avenue** [springhillsuitesnyfifthave.com](http://springhillsuitesnyfifthave.com) This all-suite property focuses on celebrating travel and offering a local perspective to connect visitors to their destination. 212 391 2255, 877 699 1498 | 25 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ 🚶

**Staybridge Suites Times Square New York City** [staytimesquare.com](http://staytimesquare.com) Hotel's 310 studios feature full kitchens, pillow-top mattresses, lap-top safes. Onsite bar/lounge, 24-hour convenience store. Evening receptions 3 nights per week. Complimentary breakfast, Internet, business services, more. 212 757 9000, 888 617 3376 | 340 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$ 🚶 🚶

**Stewart Hotel** [stewarhotelnyc.com](http://stewarhotelnyc.com) Contemporary design and unrivaled access to corporate offices, Madison Square Garden, Fifth Avenue shopping and city attractions. Signature beds, executive workspace and premier technology. 212 563 1800 | 371 Seventh Ave. (31st St.), NYC 10001 \$\$ 🚶 🚶

**The St. Regis New York** [stregisnewyork.com](http://stregisnewyork.com) This New York City landmark provides the atmosphere and service found only at a *Forbes* five-star, AAA five-diamond grand hotel. An unparalleled experience. 212 753 4500, 800 759 7550 | 2 E. 55th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$\$ 🚶 🚶 🚶

**The Surrey** [thesurrey.com](http://thesurrey.com) Located on Manhattan's posh Upper East Side, this hotel embodies impeccable service, catering to style-icons, taste-makers and art aficionados the world over. 212 288 3700, 800 978 7739 | 20 E. 76th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10021 \$\$\$\$

**The Tillary Hotel Brooklyn** [thetillaryhotel.com](http://thetillaryhotel.com) Urban retreat with a cool vibe and sophisticated flare. Luxe rooms and suites with Frette linens and mid-century modern furnishings. Fitness center, Whiskey Bar & Deck. 718 329 9537, 844 329 9537 85 Flatbush Ave. Extension (Tillary St.), Downtown Brooklyn, Brooklyn 11201 \$\$\$

**The Time** [thetimeny.com](http://thetimeny.com) Newly redesigned lifestyle hotel inspired by contemporary art and music with a layer of whimsy. Sleek, sophisticated guestrooms and an intimate bar and lounge. 212 320 2900, 877 846 3692 224 W. 49th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 \$\$

**Trump International Hotel & Tower** [trumphotels.com/central-park](http://trumphotels.com/central-park) Hotel features 176 accommodations with kitchens and floor-to-ceiling windows that frame unparalleled Central Park/Columbus Circle views. Also: pool, spa, five-star restaurant. 212 299 1000, 888 448 7867 1 Central Park West (60th–61st Sts.), NYC 10023 \$\$\$\$\$

**Tryp New York City–Times Square South** [tryptimesquaresouth.com](http://tryptimesquaresouth.com) Near MSG, Javits, Penn Station, shopping. Samsung Experience rooms sleep up to 8 persons. Features: bunk beds, private suites, 60" TVs (3D/Blue Ray). Free Internet. 855 698 7974 | 345 W. 35th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$

**Viceroy Central Park New York** [viceroyhotelsandresorts.com/newyork](http://viceroyhotelsandresorts.com/newyork) This hotel redefines Midtown by combining the pulse of the city's heart with a cosmopolitan spirit, providing guests with superb accommodations and distinctive service. 212 830 8000 | 120 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$

**The Waldorf Astoria New York** This art deco masterpiece closed on March 1, 2017 to undergo a grand restoration over the next two years. For continued updates visit [www.waldorfnyc.com](http://www.waldorfnyc.com). 212 355 3000 | 301 Park Ave. (49th–50th Sts.), NYC 10022

**Walker Hotel Greenwich Village** [walkerhotel.com/en](http://walkerhotel.com/en) This property is an upscale neighborhood boutique hotel for the experiential traveler seeking an authentic New York City experience. 212 375 1300 | 52 W. 13th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$

**Warwick New York Hotel** [warwickhotelny.com](http://warwickhotelny.com) Historic hotel steps from top NYC attractions and landmarks. Midtown location across from MoMa, near Broadway, Central Park, Carnegie Hall, Fifth Avenue, Rockefeller Center. 212 247 2700, 800 223 4099 | 65 W. 54th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$

**Washington Jefferson Hotel** [wjhotel.com](http://wjhotel.com) Seconds from the excitement of Times Square, the theaters of Broadway, the best restaurants in Hell's Kitchen. Accommodations feature contemporary furnishings and plush amenities. Free WiFi network, exercise facilities on-site. 212 246 7550, 888 567 7550 | 318 W. 51st St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$

**Washington Square Hotel** [washingtonsquarehotel.com](http://washingtonsquarehotel.com) Art deco-style hotel in historic Greenwich Village. Multilingual staff, lounge and lobby bar. 212 777 9515, 800 222 0418 | 103 Waverly Pl. (MacDougal St.), NYC 10011 \$\$

**Wellington Hotel** [wellingtonhotel.com](http://wellingtonhotel.com) European-style hotel near Broadway, Carnegie Hall, Central Park, MoMA and Rockefeller Center. Easily accessible to Javits Convention Center and cruise ship terminal. Two restaurants. 515 rooms plus 85 suites. 212 247 3900, 800 652 1212 | 871 Seventh Ave. (55th St.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$

**West 57th Street by Hilton Club** [west57thstreet.com](http://west57thstreet.com) Hilton's newest addition to New York City. The first development of its kind in New York, dedicated to shared ownership, luxury and flexibility. 212 379 0103, 877 394 4482 | 102 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$

## THE WESTIN NEW YORK AT TIMES SQUARE

**The Westin New York at Times Square** [westinny.com](http://westinny.com) Spacious, newly-renovated rooms with Heavenly Beds and Baths. Signature amenities, Foundry Kitchen & Bar, 3,000 sq. ft. WestinWorkout fitness center. *Starwood Hotels & Resorts/SPG*. 212 201 2700, 800 WESTIN 1 (937 8461) | 270 W. 43rd St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$

See ad index on p. 232.

# Hotels

**The Westin New York Grand Central**  
[westinnewyorkgrandcentral.com](http://westinnewyorkgrandcentral.com)  
Near Grand Central Terminal. Large king and double/double rooms. Deluxe amenities, business center, WiFi, concierge, 3,000 sq. ft. WestinWorkout fitness center, The LCL: Bar & Kitchen. *Starwood Hotels & Resorts/SPG*. 212 490 8900, 866 961 3782 | 212 E. 42nd St. (Second-Third Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$ 🍷

**The William Vale** [thewilliamvale.com](http://thewilliamvale.com)  
This brand new modern upscale hotel in Williamsburg, Brooklyn, offers 183 rooms with private balconies, an outdoor pool, rooftop bar, elevated garden and more. 718 631 8400, 844 631 8400 | 111 N. 12th St. (Wythe Ave.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Wingate by Wyndham Manhattan Midtown** [wingatehotelnyc.com](http://wingatehotelnyc.com)  
Located in the heart of Manhattan, the Wingate offers a host of valuable complimentary amenities to provide guests with a comfortable and convenient experience. 212 967 7500 | 235 W. 35th St. (Seventh-Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$ 🍷 🚶 🚗

**W New York** [wnewyork.com](http://wnewyork.com) An urban oasis designed for comfort and dedicated to service. Heartbeat restaurant, Whiskey Blue bar. 212 755 1200, 877 W HOTELS | 541 Lexington Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ 🍷

**W New York—Downtown** [wnewyorkdowntown.com](http://wnewyorkdowntown.com) The newest W Hotel in NYC, located in the Financial District. Experience W's signature "Whatever/Whenever" service in one of 217 guest rooms. 646 826 8600 8 Albany St. (Greenwich-Washington Sts.), NYC 10006 \$\$\$\$ 🍷 🚶 🚗

**W New York—Times Square** [wnewyorktimesquare.com](http://wnewyorktimesquare.com) At the crossroads of Midtown and the Theatre District. Offers 509 luxurious guest rooms, including 43 suites. Conference rooms, event and meeting space. 212 930 7400, 877 W HOTELS (946 8357) 1567 Broadway (47th St.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍷 🚶 🚗

**W New York—Union Square** [wnewyorkunionsquare.com](http://wnewyorkunionsquare.com) Downtown ambience meets world-class service. Landmark ballroom, rich in history and style. Complete array of business amenities. Located in the fashionable Flatiron District. 212 253 9119, 877 W HOTELS | 201 Park Ave. South (17th St.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍷

**World Center Hotel** [worldcenterhotel.com](http://worldcenterhotel.com) Located in the heart of the Financial District opposite the World Trade Center. Features modern guest rooms, complimentary high-speed Internet, fitness room, restaurant and bar. 212 577 2933 | 144 Washington St. (Albany St.), NYC 10006 \$\$ 🍷 🚶

**Wyndham Garden Brooklyn Sunset Park** [wyndhambrooklyn.com](http://wyndhambrooklyn.com)  
Modern, eco-friendly hotel offers a chance to experience greater NYC. The 70 well-appointed guest rooms offer convenient amenities such as bathrobe, slippers, free WiFi. Views. 718 972 0900, 855 579 8333 | 457 39th St. (5th-4th Aves.), Sunset Park, Brooklyn 11232 \$\$ 🍷 🚶 🚗

**Wyndham Garden Chinatown** [wyndhamgardenchinatownnyc.com](http://wyndhamgardenchinatownnyc.com)  
Boutique-style hotel with intimate lobby and helpful staff, located on the historic Bowery in the heart of Chinatown. Ideal home-base for visiting downtown. 646 329 3400, 855 468 3500 | 93 Bowery (Canal St.), NYC 10002 \$\$ 🍷 🚶 🚗

**Wyndham Garden Long Island City/Manhattan View** [wyndham.com/hotels/NYCLI/main.wnt](http://wyndham.com/hotels/NYCLI/main.wnt) Located one stop via subway from Manhattan. Free shuttle service to subway and neighborhood restaurants and museums. Free high-speed Internet access and fitness center. 888 310 2100 | 44-28 9th St. (Vernon Blvd.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 \$\$ 🍷 🚶 🚗

**Wyndham New Yorker Hotel** [newyorkerhotel.com](http://newyorkerhotel.com) Across the street from Madison Square Garden and Penn Station. Close to the Javits Convention Center, the Empire State Building and Macy's. Free WiFi, fitness center, business center, 24-hour room service, concierge, 1,025 redesigned guest rooms. 212 971 0101, 800 764 4680 | 481 Eighth Ave. (34th St.), NYC 10001 \$\$ 🍷 🚶

**Wythe Hotel** [wythehotel.com](http://wythehotel.com) This 70-room hotel on the Williamsburg waterfront is housed in a converted 1901 barrel factory. 718 460 8000 | 80 Wythe Ave. (N. 11th St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249 \$\$\$ 🍷

**YMCA, Harlem Branch** [ymcanyc.org/association/guest-rooms/harlem-rooms](http://ymcanyc.org/association/guest-rooms/harlem-rooms) Affordable accommodations in Upper Manhattan (West Harlem). Coed fitness center includes gym and pool. Free WiFi in lounge, linen and towel service, 24-hour security. Patio/garden, all private rooms, in-room refrigerator and A/C, multi-lingual staff. 212 912 2100 | 180 W. 135th St. (Lenox Ave.–Malcolm X Blvd.), NYC 10030 \$  

**Yotel New York at Times Square West** [yotel.com](http://yotel.com) Innovative hotel concept that offers flexible, smart space to suit individual needs in a cool, calm and connected living space. Sleep, relax, work, refresh, entertain. 646 449 7700, 877 909 6895 | 570 Tenth Ave. (42nd St.), NYC 10036 \$\$  

**ZNYC Hotel** [zhotelny.com](http://zhotelny.com) An “urban chic” hotel with stunning views of the Manhattan skyline. Rooftop bar, stylish guestrooms, high quality customer service, easy access to Midtown. 212 319 7000 | 11-01 43rd Ave. (11th St.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 \$\$  

## Alternative Accommodations

**ABA—Ideal Furnished Housing** [tempapts.com](http://tempapts.com) Provides fully furnished luxury apartments, with multiple locations throughout Manhattan and Brooklyn. Specializing in entertainment, medical, consulting, financial and relocation. Minimum stay: 30 days. 212 445 0494 mail: 1650 Broadway, #501, NYC 10019

**AKA Central Park**  
**AKA Sutton Place**  
**AKA Times Square**  
**AKA United Nations**  
**AKA Wall Street**

*See these listings in alphabetical order at the start of this chapter.*

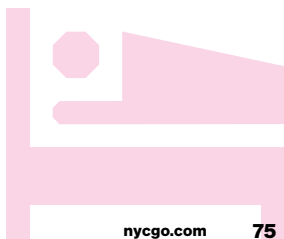
**Bristol Plaza** [bristolplaza.com](http://bristolplaza.com) Luxury extended-stay apartment suites offer the comforts and ambiance of residential living with flexible five-star service for corporate, renovation or vacation needs. 212 826 9000 | 210 E. 65th St. (Third Ave.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$

**Educational Housing Services** [studenthousing.org](http://studenthousing.org) This not-for-profit organization provides safe and affordable fully furnished housing to students, interns and recent grads in New York City. 212 977 9099, 800 385 1689, groups 212 994 8809, fax 212 977 7822 | 55 Clark St., Brooklyn 11201 \$

**Hostelling International—New York** [hinewyork.org](http://hinewyork.org) This hostel, among North America’s largest, welcomes travelers to a newly renovated landmark building three blocks from Central Park, fifteen minutes to Times Square. 212 932 2300 | 891 Amsterdam Ave. (103rd–104th Sts.), NYC 10025 \$ 

**Oakwood Worldwide—The Nash** [oakwood.com/thenash](http://oakwood.com/thenash) Guests can live like New Yorkers with Oakwood, provider of furnished housing for extended stays. Earn Marriott Rewards points with ExecuStay. Additional locations throughout NYC. 212 220 6754, 877 698 5048 222 E. 39th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10016 \$

**The Suites at Liberty View** [liberty-view.com](http://liberty-view.com) Contemporary extended-stay apartment suites in Battery Park City. Fully furnished residences include full kitchen, all utilities and access to fitness center with a pool. 212 842 7300 | 99 Battery Pl. (W. Thames St.), NYC 10280 \$\$



# Shopping



[nycgo.com/shopping](http://nycgo.com/shopping)

You never know what you'll find in NYC but you're guaranteed to find many treasures. Be sure to bring an extra suitcase.

## Art & Antiques

See “Home Furnishings.” For more retail art, see “Art Galleries” in the Museums & Galleries section of this guide.

## Bags, Belts & Other Accessories

See “Clothing,” “Designer Boutiques” and “Shoes.”

## Bridal & Formal Wear

**Kleinfeld** [kleinfeldbridal.com](http://kleinfeldbridal.com) Full-service designer of wedding gowns, accessories, plus sizes, evening wear. Alterations, trunk shows and honeymoon travel services. Open every day (except Wednesday), by appointment. 646 633 4300 | 110 W. 20th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10011

## Cameras, Computers & Other Electronics

**B&H Photo-Video-Pro Audio Superstore** [bhphotovideo.com](http://bhphotovideo.com) [/1/NYC-tech-destination](http://1/NYC-tech-destination) NYC’s tech destination: V.I.P. shopping tours and free workshops offered. Exclusive experiences like photo walks on the High Line and rooftop Light Painting at night. Multilingual staff. Closed Fri. after 2pm, all day Sat. 212 444 6615 | 420 Ninth Ave. (34th St.), NYC 10001

## Chocolatiers & Candy

**Dylan’s Candy Bar** [dylanscandybar.com](http://dylanscandybar.com) This candy universe merges fashion, art and pop culture with candy. Over 7,000 sweets including chocolate, gummies and hard-to-find favorites from decades past. 646 735 0078 | 1011 Third Ave. (60th St.), NYC 10065

**Dylan’s Candy Bar Union Square** [dylanscandybar.com/info/nyc-union-square.html](http://dylanscandybar.com/info/nyc-union-square.html) Set in the building once home to the Andy Warhol Factory, this Dylan’s location features a disco-inspired candy experience that’s cutting-edge and cool. 646 419 2000 | 33 Union Square West (16th–17th Sts.), NYC 10003

**Dylan’s Mini Candy Bar** [dylanscandybar.com/Store-Locator/Turnstyle-at-Columbus-Circle.html](http://dylanscandybar.com/Store-Locator/Turnstyle-at-Columbus-Circle.html) There are no swipes required at this underground, mini version of the world’s largest candy store, created by Dylan Lauren, fashion designer Ralph Lauren’s daughter. TurnStyle, 1000S Eighth Ave. (57th–58th Sts.), underground, NYC 10019

**Jacques Torres Chocolate—Brooklyn** [mrchocolate.com](http://mrchocolate.com) Famous chef Jacques Torres invites visitors to watch chocolate being made at his factory/store. Open seven days. 718 875 9772 | 66 Water St. (King St.), Brooklyn 11201

**Jacques Torres Chocolate—SoHo** [mrchocolate.com](http://mrchocolate.com) Witness the creation of chef Jacques Torres’ chocolates at his factory/retail store. Chocolate treats, hot chocolate, cookies served seven days. 212 414 2462 | 350 Hudson St. (King St.), NYC 10014

**See’s Candies** [ny.newyork.sees.com/chocolate\\_shops\\_new-york\\_ny\\_nyc-01.html](http://ny.newyork.sees.com/chocolate_shops_new-york_ny_nyc-01.html) Serves more than 100 varieties of American-made candy—all made from scratch with quality ingredients—including boxed chocolates, peanut brittle, lollipops, and seasonal gifts. 212 602 1886 | 60 W. 8th St. (Macdougall St.–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10011

**Voilà Chocolat** See *Sightseeing & Tours*.

## Clothing

See also “Designer Boutiques” and “Shoes.”

**The Fur Source of NY** [thefursourceofny.com](http://thefursourceofny.com) A fine collection of European and American furs and shearlings. Call for dates and locations of special showroom sales. 888 896 4970 | 235 W. 29th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001

**H&M** [hm.com](http://hm.com) Founded in Sweden in 1947, H&M is a global apparel brand offering fashion and quality at the best price for ladies, men, teens and kids. 212 643 6955 | 435 Seventh Ave. (34th St.), NYC 10018

**H&M** [hm.com](http://hm.com) This location: ladies, men. 212 965 8975 | 515 Broadway (Spring–Broome Sts.), NYC 10015

# Shopping

**H&M hm.com** This location: ladies, men, teens. 212 343 2722  
558 Broadway (Spring-Prince Sts.),  
NYC 10012 🚶

**H&M hm.com** This store: ladies,  
men, teens. 212 539 1741 | 111 Fifth Ave.  
(18th St.), NYC 10019 🚶

**H&M hm.com** This location: ladies,  
men, teens, kids. 646 473 1165 | 1293  
Broadway (33rd-34th Sts.), NYC 10001  
🚶

**H&M hm.com** This location: ladies,  
men, teens. 212 661 7012 | 589 Fifth Ave.  
(47th-48th Sts.), NYC 10017 🚶

**H&M hm.com** This location: ladies,  
men, teens, kids. 855 466 7467 | 1472  
Broadway (42nd-43rd Sts.), NYC 10036

**H&M hm.com** This location: ladies,  
men, teens. 212 489 0390 | 640 Fifth  
Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10019 🚶

**H&M hm.com** This location: ladies,  
men, teens. 212 935 6781 | 731 Lexington  
Ave. (59th St.), NYC 10022 🚶

**H&M hm.com** This location: ladies,  
men, teens, kids, plus personal shop-  
per service. 855 466 7467 | The Shops  
at Columbus Circle, 10 Columbus Circle  
(Broadway at 60th St.), NYC 10019

**H&M hm.com** This location: ladies,  
men, teens, kids. 212 289 1724 | 150 E.  
86th St. (Lexington Ave.), NYC 10028 🚶

**H&M hm.com** This location: ladies,  
men, teens, kids. 212 665 8300 | 125 W.  
125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Blvd.),  
NYC 10027 🚶

**H&M hm.com** This location: ladies,  
men, teens, kids. 718 252 5444 | Kings  
Plaza Shopping Center, Flatbush Ave. at  
Ave. U, Marine Park, Brooklyn 11234 🚶

**H&M hm.com** This location: ladies,  
men, teens, kids. 855 466 7467 | 497-501  
Fulton St. (Duffield-Bridge Sts.), Brooklyn  
11201

**H&M hm.com** This location: ladies,  
men, teens, kids. 718 592 4200 | Queens  
Center, 90-15 Queens Blvd. (57th Ave.),  
Elmhurst, Queens 11373 🚶

**H&M hm.com** This location: ladies,  
men, teens. 718 983 0986 | Staten Island  
Mall, 2655 Richmond Ave. (Platinum Ave.),  
Staten Island 10314 🚶

**Niketown New York nike.com/us/  
en\_us/retail/en/niketown-new-york**  
Keep both athletic performance and

personal style on point by booking a  
private shopping experience with a  
1:1 Nike+ Expert. Only at Niketown  
in Midtown. 212 8916453 | 6 E. 57th St.  
(Madison-Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022 🚶👤

## Department Stores

**Bloomingdale's bloomingdales.com**  
A leader in style and service and a  
unique shopping experience. Assis-  
tance in more than 14 languages;  
visitors center for travelers. Seven  
days. Multilingual. 212 705 2000,  
visitor center: 212 705 2098 | 1000 Third  
Ave. (59th-60th Sts.), NYC 10022 🚶

**Bloomingdale's SoHo bloomingdales.com**  
Smaller branch of the uptown  
flagship. Cafe second floor. Open  
seven days. 212 729 5900 | 504  
Broadway (Spring-Broome Sts.), NYC  
10012



**Century 21 Department Store—  
Downtown c21stores.com**  
Legendary Financial District dis-  
count shopping destination. Find  
everything from men's, women's  
and children's apparel to footwear,  
handbags, housewares up to 65%  
off retail every day. 212 227 9092  
22 Cortlandt St. (Broadway-Church St.),  
NYC 10007 🚶  
*See ad index on p. 232.*

**Century 21 Department Store—Lincoln  
Square c21stores.com** Legendary  
discount retailer. From men's and  
women's wear to bags, shoes, chil-  
dren's and more, get it all up to 65%  
off retail 100% of the time. 212 518  
2121 | 1972 Broadway (66th-67th Sts.),  
NYC 10023  
*See ad index on p. 232.*

**Macy's Herald Square macys.com**  
Flagship Macy's store. Floor after  
floor of designer fashions for men,  
women and children. Top cosmetic  
brands, plus home furnishings and  
accessories. Multilingual visitor  
center on 34th Street mezzanine.  
212 695 4400 | 151 W. 34th St. (Broadway-  
Seventh Ave.), NYC 10001 🚶👤👤  
*See ad index on p. 232.*



**Macy's Brooklyn Downtown** [macys.com](http://macys.com) 718 875 7200 | 422 Fulton St. (Hoyt St.–Gallatin Pl.), Brooklyn 11201

**Macy's Flushing** [macys.com](http://macys.com) 718 358 9000 | 136-50 Roosevelt Ave. (Union St.–Main St.), Flushing, Queens 11354

**Macy's Parkchester** [macys.com](http://macys.com) 718 828 7000 | 1441 Metropolitan Ave. (Wood Ave.–Wood Rd.), Parkchester, the Bronx 10462

**Macy's Queens - Rego Park** [macys.com](http://macys.com) 718 271 7200 | 90-01 Queens Blvd. (90th St.), Elmhurst, Queens 11373

## Designer Boutiques

**Oska New York** [newyork.oska.com](http://newyork.oska.com) Offering the most current collections from Oska—a casually sophisticated women's clothing line from Munich. Quality fabrics and design from Europe. 212 799 3757 | 311 Columbus Ave. (74th–75th Sts.), NYC 10023 🚶

**Tommy Hilfiger** [tommy.com](http://tommy.com) The Tommy Hilfiger brand celebrates the essence of classic American cool and provides a refreshing twist to classic, American fashion. 212 223 1824, 800 866 6922 | 681 Fifth Ave. (53rd–54th Sts.), NYC 10012 🚶 🚲 🧑🏻

**Tommy Hilfiger Company Store** [tommy.com](http://tommy.com) 908 436 9881, 800 866 6922 The Outlet Collection, Jersey Gardens, 651 Kapkowski Rd. (Jersey Gardens Blvd.), #1260, Elizabeth, NJ 07201 🚶 🚲 🧑🏻

**Tommy Hilfiger Company Store** [tommy.com](http://tommy.com) 845 928 8888, 800 866 6922 | Woodbury Common Premium Outlets, 231 Red Apple Court (NYS Rt. 32 at NYC Rt. 17), Central Valley, NY 10917 🚶 🚲 🧑🏻

## Flea Markets

**Brooklyn Flea** [brooklynflea.com](http://brooklynflea.com) Find 100 vendors selling furniture, housewares, vintage clothing, antiques, collectibles, and more; plus, 40 food vendors serving up cooked and packaged foods. Open Sat.–Sun., 10am–5pm. email [info@brooklynflea.com](mailto:info@brooklynflea.com) | dates and locations vary; mail: 1000 Dean St., ste. 400, Brooklyn 11238 🚶 🧑🏻

**Hell's Kitchen Flea Market** [annexmarkets.com/hells-kitchen-flea-market](http://annexmarkets.com/hells-kitchen-flea-market) Antiques, crafts, vintage fashion, collectibles, ephemera, retro decor and more. Free. Open Sat.–Sun., 10am–6pm, year-round (weather permitting). 212 243 5343 39th St. between Ninth & Tenth Aves., NYC 🚶

## Flowers

**Starbright Floral Design** [starflor.com](http://starflor.com) One of the City's most exclusive florists provides floral designs, gift baskets, and much more. Serving all of New York City. Open seven days. 800 520 8999 | 150 W. 28th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), 1st fl., NYC 10001 🚶

## Food

**Bouchon Bakery** See listing under “Casual, Takeout & Treats” in Dining.

**Bouchon Bakery & Café** See listing under “Casual, Takeout & Treats” in Dining.

**Carlo's Bakery—Times Square** [bakeshop.carlosbakery.com/cake-boss-cafe](http://bakeshop.carlosbakery.com/cake-boss-cafe) Visit Buddy Valastro from the hit TLC show, *Cake Boss*, at his bakery near Times Square, and pick up favorite cookies, pastries and cakes for all occasions. 646 590 3783 625 Eighth Ave. (41st–42nd Sts.), NYC 10018 🚶

**Citarella** [citarella.com](http://citarella.com) This family run business is a sleek, top food destination in Manhattan, known for freshness, quality and value. Stellar seafood, meats, desserts, produce and more. 212 874 0383 | 2135 Broadway (75th St.), NYC 10023

**Eataly NYC Flatiron** [eataly.com/us\\_en/stores/nyc-flatiron](http://eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron) Offers the highest quality artisanal products at fair prices. A one-stop source for the heart of Italy, from pastas to oils to breads. 212 229 2560 | 200 Fifth Ave. (23rd–24th Sts.), NYC 10010 🚶 🧑🏻

**Essex Street Market** See listing under “Attractions” in Sightseeing & Tours.

**Garrett Popcorn Shops—Penn Plaza** [garrettpopcorn.com/find-a-shop/new-york/penn-plaza](http://garrettpopcorn.com/find-a-shop/new-york/penn-plaza) Offers hand-crafted, small batch gourmet popcorn in several flavors. High-quality ingredients are popped fresh in old-fashioned copper kettles, packaged in collectible tins. 888 476 7267 1 Penn Plaza, 242 W. 34th St. (at Seventh Ave.), NYC 10119 🚶

**Perfect Picnic** [perfectpicnic.com](http://perfectpicnic.com) Provides locally-sourced specialty foods at a reasonable price for custom picnics and gift baskets. Available for customer pick-up or delivery throughout Manhattan. 212 228 2884 | 9 Clinton St. (Stanton–Houston Sts.), upstairs, NYC 10002

# Shopping

**William Greenberg Jr. Desserts** [wmgreenbergdesserts.com](http://wmgreenbergdesserts.com) New York institution (since 1946) known for traditional desserts, brownies, butter cookies, Linzer tarts. Black & white cookies voted “#1 in NY”—*New York Magazine*. 212 861 1340, 800 255 8278 | 1100 Madison Ave. (82nd–83rd Sts.), NYC 10028

## Home Furnishings

**Fishes Eddy** [fishesseddy.com](http://fishesseddy.com) American-made dishes, glassware. Diner, hotel, restaurant vintage ware. New designs by C. Rowley, Jessie Hartland, others. 212 420 9020 | 889 Broadway (19th St.), NYC 10003 🍴👥

## Jewelry & Watches

**The Diamond District—Diamond & Jewelry Way** See “Neighborhoods & Organizations” in *Sightseeing & Tours*.

**Jack of Diamonds Jewelers International** [jackofdiamondsintl.com](http://jackofdiamondsintl.com) Luxury gifts and jewels, from loose diamonds to charms to watches. Knowledgeable, professional staff. Corporate premium items. Repairs. Free gift with mention of NYC & Company. Multilingual staff. Student discount. Call for appointment. Closed Sun. 212 869 7272 | 75 W. 47th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10036 🕒👤👤

**Myrra Jewelry** [myrrajewelry.com](http://myrrajewelry.com) Bohemian yet urban, minimalistic yet complex, sleek jewelry designs allow wearers to create countless mix and match combinations with versatile pieces at an affordable price. 929 349 9393 | pop-up shop: 28 W. 38th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018

**Tiffany & Co.** [tiffany.com/Locations/FlagshipStore/NewYork.aspx](http://tiffany.com/Locations/FlagshipStore/NewYork.aspx) Discover exquisite diamond creations, the iconic Blue Box and beautiful new designs at the world’s pre-eminent jeweler, founded in New York in 1837. 212 755 8000, 800 526 0649 | 727 Fifth Ave. (56th–57th Sts.), NYC 10022

**Tissot Times Square** [us.tissotshop.com](http://us.tissotshop.com) Times Square boutique offers an enjoyable shopping experience and broad selection of Swiss watches. Collections include classic, sports and contemporary pieces for men and women. 646 678 4930 | 1515 Broadway (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10036 🕒👤👤

**Tourneau—Bryant Park** [tourneau.com](http://tourneau.com) The world’s largest watch store, offering an extensive selection of new and certified pre-owned watches, in over 8,000 unique styles from nearly 100 brands. 212 758 3265, 800 348 3332 | 1095 Sixth Ave. (41st–42nd Sts.), NYC 10036 🕒

**Tourneau—Madison Ave.** [tourneau.com](http://tourneau.com) The world’s largest watch store, offering an extensive selection of new and certified pre-owned watches, in over 8,000 unique styles from nearly 100 brands. 212 758 5830 | 510 Madison Ave. (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10022 🕒

**Tourneau TimeMachine** [tourneau.com](http://tourneau.com) The world’s largest watch store, offering an extensive selection of new and certified pre-owned watches, in over 8,000 unique styles from nearly 100 brands. 212 758 7300 | 12 E. 57th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10022 🕒



**Wempe Jewelers** [wempe.com](http://wempe.com) Official Rolex jeweler. 212 397 9000 | 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), NYC 10019

## Malls & Markets

**Bronx Terminal Market** [bronxterminalmarket.com](http://bronxterminalmarket.com) Located near Yankee Stadium, this nearly one-million-square-foot mall offers top shopping and dining where a wholesale food market once stood. 718 513 7725 | 610 Exterior St. (River Ave. at 151st St.), Bronx 10451 🕒👥

**Brookfield Place Shops & Restaurants** [brookfieldplaceny.com](http://brookfieldplaceny.com) Features a curated collection of luxury and contemporary retail, including more than 40 best-in-class local and international brands and award-winning restaurants. 212 417 2445 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10281

**Malcolm Shabazz Harlem Market** [facebook.com/malcolmshabazzharlem](http://facebook.com/malcolmshabazzharlem) Traditional, handmade African crafts, textiles and African-style clothes for men, women, children. Large selection of carved wooden figurines plus urban wear and hair-braiding boutiques. 212 987 8131 | 52 W. 116th St. (Lenox Ave./Malcolm X Blvd.–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10026 🕒👥


**Rockefeller Center** [rockefellercenter.com](http://rockefellercenter.com) Enjoy a stroll through Rockefeller Center, which offers a pleasantly surprising variety of stores to shop at, from Kenneth Cole to La Maison Du Chocolate. 212 632 3975 48th–51st Sts. btw. Fifth and Sixth Aves., NYC 10111    
*See ad index on p. 232.*

**Seaport District NYC** [southstreetseaport.com](http://southstreetseaport.com) The narrow cobblestone streets of NYC's historic seaport district are now a marketplace featuring indoor and outdoor dining and shopping, sightseeing cruises and maritime museum. 212 732 8257 | Pier 17, Fulton & Front Streets, NYC 10038 



**The Shops at Columbus Circle** [shopsatcolumbuscircle.com](http://shopsatcolumbuscircle.com) New York destination for style and sophistication. Prestigious retailers, renowned restaurateurs in world-class entertainment destination. 212 823 6300 Time Warner Center, 10 Columbus Circle (Broadway btw. 58th–60th Sts.), NYC 10019

**The Shops at Grand Central** [grandcentralterminal.com](http://grandcentralterminal.com) Over 65 shops featuring both international and classic New York brands at this Beaux Arts landmark. Boutique shopping, casual and fine dining, special events, and tours. 212 340 2345 | 89 E. 42nd Street (Park Ave.), NYC 10017  

**TurnStyle** [turn-style.com](http://turn-style.com) Beneath Columbus Circle are 38 food and retail shops, open seven days per week. Visit website for specific store hours, daily events, and ongoing promotions. 646 768 9222 | 1000S Eighth Ave. (57th–58th Sts.), underground, NYC 10019  

**Westfield World Trade Center** [westfield.com/westfieldworldtradecenter](http://westfield.com/westfieldworldtradecenter) Showcase of over 100 global and New York fashion, beauty, jewelry and technology brands. Various dining options including a unique Italian experience created by Eataly. 212 822 1110 | 185 Greenwich St. (Vesey–Cortlandt Sts.), NYC 10007 



**Woodbury Common Premium Outlets** [premiumoutlets.com/woodburycommon](http://premiumoutlets.com/woodburycommon) World's largest collection of designer apparel and name-brand outlets. Everyday savings of 25%–65% at 220 stores including Burberry, Coach, Gap Outlet, Giorgio Armani,

Gucci, Nike and more. Access via MTA Metro-North Railroad, Gray Line bus, Hampton Luxury Liner, Liberty Helicopter. 845 928 4000 498 Red Apple Ct. (NYS Thruway, exit 16 Harriman), Central Valley, NY 10917  

## Music

**Rough Trade** [roughtrade.com/us/stores#rough-trade-nyc](http://roughtrade.com/us/stores#rough-trade-nyc) Record shop and music venue in Williamsburg, first opened in 1976, offers shows ranging from local bands to bigger acts like Gorillaz and Green Day. 718 388 4111 | 64 N. 9th St. (Wythe–Kent Aves.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249

## Shoes


**Fratelli Rossetti** [rossetti.it](http://rossetti.it) Designer collection of dressy and sport men's and women's fine footwear, accessories, apparel. Open seven days. 212 888 5107 | 625 Madison Ave. (58th–59th Sts.), NYC 10022  

## Shopping Tours

See “Shopping Tours” in the Sightseeing & Tours section of this guide.

## Specialty Shops

**Chelsea Market Baskets** [chelseamarketbasket.com](http://chelseamarketbasket.com) Retail store featuring global specialty foods and NYC keepsakes. Gift baskets made to order. Same day delivery available. 212 727 1111 | 75 Ninth Ave. (15th–16th Sts.), NYC 10011

**CityStore** [nyc.gov/citystore](http://nyc.gov/citystore) Official store of the City of New York. Find everything “New York,” including licensed NYPD, FDNY, taxi and Parks souvenirs for adults and kids. Closed Sat., Sun. call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675) | 1 Centre St. (Chambers St.), NYC 10007 

**Disney Store Times Square** [disneystore.com](http://disneystore.com) The premiere destination for Disney shopping in New York City, including exclusive products made for and sold only at the Times Square location. 212 626 2910 | 1540 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036  

# Shopping

## FDNY Fire Zone [fdnyfirezone.org](http://fdnyfirezone.org)

Official store run by the FDNY Foundation offers licensed Fire Department merchandise, including adult and kids' t-shirts, jackets and hats, toys, collectibles, gifts and souvenirs. 212 698 4520 | 34 W. 51st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020



## Hershey's Chocolate World

**Times Square** [hersheys.com/timessquare](http://hersheys.com/timessquare) Experience the world's best-loved confectionery brands and find Hershey's products and sweet gifts for every occasion. Open daily, 9am to midnight. 212 581 9100 | 20 Times Square, 701 Seventh Ave. (47th St.), NYC 10036

## M&M's World New York [mmsworld.com](http://mmsworld.com)

Retail-entertainment location dedicated to the colorful chocolate fun of M&M'S. A colorful experience full of family-friendly fun, candy, unique (souvenir) gifts, merchandise, apparel. 212 295 3850 | 1600 Broadway (48th St.), NYC 10019

## MoMA Design Store—Midtown

[momastore.org](http://momastore.org) This one-of-a-kind destination for unforgettable gifts offers stunningly designed Modern and Contemporary products for home, work and life. 212 767 1050 44 W. 53rd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019

## MoMa Design Store—SoHo

[momastore.org](http://momastore.org) This one-of-a-kind destination for unforgettable gifts offers stunningly designed Modern and Contemporary products for home, work and life. 646 613 1367 81 Spring St. (Crosby St.), NYC 10012

## Statue of Liberty Gift Shop

[thestatueofliberty.com](http://thestatueofliberty.com) On-site and online shop offers apparel, books, DVDs, jewelry, magnets, key chains, replicas and many more mementos of a visit to the iconic American landmark. 212 363 3180, 800 266 1488 Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004

## Sporting Goods

### Modell's Sporting Goods

[modells.com](http://modells.com) The nation's oldest, family-owned and -operated retailer of name-brand sporting goods, apparel, menswear, athletic footwear, founded in 1889. Website lists additional locations. 212 764 7030, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

### Modell's Sporting Goods

[modells.com](http://modells.com) 212 362 3001, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 348 Amsterdam Ave. (76th–77th Sts.), NYC 10024

### Modell's Sporting Goods

[modells.com](http://modells.com) 212 961 1999, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 795 Columbus Ave. (97th–100th Sts.), NYC 10025

### Modell's Sporting Goods

[modells.com](http://modells.com) 212 280 9100, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 300 W. 125th St. (Frederick Douglass Blvd.), NYC 10027

### Modell's Sporting Goods

[modells.com](http://modells.com) 718 855 1921, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 360 Fulton St. (Red Hook Lane), Brooklyn 11201

### Modell's Sporting Goods

[modells.com](http://modells.com) 718 782 5309, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 4 Graham Ave. (Broadway), Brooklyn 11206

### Modell's Sporting Goods

[modells.com](http://modells.com) 718 373 1955, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 89–59 Bay Parkway (Shore Parkway S.), Brooklyn 11214

### Modell's Sporting Goods

[modells.com](http://modells.com) 718 829 7800, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 945 White Plains Rd. (Bruckner Blvd.), Bronx 10473

### Modell's Sporting Goods

[modells.com](http://modells.com) 718 320 2500, 800 ASK MODELLS (275 6633) | 31E. Fordham Rd. (Morris Ave.), Bronx 10468

### NBA Store

[nba.com/nycstore](http://nba.com/nycstore) Beyond offering the most extensive selection of league merchandise available anywhere, the new flagship NBA Store is an interactive shopping mecca for all NBA fans. 212 457 3120 | 545 Fifth Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10017

# Sightseeing & Tours



[nycgo.com/tours](https://nycgo.com/tours)


Lunar New Year celebrations in Chinatown.

# Sightseeing

## Resources

### Discount Passes

#### Explorer Pass [nyexplorerpass.com](http://nyexplorerpass.com)

Purchase card for free admission to popular NYC attractions and save up to 50%. Choose from 40+ museums, sights, and tours. Skip lines. Passes emailed or sent to Go City Card app. 800 887 9103 | available at Official NYC Information Centers—for locations, see “Information” in the Services section of this guide 

See ad index on p. 232.

#### Go Select NYC [nygoselect.com](http://nygoselect.com)

Guaranteed savings. Build a personalized pass to New York’s top attractions. Watch the savings grow with each added attraction. Print the pass and go. 800 360 3871 | available at Official NYC Information Centers—for locations, see “Information” in the Services section of this guide

## NEW YORK CityPASS

#### New York CityPASS [citypass.com](http://citypass.com)

Save 40% or more on admission and skip most ticket lines at New York City’s top attractions, including The Empire State Building Experience. Valid 9 days. 888 330 5008, 208 787 4300 | Available at Official NYC Information Centers—for locations, see “Information” in the Services section of this guide

See ad index on p. 232.


#### New York Pass [newyorkpass.com](http://newyorkpass.com)

Offers 80+ attractions for one price. Choose a 1-, 2-, 3-, 5-, 7- or 10-day pass. See more. Spend less. 212 977 7732, 888 567 PASS (7277) | 36 W. 44th St., ste. 1407, NYC 10036

See ad index on p. 232.

## THE NEW YORK SIGHTSEEING PASS™

#### The Sightseeing Pass [sightseeingpass.com/new-york-city.php](http://sightseeingpass.com/new-york-city.php)

Save up to 65% on 90 attractions with a one-day to seven-day pass, or choose two to 10 attractions. Hop-on, hop-off bus included. 844 400 7277 | 777 Eighth Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036 

See ad index on p. 232.

### Touring Resources

#### Attractions4Us.com [attractions4us.com](http://attractions4us.com)

Provides daily city tours, specializing in Statue of Liberty and NYC attractions. Affordable day trips in and out of NYC via train, plane or bus. 212 512 0515 | mail: 1180 Sixth Ave., NYC 10036 

#### Guides Association of New York City

[ganyc.org](http://ganyc.org) Licensed multilingual guides. 855 57 GANYC (574 2692) | mail: 25 Broadway, 9th fl., NYC 10004

**Sightsy** [sightsy.io](http://sightsy.io) Great deals on tickets to tours and activities. Explore popular attractions with ease and feel confident with the latest reviews from first-hand tourists. mail: 444 Salomon Circle, Sparks, NV 89434-9651


**Viator.com** [viator.com](http://viator.com) Viator.com offers tours and activities including: helicopter flights; dinner, sightseeing and Statue of Liberty cruises; hop-on hop-off bus tours; and Empire State tickets. 702 648 5873, 866 648 5873

## Points of Interest & Tours

See also “Children’s Services & Tours” in the Services section of this guide.

### Air Adventures

#### Helicopter Flight Services [heliny.com](http://heliny.com)

Sightseeing and charters. Reservations recommended. 212 355 0801, 203 532 9622 | Downtown Manhattan Heliport, Pier 6, South St. between Broad St. and Old Slip, NYC 10004 



## DOUBLE-DECKER BUS TOURS IN MANHATTAN AND BROOKLYN

Tickets to all major attractions, museums and Broadway shows

Shopping excursion to Woodbury Common Premium Outlets

Day excursions to Niagara Falls, Boston, Philadelphia,  
Washington D.C.



## DAY CRUISES FROM MANHATTAN AND BROOKLYN

Evening cruises

Special 90-minute cruise

212.812.2700



NewYorkSightseeing.com



 /CitySightseeingNewYork

 @CitySSNYC



# Sightseeing

**Liberty Helicopters** [libertyhelicopters.com](http://libertyhelicopters.com) Largest and most experienced NYC helicopter sightseeing and charter service. See famous NYC landmarks from a unique point of view. Closed Sun. 212 967 6464, 800 542 9933 | Downtown Manhattan Heliport, Pier 6, South St. between Broad St. and Old Slip, NYC 10004  

**Wings Air Helicopters** [wingsair.net/services/helicopter-charter-new-york-airports](http://wingsair.net/services/helicopter-charter-new-york-airports) Provider of safe and convenient private helicopter transportation from New York City to area airports since 2002. TripAdvisor Certificate of Excellence winner. 914 202 3440, 866 445 5434, info/booking by text 914 246 2225 | flights available between all NYC heliports and major airports on demand,  


## Attractions

**Apollo Theater** [apollotheater.org](http://apollotheater.org) Fabled Harlem theater showcases cutting-edge entertainment. Amateur Night every Wed. from 7:30. Historical backstage tours. 212 531 5337, 212 531 5301 | 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Blvds.), NYC 10027

**Barclays Center** *See the Sports section of this guide.*

**Brookfield Place** [brookfieldplaceny.com](http://brookfieldplaceny.com) Waterfront complex overlooks the Hudson River with world-class shopping, dining, public gardens and free arts and cultural events throughout the year. 212 417 2445 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10281   

**Brooklyn Brewery** [brooklynbrewery.com](http://brooklynbrewery.com) NYC's leading brewery. Happy hour Fri., 6–11pm. Free tours on the half hour, Sat. noon–8pm (tours 1–5pm), Sun. noon–6pm (tours 1–4pm); reservation-only tours (\$15), Mon.–Thurs., 5pm. 718 486 7422 | 79 N. 11th St. (Berry St.–Wythe Ave.), Brooklyn 11249



**Carnegie Hall** [carnegiehall.org](http://carnegiehall.org) World-famous concert venue presents classical, jazz, world, and popular music. Opened in 1891, it is renowned for structural beauty, rich history, and excellent acoustics. Closed annually, July–September. CarnegieCharge 212 247 7800 | 57th St. and Seventh Ave., NYC 10019   

**Chelsea Piers Sports & Entertainment Complex** *See Sports.*

**Citi Field** *See New York Mets in Sports.*



## THE EMPIRE STATE BUILDING

8AM TO 2AM

**Empire State Building Experience** [esbnyc.com](http://esbnyc.com) Located in the heart of Midtown Manhattan, offering one of New York's best 360-degree views from its open-air observatory deck. 212 736 3100 | 350 Fifth Ave. (33rd–34th Sts.), NYC 10118    
*See ad index on p. 232.*

**Essex Street Market** [essexstreetmarket.com](http://essexstreetmarket.com) This historic public market offer a wide range of culinary products that showcase the rich cultural traditions of the Lower East Side. 212 312 3603 | 120 Essex St. (Delancey–Rivington Sts.), NYC 10002   

**Gulliver's Gate** [gulliversgate.com](http://gulliversgate.com) An interactive miniature marvel the size of a city block that lets visitors travel the world, customizing their journey across time and continents. Admission. 212 235 2016 | 216 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036   

**Hoodwinked Escape** [hoodwinkedescape.com](http://hoodwinkedescape.com) Harlem escape-the-room attraction. Clue finders of all ages solve mysteries in 60 minutes to escape “Spy Academy,” “Experiment,” “Hangover” or “Spirit of Harlem.” 212 662 2583 | 151 W. 116th St. (Malcolm X Blvd.–Adam Clayton Powell Jr. Blvd.), NYC 10026  

## INTREPID



SEA, AIR & SPACE MUSEUM COMPLEX

**Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum** [intrepidmuseum.org](http://intrepidmuseum.org) Former aircraft carrier hosts a unique journey through spectacular interactive exhibits. View 27 restored aircraft; Growler submarine; British Airways Concorde; Space Shuttle Pavilion, featuring *Enterprise*. 877 957 SHIP (7447) | Pier 86, Twelfth Ave. at 46th St., NYC 10036     
*See ad index on p. 232.*





# THE NEW YORK SIGHTSEEING PASS™

Over **90 attractions** included

**Save big**, the more you see, the more you save

**Free guidebook** available in 5 languages

**4 Double-decker bus tours** included

**Instant digital Pass** available

**Exclusive – One World Observatory** included

[www.sightseeingpass.com](http://www.sightseeingpass.com)

Contact **1-844-400-PASS** or [sales@sightseeingpass.com](mailto:sales@sightseeingpass.com)

# Sightseeing

**Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts**  
**lincolncenter.org** World's largest performing arts center. Home to the Metropolitan Opera, David H. Koch Theater, David Geffen Hall (formerly Avery Fisher). Annual series include Great Performers, American Songbook, Lincoln Center Festival, Mostly Mozart, Midsummer Night Swing. Guided tours available. 212 721 6500 | Columbus Ave. betw. 62nd and 66th Sts., NYC 10023 🚶🏻👤

**The Lowline Lab** **thelowline.org**  
A full-scale mock-up of the future Lowline underground park, free and open to the public every Sat.–Sun., 11am–5pm. Rotating schedule of events. 140 Essex St. (Rivington–Stanton Sts.), NYC 10002 🚶🏻👤★



**Madame Tussauds New York** **nycwax.com** With no ropes or barriers to hold them back, guests take photos with their favorite A-list stars, musicians, sports legends, world leaders and more. Open every day. 866 841 3505 | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 🚶🏻👤  
*See ad index on p. 232. See coupon in back of book.*

**Madison Square Garden** **thegarden.com** Host to exciting events: sports, circus, concerts, tours and more. 212 465 MSG1 | 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 🚶🏻👤👤

**Mystery Room NYC** **mysteryroomnyc.com** In this “escape room” game, teams are locked in a room for an hour. They need to search, uncover items and solve puzzles to escape. 365 Seventh Ave. (30th–31st Sts.), fl. 2N, NYC 10001 👤👤



**National Geographic Encounter: Ocean Odyssey** **natgeoencounter.com** A new immersive entertainment experience that uses groundbreaking technology that uses ground-breaking technology that uses transport visitors through the Pacific Ocean where they encounter its greatest wonders and mightiest creatures. 646 308 1337 | 226 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 🚶🏻👤👤  
*See ad index on p. 232.*

**NFL Experience Times Square** **nflexperience.com** A 40,000-square-foot football-centric destination where visitors step into the game. Two floors of experiential, hands-on activity. Private event space, retail store. Admission. 646 863 0088 | 20 Times Square, 701 Seventh Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036 👤👤



**One World Observatory** **oneworldobservatory.com** Ride a Sky Pod to the top of the Western Hemisphere's tallest building. Take an interactive City tour, and then check out the unparalleled skyline. Gift shop, café. Admission. 844 OWO 1776 (696 1776) | One World Trade Center, 285 Fulton St. (West St. at Vesey St.), NYC 10007 🚶🏻👤👤  
*See ad index on p. 232.*

**Radio City Music Hall** **radiocity.com** Art deco landmark features wonderful architectural accents. Rockettes in high gear. Radio City Stage Door Tour: behind-the-scenes tours; tickets required. Open daily. 212 247 4777 | 1260 Sixth Ave. (50th St.), Rockefeller Center, NYC 10020 🚶🏻👤👤

**Red Bull Arena** *See New York Red Bulls in Sports.*

YOUR TICKET TO  
**THE TRIP OF  
YOUR DREAMS**  
IN THE CITY THAT NEVER SLEEPS

Take your time, and take it all in. Experience the best attractions New York City has to offer, handpicked and wrapped up for you in an easy-to-use package — all at a huge savings.

**SAVE 40%** OR MORE

**NEW YORK CITY'S  
TOP 6 ATTRACTIONS**

— BUY HERE —

The Empire State Building Experience

American Museum of Natural History

The Metropolitan Museum of Art

Top of The Rock® Observation Deck

OR

Guggenheim Museum

Statue of Liberty & Ellis Island

OR

Circle Line Sightseeing Cruises

9/11 Memorial & Museum

OR

Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum

**SKIP MOST TICKET LINES  
98% RECOMMEND CityPASS  
VALID 9 DAYS**

NEW YORK  
**CityPASS**

[citypass.com](http://citypass.com)

ATL BOS CHI DAL HOU **NYC** PHL SF SEA SEACAL TB TOR

Advertised savings valid through February 2018. Visit [citypass.com](http://citypass.com) for current savings.

# Sightseeing

**Resorts World Casino New York City**  
**rwnewyork.com** World-class destination offers world-class gaming experiences in unique settings, featuring three casinos, event/exhibit spaces and 18 food and beverage outlets. 718 215 2828, 888 888 8801  
110-00 Rockaway Blvd. (114th St.–North Conduit Ave.), Jamaica, Queens 11420 🗺️

**The Ride** **experiencetheride.com**  
Interactive entertainment experience where the streets of NYC are the stage. Famous landmarks become the backdrop to theatrical street performances with panoramic NYC views. 212 221 0853  
box office: inside The Gift Shop, 584 Eighth Ave. (38th–39th Sts.), NYC 10018 🗺️👥

**The Rink at Rockefeller Center**  
*See listing under “Participatory Activities” in the Sports & Wellness section of this guide.*

**Ripley’s Believe It or Not! Times Square**  
**ripleysnewyork.com** Amazing museum attraction, featuring 500+ artifacts, oddities, interactive exhibits and more. Open 365 days a year, 9am–1am. Admission. 212 398 3133 | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 🗺️👥  
*See ad index on p. 232. See coupons in back of book.*

**Rockefeller Center** **rockefellercenter.com** The Landmark property consists of approximately 8 million square feet in ten Art Deco buildings with unique, internationally recognized architectural features, over 100 major artworks. 212 632 3975 | 48th–51st Sts. btw. Fifth and Sixth Aves., NYC 10111 🗺️👥★  
*See ad index on p. 232.*

**Sail the Park** **sailthepark.com**  
Enjoy remote-controlled sailing at its finest, on Conservatory Water in Central Park, for only \$11 per half-hour. Located at the famous Kerbs Boathouse. 917 522 0054 | Kerbs Memorial Boathouse in Central Park (near Fifth Ave. btw. 72nd–76th Sts.), NYC 10021 🗺️👥

**Seaport District NYC** **southstreetseaport.com** The narrow cobblestone streets of NYC’s historic seaport district are now a marketplace featuring indoor and outdoor dining and shopping, sightseeing cruises and maritime museum. 212 732 8257 | Pier 17, Fulton & Front Streets, NYC 10038 🗺️

## SPYSCAPE™

**Spyscape: Interactive Spy Museum**  
**spyscape.com** World’s largest interactive spy museum, featuring world-class architecture, artifacts, technology and experiences. Visitors test hacking, code-breaking, espionage skills to discover their inner spy. 212 549 1941 | 928 Eighth Ave. (54th–55th Sts.), NYC 10019 🗺️👥  
*See ad index on p. 232.*

**Staten Island Ferry** **siferry.com**  
Views of Lower Manhattan skyline, harbor and Statue of Liberty en route between Manhattan and Staten Island. Daily. Free. call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675) | 1 Whitehall St. (South St.), Manhattan–St. George Ferry Terminal, 1 Ferry Terminal Dr. (Richmond Terr.), Staten Island, 🗺️👥★

**TimeLooper** **timelooper.com** The first virtual reality smartphone app that lets users experience history from a new perspective. Travel back to iconic NYC in full 360° video. 212 873 2677 🗺️👥★

## TOP OF THE ROCK® OBSERVATION DECK AT ROCKEFELLER CENTER®

**Top of the Rock Observation Deck**  
**topoftherocknyc.com** Visitors have stunning views, including Central Park, the Statue of Liberty and Brooklyn Bridge. Choice of indoor deck or magnificent open-air terraces. 365 days. Admission. 212 698 2000 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (entrance on 50th St. btw. Fifth and Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112 🗺️👥👥  
*See ad index on p. 232.*

**United Nations** **visit.un.org** Visit UN Headquarters, where nations gather. Learn about global issues and see works of art from around the world. Guided and audio tours Mon.–Fri., 9:45am–4:45pm. Audio tours also Sat.–Sun., 10am–4:15pm (excluding Jan.–Feb.). Bookstore, gift shop, exhibits, restaurant, stamp counter. Admission. Children under 5 not allowed on tours. 212 963 TOUR (8687) First Ave. btw. 42nd and 46th Sts., NYC 10017 🗺️👥★

# SEE NEW YORK. BE NEW YORK.

See the city lights on a dinner cruise.  
Brunch beneath the Brooklyn Bridge.  
New York. Be a part of it.

**Brunch . Dinner . Holiday**

Pier 40 in the West Village  
353 West Street  
New York, NY 10014

**Sightseeing . Brunch**

**Happy Hour . Party**

Pier 15 at South St. Seaport  
78 South Street, Pavilion 2  
New York, NY 10038



[HornblowerNY.com/NYCGO](https://HornblowerNY.com/NYCGO) | 646-846-4405

FOLLOW US    @HornblowerNY

NEW YORK SAN FRANCISCO SAN DIEGO NEWPORT BEACH MARINA DEL REY

*\*Visit our website for the most up-to-date seasonal cruise schedules.  
Senior, child and military discounts available. Yacht subject to change.*

# Sightseeing

**Voilà Chocolat** [voila-chocolat.com](http://voila-chocolat.com)  
Walk-in and make your own fine chocolates. Share a fun, unique experience with family, friends or colleagues. Learn authentic chocolatiering techniques using premium tempered chocolate. 212 920 8799  
221 W. 79th St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024 🚶👥

**Volez, Voguez, Voyagez—Louis Vuitton** [us.louisvuitton.com/eng-us/heritage-savoir-faire/nycvfvv#](http://us.louisvuitton.com/eng-us/heritage-savoir-faire/nycvfvv#) Louis Vuitton presents an exhibit touching upon the brand's heritage and a tribute to the past, present and future of the House. Free. Through Jan. 7. 866 884 8866 | 86 Trinity Pl. (Rector–Thames Sts.), NYC 10006 ★

**VR World NYC** [vrworldnyc.com](http://vrworldnyc.com)  
Offers over 50 awe-inspiring virtual reality experiences from gaming to art, in a beautifully designed entertainment center, leaving visitors empowered and destined to return. Closed Mon. 347 915 5802 | 4 E. 34 St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022 🚶👥  
**See ad index on p. 232.**

**Waterfront at Brookfield Place** [brookfieldplaceny.com](http://brookfieldplaceny.com) Views of the Hudson River with outdoor seating, restaurants, and sailing at North Cove Marina, home to the Offshore Sailing School. 212 417 2445 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10281 🚶👥★

**Yankee Stadium** *See The Yankee Stadium Tour under "Behind-the-Scenes Tours" in this section. See also New York Yankees in the Sports section of this guide.*

## Beaches & Amusement Parks

**Coney Island Beach, Brighton Beach & Manhattan Beach** [nycgovparks.org/facilities/beaches](http://nycgovparks.org/facilities/beaches) Atlantic Ocean beaches on Brooklyn's southern edge feature sand, surf, boardwalk, food, amusement rides, and nearby attractions. 311 or 212 NEW YORK | Coney Island: Surf Ave., btwn. Stillwell Ave. and Ocean Pkwy.; Brighton Beach: Brighton Beach Ave. btwn. Ocean Pkwy. and Corbin Pl.; Manhattan Beach: Oriental Blvd. btwn. Mackenzie St. and Ocean Ave., Brooklyn

**Deno's Wonder Wheel Amusement Park** [wonderwheel.com](http://wonderwheel.com) Amusement park featuring kiddie and adult rides, including the Spook-A-Rama and the landmark 1920 Ferris wheel, the Wonder Wheel. 718 372 2592  
3059 Denos Vourderis Place (formerly

West 12th St., btw. Bowery St. and Boardwalk), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 🚶👥

**FDR Boardwalk and Beach** [nycgovparks.org/parks/r046](http://nycgovparks.org/parks/r046) A two-and-a-half mile boardwalk along the Atlantic Ocean was constructed during America's great WPA era. Playgrounds, skate and boarding rink, bocce courts, pier fishing and more. South Beach area, from Fort Wadsworth to Miller Field's Gateway Recreational Area, Staten Island 🚶👥★

**Jacob Riis Park** [nyharborparks.org/visit/jari.html](http://nyharborparks.org/visit/jari.html) Sand, swimming in the Atlantic Ocean, seaside recreation areas and restored 1932 Art Deco bathhouse (home to ranger-led programs, history exhibits). For bike and beach equipment rentals, visit [wheelrentals.com/Locations/New-York-2](http://wheelrentals.com/Locations/New-York-2). For shuttle buses from Brooklyn and Manhattan, visit [nycbeachbus.com](http://nycbeachbus.com); for beach ferry from Manhattan, visit [newyorkbeachferry.com](http://newyorkbeachferry.com). Buses and ferry operate only Sat., Sun., holidays. 718 354 4606 | 157 Rockaway Beach Blvd. (Beach Channel Dr.), Queens 11691 🚶

**Luna Park at Coney Island** [lunaparknyc.com](http://lunaparknyc.com) Summer beach-destination offers 25 brand-new rides, providing affordable fun for guests of all ages. Mild rides, thrill rides, games, landmark 1927 Cyclone rollercoaster. Gift shop, food service. 718 373 LUNA (5862) | 1000 Surf Ave. (W. 10th St.), Brooklyn 11224 🚶👥

**Rockaway Beach and Boardwalk** [nycgovparks.org/parks/rockawaybeach](http://nycgovparks.org/parks/rockawaybeach) Enjoy the sand and the Atlantic Ocean, a variety of concessions, and the City's only legal surfing beach (located between 67th–69th Street and 87th–92nd Street). For shuttle buses from Brooklyn and Manhattan, visit [nycbeachbus.com](http://nycbeachbus.com); for beach ferry from Manhattan, visit [newyorkbeachferry.com](http://newyorkbeachferry.com) (operates Sat., Sun., holidays only). Buses operate only Sat., Sun., holidays. call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675) | Shore Front Pkwy./Beach Front Rd./Boardwalk from Beach 3rd St.–Beach 153rd St., Queens 🚶

**Victorian Gardens Amusement Park** [victoriangardensnyc.com](http://victoriangardensnyc.com) This traditional amusement park offers a day filled with rides, games, food, concessions and live entertainment. Located within beautiful Central Park. Admission. 212 982 2229 | Wollman Rink in Central Park, enter park at 59th St. and Sixth Ave., NYC 10065 🚶👥

**NEW  
YORK  
WATER  
TAXI**

**#NYWATERTAXI**



**Four stops.  
A thousand  
reasons to go.**








**NYWATERTAXI.COM | 212.742.1969**

# Sightseeing

## Behind-the-Scenes Tours



**Apollo Theater** [apollotheater.org/programs/tours](http://apollotheater.org/programs/tours) Historical backstage tours of fabled Harlem theater reveal significant contributions of African-Americans and Latinos to global popular culture. Guests hold their own “mock” Amateur Night. By appointment. 212 531 5337 | 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Blvds.), NYC 10027

**Carnegie Hall Tours** [carnegiehall.org/tours](http://carnegiehall.org/tours) How do you get to Carnegie Hall? Practice, practice, practice... or just take the tour. Call or visit website to confirm the daily tour schedule. Closed Sun. 212 903 9765 | 881 Seventh Ave. (56th–57th Sts.), NYC 10019  

**Lincoln Center Guided Tours** [lincolncenter.org/tours](http://lincolncenter.org/tours) Tour the spectacular theaters and artwork of America's first and largest performing arts center. Guided behind-the-scenes tours depart the Atrium daily. American Sign Language, foreign language, and large-group tours available with advance notice. Special rates for students. 212 875 5350 | David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center, Broadway btw. 62nd–63rd Sts., NYC 10023   



**Madison Square Garden All Access Tour** [msgallaccesstour.com](http://msgallaccesstour.com) Go behind the scenes at “The World's Most Famous Arena.” Explore exclusive VIP areas of the state-of-the-art arena. Tours daily, 10:30am–3pm. 212 465 6741 | Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001  

**Metropolitan Opera Guild Backstage Tours** [operaed.org](http://operaed.org) Seasonal behind-the-scenes tours visit production areas not usually seen by the general public. Tours are held during the Met performance season. 212 769 7020, 212 501 3410 | Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts (64th St.–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023  

**Radio City Stage Door Tour** [stagedoortour.com](http://stagedoortour.com) On this guided tour, discover art deco masterpieces, learn the secrets of the Great Stage, meet a Rockette, plus more. Tours daily, 9:30am–5pm. Schedules: 212 247 4777, Ticketmaster: 212 307 7171 | Radio City Music Hall, 1260 Sixth Ave. (50th St.), NYC 10020  



**Rockefeller Center Tour** [topoftherocknyc.com](http://topoftherocknyc.com) Marvel at John D. Rockefeller Jr.'s unwavering vision for a cultural center and the majestic architecture that comprises it today. 212 698 2000 x5, 877 NYC ROCK (692 7625) | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St., Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112   
*See ad index on p. 232.*

**The Tour at NBC Studios** [thetouratnbcstudios.com](http://thetouratnbcstudios.com) Learn how NBC produces and airs some of their most iconic shows from their headquarters at 30 Rockefeller Plaza. Tours begin at The Shop at NBC Studios. Fee for tour; reservations recommended. Kids under 6 not permitted. Group rates available. 212 664 3700 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btwn. Fifth and Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036   

**The Yankee Stadium Tour** [yankees.com/tours](http://yankees.com/tours) Behind-the-scenes tours of Yankee Stadium, including Monument Park, dugout, clubhouse and the Yankees Museum presented by Bank of America. Bilingual (Spanish) tours available. 646 977 TOUR (8687) | Yankee Stadium, One E. 161st St. (River Ave.), Bronx 10451  

## Bicycle Tours & Rentals

**Bike Rent NYC—Central Park Bike Tours** [centralparkbiketours.com](http://centralparkbiketours.com) Two-hour guided tour visits famous landmarks and attractions. Trek comfort bikes, kid's bikes, road bikes and tandem bikes. Helmet, bike lock, bike map included. 212 541 8759 | 203 W. 58th St. (Seventh Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10019  

**Bike Rent NYC—Central Park Concession** [bikerent.nyc](http://bikerent.nyc) Visitors can rent bikes individually to explore Central Park. Trek comfort bikes, kid's bikes, road bikes and tandem bikes. Helmet, bike lock, bike map included. *Official Central Park bike rental provider.* 917 283 2453  
Locations: Columbus Circle, 60th St. & Central Park West; Grand Army Plaza, Fifth Ave. & 58th St., NYC 10019  

**Brooklyn Bike Tours** [brooklynbike.com](http://brooklynbike.com) All-inclusive, licensed guided bicycle tours of Brooklyn and other New York City areas, with stops that include food tastings, local events, ethnic, cultural and neighborhood celebrations. 917 251 3549  
mail: 1118 70th St., Brooklyn 11228





DESTINATION: LOWER MANHATTAN

# #DOWN <sup>↑</sup>is *what's* UP



[DowntownNY.com](http://DowntownNY.com)



[Downtown.Alliance](https://www.facebook.com/Downtown.Alliance)



[@DowntownNYC](https://www.instagram.com/@DowntownNYC)



[@DowntownNYC](https://www.twitter.com/@DowntownNYC)

# Sightseeing

## Brooklyn Bridge Sightseeing

**brooklynbridgesightseeing.com**  
Explore the Brooklyn Bridge aboard a Cannondale bike rental. Become an expert on Lower Manhattan and Brooklyn with a guided bike or walking tour. 212 465 0880 | 110 South St. (Beekman St.–Peck Slip), NYC 10038 🧑🏻🧑🏻

## Hudson River Sightseeing

**hudsonriversightseeing.com**  
Premier NYC bike rental facility, conveniently located at Pier 78, beside the Hudson River. Top-of-the-line Cannondale bikes. Equipment (helmet, lock, basket) included. 212 729 4142 | Pier 78, 455 Twelfth Ave. (34th–38th Sts.), NYC 10018 🧑🏻🧑🏻

## Unlimited Biking **unlimitedbiking.com**

Premier NYC bike club. Three locations: Central Park, Brooklyn Bridge, Hudson River pier. Top-of-the-line bikes; helmets, locks, baskets included in every rental. 212 749 4444 | Central Park Sightseeing, 56 W. 56th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🧑🏻🧑🏻

## Customized Tours

### Artist Travel Consultants **artisttravels.com**

Customized tour packages, for both adult and student groups, developed specifically to meet a group's needs and exceed expectations. Professional, personal attention to every detail. 212 707 8170 | mail: 250 W. 57th St., ste. 1610, NYC 10107

### Big Apple Greeter **bigapplegreeter.org**

New York volunteers introduce visitors to the City. Free; reservations required at least four weeks in advance. Multilingual tours. 212 669 8159 | 1 Centre St., NYC 10007 🧑🏻🧑🏻🧑🏻🧑🏻★

### Cititrek Tour and Guide Services

**cititrek.com** Experience NYC through the eyes of a local. Licensed guides lead public and private tours: legendary neighborhoods, ethnic dining, shoppers' delights, pub crawls and more. 855 868 7692, 718 447 2587 | mail: 350 Richmond Terr., #7C, Staten Island 10301 🧑🏻🧑🏻

### Explore New York with Martha

**explorenewyorktours.com** Licensed guide (featured in *Travel Weekly* and *Ad Femme*) is NYC native, author and accomplished actress. Private citywide tours customized to client interests, budget and time. Multilingual. 212 861 6343 🧑🏻🧑🏻

### H.I.S. International Tours **tour.his-usa.com/en**

Same-day reservations for activities and things to do in NYC or excursions to other cities. Walk-

ins or online orders are always welcomed. 212 338 0020 | 489 Fifth Ave., 20th fl., NYC 10017

### Levys' Unique New York!

**levysuniqueny.com** NYC's "first family of tour guides" guides offers private guided tours of NYC by foot, subway, private vehicle and more. Entertaining, educational, energetic and engaging guides. 718 930 4768, 877 692 5869 | mail: 462 Marlborough Rd., Brooklyn 11226 🧑🏻🧑🏻

### New York City Vacation Packages

**nyctrip.com** Customized, affordable vacations featuring accommodations, Broadway and event tickets, sightseeing, shopping discounts and dining options. July 4, Thanksgiving, tree lighting and New Year's Eve events. 570 714 4692, 877 NYC TRIP (692 8747) | 300 Market St., Kingston, PA 18704

### See NYC Like a Local **seencylikea.com**

Custom plans for seeing the out-of-the-ordinary in NYC, created for each visitor's unique personality, interests and comfort level with NYC. 917 992 9947 🧑🏻🧑🏻🧑🏻★

## Dining Cruises

See also "River & Harbor Tours" in this section.

### Bateaux New York **bateauxnewyork.com**

New York's only all-glass boat features exquisitely plated dining and unmatched views of New York City. Business/evening attire required. Multilingual staff. 866 817 3463, groups 20+ 866 477 3866 | Pier 61, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), mail: Pier 62, Chelsea Piers, ste. 200A, NYC 10011 🧑🏻

### Hornblower NY **hornblowernewyork.com**

Hornblower creates amazing experiences. From sophisticated dinner and brunch cruises at Pier 40 in the West Village, to lunch, happy hour and party cruises from Pier 15 at South Street Seaport. 646 846 4405 Pier 40, 353 West St. (Houston St.), NYC 10014 🧑🏻🧑🏻  
See ad index on p. 232. See coupon in back of book.

### Spirit of New Jersey **spiritofnewjersey.com**

Enjoy a sightseeing, lunch or dinner cruise aboard the *Spirit of New Jersey* that includes dining, dancing, live DJs and views of the Statue of Liberty and the greatest skyline in the world. 866 399 8439 | Lincoln Harbor Marina, 1500 Harbor Blvd., Weehawken, NJ 07086 🧑🏻🧑🏻🧑🏻



**EXPERIENCE  
A LEGACY OF  
ARTISTRY AT  
ROCKEFELLER  
CENTER®**

Discover the brilliant history behind the art and architecture of Rockefeller Center with the Rockefeller Center Tour.

Combination tickets also available with Top of the Rock®

For information call 212-698-2000 or visit [topoftherocknyc.com](http://topoftherocknyc.com)



# Sightseeing

**Spirit of New York** [spiritofnewyork.com](http://spiritofnewyork.com) Year-round sightseeing-dining cruise with views of the Statue of Liberty; the Brooklyn, Manhattan and Williamsburg bridges and the famous Manhattan skyline. 866 483 3866 | Pier 62, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011 🚶👥

## Double-Decker Bus Tours



**Big Bus Tours** [eng.bigbustours.com/newyork/home.html](http://eng.bigbustours.com/newyork/home.html) Discover the best of NYC with this guided hop-on, hop-off tour through the City's well-known neighborhoods and past its most popular landmarks. 212 685 8687 | Big Bus Welcome Center, 712 Seventh Ave. (47th-48th Sts.), NYC 10036 🚶👥  
*See ad index on p. 232.*



**Gray Line CitySightseeing New York Bus Tours** [newyorksightseeing.com](http://newyorksightseeing.com) Explore the famous sights of Manhattan, Brooklyn and the Bronx via hop-on, hop-off double-decker bus tours available in 11 languages. Sightseeing packages also available. 212 812 2700 🚶👥  
*See ad index on p. 232.*

**TopView Sightseeing Tours** [topviewnyc.com](http://topviewnyc.com) Hop-on hop-off tours on modern double-decker buses with audio narration. Purchase with attraction admissions for best value. Book online and save. 212 664 0300, 888 680 4669 | tickets: 2 E. 42nd St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10017 🚶👥

## Food Tours

**A Slice of Brooklyn Bus Tours** [asliceofbrooklyn.com](http://asliceofbrooklyn.com) Manhattan? Fuhgettaboudit! Board a tour bus in Manhattan and cross the river to experience Brooklyn's best pizzerias, favorite neighborhoods, historic landmarks and famous movie locations. 917 515 5409 meeting point: corner of E. 13th St. & Fourth Ave., near Union Square, Manhattan 🚶👥

**Dessert Tours: NYC** [desserttoursnyc.com](http://desserttoursnyc.com) Dessert tastings through NYC's most iconic neighborhoods. See the sites and landmarks of each area while stopping in some of the City's most delicious bakeries. 929 265 1465 🍪

**Food on Foot Tours** [foodonfoottours.com](http://foodonfoottours.com) Individual/group tours. See and taste New York like a New Yorker. Scheduled, sports and general interest tours. Customized group tours covering attractions and food. 631 491 0326, 888 473 6920 | P.O. Box 444, Wheatley Heights, NY 11798 🚶

**Like A Local Tours** [likealocaltours.com](http://likealocaltours.com) Explores NYC's hottest neighborhoods through food, fashion, art and fantastic storytelling. All tour guides are licensed and are working actors 917 417 0378 🚶👥🎭

**The New York Nightlife** [thenewyorknightlife.com](http://thenewyorknightlife.com) This provider and organizer of day and nightlife tours, excursions and events introduced one of the first rooftop tours to "The City That Never Sleeps." 929 228 9810 324 W. 47th St., east store (Eighth-Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 🚶👥  
*See ad index on p. 232. See coupons in back of book.*

**Noshwalks** [noshwalks.com](http://noshwalks.com) Delicious ethnic food walking tours in all five boroughs, specializing in non-tourist destinations. Include history and culture as well as food. Public, private tours. 212 222 2243 mail: 900 W. 190th St., #16D, NYC 10040 🚶👥

**Taste Harlem Food and Cultural Tours** [tasteharlem.com](http://tasteharlem.com) Harlem visitors eat their way through the neighborhood, enjoying the cuisines, the culture, and the architecture that make Harlem the "Gumbo of Soul." 212 866 7427, 202 262 8840

## Historic Sites

**Brooklyn Bridge** New York City's famous landmark, completed in 1883, offers spectacular views of Lower Manhattan from its elevated pedestrian promenade. One of three bridges connecting Brooklyn and Manhattan. Walkway entrances: opposite City Hall Park, Manhattan; Tillary-Adams Sts., Brooklyn 🚶★

**City Hall** [nyc.gov/designcommission](http://nyc.gov/designcommission) Beautiful landmark building (1803-12) with French-influenced exterior and magnificent rotunda and historic Governor's Room spaces. Historic furnishings, important

**MTA**

# GET

## A COOL DEAL

### METRO-NORTH **GETAWAYS**

Escape the city to Thunder Ridge Ski Area, Empire City Casino and lots more. Metro-North Getaways offer discounts on rail fare and admission to popular Hudson Valley and Connecticut adventures. Our all-day service to over 120 stations makes getting there a breeze. And Zipcar is available at select stations. Visit [mta.info/mnr/getaways](http://mta.info/mnr/getaways) to learn more.

© 2017 Metropolitan Transportation Authority

# STATUE OF LIBERTY & ELLIS ISLAND

**ELLIS ISLAND IS OPEN!**



Frequent Departures From  
New York and New Jersey

**statuecruises.com**  
201.604.2800

Authorized Concessioner

Statue Cruises is the concessioner authorized by the National Park Service, Department of the Interior, to serve the public at the Statue of Liberty National Monument and Ellis Island. ©2013 Statue Cruises. All Rights Reserved.




# Sightseeing

collection of 19th century American portraiture. Reservation tours: individuals Thurs. 10am; groups (10–20) Mon.–Wed., 10:30am; non-reservation lunchtime tours: Wed., noon (register 10–11:30am at NYC tourism kiosk, southern end of City Hall Park, Broadway at Barclay St.). Free. Ages 9 and up. 212 788 2656 | Broadway and Murray St., NYC 10007  

**Ellis Island National Museum of Immigration** [libertyellisfoundation.org](http://libertyellisfoundation.org) The country's official museum chronicling all eras of American immigration. Peopling of America Center highlights immigration before and after the Ellis Island era (1892–1954). Audio tour. Gift shop. Free (fee for ferry). 212 561 4500  
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004   

**Federal Hall National Memorial** [nps.gov/fehah](http://nps.gov/fehah) The site of the first U.S. Capitol and George Washington's 1789 inauguration. 212 825 6888  
26 Wall St. (Nassau St.), NYC 10005 ★

**Governors Island National Monument** [nps.gov/gois](http://nps.gov/gois) First New Amsterdam settlement, a military base since the Revolutionary War, is now the setting for picnics, tours and weekend concerts and programs. Harbor views. 212 440 2202, 212 825 3045 | Info: 10 South St. Free ferry: Slip 7, Battery Maritime Building (Whitehall–South Sts.), NYC 10004 




**Grand Central Terminal** [grandcentralterminal.com](http://grandcentralterminal.com) Majestic Beaux-Arts landmark. Transportation hub. Available daily: Self-guided audio tour 9am–6pm (six languages); guided tour 12:30pm (English only). Also dining, shopping, special events. 212 340 2345 | 42nd St. and Park Ave. (Lexington–Vanderbilt Aves.), NYC 10017   

**Hall of Fame for Great Americans** [bcc.cuny.edu/halloffame](http://bcc.cuny.edu/halloffame) Landmark founded in 1900 features a beautiful semicircular Neo-Classical colonnade accented by bronze busts of historic Americans. Its open-air perch offers sweeping panorama of the Harlem River. 718 289 5161 | Bronx Community College, Hall of Fame Terr., (University Ave. between Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd. and Sedgewick Ave.), Bronx 10453

**Historic Richmond Town** [historicrichmondtown.org](http://historicrichmondtown.org) Living-history village with furnished homes, shops and buildings. Guides in period dress lead participatory programs. Gift shop, food service. Student discounts, group tours. Admission. Closed Mon.,

Tues. Hours vary by season. 718 351 1611 | 441 Clarke Ave. (Arthur Kill Rd.), Staten Island 10306   

**Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden** See listing under “Parks & Nature” in this section.



**Statue of Liberty National Monument** [nps.gov/stli](http://nps.gov/stli) America's favorite symbol of freedom. Grounds open for strolls and viewing the statue. Pedestal and museum open for tours only. Tickets (required) available by phone (877 523 9849), online (statuecruises.com) and ticket office (Castle Clinton, Battery Pl.–State St.). Ferry check-in at Castle Clinton. 877 LADY TIX (523 9849) | Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004    ★

**Stonewall Inn** See listing under “LGBT” in Nightlife.

**Tweed Courthouse** [nyc.gov/designcommission](http://nyc.gov/designcommission) The legacy of Tammany Hall's “Boss Tweed,” who used the construction of the building (1861–81) to embezzle large sums, is architecturally one of NYC's greatest civic monuments. Free tours (reservation required): individuals, select Fri. at noon; groups 10–20, Tues. at 10am. Ages 15 and up. 212 788 2656 | 52 Chambers St. (Broadway–Centre St.), NYC 10007  ★

## Learning Centers

See also “Cultural Centers” in the Museums section of this guide, and “Schools” in the Services section.

**Audubon Center at the Boathouse** [prospectpark.org/audubon](http://prospectpark.org/audubon) The nation's first urban-area audubon center is in Prospect Park. Nearby interpretive nature trails. Onsite is the park's Visitor Center, exhibits, café. Open year-round (closed Jan.), limited hours in winter. 718 287 3400 Eastern border of Prospect Park (enter at Lincoln Rd.–Ocean Ave.), Brooklyn  

**Community Environmental Center EcoHouse** [cecenter.org/ecoohouse](http://cecenter.org/ecoohouse) This mobile exhibit and environmental education center, created by a leading energy efficiency organization, introduces visitors of all ages to energy efficiency and conservation. For dates/locations, visit the CEC website. 718 784 1444 x181 | various locations citywide

**FDNY Fire Zone** [fdnyfirezone.org](http://fdnyfirezone.org) Interactive multimedia fire safety learning center. Family fun. Gift shop. Admission free; presentation \$6. Daily. 212 698 4520 | 34 W. 51st St.

(Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020



**New York Public Library, Stephen A. Schwarzman Building** [nypl.org/visit](http://nypl.org/visit)

**SASB** This great research library, housed in a landmark Beaux-Arts building, also hosts a variety of exhibitions and educational programs. Daily tours. Gift shop. Open daily. Free. 917 ASK NYPL (275 6975) | Fifth Ave. at 42nd St., NYC 10018



**UNICEF House—Danny Kaye Visitors Center** [unicef.org/virtualtour/index.html](http://unicef.org/virtualtour/index.html)

Learn about UNICEF's work and history through a dynamic exhibit featuring an interactive light show, kiosks, and photos. Multilingual. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 326 7000 | 3 U.N. Plaza (44th St. between First & Second Aves.), NYC 10017



## Multilingual Tours

**Amadeo Travel Solutions** [amadeotravel.com](http://amadeotravel.com) Multilingual live guided tours from New York City to popular American destinations from one to three days, with guaranteed departures year-round. Ten languages offered. 212 642 0915, 866 426 2336 mail: 25 Pompton Ave., ste. 101, Verona, NJ 07044

**New York Off Road LLC** [newyorkoffroad.com](http://newyorkoffroad.com) Offers French-speaking visitors personalized tours in small groups, including unique, romantic, gourmet or underground tours that suit all interests, budgets, groups size, time constraints. 917 969 5669



**Viajes El Corte Ingles Inc.—ECI Travel** [ecitravel.com](http://ecitravel.com) Provides service to high-end clientele in Spanish and English. Services include hotel contracting, itinerary planning, meet-and-greets, tours, dining and entertainment events. 212 944 9400, 800 333 2469 | mail: 500 Fifth Ave., ste. 1730, NYC 10110

**Volatour** [volatour.com](http://volatour.com) Tours, transportation and customer service for Italian, French and Spanish travelers. 212 557 1654 | 33 W. 46th St., 1st fl., NYC 10017

## Neighborhoods & Organizations

The five boroughs of New York City are comprised of more than one hundred neighborhoods. These are a select few. Also refer to Learning Centers & Organizations in this section for more information on citywide neighborhoods.

## Free Entry to 90+ Attractions for One Low Price

Save Time and See More with **Fast Track** Entry Privileges

Visit Just 3 Attractions per Day and **Save 70% Off** Combined Admission Costs

Total Value of Attractions **Exceeds \$2000**

1, 2, 3, 5, 7 and 10 Day Passes Available

**Free Guidebook** in 9 Languages



**BUY NOW AT:** Big Bus Welcome Center at 712 7th Avenue  
[www.newyorkpass.com](http://www.newyorkpass.com) (888) 567-PASS

# Sightseeing

## The Bronx

**Arthur Avenue** [littleitalybronx.com](http://littleitalybronx.com) | [arthuravenuebronx.com](http://arthuravenuebronx.com) Short avenue and its surrounding streets represent the Little Italy of the Bronx. Italian restaurants, import grocers, cafés and machinery repair shops dominate the scene. Near the New York Botanical Gardens and Bronx Zoo. 187th St.–Arthur Ave. and environs, Bronx

**Bronx Council on the Arts** [bronxarts.org](http://bronxarts.org) Official cultural agency of Bronx County. Provides funding, services and multicultural programs. Museums, theater, literary arts, music, dance and home of the Bronx Culture Trolley. 718 931 9500 | 1738 Hone Ave., Bronx 10461 🗺️★

**The Bronx Tourism Council** [ilovethebronx.com](http://ilovethebronx.com) Information on great things to see and do, neighborhoods, historic attractions, special events and more. 718 590 3518 | The Bronx County Building, 851 Grand Concourse, #123, Bronx 10451

**Fordham Road Business Improvement District** [fordhamroadbid.org](http://fordhamroadbid.org) Choice of more than 300 specialty shops and chains. Fordham Road is an outdoor mall experience. Third largest retail corridor in New York City, largest in the Bronx. 718 562 2104, 718 562 1269 Fordham Rd. from Third to Jerome Aves.; mail: 2488 Grand Concourse, rm. 413, Bronx 10458 🗺️★

## Brooklyn

**Coney Island** [coneyislandfunguide.com](http://coneyislandfunguide.com) “The People’s Playground,” the iconic amusement district that’s home to the Wonder Wheel and the original Nathan’s Famous, is NYC’s entertainment seaside destination. 718 594 7895 | centered around Surf Ave. & Stillwell Ave.; mail: Alliance for Coney Island, 1000 Surf Ave., Brooklyn 11224 🗺️👥

**DUMBO** [dumbo.is](http://dumbo.is) “Down Under the Manhattan Bridge Overpass” is Brooklyn’s cobblestoned, artsy enclave of reimagined factories, avant-garde performing spaces and distinctive shopping. 718 237 8700 Approximate boundaries: York St. to the south, the East River to the north, Bridge St. to the east, the Brooklyn Bridge to the west, Brooklyn

**Williamsburg** Several communities opposite Manhattan’s East Village across the East River. Young artists, hipsters, cafés and shops have rejuvenated areas amid established Polish and Italian populations.

Boundaries: East River to the west, borough of Queens to the east; Newton Creek to the north, Flushing Ave. to the south., Brooklyn

## Manhattan

**34th Street Partnership** [34thstreet.org](http://34thstreet.org) The 34th Street District offers great shopping and dining, one-of-a-kind sights to see and comfortable hotels to stay in, world-class sports and entertainment. 212 719 3434 | mail: 1065 Sixth Ave., ste. 2400, NYC 10018 🗺️

**Chinatown** [explorechinatown.com](http://explorechinatown.com) | [chinatown-online.com](http://chinatown-online.com) A teeming neighborhood representing more than a century of Chinese culture. Restaurants, jewelers, herbalists, tea shops and imported tchotchkas. Eastern area south of Little Italy and Canal St., Manhattan

**Chinatown Partnership Local Development Corp.** [chinatownpartnership.org](http://chinatownpartnership.org) The mission of Chinatown Partnership is to preserve and rebuild Chinatown with the goal of establishing it as a national center for commerce and culture. 212 346 9288 | mail: 217 Park Row, 2nd fl., NYC 10038

**The Diamond District—Diamond & Jewelry Way** [diamonddistrict.org](http://diamonddistrict.org) Promotes neighborhood of 500 jewelry retailers. Shopping tours. 212 302 5739 | 47th St. btw. Fifth & Sixth Aves., mail: 580 Fifth Ave., ste. 323, NYC 10036

**Downtown Alliance** [downtownny.com](http://downtownny.com) Provides comprehensive information about hotels, attractions, shopping, dining, tours and events in New York City’s most intriguing and exciting destination, Lower Manhattan. 212 566 6700 | 120 Broadway, ste. 3340, NYC 10271 🗺️  
*See ad index on p. 232.*

**East Midtown Partnership** [eastmidtown.org](http://eastmidtown.org) Information on east Midtown shops, restaurants and hotels. 212 813 0030 | 875 Third Ave., Mezzanine, NYC 10022

**East Village Visitors Center** [eastvillagevisitorscenter.com](http://eastvillagevisitorscenter.com) Daily neighborhood walking tours (special tours: sacred sites; poets and artists; gangsters and organized crime). Maps, local information, performing arts tickets, discounts—and \$1.00 coffee. Closed Sun., Mon. 212 228 4670 | 61E. 4th St. (Second Ave.–Bowery), NYC 10003



**El Barrio** [visitelbarrio.com](http://visitelbarrio.com) Visit El Barrio, East Harlem's welcoming, multicultural community. Admire public art and gardens, savor baked goods and ethnic foods and learn from its cultural and arts institutions. 212 860 8821 | 96th St. to 139th St., from the East River to Fifth Ave., Manhattan, mail: c/o Hope Community Inc., 174 E. 104th St., NYC 10029

**Experience: Harlem** [harlem.com](http://harlem.com) Experience: Harlem is the insider's guide to Harlem's best shopping, dining, arts, culture, deals, events and more. 212 933 0964 | 2214 Frederick Douglass Blvd., ste. 304, NYC 10026

**Flatiron/23rd Street Partnership** [discoverflatiron.org](http://discoverflatiron.org) The Flatiron District: Rich in history, distinctive in architecture, bursting with energy. Great restaurants, fabulous shopping. Free 90-minute walking tour every Sun., 11am (meet 23rd St.—Broadway at statue). 212 741 2323 | 27 W. 24th St., ste. 800B, NYC 10010 ♿

**Grand Central Partnership** [grandcentralpartnership.nyc](http://grandcentralpartnership.nyc) Free walking tour, information window in Grand Central and sidewalk greeter carts throughout Midtown. 212 883 2420 122 E. 42nd St., ste. 601, NYC 10168 ♿ 🚶 🧑 🌟

**Greenwich Village** Historic neighborhood of the Beat Generation and gay movement. Bob Dylan, Jack Kerouac and Dylan Thomas roamed its streets. Many late-night cafés and music clubs. Broadway—Hudson River and Houston—14th Sts., Manhattan

**Harlem** Epicenter of African-American culture. Highlights: Apollo Theater, Studio Museum in Harlem, and Sugar Hill, where Count Basie, Chief Justice Thurgood Marshall and Sugar Ray Robinson once resided. 110th—155th Sts., Fifth Ave.—Hudson River, Manhattan

**Harlem One Stop** [harlemonestop.com](http://harlemonestop.com) Unique Harlem experiences—art scene, historic districts, swing dance, jazz, nightlife, walking tours and more. 212 939 9201, 917 583 4109 502 W. 142nd St., ground fl., NYC 10031 ♿

**Harlem Park to Park** [harlemparktopark.org](http://harlemparktopark.org) HP2P annual events—Harlem Restaurant & Retail Week, Harlem Harvest Festival, Shop Harlem Live Harlem Vendor Fairs—allow visitors to experience Harlem like a “local.” 917 568 3490 | mail: 134 W. 118th St., ground fl., NYC 10026 🧑 🌟

THE LARGEST  
VIRTUAL REALITY  
ATTRACTION IN  
NORTH AMERICA

50+ EXPERIENCES



4 E 34TH STREET

[WWW.VRWORLDNYC.COM](http://WWW.VRWORLDNYC.COM)

@VRWORLDNYC

# Sightseeing

**Lincoln Square Business Improvement District** [lincolnsquarebid.org](http://lincolnsquarebid.org) Free shopping, dining and entertainment guides to Lincoln Square, the gateway to the Upper West Side at three outdoor information carousels. 212 581 3774 | 1841 Broadway, ste. 1112, NYC 10023 ★

**Lower East Side** [lowereastsideny.com](http://lowereastsideny.com) Historic streets with unique shops, discount shopping, restaurants, tours and museums. 212 226 9010 | East of First Ave., from Brooklyn Bridge to Houston St., Manhattan, visitor center: 70 Orchard St. (Grand-Broome Sts.), NYC 10002

**Lower East Side Jewish Conservancy** [nycjewishtours.org](http://nycjewishtours.org) Guided walking/bus tours of the Lower East Side, the famous Jewish immigrant neighborhood. Explore landmarked synagogues, historic streets with professionally trained guides. Nosh/shop. 212 374 4100 | mail: 235 East Broadway, NYC 10002 🗺️👥

**Madison Avenue Business Improvement District** [madisonavenuebid.org](http://madisonavenuebid.org) Fine shops, galleries, hotels and restaurants on Madison Avenue from 57th Street to 86th Street. 212 861 2055 | mail: 29 E. 61st St., 3rd fl., NYC 10065

**Mount Morris Park Community Improvement Association** [mmpcia.org](http://mmpcia.org) Walking tours explore the history, architecture and culture of this Harlem district. Group tours. 212 369 4241 | 1W. 125th St., ste. 208, P.O. Box 3270, NYC 10027 🗺️

**Roosevelt Island** [rioc.ny.gov](http://rioc.ny.gov) Community set in the East River with sweeping views of Manhattan's East Side. Visit six historic landmarks, parks/recreation, waterfront promenades, FDR Four Freedoms Park. Arrive via the Tram (\$2.75). 212 832 4540 | In the East River between Manhattan and Queens, visitor center: Blackwell House, Main St. at East Rd., Roosevelt Island 10044 🗺️👥★

**SoHo** Famous cast-iron district in downtown Manhattan is packed on weekends with street vendors and shoppers moving between specialty shops, spas, cafés and boutique hotels. Boundaries: Houston St. to the north, Grand St. to the south; Sixth Ave. to the west, Lafayette St. to the east, Manhattan

**Times Square** [timessquarenyc.org](http://timessquarenyc.org) Manhattan's famous Times Square neighborhood bustles with the stars of Broadway theater, popular shops,

hotels, restaurants and neon lights. Approximate boundaries: 41st St. to the south, 53rd St. to the north, Sixth Ave. to the east, Eighth Ave. to the west, Manhattan 🗺️

**Village Alliance** [villagealliance.org](http://villagealliance.org) Take a self-guided tour of Greenwich Village with their free mobile phone app, featuring 27 self-guided walking tours highlighting local art, architecture, music and pop culture. 212 777 2173 ★

## Queens

**Astoria & Ditmars-Steinway** [astoria.org](http://astoria.org) | [steinwaystreet.org](http://steinwaystreet.org) Known primarily as the City's traditionally Greek neighborhood, but one of its most culturally diverse areas and home to cultural institutions, food destinations and shopping. Approximate boundaries: Broadway to the south, the East River to the north and west, 49th St. and Hazen St. to the east, Queens

**Flushing** [flushingbid.com](http://flushingbid.com) NYC's largest Asian community. Find the most authentic Asian cuisine, an ancient herbal remedy or an impossible-to-find Japanese comic book along Main Street. 718 888 1805 | Approximate boundaries: Kissena Park to the south, 20th Ave. to the north, Parsons Blvd. to the east, Grand Central Parkway to the west, Queens

**Greater Flushing Chamber of Commerce** [flushingchamber.nyc](http://flushingchamber.nyc) Provides visitor information and promotes special markets, festivals, performances, and tours of one of the most dynamic communities in America. 646 820 5163 | mail: 13532 38th Ave., ste. 25, Flushing, Queens 11354

**Long Island City Partnership** [licqns.com](http://licqns.com) Home to world-class museums, expansive waterfront parks, local flea markets and comedy clubs, and Michelin starred to ethnic street food, LIC has it all. 718 786 5300 | Approximate boundaries: Newtown Creek to the south, Broadway to the north, 31st St. and Sunnyside rail yards to the east, the East River to the west, Queens 11101

**Queens Tourism Council** [itsinquenes.com](http://itsinquenes.com) Promotes the world's most diverse county, with unique cultural organizations, attractions, shopping, tours and special events. Contact for free maps, brochures, coupons and travel assistance. 718 263 0546 Queens Borough Hall, 120-55 Queens Blvd., Queens 11424 ★

## Staten Island

**St. George** [visitstatenisland.com/just-off-the-ferry](http://visitstatenisland.com/just-off-the-ferry) Surrounding Staten Island Ferry terminal: historic architecture, charming street life, museums, theatre, restaurant scene, burgeoning artist community, lively bars, culture, baseball, views of Lower Manhattan. Approximate boundaries: Victory Blvd. to the south, Jersey St. to the west, and New York Harbor to the north and east, Staten Island

## Parks & Nature

**The Battery** [thebattery.org](http://thebattery.org) A 25-acre public park at Manhattan's southern tip. Sweeping harbor views include Statue of Liberty, Ellis Island. Contains gardens, monuments, SeaGlass Carousel. Hosts cultural events. State Street and Battery Place (at the foot of Broadway), Manhattan, ★

**Bronx Zoo** [bronxzoo.com](http://bronxzoo.com) Largest metropolitan zoo in the United States, with award-winning exhibits that showcase animals in naturalistic habitats. Website gives seasonal admission rates. 718 220 5100 | Off the Bronx River Parkway at Fordham Rd., Bronx 10460 ♿ 🦿 🗺️ 👤

**Brooklyn Botanic Garden** [bbg.org](http://bbg.org) A 52-acre living museum where beauty, romance and fun blossom in the world-class plant collections and specialty gardens, including the country's first Japanese Garden, the world's first Children's Garden, Cranford Rose Garden, Steinhardt Conservatory and more. 718 623 7200 | 1000 Washington Ave. (Eastern Pkwy.), Brooklyn 11225 ♿ 🦿 🗺️ 👤

**Bryant Park** [bryantpark.org](http://bryantpark.org) An urban oasis in the heart of Manhattan. Free ice skating rink, Oct.–Mar.; holiday market, Nov.–Jan.; free outdoor movie nights, June–Aug. 40th–42nd Sts. and Sixth Ave., NYC 10018 👤 ★

**Central Park** [centralparknyc.org](http://centralparknyc.org) Landscaped and recreational areas totaling 843 acres: playing fields, zoos, carousel, skating rink, theater, lakes, visitor centers, entertainment. 212 310 6600 | 59th–110th Sts., Fifth Ave.–Central Park West, NYC ♿ 🦿 🗺️ ★

**Central Park Zoo** [centralparkzoo.com](http://centralparkzoo.com) Polar bears, penguins, monkeys and sea lions in spectacular natural habitats. Admission. 212 439 6500 | 830 Fifth Ave. (64th St.), NYC 10021 ♿ 🦿 🗺️ 👤



## Multiple Attractions, One Low Price.

**Save up to 50% off** combined admission to top attractions, cruises, tours, and more in NYC including:

- Empire State Building
- Top of the Rock Observatory
- Statue of Liberty Cruise
- American Museum of Natural History
- The Museum of Modern Art (MoMA)
- Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum

[NewYorkExplorerPass.com](http://NewYorkExplorerPass.com)  
**866-629-4335**



# Sightseeing

**East River State Park** [nysparks.state.ny.us](http://nysparks.state.ny.us) Seven-acre waterfront park, site of 19th-century shipping dock, offers views of Manhattan skyline. Native meadow plantings among historic rail yard remnants; passive recreation. Picnicking and barbecues (permit required). 347 297 9470 | 90 Kent Ave. (N. 8th St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 ★

**Empire-Fulton Ferry State Park** [brooklynbridgeparknyc.org](http://brooklynbridgeparknyc.org) Nine-acre waterfront park with sprawling lawn, boardwalk and carousel between the Manhattan and Brooklyn Bridges. Bordering the park are landmark Civil-War era coffee and tobacco warehouses. 718 222 9939 | 1 Main St. at East River (Plymouth St.), Brooklyn 11201

**Floyd Bennett Field (Gateway National Recreation Area)** [nyharborparks.org/visit/flbe.html](http://nyharborparks.org/visit/flbe.html) Former airport now dedicated to aviation history, sports, and the great outdoors. Nature programs: urban camping, ecology walks, astronomy and gardening events, kayak trips. Home to Historic Aircraft Restoration Project, indoor and outdoor sports venues. For bike rentals, visit [wheelfunrentals.com/Locations/New-York-6](http://wheelfunrentals.com/Locations/New-York-6). 718 338 3799 | William Fitts Ryan Visitor Center, Flatbush Ave. south of Belt Pkwy., Brooklyn 11234 ♿

**Flushing Meadows Corona Park** [nycgovparks.org](http://nycgovparks.org) Site of World's Fair, Citi Field, tennis center, museums, botanical garden, lake, skating rink, pool, carousel, zoo, and theater. Marina on Flushing Bay. 718 760 6565 | Long Island Expwy.-Roosevelt Ave., Van Wyck Expwy.-111th St., Queens ★

**Franklin D. Roosevelt Four Freedoms Park** [fdrfourfreedomspark.org](http://fdrfourfreedomspark.org) Memorial park on Roosevelt Island, designed by Louis Kahn, celebrates the legacy of President Roosevelt and his "Four Freedoms" through educational initiatives and public programming. Free. 212 204 8831 | 1 FDR Four Freedoms Park, East Rd. south of Rd. 3, Roosevelt Island 10044 ♿

**Gantry Plaza State Park** [nysparks.state.ny.us](http://nysparks.state.ny.us) Twelve-acre riverside oasis juxtaposes views of midtown Manhattan with the rugged beauty of the park's restored gantries. Manicured gardens, unique mist fountain, playgrounds, concerts. 718 786 6385 | 49th Ave. and Center Blvd., Long Island City, Queens 11101

**The Greenbelt—Staten Island** [sigreenbelt.org](http://sigreenbelt.org) Natural woodlands and meadows joined with traditional parks encompass 2,800 acres. Nature center and trails with guided hiking. Golf course, carousel, and wildlife refuge. 718 667 2165 | office: The Greenbelt Conservancy, 200 Nevada Ave., Staten Island 10306 ★

**Highbridge Park** [nycgovparks.org/parks/highbridge-park](http://nycgovparks.org/parks/highbridge-park) Highlights include: walkable High Bridge, NYC's oldest bridge (1848, reopened 2015), crosses to the Bronx 140 feet above the Harlem River; landmark Highbridge Water Tower (1872); outdoor swimming pool. 212 408 0100 | enter at Amsterdam Ave. & 173rd St., NYC 10039 ♿

**The High Line** [thehighline.org](http://thehighline.org) Unique park constructed on a former elevated freight railway built in the 1930s. Integrated landscape combines meandering pathways with naturalistic plantings. Open daily 7am–10pm. 212 500 6035 | Gansevoort St.-W. 34th St., between Tenth & Eleventh Aves. (access at Gansevoort, 14th, 16th, 18th, 20th, 23rd, 26th, 28th, 30th and 34th Sts.), Manhattan, ♿

**Hudson River Park** [hudsonriverpark.org](http://hudsonriverpark.org) Redevelopment of Manhattan's West Side waterfront as a 550-acre park, with piers, lawns and bikeways. 212 627 2020 | Hudson River Waterfront, West St. between Battery Pl. and 59th St., Manhattan ♿

**National Park Service—New York City** [nps.gov](http://nps.gov) Info on historic sites, monuments and recreation areas in Brooklyn, Manhattan, Queens and Staten Island. 718 354 4606 ♿

**National Parks of New York Harbor** [nps.gov/npnh](http://nps.gov/npnh) Ten National Park Service sites with 23 unique destinations around New York Harbor. Year-round public programs, recreational opportunities, unique habitats, historic buildings and museum collections. Public affairs office: 212 668 2251 | Federal Hall National Memorial, 26 Wall St., NYC 10005 ♿

**New York Aquarium** [nyaquarium.com](http://nyaquarium.com) Four hundred species on 14 acres. See amazing animals and views of the seals, walrus and penguins in Sea Cliffs. Admission. Gift shop, restaurant. Parking. *The aquarium is open on a partial basis while renovations continue through 2017.* 718 265 FISH (3474), 718 265 3454 | Surf Ave. & W. 8th St., Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 ♿



••••• 4:09 PM 100%

 **nycgo**  
Chinatown

**YOU'RE  
IN NYC.**

**LIVE  
LIKE IT.**



Hit the town, not  
the like button.  
#SeeYourCity

GET GOING AT

**nycgo**  
.com

**NYC**  
The Official Guide  
nycgo.com

# Sightseeing

## The New York Botanical Garden

**nybg.org** One of America's foremost public gardens and a National Historic Landmark. Restored Enid A. Haupt Conservatory. Bookstore, gift shop and food service. Admission for grounds; additional fee for exhibitions. 718 817 8700 | 2900 Southern Blvd. (E. Fordham Rd.–Bedford Park Blvd.), Bronx 10458   




## Pelham Bay Park [nycgovparks.org](http://nycgovparks.org)

Natural setting of 2,700 acres offers historic Bartow-Pell Mansion Museum, Orchard Beach on Long Island Sound, golf course, equestrian center and horseback-riding and hiking trails. 718 430 1890 | Bruckner Expwy., exit Middletown Rd., Bronx



## Prospect Park [prospectpark.org](http://prospectpark.org)

More than 520 acres for recreation, including zoo, Civil War memorial arch, nature trails, Audubon Center, lake, carousel, playgrounds, and Dutch colonial homestead. Music events. 718 965 8951, events 718 965 8999 | Eastern Pkwy. and Flatbush Ave.; office: Prospect Park Alliance, 95 Prospect Park West, Brooklyn 11215 ★




## Prospect Park Zoo [prospectparkzoo.com](http://prospectparkzoo.com)

Modern, 12-acre zoo is home to nearly 100 species, including red pandas, sea lions, dingoes and baboons. Admission. 718 399 7339 | 450 Flatbush Ave. (Empire Blvd.–Eastern Pkwy.), Brooklyn 11225   



## Queens Botanical Garden [queensbotanical.org](http://queensbotanical.org)

Offers 39 acres of formal gardens: bee, woodland, herb, perennial and rose gardens; pinetum; arboretum. Available for weddings. Gift shop. Child/adult classes. Admission. 718 886 3800 | 43-50 Main St. (Dahlia Ave.), Queens 11355   

## Queens Zoo [queenszoo.com](http://queenszoo.com)

Eleven acres devoted to wildlife of the Americas, including mountain lions, bison, spectacled bears. Admission. 718 271 1500 | 53-51 111th St. (52nd Ave.), Flushing, Queens 11368   

## Riverbank State Park [nysparks.state.ny.us](http://nysparks.state.ny.us)

The only urban rooftop park in the Western Hemisphere. Playground, carousel, athletic fields. Promenade provides Hudson River views. Some activities (swimming pool, roller/ice skating, fitness room) require fees. 212 694 3600 | 679 Riverside Dr. (145th St.), Manhattan  




## Sakura Park [nycgovparks.org](http://nycgovparks.org)

Two-acre city park next to Riverside Church and Grant's Tomb is planted with cherry blossom trees, and features a stone *ishi toro* lantern given by the City of Tokyo. W. 122nd St. from Claremont Ave.–Riverside Dr., Manhattan ★




## Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden [snug-harbor.org](http://snug-harbor.org)

An 83-acre park containing historic landmark buildings, gardens including NY Chinese Scholar's Garden, theaters, museums, art galleries, gift shops and a bistro. Closed Mon. (Dec.–Apr.). 718 425 3504 | 1000 Richmond Terrace (Tysen St.–Snug Harbor Rd.), Staten Island 10301   

## Staten Island Zoo [statenilandzoo.org](http://statenilandzoo.org)

Excellent small zoo with one of the world's finest reptile collections; children's zoo. 718 442 3100 | 614 Broadway (Glenwood Pl.–Colonial Ct.), Staten Island 10310   

**Wave Hill [wavehill.org](http://wavehill.org)** A 28-acre public garden and cultural center in a spectacular setting overlooking the Hudson River and Palisades.

Café, gallery, gift shop. Closed Mon. (except federal holidays). 718 549 3200 | office: 675 W. 252nd St. (entrance at 249th St. and Independence Ave.), Riverdale, Bronx 10471   



## River & Harbor Tours

See also “Dining Cruises” in this section.

### Adirondack Sailing Excursions

**sail-nyc.com** Passengers circle Manhattan on an elegant 100-foot, 1920s classic-style vessel with cocktail bar. NY Harbor sailings on classic schooners. Private events, public sailings. 212 627 1825 | Chelsea Piers, Pier 62 (22nd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011

### Circle Line Downtown [circleline](http://circleline.com)

**downtown.com** Narrated harbor cruises aboard *Zephyr* yacht explore the NYC skyline. Thrilling speedboat rides aboard *Shark*. Specialty cruises include Fall Foliage, Happy Hours, and Dance Cruises. 212 809 0808 Pier 16, South Street Seaport (Fulton St. & South St.), NYC 10038     
See ad index on p. 232. See coupon in back of book.



**Circle Line Sightseeing Cruises**  
[circleline42.com](http://circleline42.com) Choice of five cruises: 3-hour Full Island Cruise, 2-hour Semi-Circle Cruise, 75-minute Liberty Cruise, 2-hour twilight Harbor Lights Cruise or 30-minute thriller boat ride aboard The Beast. 212 563 3200 | Pier 83, 42nd St. and Twelfth Ave., NYC 10036 See ad index on p. 232. See coupon in back of book.



**CitySightseeing New York Cruises**  
[citysightseeingnewyork.com](http://citysightseeingnewyork.com) Sail between stops in Manhattan and Brooklyn with amazingly breathtaking views of the Statue of Liberty and more aboard hop-on, hop-off ferry tours. 212 455 7599 | Pier 78, 455 Twelfth Ave. (34th–40th Sts.), NYC 10018 See ad index on p. 232.

**Classic Harbor Line** [sail-nyc.com](http://sail-nyc.com)  
 Passengers circle Manhattan on an elegant 100-foot, 1920s classic-style vessel with cocktail bar. Also New York Harbor sailings on classic schooners. Private events or public sailings. 212 627 1825 | Chelsea Piers, Pier 62 (22nd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011

**Manhattan By Sail** [manhattanbysail.com](http://manhattanbysail.com) Enjoy the sights of NY Harbor on stunning, historic sailboats featuring full bar and entertainment. Daytime and evening sails daily. Families, romantic outings, private events. 212 619 6900 | Locations: North Cove Marina, Brookfield Place (Liberty St.–Hudson River), NYC 10007; inside Battery Park at the Hudson River (enter across from 17 State St.), NYC 10004,



**New York Water Taxi** [nywatertaxi.com](http://nywatertaxi.com) One-hour guided tours, Happy Hour Cruises, NYC's only hop-on/hop-off by boat with 4 stops along the NY waterfront, and much more. 212 742 1969 | Pier 79, 459 Twelfth Ave. (at 39th St.), NYC 10018 See ad index on p. 232. See coupons in back of book.

**SeaStreak** [seastreak.com](http://seastreak.com) Ferry to Sandy Hook beach, Oktoberfest, West Point, fall foliage, and New Jersey. Self-guided sightseeing cruises. Kids ride free December through Memorial Day. 732 872 2628, 800 BOATRIDE | 2 First Ave., Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716



**Statue Cruises** [statuecruises.com](http://statuecruises.com) Provides scheduled ferry transportation to Statue of Liberty and Ellis Island. Buy tickets at ferry slip or online and print at home. Departs from Battery Park. 877 LADYTIX (523 9849) | Battery Park/Ferry Slip, Manhattan See ad index on p. 232.

## Sacred Ground

**9/11 Memorial & Museum**  
[911memorial.org](http://911memorial.org) A national tribute of remembrance and honor to the men, women, and children killed in the terror attacks of September 11, 2001 and February 26, 1993. Memorial is free; admission for museum (advance purchase strongly recommended). 212 266 5211 | World Trade Center (Liberty St. & Greenwich St.), NYC 10007 See ad index on p. 232.

**African Burial Ground National Monument** [nps.gov/afb](http://nps.gov/afb) This National Landmark is the final resting place for nearly 15,000 enslaved and free Africans who lived during the 17th and 18th centuries. Adjacent visitor center tells their story, and

# Sightseeing

provides site tours (reservations suggested) of the memorial. Visitor center closed Sun., Mon. Monument closed Nov.–early Feb. 212 637 2019 Memorial: Duane St. at Elk St.; visitor center: 290 Broadway (Duane–Reade Sts.), NYC 10007 🗺️★

**Cathedral Church of St. John the Divine** [stjohndivine.org](http://stjohndivine.org) Largest cathedral in the United States, with Gothic Revival architecture, stained-glass windows, public gardens, and special exhibitions. Public and private tours daily. Admission. Gift shop. 212 316 7540, 212 932 7347 | 1047 Amsterdam Ave. (112th St.), NYC 10025 🗺️🗺️🗺️🗺️

**General Grant National Memorial (“Grant’s Tomb”)** [nps.gov/gegr/index.htm](http://nps.gov/gegr/index.htm) The largest tomb in North America pays tribute to Ulysses S. Grant, Civil War general (America’s first four-star general) and 18th President of the United States. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 666 1640 | Riverside Park, 122nd St. at Riverside Drive, Morningside Heights, NYC 10027 ★

**Green-Wood Cemetery** [green-wood.com](http://green-wood.com) Park-like outdoor museum: Brooklyn history, sculpture, graves of notables, including Leonard Bernstein, “Boss” Tweed, baseball’s Henry Chadwick. Walking tours; author events. Open seven days. 718 210 3080 | 500 25th St. (enter at Fifth Ave. and 25th St.), Sunset Park, Brooklyn 11232 🗺️🗺️

**The Interchurch Center** [interchurchcenter.org](http://interchurchcenter.org) Free noonday concert every Wednesday; monthly artist receptions; art gallery; excellent cafeteria for breakfast and lunch. Medical clinic specializing in travel medicine. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 870 2200 | 475 Riverside Dr. (120th St.), NYC 10115 🗺️★

**Irish Hunger Memorial** [batteryparkcity.org](http://batteryparkcity.org) Dedicated to those who perished during “The Great Hunger,” this unique memorial incorporates an authentically recreated 19th century Irish cottage, plus Irish stones, soil, vegetation. 212 417 2000 corner of Vesey St. and North End Ave., Battery Park City, NYC 10007 ★

**Marble Collegiate Church** [marblechurch.org](http://marblechurch.org) A diverse, vibrant place of connection and community. Landmark 1854 building with Tiffany windows. World class music, worship, and walkable labyrinth. Free tours by request. Closed Sat. 212 686 2770 | 1 W. 29th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10001 🗺️🗺️🗺️🗺️

**New York City AIDS Memorial** [nycaidsmemorial.org](http://nycaidsmemorial.org) Under a striking white canopy are granite pavers engraved with words from the Walt Whitman poem “Song of Myself,” benches and a water feature. St. Vincent’s Triangle Park, 200–218 W. 12th St. (Seventh–Greenwich Aves.), NYC 10011 ★

**Police Memorial** [batteryparkcity.org](http://batteryparkcity.org) A fountain and granite wall memorialize New York City police officers killed in the line of duty. One wall bears the names of fallen officers. 212 417 2000 | Pumphouse Park, Liberty St. and South End Ave., Battery Park City, NYC 10080

**St. Patrick’s Cathedral** [saintpatricks cathedral.org](http://saintpatricks cathedral.org) Considered America’s parish church by many Catholics, this gothic New York City landmark annually inspires millions of visitors of every religious background. Self-guided audio tour app. 212 753 2261 Fifth Ave. btw. 50th–51st Sts., NYC 10126 🗺️

**St. Paul’s Chapel** [saintpaulschapel.com](http://saintpaulschapel.com) Built in 1766, Manhattan’s oldest public building in continuous use plus historic cemetery. Exhibit honors volunteers who supported recovery workers following 9/11. 212 602 0800 | Broadway and Fulton St., NYC 10006 🗺️★

**St. Thomas Church** [saintthomas church.org](http://saintthomas church.org) Anglican. French Gothic church (completed 1913) offers guided tours Sun. following 11am service. Hosts renowned Saint Thomas Choir, plus organ and choir concert series. 212 757 7013 | 1 W. 53rd St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10019

**Temple Emanu-El** [emanuelnyc.org](http://emanuelnyc.org) Reform Jewish. Landmark Romanesque Revival building (1929) is one of the largest synagogues in the world. Museum of Judaica. Tours Sun.–Thurs.; guided tours for groups 10+. 212 744 1400 | 1 E. 65th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10065 ★

**Trinity Cemetery & Mausoleum** [trinity wallstreet.org/content/cemetery](http://trinity wallstreet.org/content/cemetery) Historic cemetery (established 1842) overlooking the Hudson River includes graves of authors Clement Clarke Moore and Ralph Ellison; naturalist John James Audubon; actor Jerry Orbach. Self-guided tour map online. 212 368 1600 | Amsterdam Ave.–Riverside Dr., 153rd–155th Sts., NYC 10032

**United Palace House of Inspiration** [unitedpalace.org](http://unitedpalace.org) Sunday Services filled with inspirational teachings,



live music and meditation at historic 1930 landmark Washington Heights building. Universal spirituality center. Performance venue: classical to rock. 212 568 6700 | 4140 Broadway (175th–176th Sts.), NYC 10033 ♿ 🧑🏿🧑🏻🧑🏼★

**The Woodlawn Cemetery** [woodlawnconservancy.org](http://woodlawnconservancy.org) This 1863 cemetery is 400 acres of rolling lawns, spectacular trees, impressive memorials, and many famous New Yorkers' graves. Guided/self-guided tours, concerts, lectures. 718 920 1469, tour info 718 408 5625 | Webster Ave. at E. 233rd St.; second entrance: Jerome Ave. at Bainbridge Ave., mail: Woodlawn Conservancy, Inc., 4199 Webster Ave., Bronx 10470 ♿ 🧑🏿🧑🏻🧑🏼★

## Scavenger Hunts

**Secret City Scavenger Hunts** [secretcityny.com](http://secretcityny.com) Creates memorable scavenger hunt adventures in NYC's most iconic locations—interactive group events that bring out the best in people's resourcefulness and strategic thinking. 212 951 0140 meeting site: various locations around Manhattan, mail: 450 Lexington Ave., 4th fl., NYC 10017 🧑🏿🧑🏻🧑🏼

## Shopping Tours

**Shop Gotham—Shopping Tours** [shopgotham.com](http://shopgotham.com) Special access walking tours to women's designer showrooms in Manhattan's famous Garment District. Wholesale fashion shopping behind-the-scenes. Individual traveler and custom group excursions. Tours daily. Multilingual staff. 917 599 6650, 866 795 4200 🧑🏿🧑🏻🧑🏼

**Urban Oasis Shopping/Educational Tour** [oasissoho.com](http://oasissoho.com) Unique Garment District/Brooklyn/SoHo shopping and fashion education tour. Visit showrooms, shop 65%–75% off retail. Visit production facilities, designers, graders, fabric pattern makers. 888 284 3136 🧑🏿🧑🏻🧑🏼

## Special-Interest Tours

**Art Gallery Circuit** [artgallerycircuit.com](http://artgallerycircuit.com) Offers freshly curated two-hour tours of the top gallery shows on view in Manhattan's Chelsea and Lower East Side. Private/custom tours available. 646 825 1365 | meeting sites: Chelsea—10th Ave. at 23rd St.; Lower East Side—Grand & Eldridge Sts., Manhattan ♿

**Central Park Sightseeing** [centralparksightseeing.com](http://centralparksightseeing.com) Open year-round. Daily guided bike and walking tours. Licensed tour guides. Large horse and carriage fleet. Free helmet, basket and lock with bike rentals. 212 975 0785 | 56 W. 56th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 ♿ 🧑🏿🧑🏻🧑🏼

**City Hall Reservation Tour and Lunchtime Tour** [nyc.gov/designcommission](http://nyc.gov/designcommission) Beautiful landmark civic building (1803–12). Reservation tours: individuals Thurs. 10am; groups (10–20) Mon.–Wed., 10:30am; non-reservation lunchtime tours: Wed., noon (register 10–11:30am at NYC tourism kiosk, southern end of City Hall Park, Broadway at Barclay St.). Free. Ages 9 and up. 212 788 2656 Broadway and Murray St., NYC 10007 ★

**Fit Tours NYC** [fittoursonyc.com](http://fittoursonyc.com) Leads workouts in Central Park that combine exercise with interactive historical tours at the same time. A superior experience to running on a hotel treadmill. 646 408 6453 🧑🏿🧑🏻🧑🏼

**Harlem Spirituals/New York Visions** [harlemspirituals.com](http://harlemspirituals.com) Multilingual sightseeing tours of Harlem, Brooklyn, the Bronx, Queens and Manhattan include gospel music and jazz. 212 391 0900 | 690 Eighth Ave., 2nd fl., NYC 10036 ♿ 🧑🏿🧑🏻🧑🏼

**Harlem, Your Way! Tours Unlimited** [harlemyourwaytours.com](http://harlemyourwaytours.com) Bus and walking heritage tours. Sunday gospel with or without brunch. Gospel/jazz concerts, events and workshops. Senior and student friendly. Customized. Multilingual. 212 690 1687, 800 382 9363 | 129 W. 130th St., NYC 10027 ♿ 🧑🏿🧑🏻🧑🏼

**Hush Hip Hop Tours** [hushhoptours.com](http://hushhoptours.com) Hip-hop is a movement that redefined the City. Indulge in the culture, learn a few dance moves and join an open mic session. 212 714 3527 | 292 Fifth Ave., ste. 608, NYC 10001 🧑🏿🧑🏻🧑🏼

**Kramer's Reality Tour** [kennykramer.com](http://kennykramer.com) The world of *Seinfeld*. Visitors see the sights, learn the stories behind the stories. Every tour hosted by Kenny "the real" Kramer. Reservations a must. 212 268 5525, 800 KRAMERS (572 6377) | Producers Club, 358 W. 44th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036

**Lower East Side Jewish Conservancy** [nycjewishtours.org](http://nycjewishtours.org) Customized walking tours of the Lower East Side. Enter historic landmarked synagogues with professionally trained guides. Get a sense of how the immigrants lived. Nosh. 212 374 4100 mail: 235 East Broadway, NYC 10002 🧑🏿🧑🏻🧑🏼

# Sightseeing

## New York Adventure Club

**nyadventureclub.com** This organization treats native New Yorkers and visitors alike to behind-the-scenes and special access urban experiences each week. email [info@nyadventureclub.com](mailto:info@nyadventureclub.com) | meeting locations vary,

## The New York Beer and Brewery Tour

**tourguidesofnewyork.com** NYC's original craft beer tasting experience on wheels. Explore behind-the-scenes brewing operations. Meet beer experts. Learn Brooklyn's fascinating beer history. Create unforgettable memories. 866 844 5874

## New York City Horse Carriages

**newyorkcityhorsecarriages.com** Make a visit to Central Park extra-special with a 150-plus-year tradition, a carriage ride that will create memories to last a lifetime. 347 379 3557 | Pickup location: 59th St. between Fifth & Sixth Aves., Manhattan 🚶👥

## New York City Motorcycle Tours

**nycmotorcycletours.com** "Feel the sights" in the open air with views all around on these unique NYC tours. Helmets equipped with GoPro cameras, intercoms. Several tour choices. 646 750 7006, 855 41 TOURS meeting point: Union Square, Manhattan

## New York City Photo Safari

**newyorkcityphotosafari.com** Learn how to take outstanding photographs with Manhattan as the backdrop. Safaris are led by professional photographers who teach photography skills while creating unique memories. 888 799 6078 🚶👥

## New York Sports Tours

**newyorksports.tours** Ride in luxury through midtown Manhattan, learn how NY sports has shaped culture and society. Features mini-documentaries, live narration. Optional meal with sports figure. 212 244 1132, 646 300 0386 mail: 1 Rockefeller Plaza, ste. 321, NYC 10020

## On Course Run Tours

**oncourserun.tours.com** Offers an exciting way for visitors to sightsee that covers more ground, to go beyond what is typically offered by walking tours. Book online. 917 699 8046

## On Location Tours

**onlocationtours.com** NYC's only TV and movie tour company. See locations from: *Friends*, *Sex and the City*, *Gossip Girl*, *Seinfeld*, classic films, and superhero TV shows/movies. 212 683 2027 🚶👥

## PopSpots Rock Music & Movie Sights

**popspotsnyc.tours.com**

Offers walking tours of Greenwich Village and Central Park, each with over 100 classic rock and movie locations. Also a "90-Minute Met" Grand Tour. 914 426 2839

## Turnstile Tours

**turnstiletours.com** Unique tours about how the NYC works at the Brooklyn Navy Yard, Brooklyn Army Terminal, Prospect Park, and tours of street food and public markets. 347 903 8687 🚶👥

## Tweed Courthouse Reservation Tour

**nyc.gov/designcommission** Architecturally one of NYC's greatest civic monuments. Free tours (reservation required): individuals, select Fri. at noon; groups 10–20, Tues. at 10am. Ages 15 and up. 212 788 2656 | 52 Chambers St. (Broadway–Centre St.), NYC 10007 ★

## Stadiums & Arenas

See "Behind-the-Scenes Tours" in this section. See also the Sports section of this guide.

## Tours by Bus, Limo & Train

### Amtrak—National Railroad Passenger Corp.

**amtrak.com** Offers passenger travel services for individuals, small and large groups including packaged rail services to over 500 U.S. destinations. Specializes in domestic and international markets. 800 USA RAIL (872 7245) | Penn Station (Seventh–Eighth Aves., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 🚶👥

### Long Island Rail Road (LIRR)

**web.mta.info/lirr/getaways/index.htm** Trains between New York and Long Island. Getaways and packages, group travel, Belmont Park, Citi Field, the Hamptons and Fire Island. 718 217 LIRR (5477), 718 558 3022 | 146-01 Archer Ave., Jamaica, Queens 11435 🚶👥



### Metro-North Railroad

**mta.info/mnr/getaways** Region's largest commuter rail system offers affordable daytrip tours and excursions. Daily service from Grand Central to/from upstate New York and Connecticut. call 511, outside NY State: 877 690 5114 | Grand Central Terminal, E. 42nd St. at Park Ave., NYC 10017 🚶👥

See ad index on p. 232.

**Skyliner Tours** Dispatcher available daily, 24 hours. Bus charter and coach service. Sightseeing, airport transfer, technical visit and Atlantic City. 718 721 4711, 800 406 1447 | 19-41 42nd St., NYC 11105

**The Tour** [experiencetheride.com/sightseeing-attractions/the-tour](http://experiencetheride.com/sightseeing-attractions/the-tour) Immersive multimedia sightseeing adventure features more than 50 iconic landmarks and 10 neighborhoods with a licensed Navigator onboard. Described as a new generation of sightseeing. 212 221 0853 | box office: inside The Gift Shop, 584 Eighth Ave. (38th–39th Sts.), NYC 10018

## TV-Show Tapings

It's fun—and free—to attend the tapings of popular television shows filmed in New York City. The wait for tickets is often long, so it's best to write in for them far in advance. However, many shows have standby options if you're willing to wait in line. Visit [nycgo.com/tv-show-tapings](http://nycgo.com/tv-show-tapings) for more shows and additional information.

**The Daily Show with Trevor Noah (Comedy Central)** [cc.com/shows/the-daily-show-with-trevor-noah](http://cc.com/shows/the-daily-show-with-trevor-noah) Trevor Noah hosts the award-winning *Daily Show*, which focuses on political humor, news, trends, pop culture, current events, sports, entertainment. Schedule TBA. Ages 18 and up. 733 Eleventh Ave. (51st–52nd Sts.), NYC 10019

**The Dr. Oz Show (syndicated)** [doctoroz.com/tickets](http://doctoroz.com/tickets) Dr. Mehmet Oz, vice-chair and professor of surgery at Columbia University, discusses health and wellness with a no-nonsense approach that is entertaining and empowering. Ages 18 and up. Dress code. Taping schedule varies, see website for ticket information. 212 664 3056 option 4 320 W. 66th St. (West End Ave.–Freedom Place), NYC 10023

**Good Morning America (ABC)** [abcnews.go.com/GMA/mailform?id=12943471](http://abcnews.go.com/GMA/mailform?id=12943471) Catch Robin Roberts, George Stephanopoulos, Lara Spencer and Amy Robach on ABC's morning news and lifestyle program. Mon–Fri., 7–9am. Times Square, Broadway at W. 44th St., NYC 10036

**Last Week Tonight with John Oliver (HBO)** [lastweektickets.com](http://lastweektickets.com) HBO's half-hour topical comedy series hosted by John Oliver (*The Daily Show*), presenting a satirical look at

the week's news, politics and current events. Ages 18 and up. CBS Broadcast Center, 528 W. 57th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10019

**Late Night with Seth Myers (NBC)** [nbc.com/late-night-with-seth-meyers](http://nbc.com/late-night-with-seth-meyers) “SNL” alum Seth Myers hosts this talk show with celebrity guests, musical performances and comedy. Mon.–Thurs. Ages 16 and up. 212 664 3056 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btwn. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112

**Late Show with Stephen Colbert (CBS)** [colbertlateshow.com](http://colbertlateshow.com) Comedy, celebrity guests, musical performances and other hijinx with new host Stephen Colbert. Ages 18 and up. 1697 Broadway (53rd–54th Sts.), NYC 10019

**Live! with Kelly & Ryan (syndicated)** [kellyandryan.com](http://kellyandryan.com) Daytime talk show hosted by Kelly Ripa and Ryan Seacrest. Same-day tickets (first-come, first-served) are available as early as 7am. Mon.–Fri. No children under 10. 7 Lincoln Square (W. 67th St. and Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023

**The Meredith Vieira Show (syndicated)** [meredithvieirashow.com/tickets](http://meredithvieirashow.com/tickets) The host—also known for her stints on *Today*, *Who Wants to Be a Millionaire* and *The View*—talks to celebrity guests, offers entertaining segments. Mon.–Thurs., one or two tapings per day. Ages 16 and up. 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btwn. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112

**The Opposition with Jordan Klepper (Comedy Central)** [cc.com/shows/the-opposition-with-jordan-klepper](http://cc.com/shows/the-opposition-with-jordan-klepper) Former Daily Show correspondent Jordan Klepper offers his unique brand of political humor. Tapes Mon.–Thurs at 6:30 pm. Ages 18 and up. The Hotel Pennsylvania, 401 Seventh Ave. (32nd–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001

**The President Show (Comedy Central)** [cc.com/shows/the-president-show](http://cc.com/shows/the-president-show) A late-night comedy/talk show hosted by “the President of the United States, Donald J. Trump,” as performed by actor/comedian, Anthony Atamanuik. Tapes Thurs. at 5:30pm. Ages 18 and up. NEP/Image Group Studios, 513 W. 54th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10019

**The Rachael Ray Show (syndicated)** [rachaelrayshow.com](http://rachaelrayshow.com) “Rach,” the Emmy-winning host and celebrity chef, talks with famous guests, welcomes music stars and—of course—cooks food that's “delish!” Ages 16 and up. Tues.–Thurs., two or three

# Sightseeing

tapings per day. Chelsea Television Studios, 221 W. 26th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001 ★

**Saturday Night Live (NBC)** [nbc.com/saturday\\_night\\_live](http://nbc.com/saturday_night_live) For more than 40 years, “SNL” has launched the careers of many of the brightest comedy performers. Celebrity guest hosts, performances by major musical artists. Performs Sat. only: 8pm dress rehearsal or 11:30pm live show. Ages 16 and up. To enter the annual ticket lottery, send an email to [snltickets@nbcuni.com](mailto:snltickets@nbcuni.com) during the month of August only. ticket info 212 664 3056 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btwn. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112 ★

**The Today Show (NBC)** [today.com](http://today.com) Inside the studio, the hosts relay the news, while the crowd outside waves signs in hopes of a moment of fame. Mon.–Fri., 7–11am; Sat. 7–9am; Sun. 8–9am. 30 Rockefeller Plaza (48th St. btwn. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112 ★

**The Tonight Show with Jimmy Fallon (NBC)** [nbc.com/the-tonight-show](http://nbc.com/the-tonight-show) The long-running late-night franchise has returned to its ancestral (and rightful) home, and host Jimmy Fallon has made it a hot ticket. Ages 16 and up. Mon.–Fri. 212 664 3056 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btwn. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112

**The View (ABC)** [abc.go.com/shows/the-view](http://abc.go.com/shows/the-view) Five dynamic women interview celebrities and discuss current events, moderated by Whoopi Goldberg. Request online for advance free tickets. Ages 16 and up. For standby tickets, wait outside the studio 8–9am, Mon.–Thurs. ABC Television Studios, 57 W. 66th St. (Central Park West–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 ★

**The Wendy Williams Show (syndicated, BET)** [wendyshow.com](http://wendyshow.com) The famously outspoken member of the National Radio Hall of Fame dishes outrageous celebrity gossip and interviews famous guests. Ages 18 and up. Live Mon.–Thurs., 10am and taped Thurs., 1:30pm. Chelsea Television Studios, 221 W. 26th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001

## Walking Tours

**Big Onion Walking Tours** [bigonion.com](http://bigonion.com) Walking tours of NYC’s historic ethnic neighborhoods and architecture. More than 20 walks in Manhattan and Brooklyn. Public walks offered daily. Over 25 years’ experience. 212 439 1090, 888 606 WALK (9255) | mail: 476 13th St., NYC 11215 🗺️👤👤

**Brooklyn Unplugged Tours** [brooklynunpluggedtours.com](http://brooklynunpluggedtours.com) Tours of Brooklyn’s neighborhoods, culture, history, walking and more. Public walking tours scheduled weekly. Private tours customized. Williamsburg, DUMBO, Bushwick and more. 866 431 5393 | mail: 33 Nassau Ave., Brooklyn 11222

**Central Park Audio Guide** [centralparknyc.org/audio](http://centralparknyc.org/audio) Signs at points throughout the park provide a free cell number and code to hear great celebrities describe their favorite sights of the park. 646 862 0997 ★

**Central Park Conservancy—Official Central Park Tours** [centralparknyc.org/tours](http://centralparknyc.org/tours) Learn about the history, design, and ecology of the world’s greatest urban park from the people who take care of it. 212 310 6600 | 14 E. 60th St., NYC 10022 🗺️★

**City Tales Sightseeing & Private Tours** [citytales.com](http://citytales.com) Explore NYC’s iconic sights with expert, local guide. Fun, authentic NY experience saves time without sacrificing quality. Private and custom tours available. Group rates. 347 464 8687 | mail: 347 Fifth Ave., ste. 1402-200, NYC 10016 🗺️👤👤

**Ellis Island Tours with Tom Bernardin** [ellislandtours.com](http://ellislandtours.com) Tours of Ellis Island retrace immigrant roots. Led by Ellis Island historian and licensed tour guide. 212 229 0202 🗺️★

**Fashion Window Walking Tour by WindowsWear** [windowswear.com/tours](http://windowswear.com/tours) Explore NYC’s fashion industry and gain insights into its most iconic brands. Be inspired, experience the world’s most amazing window designs and fashions on display. Closed Sun., Mon. 646 827 2288 | office: 349 Fifth Ave., NYC 10016 🗺️👤👤

**Follow Me New York City Adventures** [followmenycadventures.com](http://followmenycadventures.com) Takes visitors inside places some tours point out but bypass, creating unique, memorable programs for guests who want to experience NYC, not merely see it. 718 673 8414 🗺️👤👤

**Grand Central Tours** [grandcentralterminal.com/info/tours.cfm](http://grandcentralterminal.com/info/tours.cfm) State-of-the-art audio tour device provides architectural highlights as well as little known secrets, anecdotes, archival material and the history of the Terminal. 212 464 8255 | main concourse, Grand Central Terminal, 15 Vanderbilt Ave. (42nd St. at Park Ave.), NYC 10017 🗺️🗺️🗺️👤👤

**The Grand Tour** [grandcentralpartnership.nyc/things-to-do/tours](http://grandcentralpartnership.nyc/things-to-do/tours)

Discover the architecture and history of Grand Central Terminal, the Chrysler Building and the News Building. Free 90-minute guided walking tour every Friday at 12:30pm. 212 883 2420 | meeting point: Sculpture Court, Whitney Museum at Altria, 42nd St. and Park Ave., NYC  
🚶🏻‍♂️👥★

**Inside Out Tours** [insideouttours.com](http://insideouttours.com)

Award-winning company provides unique off-the-beaten-path bus and walking tours of NYC, including Manhattan, Brooklyn, the Bronx, Harlem, Queens, in four languages. 800 258 7359

**Lower Manhattan Tours** [lowermanhattantours.com](http://lowermanhattantours.com)

Guided tours of Lower Manhattan, including financial Wall Street and the 9/11 Memorial. Group rates. 212 666 0175  
mail: 4 Wall St., 20th fl., NYC 10005  
🚶🏻‍♂️👥

**New York City Urban Adventures/  
Urban Oyster Tours** [urbanoyster.com](http://urbanoyster.com)

Discover New York's neighborhoods, food and drink on these walking tours. Breweries, bakeries, ethnic restaurants and more. 347 618 TOUR (8687)

**New York Historical Tours** [newyorkhistoricaltours.com](http://newyorkhistoricaltours.com)

Discover the hidden treasures and fascinating secrets behind New York's many famous and familiar streets, landmarks and neighborhoods. Group, private, and custom tours available. 646 320 1277

**New York Tour1** [newyorktour1.com](http://newyorktour1.com)

Maximize an NYC visit with these top rated guides. See the hidden gems and get the unique insights with their immersive and authentic daily tours. 646 8018692 | mail: 15 Broad St., #2020, NYC 10005

**Real New York Tours** [realnewyorktours.com](http://realnewyorktours.com)

Explore NYC through the eyes of real New Yorkers. Ride the subway, pound the pavement, hear the stories, meet the people. Group/private tours daily. 917 572 7017

**Sandemans New Europe** [sandemansnewyork.com](http://sandemansnewyork.com)

Free historic Downtown walking tours daily, rain or shine, in English and Spanish at 11am. Certified guides conduct their tours on a tips-only basis. 347 853 5713 | meeting site: in front of National Museum of the American Indian at Bowling Green station, Broadway at Battery Pl., NYC 10004

**Sights by Sam** [sightsbysam.com](http://sightsbysam.com)

These walking tours cover the story of New York: its history, architecture and infrastructure. Can also provide custom walking tours with a few days notice. 917 242 8421 | P.O. Box 20761, NYC 10021

**SusanSez NYC Walkabouts** [susansez.com](http://susansez.com)

Customized tours: sightseeing in Manhattan, Bronx, Brooklyn and Queens neighborhoods, food tastings, history, cultural sites, shopping. Real New York experiences. Group rates. 917 509 3111 | 555 Kappock St. (Riverdale), ste. 5D, Bronx 10463

**TopDogTours** [topdogtoursnyc.com](http://topdogtoursnyc.com)

See the city through TopDogTours' eyes on numerous exciting tours year-round. No boring history lectures guaranteed. Learn the current facts, fun stories, awesome history. 718 806 1706

**Untapped Cities** [untappedcities.com/tours](http://untappedcities.com/tours)

Explore NYC's most unique and surprising places. Discover the stories behind NYC's iconic landmarks. Access places usually off-limits to the public. Public/private tours. 917 510 7408

**Walkin' Broadway** [walkinbroadway.com](http://walkinbroadway.com)

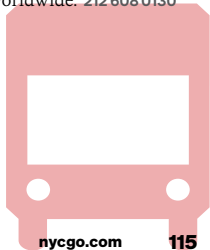
Times Square official walking tour dances down the street. Each tourgoer hears the talented guides, Broadway music and star interviews with their personal audio headset. 212 997 5004 | meeting site: St. Malachy's -The Actors' Chapel, 239 W. 49th St. (Broadway-Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019

**Walks of New York** [walksofnewyork.com](http://walksofnewyork.com)

Experience NYC with hands-on and immersive sightseeing tours and walks, led by passionate local experts. "No line" access, small groups (max. 12). Family friendly. 888 683 8671 | office: 1030 Sixth Ave., buzzer 4, 5th fl., NYC 10018

**The Wall Street Experience**

[thewallstreetexperience.com](http://thewallstreetexperience.com) Go "inside" Wall Street with real Wall Street traders who tell entertaining, shocking and informative stories not available elsewhere. Highly acclaimed worldwide. 212 608 0130



# The Arts



[nycgo.com/arts-culture-entertainment](https://nycgo.com/arts-culture-entertainment)

Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts is one of the City's great jewels, showcasing music, dance, opera, theater and special events.

**“BERNADETTE PETERS  
HAS STOPPED MORE  
SHOWS ON BROADWAY  
THAN THE STAGEHANDS UNION.”**

~ NPR SCOTT SIMON ~

**“A MUSICAL COMEDY DREAM.  
WOW, WOW, WOW INDEED.”**

~ ROLLING STONE PETER TRAVERS ~

**BERNADETTE  
PETERS  
HELLO,  
DOLLY!**

**PERFORMANCES BEGIN  
JANUARY 20**

SHUBERT THEATRE • 225 W 44TH ST • 212.239.6200 • TELECHARGE.COM  
[HELLODOLLYONBROADWAY.COM](http://HELLODOLLYONBROADWAY.COM)

~ THE WASHINGTON POST PETER MARKS ~

**“HELLO, DOLLY!’ IS MAKING  
PEOPLE CRAZY HAPPY.”**

~ ENTERTAINMENT WEEKLY,  
THE HOLLYWOOD REPORTER,  
USA TODAY, THE VILLAGE VOICE ~

**“BERNADETTE PETERS  
IS A BROADWAY  
LEGEND.”**

**C:** Comedy  
**M:** Musical

**CH:** Children's theater  
**O:** Other

**D:** Drama

# Index of Entertainment

## Music & Dance

Alvin Ailey American Dance Theater/  
Ailey Extension  
arts>Brookfield Place  
Bargemusic  
The Chamber Music Society  
of Lincoln Center  
Distinguished Concerts International  
New York  
Harlem School of the Arts  
Jazz at Lincoln Center  
Jazzmobile  
The Joyce Theater  
Lincoln Center for the  
Performing Arts  
The Metropolitan Opera  
New York City Ballet  
New York Live Arts  
New York Opera Alliance  
New York Philharmonic  
Paul Taylor American Modern Dance  
SummerStage in Central Park  
United Palace of Cultural Arts (UPCA)  
World Music Institute

## Theater

### Broadway

Aladdin **M**  
Anastasia **M**  
Angels in America **D**  
The Band's Visit **M**  
Beautiful: The Carol King Musical **M**  
Beetlejuice **M**  
The Book of Mormon **M**  
A Bronx Tale—The Musical **M**  
Camp David **D**  
Carousel **M**  
Charlie and the Chocolate Factory **M**  
Chasing Rainbows: The Road to Oz **M**  
Chicago **M**  
The Children **D**  
Children of a Lesser God **D**  
Come From Away **M**  
Confederacy of Dunces **D**  
Dear Evan Hansen **M**  
Escape to Margaritaville **M**  
Farinelli and the King **D**  
The Flamingo Kid **M**  
Frozen **M**  
Gettin' the Band Back Together **M**

Half Time **M**  
Hamilton **M**  
Harry Potter and the Cursed Child **D**  
Hello, Dolly! **M**  
The Iceman Cometh **D**  
John Lithgow: Stories by Heart **D**  
King Kong **M**  
Kinky Boots **M**  
Latin History for Morons **C**  
The Lion King **M**  
Lobby Hero **D**  
M. Butterfly **D**  
Mean Girls **M**  
Meteor Shower **C**  
The Minutes **C**  
Miss Saigon **M**  
My Fair Lady **M**  
Once on This Island **M**  
The Parisian Woman **D**  
The Phantom of the Opera **M**  
The Play That Goes Wrong **C**  
Saint Joan **D**  
School of Rock **M**  
Sherlock Holmes **D**  
SpongeBob SquarePants **M**  
Springsteen on Broadway **O**  
Straight White Men **C**  
Three Tall Women **D**  
To Kill a Mockingbird **D**  
Travesties **D**  
Waitress **M**  
Wicked **M**

### Off-Broadway

Avenue Q **M**  
Batsul! **C**  
The Berenstain Bears Live!  
in Family Matters, the Musical **CH**  
Big Apple Circus **O**  
Black Angels Over Tuskegee **D**  
Black Box New Play Festival **O**  
Blue Man Group **C**  
Celebrity Autobiography:  
The Next Chapter **C**  
Christmas Spectacular Starring  
the Radio City Rockettes **CH**  
A Clockwork Orange **D**  
FringeNYC **O**  
Gazillion Bubble Show **CH**  
The Imbible: A Spirited History  
of Drinking **O**  
The Killing Kompany **O**  
Liberty: A Monumental  
New Musical **M**  
Line **C**  
NEWSical the Musical **M**  
Plaza Suite **C**



**BROADWAY'S**

**SURE**

**THING**



**CHICAGO** THE MUSICAL

® AMBASSADOR THEATRE · 49<sup>TH</sup> STREET AT BROADWAY  
[CHICAGOTHEMUSICAL.COM](http://CHICAGOTHEMUSICAL.COM)

# The Arts

Sex Tips for Straight Women from a  
Gay Man **C**  
Skintight **D**  
Sleep No More **O**  
Spamilton **C**  
Stomp **O**  
The Thing With Feathers **D**  
This Flat Earth **D**

## Theater Companies

Atlantic Theater Company  
Galli Theater  
The Irish Repertory Theatre  
Mama Foundation for the Arts  
Manhattan Theatre Club  
New York Classical Theatre  
The Players Theatre  
Playwrights Horizons  
Repertorio Español  
Roundabout Theatre Company  
Secret Children's Theatre  
UCBeast

## Theaters & Concert Halls

92nd Street Y  
Alice Tully Hall  
AMC Empire 25 Theatre  
Apollo Theater  
BAM (Brooklyn Academy of Music)  
Barclays Center  
Baruch Performing Arts Center  
Beacon Theatre  
Carnegie Hall  
Cherry Lane Theatre  
The Daryl Roth Theatre  
David Geffen Hall  
David H. Koch Theater (New York  
State Theater)  
David Rubenstein Atrium at  
Lincoln Center  
The Film Society of Lincoln Center  
Flushing Town Hall  
Ford Amphitheater at Coney Island  
Boardwalk  
French Institute Alliance Française  
Kings Theatre  
Lincoln Center for the  
Performing Arts  
Lucille Lortel Theatre  
Madison Square Garden  
The Maysles Institute  
Merkin Concert Hall  
National Sawdust  
The New Victory Theater  
New York City Center  
PlayStation Theater  
The Public Theater  
Queens Theatre  
Radio City Music Hall  
St. Ann's Warehouse

St. George Theatre  
Swedish Cottage Marionette Theatre  
The Theater at Madison Square  
Garden  
The Town Hall

## Ticket Services

Backstage Theater Tickets  
Broadway Inbound  
Disney Theatrical Group  
GreatWhiteWay.com  
Group Sales Box Office at  
Broadway.com  
Nederlander Group Sales  
RMP Travel  
Telecharge.com  
Theatre Development Fund  
TKTS Discount Theatre Centers

## Resources

**The Broadway League** [broadway.org](http://broadway.org)  
National trade organization for the Broadway theatre industry, and co-presenter of the Tony Awards. Visit website for show and ticket info. 212 764 1122, 212 703 0200 | 729 Seventh Ave., 5th fl., NYC 10019

**David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center** [lincolncenter.org/atrium](http://lincolncenter.org/atrium)  
Lincoln Center public space offering discount tickets to same-day Lincoln Center performances. Ample seating, café, free WiFi. Features onsite café, numerous free events. Meeting point for all LC tours. Open seven days. 212 875 5456 | Broadway at 62nd St., NYC 10023

**The Off-Broadway League** [offbroadway.com](http://offbroadway.com)  
Trade organization fosters the development of theatrical productions in small Off-Broadway theaters (100–499 seats). 212 924 2817 | 888 Seventh Ave., 24th fl., NYC 10019

## Music & Dance

Many venues provide infrared devices for audio amplification, suitable for hearing-impaired guests.

**Alvin Ailey American Dance Theater/ Ailey Extension** [alvinailey.org](http://alvinailey.org)  
Acclaimed modern dance company offers performances, plus dance and fitness classes—all ages/levels. Walk-ins welcome. Studio/theater rentals. 212 405 9000 | every Dec. at New



“THERE IS SIMPLY  
NOTHING ELSE LIKE IT.”

THE NEW YORK TIMES

Disney PRESENTS  
**THE LION KING**

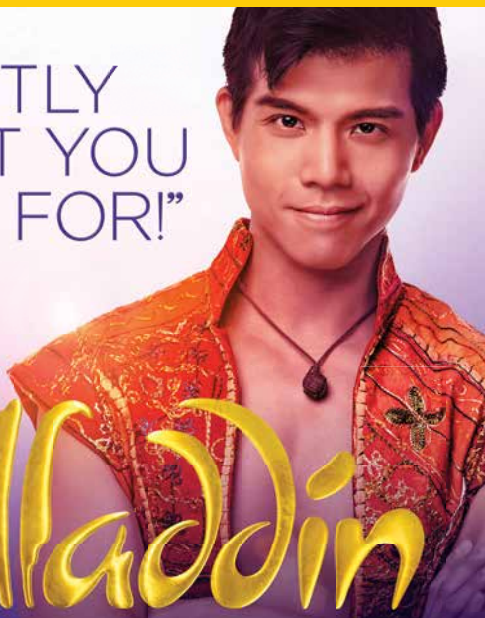
THE AWARD-WINNING BEST MUSICAL

©Disney

📍 Minskoff Theatre, Broadway & 45th Street  
866-870-2717 | [lionking.com](http://lionking.com)   

“EXACTLY  
WHAT YOU  
WISH FOR!”


NBC-TV



Disney

# Aladdin

THE HIT BROADWAY MUSICAL

New Amsterdam Theatre, Broadway & 42nd Street  
866-870-2717 • [AladdinTheMusical.com](http://AladdinTheMusical.com)   

©Disney

# The Arts

York City Center, 131 W. 55th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), all other times: Joan Weill Center for Dance, 405 W. 55th St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10019, NYC 10019 🎭🎨👥

**arts>Brookfield Place** [brookfieldplaceny.com/events](http://brookfieldplaceny.com/events) Presents performing and visual arts from emerging and established artists. Emphasis on commissioned works, site-specific installations and premieres. All events are free. 212 417 2445 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10281 🎭👥★

**Bargemusic** [bargemusic.org](http://bargemusic.org) Moored under the Brooklyn Bridge with spectacular views of the Manhattan skyline, this former coffee barge now functions as a chamber music hall presenting classical concerts. 718 624 2083 | Fulton Ferry Landing, Old Fulton St. at Furman St., Brooklyn 11201 🎭🎨

**The Chamber Music Society of Lincoln Center** [chambermusicsociety.org](http://chambermusicsociety.org) Listeners hear classical music at its most intimate and expressive. 212 875 5788, groups: 212 875 5786 | Alice Tully Hall, 70 Lincoln Center Plaza (65th St.–Broadway), NYC 10023 🎭🎨👥

**Distinguished Concerts International New York** [dciny.org](http://dciny.org) Performances in major NYC concert venues featuring passionate and talented musicians from all over the globe. Stellar performance opportunities and unforgettable audience experiences. 212 707 8566 x0, 877 MY DCINY (693 2469) | mail: 250 W. 57th St., #1610, NYC 10107 🎭👥

**Harlem School of the Arts** [hsanyc.org](http://hsanyc.org) Premier arts-education institution. Provides training and performances in music, dance, theater and visual arts. 212 926 4100 | 645 St. Nicholas Ave. (141st St.), NYC 10030

**Jazz at Lincoln Center** [jazz.org](http://jazz.org) America's home for jazz. Led by artistic director Wynton Marsalis, Jazz at Lincoln Center advances a unique musical vision through performance, education and broadcast events. CenterCharge 212 721 6500 Frederick P. Rose Hall, Home of Jazz at Lincoln Center, Broadway at 60th St., NYC 10019, office: 33 W. 60th St., 11th fl., NYC 10023 🎭🎨

**Jazzmobile** [jazzmobile.org](http://jazzmobile.org) Nonprofit arts organization for jazz, founded in 1964 by jazz-master Billy Taylor, produces free outdoor mobile concerts and educational programs. See website for schedule. 212 866 4900 info: 154 W. 127th St., 2nd fl., NYC 10027 ★

**The Joyce Theater** [joyce.org](http://joyce.org) New York's home for dance. Intimate theater presents diverse local and foreign dance companies. 212 691 9740, 718 499 9691 | 175 Eighth Ave. (19th St.), NYC 10011 🎭🎨

**Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts** [lincolncenter.org](http://lincolncenter.org) World's largest performing arts center. Home to the Metropolitan Opera, David H. Koch Theater, David Geffen Hall (formerly Avery Fisher). Annual series include Great Performers, White Light Festival, American Songbook, Lincoln Center Festival, Mostly Mozart, Midsummer Night Swing, Lincoln Center Out of Doors. Guided tours available. 212 721 6500 | Columbus Ave. betw. 62nd and 66th Sts., NYC 10023 🎭🎨



**The Metropolitan Opera** [metopera.org](http://metopera.org) Experience the world's greatest singers on the world's greatest stage, in performance six days a week from September through May. 212 362 6000 | Lincoln Center (64th St.–Broadway), NYC 10023 🎭🎨  
**See ad index on p. 232.**

**New York City Ballet** [nycballet.com](http://nycballet.com) One of the foremost dance companies in the world featuring works by Balanchine, Robbins, Martins and contemporary choreographers. Performances: Sept.–Oct., Nov.–Feb., Apr.–Jun. 212 496 0600 | The David H. Koch Theater, Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts, 20 Lincoln Center Plaza (63rd St.–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 🎭🎨

**New York Live Arts** [newyorklivearts.org](http://newyorklivearts.org) New York City's center for new developments in dance presents the work of national and international emerging and mid-career performing artists. 212 924 0077, 212 691 6500 x5 219 W. 19th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10011 🎭🎨👥

**New York Opera Alliance** [nyoperaalliance.org](http://nyoperaalliance.org) Consortium of NYC opera companies and producers that supports the visibility and viability of opera citywide. Website includes performance calendar, links to participating companies.

*The New York Times* **CRITICS' PICK**

"JERSEY BOYS meets WEST SIDE STORY."

**A BRONX TALE**

BROADWAY  
NEW HIT  
MUSICAL

**NOW ON BROADWAY**

TELECHARGE.COM OR 212-239-6200 • GROUPS 10+ 877-536-3437

LONGACRE THEATRE, 220 W. 48TH ST. • [ABronxTaleTheMusical.com](http://ABronxTaleTheMusical.com)   

**WINNER! BEST MUSICAL**  
**ALL ACROSS NORTH AMERICA**

**COME FROM AWAY**

COME FROM AWAY Book, Music and Lyrics by Irene Sankoff and David Hein  
Directed by Christopher Ashley

THE REMARKABLE TRUE STORY NOW ON BROADWAY

TELECHARGE.COM (212) 239-6200 |  Gerald Schoenfeld Theatre, 236 W. 45<sup>TH</sup> STREET

[COMEFROMAWAY.COM](http://COMEFROMAWAY.COM)

  OFFICIAL AIRLINE

# The Arts

**New York Philharmonic** [nyphil.org](http://nyphil.org)  
World-renowned orchestra and celebrated guest artists under music director Alan Gilbert. Sept.–June. 212 875 5656, 212 875 5672 | Avery Fisher Hall, 10 Lincoln Center Plaza (65th St. and Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023



**Paul Taylor American Modern Dance** [ptamd.org](http://ptamd.org) Season includes 13 classics and a world premiere by Paul Taylor; a work by Lila York; world premieres commissioned from Doug Varone and Bryan Arias. Mar. 7–25. 212 496 0600 | David H. Koch Theater, 20 Lincoln Center Plaza (63rd St.–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023

**SummerStage in Central Park** [summerstage.org](http://summerstage.org) Free, outdoor performing arts festival, produced annually by City Parks Foundation, presents extensive high quality music, dance, spoken word, comedy and theater performances, May–September. 212 360 2777 | Rumsey Playfield, Central Park (enter park at 72nd St. on Fifth Ave.), Manhattan

**United Palace of Cultural Arts (UPCA)** [unitedpalacearts.org](http://unitedpalacearts.org) Performing arts, including “The Hip Hop Nutcracker” and monthly “Movies at the Palace,” presented in a majestic space. Pre-show entertainment honors the theater’s vaudevillian roots. 212 568 1157 | 4140 Broadway (175th St.), Washington Heights, NYC 10033

**World Music Institute** [worldmusicinstitute.org](http://worldmusicinstitute.org) This organization presents the finest in traditional and contemporary world music and dance to promote awareness and appreciation of other cultures and their traditions. 212 545 7536

## Theater— Broadway & Off

Shows are subject to last-minute closure and cast changes. In addition, many theaters offer devices for onsite translation as well as audio amplification. Please confirm performances and audio equipment availability with individual theaters or the ticket service providers listed at the end of this section. Also visit [nycgo.com](http://nycgo.com) for additional ticket sales.

**The Actors Fund** [actorsfund.org](http://actorsfund.org)  
Attend a special Broadway show, where ticket sales and actors support

the Actors Fund, a nonprofit organization for performing arts professionals in need. See website for schedule.

**Aladdin** [aladdinbroadway.com](http://aladdinbroadway.com)  
This musical comedy is based on the Disney movie about the romance between a street urchin and a princess, and the genie who helps them. Dark Mon. Ticketmaster: 866 870 2717 | New Amsterdam Theatre, 214 W. 42nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036  
See ad index on p. 232.

**Anastasia** [anastasiabroadway.com](http://anastasiabroadway.com)  
The romantic, adventure-filled story of a brave young woman attempting to discover the mystery of her past, inspired by the Twentieth Century Fox films. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | Broadhurst Theatre, 235 W. 44th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

**Angels in America** [angelsbroadway.com](http://angelsbroadway.com) The lives of disparate characters intertwine, collide and are blown apart during a time of heartbreak, reaction and transformation—the first wave of the AIDS epidemic. Previews Feb. 23, through June 29. Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929 | Neil Simon Theatre, 250 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019

**Avenue Q** [avenueq.com](http://avenueq.com) Winner of the 2004 Tony Award “Triple Crown” for Best Musical, Best Score, and Best Book, Avenue Q is “The funniest show in town!”—NY1. Dark Tues. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019

**The Band’s Visit** [thebandsvisitmusical.com](http://thebandsvisitmusical.com) An Egyptian Police Band arrives in Israel to play a concert. After a border mix-up, they are sent to a remote desert village. Telecharge: 212 239 6200 | Ethel Barrymore Theatre, 243 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

**Bats!** See listing under “Comedy” in the *Nightlife* section of this guide.

**Beautiful: The Carol King Musical** [beautifulonbroadway.com](http://beautifulonbroadway.com) The inspiring true story of Carol Klein’s rise from Brooklyn schoolgirl to chart-topping songwriter, her marriage to collaborator Gerry Goffin and her solo career. Dark Mon. (except dark Thurs. in July–Aug.). Telecharge: 800 447 7400 | Stephen Sondheim Theatre, 124 W. 43rd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036

WELCOME TO NEW YORK  
WHERE SWEET DREAMS COME TRUE

ROALD DAHL'S  
**CHARLIE**  
AND THE CHOCOLATE FACTORY  
THE NEW MUSICAL

BROADWAY'S GOLDEN TICKET

[CharlieOnBroadway.com](http://CharlieOnBroadway.com)

**N** Lunt-Fontanne Theatre, 205 W. 46<sup>th</sup> St. (Between Broadway and 8<sup>th</sup> Ave.)



American  
Airlines  
OFFICIAL AIRLINE



LET YOUR FANTASIES  
UNWIND

THE  
**PHANTOM**  
OF THE OPERA






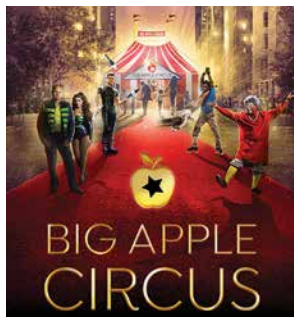
MAJESTIC THEATRE | 247 West 44<sup>th</sup> St.  
Telecharge.com | 212.239.6200 | [phantombroadway.com](http://phantombroadway.com)     

Photo: Matt Crockett

# The Arts

**Beetlejuice** This musical adaptation of the Tim Burton's cult-classic 1988 film is expected to reach Broadway during the 2018–19 season. theater to be announced

**The Berenstain Bears Live! in Family Matters, the Musical** [berenstainbearslive.com](http://berenstainbearslive.com) Papa eats junk food, Brother's grades are slipping, and Sister is talking to strangers. Thankfully, Mama and her loving patience will help set things right. Perfs. Sat., Sun. at 11am. 866 811 4111 Manhattan Movement & Arts Center, 248 W. 60th St. (Amsterdam–West End Aves.), NYC 10023 🍷



**Big Apple Circus** [bigapplecircus.com](http://bigapplecircus.com) Celebrating its 40th anniversary, this beloved New York City cultural gem promises a night of thrills and laughs—and a lifetime of memories. Through Jan. 7. 855 258 0718 | Damaroch Park, Lincoln Center, 62nd St. betw. Columbus and Amsterdam Aves., NYC 🍷  
See ad index on p. 232.

**Black Angels Over Tuskegee** [blackangelsovertuskegee.com](http://blackangelsovertuskegee.com) In Layon Gray's historical drama, six men explore their collective struggle with Jim Crow, patriotism, and brotherhood as they become the first African-American fighter pilots. Perfs. Sat. at 4pm. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | St. Luke's Theatre, 308 W. 46th St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

**Black Box New Play Festival** [galleryplayers.com](http://galleryplayers.com) Annual outlet for playwrights, presenting new works. More than 450 plays have appeared in the Festival since its inception. May 31–June 17. 212 352 3101 Gallery Players, 199 14th St. (4th–5th Aves.), Brooklyn 11215



**Blue Man Group** [blueman.com](http://blueman.com) This popular show is comedy, theater, rock concert and dance party all rolled into one. Tickets start at \$49. Check website for performance schedule. 800 BLUE MAN (258 3626) Astor Place Theatre, 434 Lafayette St. (E. 4th St.–Astor Pl.), NYC 10003 🍷  
See ad index on p. 232.

**The Book of Mormon** [bookofmormonbroadway.com/tickets](http://bookofmormonbroadway.com/tickets) Trey Parker and Matt Stone, creators of the controversial, award-winning animated series *South Park*, make their Broadway musical writing debut. Winner: 9 Tony Awards. Dark Mon. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | Eugene O'Neill Theatre, 230 W. 49th St., NYC 10036

**A Bronx Tale—The Musical** [abronxtalethemusical.com](http://abronxtalethemusical.com) In the Bronx in the 1960s, a young man is caught between the father he loves and the mob boss he'd love to be. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 Longacre Theatre, 220 W. 48th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036  
See ad index on p. 232.

**Camp David** A play chronicling President Jimmy Carter's effort to broker peace between Israel and Egypt, by Pulitzer Prize winner Lawrence Wright, expected during 2018. theater to be announced

**Carousel** [carouselbroadway.com](http://carouselbroadway.com) Rodgers & Hammerstein's classic musical. Renée Fleming will star as Nettie Fowler in her first appearance in a Broadway musical. Previews Feb. 28, opens Apr. 12. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 Imperial Theatre, 249 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

**Celebrity Autobiography: The Next Chapter** [celebrityautobiography.com](http://celebrityautobiography.com) Rotating performers read—in both solo and ensemble pieces—the actual words and stories written by the famous and the infamous in their autobiographies. Schedule varies. 212 868 4444 | Stage 72, 158 W. 72nd St. (Columbus–Amsterdam Aves.), NYC 10023



“A magical Broadway musical with  
BRAINS, HEART and COURAGE.”  
Time Magazine

# WICKED

GERSHWIN THEATRE, 222 West 51<sup>st</sup> St.  
WickedtheMusical.com

“IT’S EASY AS PIE TO FALL FOR WAITRESS”  
NBC

# WAITRESS

THE HIT BROADWAY MUSICAL

BROOKS ATKINSON THEATRE · 256 W. 47<sup>TH</sup> ST. · WAITRESSTHEMUSICAL.COM

# The Arts

**Charlie and the Chocolate Factory** [charlieonbroadway.com](http://charlieonbroadway.com) Christian Borle plays Willy Wonka in this take on the Roald Dahl classic, which had played London's West End from 2013–2016. Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929 | Lunt-Fontanne Theatre, 205 W. 46th St. (Seventh Ave.), NYC 10036  
**See ad index on p. 232.**

**Chasing Rainbows: The Road to Oz** This new musical about the early life of beloved film star Judy Garland is aiming to transfer to Broadway during 2018. theater to be announced

**Chicago** [chicagothemusical.com](http://chicagothemusical.com) Two merry murderesses kiss and tell as they kill their way to the top of the Vaudeville scene. Six Tony Awards, including Best Musical Revival. 800 447 7400 | Ambassador Theatre, 219 W. 49th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019  
**See ad index on p. 232.**

**The Children** [manhattantheatreclub.com/2017-18-season/#the-children](http://manhattantheatreclub.com/2017-18-season/#the-children) Two retired nuclear engineers are living in a remote cottage. Outside, the world is in utter chaos. An old friend visits for a shocking reason. Through Jan. 28. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | Samuel J. Friedman Theatre, 261 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

**Children of a Lesser God** [childrenofalessergodbroadway.com](http://childrenofalessergodbroadway.com) Mark Medoff's Tony-winning drama tells the passionate and personal story of a teacher at a school for the deaf and the remarkable woman he unexpectedly meets there. Previews Mar. 22. phone TBA | Studio 54, 254 W. 54th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019

**Christmas Spectacular Starring the Radio City Rockettes** [rockettes.com/christmas](http://rockettes.com/christmas) Get into the holiday spirit with The Rockettes. Music, dancing, lights and fun for the whole family. Kids see Santa Claus in all his glory. Annually in Nov.–Dec. 212 247 4777 | Radio City Music Hall, 1260 Sixth Ave. (50th St.), NYC 10020

**A Clockwork Orange** [aclockworkorangeplay.com](http://aclockworkorangeplay.com) This play, based on Anthony Burgess' dystopian novel following young Alex and his rebellious gang of “droogs,” is a groundbreaking classic of violence and sexuality. Dark Tues. Through Jan. 6. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019

**Come From Away** [comefromaway.com](http://comefromaway.com) This new musical tells the heart-warming true story of how a small Newfoundland town cared for 6,579 airline passengers stranded there on 9/11. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Gerald Schoenfeld Theatre, 236 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036  
**See ad index on p. 232.**

**Confederacy of Dunces** Boston's Huntington Theatre Company's recent hit stage adaptation of the Pulitzer-winning novel *A Confederacy of Dunces* is being “fine tuned for Broadway.” Expected during 2017–18 season. theater to be announced

**Dear Evan Hansen** [dearevanhansen.com](http://dearevanhansen.com) A tribute to the outsider in us all, this musical is about discovering the person we all long to be—ourselves. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Music Box Theatre, 239 W. 45th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

**Escape to Margaritaville** [escapetomargaritavillemusical.com](http://escapetomargaritavillemusical.com) This musical features the songs of legendary “island escapist” singer-songwriter-author Jimmy Buffett, including “Come Monday” and “Volcano.” Previews Feb. 16, opens Mar. 15. Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929 | Marquis Theatre, 1535 Broadway (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10036



**STOMP**  
ESTABLISHED IN 1994 NYC

ticketmaster® or 800-982-2787  
ORPHEUM THEATRE 2<sup>ND</sup> AVENUE AT 8<sup>TH</sup> STREET  
STOMPONLINE.COM


# The Arts

**Farinelli and the King** [farinelliandthe-kingbroadway.com](http://farinelliandthe-kingbroadway.com) King Philippe V of Spain (Mark Rylance) has insomnia. Will divine-voiced castrato Farnielli choose a life as the king's therapy over fame and fortune? Through May 22. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Belasco Theatre, 111 W. 44th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036

**The Flamingo Kid** Garry Marshall's iconic movie *The Flamingo Kid* is being developed as a musical, with sights set on a spring 2018 Broadway opening. theater to be announced

**FringeNYC** [fringenyc.org](http://fringenyc.org) An adjudicated festival that presents stage performances ranging from comedy to social commentary to hip-hop musicals. Annually in October. email [info@fringenyc.org](mailto:info@fringenyc.org) | venues to be announced

**Frozen** [frozenthemusical.com](http://frozenthemusical.com) This musical adaptation of the Disney animated hit is the timeless tale of two sisters, pulled apart by a mysterious secret. Previews Feb. 22. 866 870 2717 | St. James Theatre, 246 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

**Gazillion Bubble Show** [gazillion-bubbleshow.com](http://gazillion-bubbleshow.com) An “unbelievable” interactive stage production, the first and only of its kind, complete with fantastic light effects, lasers and jaw-dropping masterpieces of bubble artistry. Perfs. Fri.–Sun. (Thurs. seasonally; special perf. schedule during the holidays). Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 

**Gettin' the Band Back Together** [gettinthebandbacktogether.com](http://gettinthebandbacktogether.com) Mitch, who chose security over his rockstar dreams, loses his job. To save his home from foreclosure, he must win The Battle of the Bands. Previews July 19, opens Aug. 13. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Belasco Theatre, 111 W. 44th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036

**Half Time** [halftimethemusical.com](http://halftimethemusical.com) This new musical about a senior-citizen dance team may reach Broadway during 2018. Stefanie Powers, Georgia Engel and Lillias White are expected to star. theater to be announced

**Hamilton** [hamiltonbroadway.com](http://hamiltonbroadway.com) Tony Award winner Lin-Manuel Miranda (*In the Heights*) wrote this Tony-winning rap and hip-hop opera biography of Founding Father Alexander Hamilton. Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929 | Richard Rodgers Theatre, 226 W. 46th St. (Broadway–8th Ave.), NYC 10036

**Harry Potter and the Cursed Child** [harrypottertheplay.com/us](http://harrypottertheplay.com/us) The smash-hit London play, set two decades after J.K. Rowling's Harry Potter book series ended, is based on an original story by Ms. Rowling, Jack Thorne and John Tiffany. Previews Mar. 16, opens April 22. Lyric Theatre, 213 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

**Hello, Dolly!** [hellodollyonbroadway.com](http://hellodollyonbroadway.com) On Jan. 20, Bernadette Peters replaces Bette Midler as Dolly Gallagher Levi in this Broadway revival directed by four-time Tony Award winner Jerry Zaks. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Shubert Theatre, 225 W. 44th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036  
*See ad index on p. 232.*

**The Iceman Cometh** [icemanon-broadway.com](http://icemanon-broadway.com) Multi-Academy Award winner and Tony Award winner Denzel Washington returns to Broadway in one of the signal roles in the American theater. Previews Mar. 22, opens Apr. 26, through July 1. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | Bernard B. Jacobs Theatre, 242 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

**The Imbibe: A Spirited History of Drinking** [imbible.org](http://imbible.org) Join world-renowned mixologist and storyteller Anthony Caporale for a boozy romp through the history of alcohol. This smash-hit musical comedy includes three cocktails. Dark Sun., Tues., Wed. 212 691 1555 | New World Stages, 340 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019

**John Lithgow: Stories by Heart** [roundabouttheatre.org/Shows-Events/John-Lithgow-Stories-By-Heart.aspx](http://roundabouttheatre.org/Shows-Events/John-Lithgow-Stories-By-Heart.aspx) With equal measures of humor and heart, John Lithgow evokes memories of family and masterfully conjures a cast of indelible characters from classic short stories. Previews Dec. 21, opens Jan. 11, through Mar. 4. 212 719 1300 | American Airlines Theatre, 227 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

# The Arts

**The Killing Kompany** [killingkompany.com](http://killingkompany.com) Comedy-mystery dinner theater at various NYC restaurants, starting at \$45. Private events and other interactive shows available. 212 772 2590, 888 SHOOT EM (746 6836) info: 21 Turn Lane, Levittown, NY 11756



**King Kong** A big-budget musical about the giant gorilla, now touring Australia, is expected on Broadway in fall 2018. Broadway Theatre, 1681 Broadway (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10036

**Kinky Boots** [kinkybootsthemusical.com](http://kinkybootsthemusical.com) Charlie inherits his father's shoe factory, which is on the verge of bankruptcy. He finds inspiration from a fabulous entertainer who needs some sturdy stilettos. Dark Mon. Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929 | Al Hirschfeld Theatre, 302 W. 45th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036  
See ad index on p. 232.

**Latin History for Morons** [latinhistorybroadway.com](http://latinhistorybroadway.com) In this original one-man comedic play, Emmy Award winner John Leguizamo schools his son—and the audience—on the buried history of Latinos in the Americas from the Mayans to Ricky Ricardo. Through Feb. 4. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 Studio 54, 254 W. 54th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019

**Liberty: A Monumental New Musical** [libertythemusical.com](http://libertythemusical.com) An entertaining 80-minute theatrical experience, detailing the story of Lady Liberty's arrival in America in a show that is appealing to patrons of all ages. 866 811 4111



**Line** [13thstreetrep.org](http://13thstreetrep.org) The longest-running Off-Off-Broadway production (since 1975), *Line* is about five people waiting in line and doing anything to get ahead. Perfs. Fri., Sat. 9:30pm. Info: 212 675 6677, tickets: 212 352 3101 | 13th Street Repertory Company, 50 W. 13th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011

**The Lion King** [lionking.com/ticket/New-York-City-NY](http://lionking.com/ticket/New-York-City-NY) This Tony Award-winning musical is based on the beloved Disney movie, the story of Simba, a young lion cub destined for greatness. Dark Mon. Ticketmaster: 866 870 2717 | Minskoff Theatre, 1515 Broadway (45th St.), NYC 10036



See ad index on p. 232.

**Lobby Hero** [2st.com/shows/current-production/lobby-hero](http://2st.com/shows/current-production/lobby-hero) An apartment building lobby is more than a waiting area for four New Yorkers involved in a murder investigation. Starring Michael Cera, Chris Evans, Brian Tyree Henry. Begins March 2018. 212 246 4422 | Helen Hayes Theatre, 240 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

**M. Butterfly** [mbutterflybroadway.com](http://mbutterflybroadway.com) Clive Owen stars in David Henry Hwang's Tony Award-winning play about the romance between a French diplomat and a male Peking opera star. Telecharge: 212 239 6200 | Cort Theatre, 138 W. 48th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036

**Mean Girls** [meangirlsonbroadway.com](http://meangirlsonbroadway.com) A ferociously funny new musical with a book by nine-time Emmy Award winner Tina Fey based on her screenplay for the 2004 film. Previews Mar. 12, opens Apr. 8. 732 897 8347 | August Wilson Theatre, 245 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019

**Meteor Shower** [meteoronbroadway.com](http://meteoronbroadway.com) Comedy icon Steve Martin's new play stars Emmy Award winners Amy Schumer and Keegan-Michael Key in their Broadway debuts, alongside Laura Benanti and Alan Tudyk. Through Jan. 21. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 Booth Theatre, 222 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

**The Minutes** Tracy Lett's new play turns from hilarious to chilling as petty policy matters give way to the truth roiling just beneath the surface of a town's historical mythology. Previews Feb. 6, opens Mar. 8, through Dec. 31, 2018. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 theater to be announced

**Miss Saigon** [saigonbroadway.com](http://saigonbroadway.com) Producer Cameron Mackintosh's London revival of the Vietnam-set musical moves to Broadway. Through Jan. 14. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Broadway Theatre, 1681 Broadway (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10036

**My Fair Lady** [lct.org/shows/my-fair-lady](http://lct.org/shows/my-fair-lady) The first Broadway production of Lerner & Loewe's classic musical in 25 years, to be directed by Bartlett Sher. Previews Mar. 22, opens Apr. 19, 2018. Telecharge: 212 239 6200 | Vivian Beaumont Theater, 150 W. 65th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023

**NEWSical the Musical** [newsicalthemusical.net](http://newsicalthemusical.net) Composer-lyricist Rick Crom's topical musical comedy, regularly updated, is an ever-evolving mockery of all the news that's fit to spoof. Dark Thurs. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | Kirk Theatre, 410 W. 42nd St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10036

**Once on This Island** [onceonthisisland.com](http://onceonthisisland.com) Guided by the gods, a peasant girl sets out on a quest to overcome cultural obstacles to reunite with the wealthy boy she loves. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | Circle in the Square Theatre, W. 50th St. betw. Broadway and Eighth Ave., NYC 10019

**The Parisian Woman** [thehudsonbroadway.com/whatson/the-parisian-woman](http://thehudsonbroadway.com/whatson/the-parisian-woman) Uma Thurman stars in this new play set in Washington, D.C., where powerful friends are the only kind worth having, especially after the 2016 election. Through Mar. 11. 855 801 5876 | Hudson Theatre, 139 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036

**The Phantom of the Opera** [phantombroadway.com](http://phantombroadway.com) Andrew Lloyd Webber's Tony Award winning musical masterwork entrances audiences with its sumptuous score, its haunting romance and its timeless story of seduction and despair. Dark Sun. Telecharge: 800 447 7400 | Majestic Theatre, 245 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 ♿ ♣ ♠ ♠ ♠  
See ad index on p. 232.

**The Play That Goes Wrong** [broadwaygoeswrong.com](http://broadwaygoeswrong.com) While attempting to put on a 1920s murder mystery, accident-prone thespians battle on against all the odds to get to their final curtain call. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 | Lyceum Theatre, 149 W. 45th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036

**Plaza Suite** [galleryplayers.com](http://galleryplayers.com) Neil Simon's comedy classic. Hilarity abounds in this portrait of three couples successively occupying Suite 719 at the Plaza Hotel. Mar. 10–25. 212 352 3101 | Gallery Players, 199 14th St. (4th–5th Aves.), Brooklyn 11215

**The Ride** See listing under "Attractions" in *Sightseeing & Tours*.

**STAND  
— FOR —  
LOVE!**

**Kinky Boots**

**KINKYBOOTSTHEMUSICAL.COM** • Al Hirschfeld Theatre, 302 W. 45th St.

# The Arts

**Saint Joan** [manhattantheatreclub.com/2017-18-season/#saint-joan](http://manhattantheatreclub.com/2017-18-season/#saint-joan)  
New Broadway production of George Bernard Shaw's classic play depicting the rise and fall of Joan of Arc (Condola Rashad) in 15th-century France. Previews Apr. 3, opens Apr. 25. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 447 7400 | Samuel J. Friedman Theatre, 261 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

**School of Rock** [schoolofrockthemusical.com](http://schoolofrockthemusical.com) A down-on-his-luck wannabe rock star poses as a substitute teacher and teaches his prestigious prep school fifth graders to rock. Telecharge: 800 447 7400 | Winter Garden Theatre, 1634 Broadway (50th–51st Sts.), NYC 10019

**Sex Tips for Straight Women from a Gay Man** [sextipsplay.com](http://sextipsplay.com) A straight woman, a seductive model and the audience are welcomed into a fun-filled world of foolproof moves and insider advice. Perfs. Sat. OvationTix: 866 811 4111 | 777 Theater, 777 Eighth Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036

**Sherlock Holmes** A new epic play by British writing team Rachel Wagstaff and Duncan Abel, will bring Sir Arthur Conan Doyle's iconic detective back to Broadway in 2018. theater to be announced

**Skintight** [roundabouttheatre.org/Shows-Events/Skintight.aspx](http://roundabouttheatre.org/Shows-Events/Skintight.aspx)  
The nature of love, the power of attraction, and the ways a superficial culture teaches its children that all that matters is what's on the inside. Starring Idina Menzel. Previews May 31. 212 719 1300 | Laura Pels Theatre at the Harold and Miriam Steinberg Center for Theatre, 111 W. 46th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10036

**Sleep No More** [sleepnomorenyc.com](http://sleepnomorenyc.com)  
Award-winning theatrical experience retells Shakespeare's *MacBeth* through the lens of a film noir movie. Audiences wander freely through the story—each experience is unique. No kids under age 16. 866 811 4111 | The McKittrick Hotel, 530 W. 27th St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10001

**Spamilton** [spamilton.com](http://spamilton.com)  
The comedic musical by Gerard Alessandrini (creator and writer of all 25 editions of *Forbidden Broadway*) parodies all things *Hamilton* and Broadway. Through Jan. 7. Ticket Central 212 279 4200 | 47th Street Theatre/The Puerto Rican Traveling Theater, 304 W. 47th St. (Eighth–Ninth Ave.), NYC 10036

**SpongeBob SquarePants** [spongebobbroadway.com](http://spongebobbroadway.com) The cartoon sponge and his friends arrive on Broadway accompanied by original songs by a long list of rock and pop superstars. Ticketmaster: 800 745 3000 | Palace Theatre, 1554 Broadway (46th St.), NYC 10036

**Springsteen on Broadway** [bruce.springsteen.net/broadway](http://bruce.springsteen.net/broadway)  
This show is just Bruce, his guitar, a piano, and his stories. Some of the show is spoken, some of it is sung. It loosely follows the arc of his life and work. Through Feb. 3. Limited seats available only via digital lottery at [luckysseat.com/springsteen-broadway](http://luckysseat.com/springsteen-broadway). | Walter Kerr Theatre, 219 W. 48th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

**Stomp** [stomponline.com](http://stomponline.com) Entering its 24th record-breaking year, the international percussive symphony and dance sensation has become an Off-Broadway institution. 800 982 2787 | Orpheum Theatre, 126 Second Ave. (8th St.), NYC 10003  
*See ad index on p. 232.*

**Straight White Men** [2st.com/shows/current-production/straight-white-men](http://2st.com/shows/current-production/straight-white-men) Obie Award-winning playwright Young Jean Lee takes a hilariously ruthless look at the classic American father-son drama. Begins July 2018. 212 246 4422 | Helen Hayes Theatre, 240 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036

**The Thing With Feathers** [barrowgroup.org/thing-feathers-scott-organ](http://barrowgroup.org/thing-feathers-scott-organ) The tale of an underage teenager who is seduced by an older man on the internet. Things are not as they seem, however. Jan. 13–Feb. 10. 866 811 4111 | The Barrow Group Mainstage Theatre, 312 W. 36th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018


**This Flat Earth** [playwrightshorizons.org/shows/plays/flat-earth](http://playwrightshorizons.org/shows/plays/flat-earth)  
At a middle school in this seaside town, the unthinkable has happened, placing a bewildered community in the national spotlight. Mar. 16–Apr. 29. Ticket Central: 212 279 4200 | Playwrights Horizons, 416 W. 42nd St. (Ninth–Dyer Aves.), NYC 10036

**Three Tall Women** [threetallwomenbroadway.com](http://threetallwomenbroadway.com) Joe Mantello directs Glenda Jackson and Laurie Metcalf in the Broadway premiere of Edward Albee's Pulitzer Prize-winning masterpiece. Previews Feb. 27, opens Mar. 29, through June 24. Telecharge: 212 239 6200, outside NY: 800 432 7250 John Golden Theatre, 252 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036

**To Kill a Mockingbird** Aaron Sorkin has written a new stage adaptation of Harper Lee's novel, to be directed by Tony winner Bartlett Sher. Opens Dec. 13, 2018. theater to be announced


**Travesties** [roundabouttheatre.org/Shows-Events/Travesties.aspx](http://roundabouttheatre.org/Shows-Events/Travesties.aspx) In 1917 Zurich, an artist, a writer and a revolutionary collide in a kaleidoscope thrill-ride in this Tony Award-winning play. Previews Mar. 28, opens Apr. 24, through June 17. 212 719 1300 | American Airlines Theatre, 227 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036


**Waitress** [waitressonstage.com](http://waitressonstage.com) This new musical about a pie-making waitress stuck in a small town is based on the 2007 movie. Music and lyrics by Sara Bareilles. 877 250 2929 Brooks Atkinson Theatre, 256 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 See ad index on p. 232.

**Wicked** [wickedthemusical.com](http://wickedthemusical.com) This musical tells the untold true story of the Witches of Oz—so much happened before Dorothy dropped in. Schedule varies. Ticketmaster: 877 250 2929 | Gershwin Theatre, 222 W. 51st St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019  See ad index on p. 232.

## Theater Companies

**Atlantic Theater Company** [atlantictheater.org](http://atlantictheater.org) Off-Broadway non-profit theater, founded by David Mamet and William H. Macy, focusing on the story of a play and the intent of its playwright. OvationTix 866 811 4111 | 336 W. 20th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011

**Galli Theater** [gallitheaterny.com](http://gallitheaterny.com) Modern-day interpretations of fairytales, suitable for ages 3 and up, with lots of audience interaction. Perfs. Sat., Sun. at 2pm. 212 352 3101, 866 811 4111 | Gloria Maddox Theater, 151 W. 26th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 

**The Irish Repertory Theatre** [irishrep.org](http://irishrep.org) Irish theater company that produces plays and musicals. 212 727 2737 | 132 W. 22nd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011 



# Telecharge.com

The box office.  
Online. By phone.  
It's that simple.



[www.telecharge.com](http://www.telecharge.com)  
or call 212-239-6200

# The Arts

**Mama Foundation for the Arts**  
[mamafoundation.org](http://mamafoundation.org) Offers the Harlem gospel experience through its acclaimed musicals—*Mama, I Want To Sing and Sing Harlem Sing!* and concerts including Gospel for Teens Choir. 212 280 1045, fax 212 280 5028 | info: 149 W. 126th St., NYC 10027  
♿ ♿

**Manhattan Theatre Club** [manhattantheatreclub.com](http://manhattantheatreclub.com) Theater production company. Among the country's most respected theaters, producing some of the finest work on the American stage. 212 581 1212, 212 399 3000 x134 | 311 W. 43rd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 ♿

**New York Classical Theatre** [newyorkclassical.org](http://newyorkclassical.org) All-free Off-Broadway productions of popular classics and forgotten masterpieces in publicly accessible venues throughout New York City. 212 233 6496 | mail: 64 Fulton St., ste. 1108, NYC 10038 ♿★

**The Players Theatre** [theplayerstheatre.com](http://theplayerstheatre.com) Theater company in the heart of Greenwich Village offers a wide variety of Off-Broadway experiences including family theatre, musicals, plays, Shakespeare, concerts and festivals. 212 475 1449 | 115 Macdougall St. (Minetta Ln.–3rd St.), NYC 10012 ♿ ♿ ♿

**Playwrights Horizons** [playwrightshorizons.org](http://playwrightshorizons.org) Features the works of contemporary American playwrights, composers and lyricists. Located Off-Broadway on Theatre Row. 212 564 1235 | 416 W. 42nd St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10036

**Repertorio Español** [repertorio.org](http://repertorio.org) Over 350 performances of the best theater from Latin America, Spain, and plays by Hispanics from the U.S. In Spanish, with live simultaneous English translation. 212 225 9999 | 138 E. 27th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10016 ♿ ♿ ♿ ♿

**Roundabout Theatre Company**  
[roundabouttheatre.org](http://roundabouttheatre.org) One of the country's most influential non-profit theatre companies, producing Broadway and Off-Broadway theatre. Major stars in classic dramas, comedies and musicals. 212 719 1300 | mail: 231 W. 39th St., ste. 1200, NYC 10018  
♿ ♿ ♿ ♿

**Secret Children's Theatre**  
[secrettheatre.com/childrenstheatreINFO.html](http://secrettheatre.com/childrenstheatreINFO.html) Children's musicals and plays every Saturday, such as "Pirate Pete's Parrot" and "Princess Paticular." Perfs. Sat. at 2pm. 718 392 0722 | The Little Secret Theatre, 4402 23rd St. (44th Rd.–44th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 ♿ ♿

**UCBeast** [ucbtheatre.com](http://ucbtheatre.com) Theatrical home of New York's best improvisation and stand-up comedy, featuring performers from *Saturday Night Live*, *30 Rock*, *The Daily Show* and more. 212 366 9231 | 153 E. 3rd St. (Ave. A), NYC 10009 ♿

## Theaters & Concert Halls

**92nd Street Y** [92y.org](http://92y.org) Lectures; concerts, including classical, jazz, and popular music; literary readings; modern dance. 212 415 5500 | 1395 Lexington Ave. (92nd St.), NYC 10128 ♿

**Alice Tully Hall** [lincolncenter.org/venue/alice-tully-hall](http://lincolncenter.org/venue/alice-tully-hall) The 1,085 seat home of the Chamber Music Society, Juilliard and the Film Society of Lincoln Center offers exceptional acoustics. 212 875 5050, CenterCharge: 212 721 6500 | 1941 Broadway (65th St.), NYC 10023 ♿ ♿ ♿

**AMC Empire 25 Theatre** [amctheatres.com/movie-theatres/amc-empire-25](http://amctheatres.com/movie-theatres/amc-empire-25) This 25-auditorium theater is the AMC chain's busiest location, among North America's busiest theaters. Catch latest blockbuster or experience other exclusive programming and events. 212 398 2597, 888 AMC 4FUN (262 4386), fax 212 398 4153 | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 ♿ ♿ ♿ ♿ ♿

**Apollo Theater** [apollotheater.org](http://apollotheater.org) Ticketmaster: 212 307 7171, tours: 212 531 5337. Fabled Harlem theater showcases cutting-edge entertainment. Amateur Night every Wed. from 7:30. events hotline: 212 531 5301, box office: 212 531 5305, | 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Blvds.), NYC 10027

**BAM (Brooklyn Academy of Music)**  
[bam.org](http://bam.org) Presents traditional and contemporary performing arts: dance, music, theater, music-theater, opera, independent and foreign films. 718 636 4100, 212 398 8383, 800 223 7565 | 30 Lafayette Ave. (St. Felix St.–Ashland Pl.), Brooklyn 11217 ♿ ♿ ♿ ♿



**Barclays Center** [barclayscenter.com](http://barclayscenter.com)  
Home to Brooklyn Nets and New York Islanders, 18,200-seat arena also hosts college and prep basketball, boxing, circuses, family shows, concerts by major artists. 917 618 6700  
620 Atlantic Ave. (at Flatbush Ave.), Brooklyn 11217 🍷🍷🍷

**Baruch Performing Arts Center** [baruch.cuny.edu/bpac](http://baruch.cuny.edu/bpac) Presenter of music, theater, dance for the general public on the campus of Baruch College. Venues available for corporate meeting rental or performing arts events. 646 312 4082 | Baruch College, 55 Lexington Ave. (enter on 25th St. btw. Lexington & Third Aves.), NYC 10010 🍷🍷

**Beacon Theatre** [beacontheatre.com](http://beacontheatre.com)  
Historic 2,894 seat, three-tiered Manhattan theater is a venerable rock room and an intimate setting for unforgettable concerts and special events. 212 465 6500 | 2124 Broadway (74th St.), NYC 10023 🍷

**Carnegie Hall** [carnegiehall.org](http://carnegiehall.org)  
World-famous concert venue presents classical, jazz, world, and popular music. Opened in 1891, it is renowned for structural beauty, rich history, and excellent acoustics. Closed annually, July–September. CarnegieCharge 212 247 7800 | 57th St. and Seventh Ave., NYC 10019 🍷🍷🍷🍷🍷

**Cherry Lane Theatre** [cherrylane.theatre.org](http://cherrylane.theatre.org) NYC's longest continuously running Off-Broadway theater, in a landmark West Village building, serves as a vital lab for the development of new American works. 212 989 2020 | 38 Commerce St. (Bedford–Hudson Sts.), NYC 10014 🍷🍷

**The Daryl Roth Theatre** [darylroth.theatre.com](http://darylroth.theatre.com) Steps from Union Square, the Daryl Roth Theatrical Complex is home to three unique venues: The Daryl Roth Theater, DR2 Theatre and the D–Lounge Cabaret. 212 375 1110 | 101 E. 15th St. (Union Sq. East–Irving Pl.), NYC 10003 🍷

**David Geffen Hall** [lincolncenter.org/venue/avery-fisher-hall](http://lincolncenter.org/venue/avery-fisher-hall) This 2,732-seat theater, formerly Avery Fisher Hall, is home to the illustrious New York Philharmonic. 212 875 5030, CenterCharge: 212 721 6500 | 10 Lincoln Center Plaza (Columbus Ave. and 65th St.), NYC 10023 🍷🍷🍷🍷🍷

**David H. Koch Theater** [davidhkochotheater.com](http://davidhkochotheater.com) Traditional proscenium theater housed in the Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts complex. Home to the New York City Ballet and other performing arts organizations. info: 212 870 5570, Ticketmaster: 212 307 4100 | 20 Lincoln Center Plaza (63rd St. and Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 🍷🍷🍷

**David Rubenstein Atrium at Lincoln Center** [lincolncenter.org/atrium](http://lincolncenter.org/atrium) Lincoln Center public space offering discount tickets to same-day Lincoln Center performances. Ample seating, café, free WiFi. Features onsite café, numerous free events. Meeting point for all LC tours. Open seven days. 212 875 5456 | Broadway at 62nd St., NYC 10023

**The Film Society of Lincoln Center** [filmlinc.com](http://filmlinc.com) The Film Society of Lincoln Center celebrates American and international cinema through screenings, filmmakers dialogues and the production of the annual New York Film Festival. 212 875 5601  
165 W. 65th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023 🍷🍷🍷🍷

**Flushing Town Hall** [flushingtownhall.org](http://flushingtownhall.org) Renowned cultural and arts center features performances, lectures, films and music. Excellent acoustics and sightlines. 718 463 7700  
137-35 Northern Blvd. (Linden Pl.), Queens 11354 🍷

**Ford Amphitheater at Coney Island Boardwalk** [fordamphitheaterconeyisland.com](http://fordamphitheaterconeyisland.com) This 5,000-seat covered open-air venue hosted 47 concerts, family shows, sports, comedy, and multicultural events during its inaugural season in 2016. Closed Mon., Tues. 929 441 3100 | 3052 W. 21st St. (Riegelman Boardwalk–Surf Ave.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 🍷🍷🍷🍷

**French Institute Alliance Française** [fiaf.org](http://fiaf.org) Presents French and Francophone cultural, educational and performing arts programs. 212 355 6100 | 22 E. 60th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 🍷

**Kings Theatre** [kingstheatre.com](http://kingstheatre.com) Kings Theatre in Brooklyn (lavishly designed in the 1920s) recently reopened in splendor as one of NYC's premier, large-scale performing arts venues. Visit website for details. box office 718 856 5464 | 1027 Flatbush Ave. (Duryea Pl.–Tilden Ave.), Flatbush, Brooklyn 11226 🍷🍷🍷

# The Arts

**Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts** [lincolncenter.org](http://lincolncenter.org) America's largest performing arts center offers opera, ballet, chamber music, jazz, theater and more. Alice Tully Hall, David Geffen Hall (formerly Avery Fisher), Frederick P. Rose Hall, Metropolitan Opera House, Mitzi E. Newhouse Theater, David H. Koch Theater, Vivian Beaumont Theater. Guided tours available. 212 7216500 | Columbus Ave. betw. 62nd and 66th Sts., NYC 10023 🍷🎭👤

**Lucille Lortel Theatre** [lortel.org](http://lortel.org) Historic Off-Broadway theater in the West Village, home to MCC Theater and Theatreworks/NYC, hosts new plays, musicals, children's theater. Website lists current and upcoming performances. 212 279 4200 | 121 Christopher St. (Bleecker-Bedford Sts.), NYC 10014 🍷🎭

**Madison Square Garden** [thegarden.com](http://thegarden.com) World-famous arena, home of the NY Knicks, Rangers and Liberty, also hosts family entertainment such as Cirque du Soleil and concerts. 212 465 MSG1 (6741), groups: 212 465 6080 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st-33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 🍷🎭👤

**The Maysles Institute** [mayslesinstitute.org](http://mayslesinstitute.org) Documentary filmmakers Albert and David Maysles (*Grey Gardens*) created a program to teach documentary filmmaking to young Harlem residents. Sixty-seat cinema screens documentary films. 212 582 6050 | 343 Malcolm X Blvd. (127th-128th Sts.), NYC 10027

**Merkin Concert Hall** [kaufmanmusiccenter.org/mch](http://kaufmanmusiccenter.org/mch) Modern, intimate auditorium hosts classical, chamber, new, world and folk music, jazz, rock concerts and productions. Near Lincoln Center, Central Park, shopping and restaurants. 212 501 3330 | Kaufman Center, 129 W. 67th St. (Broadway), NYC 10023 🍷🎭👤

**National Sawdust** [nationalsawdust.org](http://nationalsawdust.org) Unparalleled, artist-led new venue where emerging and established artists across genres can share their music with serious music fans and casual listeners alike. 646 779 8455 | 80 N. 6th St. (Wythe Ave.), Brooklyn 11249 🍷

**The New Victory Theater** [newvictory.org](http://newvictory.org) Theater for kids and families presents performing arts from around the world at affordable ticket prices: \$9-38. Select performances offer lobby activities/exhibits/talk-backs. 646 223 3010 | 209 W. 42nd St. (Seventh-Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍷🎭👤

**New York City Center** [nycitycenter.org](http://nycitycenter.org) Renowned dance and theater performances, including New York City Center Encores! and Fall for Dance Festival. CityTix: 212 581 1212, outside NY/CT/NJ: 877 581 1212 | W. 55th St. betw. Sixth & Seventh Aves., office: 130 W. 56th St. (Sixth-Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 🍷🎭👤

**PlayStation Theater** [playstationtheater.com](http://playstationtheater.com) A state-of-the-art concert and event venue located in Times Square. 212 930 1950 | 1515 Broadway (44th St.), NYC 10036 🍷

**The Public Theater** [publictheater.org](http://publictheater.org) Leading Off-Broadway American theater where new voices are heard. Produces free Shakespeare in Central Park. Relaxed, bohemian Joe's Pub, located within, features live music. 212 539 8500 | 425 Lafayette St. (4th St.-Astor Pl.), NYC 10003 🍷🎭

**Queens Theatre** [queenstheatre.org](http://queenstheatre.org) Performing arts center located on World's Fair grounds of NYC's second largest park that presents world-class theatre, dance, family and multicultural programming. Free parking. Free shuttle from the Mets-Willets Point station on the 7 line. 718 760 0064 | 14 United Nations Ave. South, Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Flushing, Queens 11368, mail: P.O. Box 520069, Queens 11352 🍷

**Radio City Music Hall** [radiocity.com](http://radiocity.com) Art-deco landmark features wonderful architectural accents. Rockettes in high gear. Behind-the-scenes tours. 212 247 4777 | 1260 Sixth Ave. (50th St., Rockefeller Center), NYC 10020 🍷🎭👤

**St. Ann's Warehouse** [stannswarehouse.org](http://stannswarehouse.org) One of the City's most compelling live-performance destinations. Presents eclectic, innovative productions where theater and rock 'n' roll intersect. In Brooklyn's trendy, re-emerging waterfront district. 718 254 8779 | 45 Water St. (Old Dock-New Dock Sts.), DUMBO, Brooklyn 11201 🍷🎭

**St. George Theatre** [stgeorgetheatre.com](http://stgeorgetheatre.com) Historic 1929 vaudeville house, Staten Island's largest indoor performing arts venue, presents national acts, children's shows, opera, ballet, orchestras, just steps from the ferry. Building tours. 718 442 2900 | 35 Hyatt St. (St. Mark's Pl.), Staten Island 10301 🎭 🎪 🎨 🎧

**Swedish Cottage Marionette Theatre**  
*See listing under "Attractions" in Sightseeing & Tours.*

**The Theater at Madison Square Garden**  
*See Madison Square Garden.*

**The Town Hall** [the-townhall-nyc.org](http://the-townhall-nyc.org) Acoustically perfect performing arts center presents multicultural performances, lectures, films and music at affordable prices. 212 840 2824 | 123 W. 43rd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🎭 🎪

**United Palace House of Inspiration**  
*See listing under "Sacred Ground" in Sightseeing & Tours.*

## Ticket Services

**Backstage Theater Tickets** [fscnewyork.com/backstage-on-broadway](http://fscnewyork.com/backstage-on-broadway) Handles groups for all Broadway and Off-Broadway shows and sporting events. Groups: 20 min. 212 564 1343, 800 445 7074 | 481 Eighth Ave. (34th–35th Sts.), ste. 750, NYC 10001

**Broadway Inbound** [broadwayinbound.com](http://broadwayinbound.com) Sells Broadway shows to travel companies. Group and F.I.T. tickets, multiple booking platforms, variable pricing. 212 302 0995, 866 302 0995 | 502 Eighth Ave., 11th fl., NYC 10018

**Disney Theatrical Group** [disneyonbroadway.com](http://disneyonbroadway.com) Disney on Broadway: *The Lion King* and *Aladdin*. Ticket-master hotline: 866 870 2717, fax 212 703 1085 | 214 W. 42nd St., NYC 10036

**GreatWhiteWay.com** [greatwhiteway.com](http://greatwhiteway.com) Concierge-style service makes booking group theatre tickets easy. Customer satisfaction is the main goal; helps clients find the right show at the right price. 888 517 0112, (212) 757 9117, fax 212 247 4240 | mail: 1776 Broadway, ste. 2020, NYC 10019 🎭 🎪

**Group Sales Box Office at Broadway.com** [broadway.com/groups](http://broadway.com/groups) Savings on group Broadway and Off-Broadway theater tickets. Extensive educational programs. Discounts on top attractions. Multilingual staff. 212 541 8457, 800 BROADWAY x2 | 729 Seventh Ave., 7th fl., NYC 10019 🎭 🎪

**Niederlander Group Sales** [niederlander.com](http://niederlander.com) Discounted theater tickets. 212 840 3890, 800 714 8452 | 1450 Broadway, 6th fl., NYC 10018

**RMP Travel** [rmptravel.com](http://rmptravel.com) Group discounts, star session, meet-the-cast. 212 581 8051, 800 223 0864 | 555 Eighth Ave., #2003, NYC 10018

**Telecharge.com** [telecharge.com](http://telecharge.com) Broadway tickets direct from the box office—online or by phone—anytime. 212 239 6200, 800 432 7750  
*See ad index on p. 232.*

**TheaterMania.com** [theatermania.com](http://theatermania.com) A leading source for theater information, full-price and discount tickets, news and reviews. 212 352 0255, 866 811 4111 | 1156 Ave. of the Americas, 5th fl., NYC 10036

**Theatre Development Fund** [tdf.org](http://tdf.org) Operates TKTS cut-rate booths at Times Square's Duffy Square, South Street Seaport, and Downtown Brooklyn. 212 221 0885, TTY 212 719 4537 | 1501 Broadway, 21st fl., NYC 10036 🎭 🎪

**TKTS Discount Theatre Centers** [tdf.org/nyc/7/TKTS-ticket-booths](http://tdf.org/nyc/7/TKTS-ticket-booths) Discount ticket booth also sells limited full-price tickets to Broadway shows. Four locations. Manhattan: at Times Square's Duffy Square (triangle at 46th–47th Sts. btw. Broadway–Seventh Ave.) for same-day tickets; South Street Seaport (Front–John Sts., at rear of Resnick-Prudential Bldg., 199 Water St.) for same-day tickets and one day advance sales for matinees; Lincoln Center (in the David Rubenstein Atrium, 61 W. 62nd St. at Columbus Ave.); and Downtown Brooklyn (in 1 MetroTech Center at Jay–Myrtle Sts.) for same-day tickets, one day advance sales for matinees, and tickets to performing arts events in Brooklyn. 212 221 0885, TTY 212 719 4537 | info: Theatre Development Fund, 1501 Broadway, 21st fl., NYC 10036 🎭 🎪

# Museums & Galleries



[nycgo.com/museums-and-galleries](https://www.nycgo.com/museums-and-galleries)

The American Museum of Natural History offers a wealth of exhibits, films, classes and cosmic shows.

## Resources

See additional savings in “Discount Passes” in the Sightseeing & Tours section of this guide.

**Historic House Trust of New York City** [historichousetrust.org](http://historichousetrust.org) The 23 historic house museums in the Trust’s collection are located in all five boroughs and chronicle 350 years of NYC history, culture, and architecture. 212 360 8282

**New York CityPASS** [citypass.com](http://citypass.com) Save 40% or more on admission and skip most ticket lines at New York City’s top attractions, including The Empire State Building Experience. Valid 9 days. 888 330 5008, 208 787 4300 | Available at Official NYC Information Centers—for locations, See “Information” in the Services section of this guide  
See ad index on p. 232.

**Staten Island Arts** [statenislandarts.org](http://statenislandarts.org) Grants and information on art and cultural events and opportunities on Staten Island. On-line calendar. 718 447 3329 | Culture Lounge at St. George Ferry Terminal, 10 Ferry Terminal Dr., Staten Island 10301

## Children’s Museums

**Brooklyn Children’s Museum** [brooklynkids.org](http://brooklynkids.org) Hands-on learning adventures in natural science and world culture. Special daily programs. Gift shop. Admission. Closed Mon. 718 735 4400 | 145 Brooklyn Ave. (St. Marks Ave.), Brooklyn 11213

**Children’s Museum of Manhattan** [cmom.org](http://cmom.org) CMOM is a destination and resource for families to learn, play and grow together. Located on the Upper West Side of Manhattan, near Central Park. Admission. 212 721 1234 | Tisch Bldg., 212 W. 83rd St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024

**DiMenna Children’s History Museum** [nyhistory.org/childrens-museum](http://nyhistory.org/childrens-museum) History comes alive through the eyes of children from the past—Alexander Hamilton, newsies, Cornelia Van Varick, Esteban Bellán, James McCune Smith, and others. Gift shop. Admission. Closed Mon. 212 873 3400 | The New-York Historical Society, 170 Central Park West (76th–77th Sts.), NYC 10024

**The Jewish Children’s Museum** [jcm.museum](http://jcm.museum) Promotes tolerance and understanding through high-tech, fun-filled, hands-on exhibits and shows. Gift shop, food service. Closed Fri.–Sat. 718 467 0600 | 792 Eastern Pkwy. (Kingston Ave.), Brooklyn 11213

**New York Hall of Science**  
See listing under “Science & Math.”

**The Nitchén Children’s Museum of Native America** [nitchenchildrensmuseum.org](http://nitchenchildrensmuseum.org) A museum that offers programs about native cultures of today and the past for school groups. Families welcome during summer, space permitting. Reservations required. 212 694 2240 | inside the Church of the Intercession, 550 W. 155th St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10032

**Queens County Farm Museum** [queensfarm.org](http://queensfarm.org) Working historical farm: livestock, barns and greenhouse. Call for events calendar. Grounds open daily; house open Sat., Sun. 718 347 FARM (3276) | 73-50 Little Neck Pkwy. (Union Tpke.–Grand Central Pkwy.), Queens 11004

**Staten Island Children’s Museum** [sichildrensmuseum.org](http://sichildrensmuseum.org) Hands-on, interactive exhibits, workshops and performances encourage children to learn by doing. Closed Mon. 718 273 2060 | Snug Harbor Cultural Center, 1000 Richmond Terrace (Tysen St.–Snug Harbor Rd.), Staten Island 10301

**Sugar Hill Children’s Museum of Art & Storytelling** [sugarhillmuseum.org](http://sugarhillmuseum.org) Exhibits, performances, hands-on art-making and public programs for young children and families in a beautiful, new contemporary museum in Harlem. Admission; children 8 and under free. Closed Mon.–Wed. 212 335 0004 | 898 St. Nicholas Ave. (155th St.), NYC 10032

## Contemporary & Modern Art

**101 Spring Street/Judd Foundation** [juddfoundation.org/spaces/101-spring-street](http://juddfoundation.org/spaces/101-spring-street) Artist Donald Judd’s home and studio in 1870 cast-iron building in SoHo. Installed works by Judd, Aalto, Flavin, Oldenburg, Stella. Admission. Advance reservation required. Closed Sun., Mon. 212 219 2747, 866 811 4111 | 101 Spring St. (Mercer St.), NYC 10012

# Museums

**arts>Brookfield Place** [brookfieldplaceny.com/events](http://brookfieldplaceny.com/events) Presents performing and visual arts from emerging and established artists. Emphasis on commissioned works, site-specific installations and premieres. All events are free. 212 417 2445 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.–North End Ave.), NYC 10281 🗺️👤🌟

**The Bronx Museum of the Arts** [bronxmuseum.org](http://bronxmuseum.org) Modern and contemporary exhibitions; educational and cultural programs celebrate ethnic diversity. Cafe. Multilingual. Closed Mon., Tues. 718 681 6000 | 1040 Grand Concourse (165th St.), Bronx 10456 🗺️👤🌟

**Fisher Landau Center for Art** [flcart.org](http://flcart.org) Contemporary art museum features works by modern masters and emerging artists. Closed Tues., Wed. 718 937 0727 | 38-27 30th St. (38th–39th Aves.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 🗺️👤🌟

**Museum of Arts and Design** [madmuseum.org](http://madmuseum.org) Artist-centered institution presents contemporary art and design through a craft lens, focusing on process and materials. Award-winning store sells contemporary handcrafted design objects. Restaurant. Closed Mon. 212 299 7777 | 2 Columbus Circle (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 🗺️👤👤👤

**The Museum of Modern Art** [moma.org](http://moma.org) Paintings, sculpture, drawings, prints, architecture, photography, films and industrial and graphic design from 1880s to present. Bookstore, gift shop, restaurant and café. Open seven days. 212 708 9400 | 11 W. 53rd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 🗺️👤👤👤👤

**New Museum** [newmuseum.org](http://newmuseum.org) The first and only contemporary art museum in New York City, founded in 1977, features striking exhibits in its state-of-the-art facility. Closed Mon., Tues. Museum store, café. 212 219 1222 | 235 Bowery (Rivington–Stanton Sts.), NYC 10002 🗺️👤👤

**The Noguchi Museum** [noguchi.org](http://noguchi.org) Founded and designed by Japanese-American artist Isamu Noguchi; two floors of galleries, outdoor sculpture garden. Exhibits Noguchi's art, design work; programming with contemporary artists. Tours at 2 pm. Admission; kids free. Free first Fri. of each month; extended hours and live music May–September. Closed Mon., Tues. 718 204 7088 | 9-01 33rd Rd. (Vernon Blvd.), office: 32-37 Vernon Blvd., Long Island City, Queens 11106 🗺️👤👤👤

**Queens Museum** [queensmuseum.org](http://queensmuseum.org) Changing exhibits of 20th-century art, Tiffany lamps, and the New York City panorama—the world's largest architectural scale model. Films, talks, lectures, family programs. Gift shop. Closed Mon.–Tue. 718 592 9700 | NYC Bldg. in Flushing Meadows Corona Park (Roosevelt Ave.–Willets Point), Queens 11368 🗺️👤👤👤

**SculptureCenter** [sculpturecenter.org](http://sculpturecenter.org) New York City's only contemporary art museum dedicated to sculpture commissions and exhibits emerging and established, national and international artists. Suggested admission. Closed Tues., Wed. 718 361 1750 | 44-19 Purves St. (Jackson Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 🗺️👤👤

## GUGGENHEIM

**Guggenheim (Solomon R.) Museum** [guggenheim.org](http://guggenheim.org) Frank Lloyd Wright landmark. Renowned collection of modern and contemporary art plus important changing exhibitions. Gift shop. Closed Thurs. 212 423 3500 | 1071 Fifth Ave. (89th St.), NYC 10128 🗺️👤👤👤👤  
*See ad index on p. 232. See coupons in back of book.*

**The Met Breuer** [metmuseum.org/visit/the-met-breuer](http://metmuseum.org/visit/the-met-breuer) Modern and contemporary art through the lens of history. For more information, visit website. Full suggested admission: adults, \$25; seniors, \$17; students, \$12. Free to members and children under 12 with an adult. (Admission includes same-day entry to The Met Fifth Avenue and The Met Cloisters). 212 535 7710 | 945 Madison Ave. (74th–75th Sts.), NYC 10021 🗺️👤👤👤  
*See ad index on p. 232.*

**MoMA PS1** [momaps1.org](http://momaps1.org) Center for cutting-edge contemporary art housed in a converted school building. Admission (or free with MoMA admission ticket dated within 30 days). Closed Tue., Wed. 718 784 2084 | 22-25 Jackson Ave. (46th Ave.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 🗺️

**Socrates Sculpture Park** [socrates-sculpturepark.org](http://socrates-sculpturepark.org) Former abandoned landfill is now an internationally renowned outdoor museum and artist residency program that also serves as a vital NYC park. Free. Open daily. 718 956 1819 | 32-01 Vernon Blvd. (Broadway), Long Island City, Queens 11106 ♿ ♻️ 👤 ★

**Swiss Institute** [swissinstitute.net](http://swissinstitute.net) Non-profit institution for contemporary art. Solo or duo exhibitions of emerging artists, along with a series of public programs including lectures, performances, and screenings. Closed Mon., Tues. Free. 212 925 2035 | 18 Wooster St. (Canal-Grand Sts.), NYC 10013 ★



**Whitney Museum of American Art** [whitney.org](http://whitney.org) The world's leading museum of 20th-century and contemporary American art has moved from the Upper East Side to a new building downtown in the Meatpacking District. Admission. Closed Tues. 212 570 3600 | 99 Gansevoort St. (Washington St.), NYC 10014 ♿ ♻️ ♻️ 👤 ★  
See ad index on p. 232.

## Cultural Centers

**92nd Street Y** [92y.org](http://92y.org) Lectures; concerts, including classical, jazz, and popular music; literary readings; modern dance. 212 415 5500 | 1395 Lexington Ave. (92nd St.), NYC 10128 ♻️

**ABC No Rio** [abcnorio.org](http://abcnorio.org) Collectively-run center for art and activism known internationally as a venue for oppositional culture, including anti-commercialist punks, nomads, squatters and society's



1945–1975

# THE VIETNAM WAR

OCT 16, 2017–APR 22, 2018

Forty years after the Vietnam conflict ended, this sweeping and riveting exhibition explores the causes, conduct, and consequences of the war, as well as the public's responses.

NEW-YORK  
HISTORICAL  
SOCIETY  
MUSEUM & LIBRARY  
MAKING HISTORY MATTER

170 CENTRAL PARK WEST  
NYHISTORY.ORG

# Museums

disenfranchised. 212 254 3697 | 156 Rivington St. (Clinton–Suffolk Sts.), NYC 10002

## Asia Society and Museum

**asiasociety.org** Art exhibitions and cultural, policy and business programs reflect achievements and diversity of Asian cultures. Bookstore, gift shop and café. Gallery closed Mon. 212 288 6400 | 725 Park Ave. (70th St.), NYC 10021 ♿ ♻️ 🧑🏻🧑🏼🧑🏽🧑🏾🧑🏿

## Austrian Cultural Forum Gallery

**acfny.org** This agency of the Austrian government promotes contemporary Austrian creative achievements in the U.S. through programs focusing on current artistic and intellectual challenges and controversies. 212 319 5300 | 11 E. 52nd St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022 ★

## BRIC House **bricartsmedia.org**

Presents contemporary art, performing arts, and community media programs that reflect Brooklyn's creativity and diversity. Free or low cost year-round programming. Website events calendar. 718 683 5600 | 647 Fulton St. (Rockwell Pl.), Brooklyn 11217 ♿ 🧑🏻🧑🏼🧑🏽🧑🏾🧑🏿

## Caribbean Cultural Center/African Diaspora Institute **cccadi.org**

Highlights the creative expressions and cultural contributions of people of color. Housed in landmarked, converted firehouse (Engine Co. 36). Cafe, gift shop. Multilingual. Closed Sat.–Mon. (open 2nd Sat. of each month). 212 307 7420 | 120 E. 125th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10035

## China Institute & Gallery

**chinainstitute.org** Cultural institution hosts diverse programming including art exhibitions, performing arts, film, talks, culinary circle, corporate programs, school of Chinese language and culture, shop and tea-house. 212 744 8181 | 100 Washington St. (Rector St.), NYC 10006 ♿ ♻️ 🧑🏻🧑🏼🧑🏽🧑🏾🧑🏿

## Enrico Fermi Cultural Center **nypl.org/locations/belmont**

NYC's Italian-American experience is portrayed in a vast collection of videos, books, audiocassettes and newspapers. Located in the Little Italy of the Bronx, near Arthur Avenue. Closed Sun. 718 933 6410 | Belmont Public Library, 610 E. 186th St. (Hughes Ave.), Bronx 10458 ♿ ★

## New York Public Library for the Performing Arts **nypl.org/about/locations/lpa**

Research center/

archive for music, theater, dance, film. Audiovisual stations, online resources. Exhibits, seminars, performances. Free. Closed Sun. 917 275 6975 | 40 Lincoln Center Plaza (65th St.–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023

♿ ♻️ 🧑🏻🧑🏼🧑🏽🧑🏾🧑🏿

## Northern Manhattan Arts Alliance

**(NoMAA) nomaanyc.org** Showcases the works of northern Manhattan artists and northern Manhattan arts organizations. Programs include regular exhibits, artists' workshops and the annual Uptown Arts Stroll (June). 212 567 4394 | 5030 Broadway (213th–214th Sts.), NYC 10034

## Onassis Cultural Center New York

**onassisusa.org** Free exhibitions and public programs celebrating Greek culture, artists and ideas. Arts festival every October. Closed Sun. 212 486 4448 | Olympic Tower, 645 Fifth Ave. (51st–52nd Sts.), enter on 51st or 52nd St., NYC 10022 ♿ ♻️ 🧑🏻🧑🏼🧑🏽🧑🏾🧑🏿

## Roosevelt House Public Policy Institute at Hunter College **roosevelthouse.hunter.cuny.edu**

Tour NYC home of Franklin and Eleanor Roosevelt, their five children, mother Sara. Newly restored home of Hunter College's public policy institute, offering lectures/talks. Guided tours only (free), Sat. 10am, noon, 2pm (reservations suggested), groups by appointment (suggested donation). 212 650 3174 | 47-49 E. 65th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10065 ♿ ♻️ 🧑🏻🧑🏼🧑🏽🧑🏾🧑🏿

## Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture **schomburgcenter.org**

National research center collects and preserves documents (including manuscripts, recorded sound, photographs, prints) that reflect the experiences of people of African descent throughout the world. Closed Sun. 917 275 6975 | 515 Malcolm X Blvd./Lenox Ave. (135th–136th Sts.), NYC 10037

♿ 🧑🏻🧑🏼🧑🏽🧑🏾🧑🏿

## Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden

See listing under "Parks & Nature" in the Sightseeing & Tours section of this guide.

## Tibet House U.S. **tibethouse.us**

Presents Tibet's spiritual traditions of art and culture. Permanent collection, exhibitions, educational programs. Bookstore, gift shop. Sat. by appointment only, closed Sun. 212 807 0563 | 22 W. 15th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 ♿ ♻️ 🧑🏻🧑🏼🧑🏽🧑🏾🧑🏿



**Ukrainian Institute of America**  
[ukrainianinstitute.org](http://ukrainianinstitute.org) Exhibits, concerts, conferences, symposia and other programs promote traditional and contemporary art, literature, music, culture, history and traditions of Ukraine. Gift shop. 212 288 8660 | 2 E. 79th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10075

## Culture & Heritage

**The City Island Historical Society and Nautical Museum** [cityislandmuseum.org](http://cityislandmuseum.org) Preserves the nautical history of this picturesque seafaring village on the Long Island Sound. Free. Open Sat., Sun. 1–5pm or by appointment. 718 885 0008 | 190 Fordham St. (Fordham Pl.–Minnieford Ave.), City Island, Bronx 10464 ★

**El Museo del Barrio** [elmuseo.org](http://elmuseo.org) New York's only museum devoted to Puerto Rican, Caribbean and Latin American arts and culture. Newly renovated, features new facade, courtyard, galleries, café, expanded shop. 212 831 7272 | 1230 Fifth Ave. (104th St.), East Harlem, NYC 10029 ♿ ♻️ 👥

**Hebrew Union College—Jewish Institute of Religion Museum** [huc.edu/museums/ny](http://huc.edu/museums/ny) Art exhibitions and educational programs explore Jewish identity, history and contemporary creativity. Guided tours. Gallery pieces for sale. Free. Closed Sat. and Jewish holidays. 212 824 2293 | 1 W. 4th St. (Broadway–Mercer Sts.), NYC 10012 👥 ★

**Herbert & Eileen Bernard Museum of Judaica** [emanuelnyc.org/museum.php](http://emanuelnyc.org/museum.php) More than 650 pieces of Jewish art from the 14th century to the present—featuring Torah crowns and ornaments, menorah, and a Jewish Moroccan wedding dress. 212 744 1400 | Temple Emanu-El, 1 E. 65th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10065 ★

**The Hispanic Society of America** [hispanicsociety.org](http://hispanicsociety.org) *Museum closed for renovations through late 2019; library open by appointment; free off-site programming.* Fine and decorative arts of the Iberian peninsula from prehistory to the present. Research library. 212 926 2234 Audubon Terrace, 613 W. 155th St. (Broadway), NYC 10032 ★

**Institute for the Study of the Ancient World** [isaw.nyu.edu](http://isaw.nyu.edu) Exhibitions, public lectures, publications, digital resources, and other programs examine the art and history of the ancient world. Closed Mon. 212 992 7800 | New York University, 15 E. 84th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10028 ★

**The Italian American Museum** [italianamericanmuseum.org](http://italianamericanmuseum.org) Housed in the century old Banca Stabile storefront, this museum presents the lives of Italian immigrants and their achievements. Open Sat., Sun. (weekdays by appointment only). 212 965 9000 | 155 Mulberry St. (Grand St.), NYC 10013

**Jacques Marchais Museum of Tibetan Art** [tibetanmuseum.org](http://tibetanmuseum.org) Built to resemble a rustic Himalayan monastery. Extensive collections of Himalayan artifacts, including sculptures, thangka paintings, ritual artifacts, musical instruments and historic photographs of Tibet. Meditation gardens. Admission. Open Wed.–Sun. 1–5pm. 718 987 3500 | 338 Lighthouse Ave. (St. George Rd.–Terrace Ct.), Staten Island 10306

**The Jewish Museum** [thejewishmuseum.org](http://thejewishmuseum.org) Presents all-audiences exhibitions and programs exploring art and Jewish culture, from ancient artifacts to modern and contemporary art masterworks. Russ & Daughters restaurant within. Admission (free Sat. 11am–5:45pm). Closed Wed., New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Day, Thanksgiving, major Jewish holidays. 212 423 3200 1109 Fifth Ave. (92nd St.), NYC 10128 ♿ ♻️ 👥

**Leslie-Lohman Museum of Gay and Lesbian Art** [leslielohman.org](http://leslielohman.org) Leslie-Lohman Museum offers exhibitions and events that present a new perspective, demonstrating that LGBTQ art is an integral part of the art world. Free. Bookstore. Closed Mon. 212 431 2609 | 26 Wooster St. (Canal–Grand Sts.), NYC 10013 ♿ ♻️ ★

**The Living Torah Museum** [thelivingtorahmuseum.com](http://thelivingtorahmuseum.com) Authentic artifacts from Biblical times, including examples of items mentioned in the Torah, Talmud and Mishna. Exhibit of sabbath prohibitions (“melochos”). Gallery of Torah Scholars. Admission. By appointment. Closed Sat. 877 752 6286 | 1601 41st St. (16th Ave.), Brooklyn 11218

# Museums

**The Museum at Eldridge Street Synagogue** [eldridgestreet.org](http://eldridgestreet.org)  
Tours of this National Historic Landmark building—the first synagogue built by Eastern European Jews in America (1887), now a cultural center. Guided tours Sun.–Fri. Admission. Closed Sat., Jewish holidays. 212 219 0302 | 12 Eldridge St. (Division–Canal Sts.), NYC 10002

**Museum of Chinese in America** [mocanyc.org](http://mocanyc.org) Dedicated to reclaiming, preserving and presenting the history and culture of Chinese people in the U.S.; interactive educational opportunities for families, children, school groups. Museum shop. Exhibitions and walking tours. Admission. Closed Mon. 212 619 4785 | 215 Centre St. (Howard–Grand Sts.), NYC 10013

**Museum of Jewish Heritage—A Living Memorial to the Holocaust** [mjhny.org](http://mjhny.org) The Holocaust, through personal accounts, artifacts, photos and film. Gift shop. Multilingual. Closed Sat., Jewish holidays and Thanksgiving. 646 437 4200 | 36 Battery Pl. (corner of First Pl.), Battery Park City, NYC 10280

**National Museum of the American Indian—NY** [americanindian.si.edu](http://americanindian.si.edu)  
This Smithsonian museum features year-round exhibitions, daily film screenings, performances and events that celebrate the Native cultures of the Western Hemisphere. Bookstore and gift shop. Free. Open daily (except Christmas Day). 212 514 3700 | 1 Bowling Green (Whitehall–State Sts.), NYC 10004

**Neue Galerie New York** [neuegalerie.org](http://neuegalerie.org) Museum devoted to early-20th-century German and Austrian art and design. Bookstore, gift shop and café. Children under 12 not admitted. Admission free first Fri. of each month, 6–8pm. Closed Tues., Wed. 212 628 6200 | 1048 Fifth Ave. (86th St.), NYC 10028

**Rubin Museum of Art (RMA)** [rubinmuseum.org](http://rubinmuseum.org) Cultural/educational institution dedicated to the art of the Himalayas, surrounding regions. The Rubin's collection includes Himalayan paintings, sculpture, textiles. Asian-inspired café and shop. Closed Tues. 212 620 5000 | 150 W. 17th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011

**The Studio Museum in Harlem** [studiomuseum.org](http://studiomuseum.org) Nexus for black artists locally, nationally and internationally. Fine art that has been inspired and influenced by black culture. Sculpture garden. Gift shop. Admission, except Target-Free Sunday. Closed Mon.–Wed. 212 864 4500 | 144 W. 125th St. (Lenox Ave.–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10027

**The Tenement Museum** [tenement.org](http://tenement.org)  
Tours of tenement, home to 7,000 people from 20 nations between 1863 and 1935. Gift shop. Open daily. Daytime tours commence at 10:15am; last tour 5pm; private evening tours available from 5:30pm. 877 975 3786 | 103 Orchard St. (Delancey St.), NYC 10002

**The Ukrainian Museum** [ukrainianmuseum.org](http://ukrainianmuseum.org) Showcases Ukrainian culture. Folk art, fine art and archival collections. Changing exhibitions. Family, educational programs. Gift shop. Closed Mon., Tue. 212 228 0110 | 222 E. 6th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10003

## Decorative & Folk Art

**American Folk Art Museum** [folkartmuseum.org](http://folkartmuseum.org) A delightful collection of inventive Americana represented by traditional and contemporary folk art, from highly functional forms to elusive—almost mystical—elements. Free admission. Gift Shop. Closed Mon. 212 595 9533 | 2 Lincoln Sq. (Columbus Ave. betw. 65th–66th Sts.), NYC 10023

**Cooper Hewitt, Smithsonian Design Museum** [cooperhewitt.org](http://cooperhewitt.org) The only museum in the nation devoted exclusively to historic and contemporary design presents compelling perspectives on design through educational programs, exhibitions and publications. Admission. 212 849 8400 | 2 E. 91st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10128

## Galleries

Many of these art galleries sell artists' works. For more retail art, see "Home Furnishings" in the Shopping section of this guide.

**Apexart** [apexart.org](http://apexart.org) Diverse, not-for-profit art space hosts several gallery shows and international

residency programs annually, furthering their mission of greater public engagement with the arts. Closed Mon. Free. 212 431 5270 | 291 Church St. (Walker-White Sts.), NYC 10013 ★

**The Arsenal Gallery** [nycgovparks.org/sub\\_things\\_to\\_do/attractions/public\\_art/public\\_art.html](http://nycgovparks.org/sub_things_to_do/attractions/public_art/public_art.html)

Municipally-run gallery offers informative exhibits about NYC park history, designs and urban development. call 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK (639 9675) | The Arsenal, Fifth Ave. and 64th St. (in Central Park), 3rd fl., NYC 10065 🧑🏻🧑🏻★

**Bronx Council on the Arts Longwood Art Gallery at Hostos** [bronxarts.org/lag.asp](http://bronxarts.org/lag.asp)

Presents solo and group exhibitions of works of art produced in various media or through interdisciplinary practices. Free. Closed Sun. 718 518 6728 | Hostos Community College/CUNY, 450 Grand Concourse (149th St.), C-190, Bronx 10451 🧑🏻★

**Deitch Projects** [deitch.com](http://deitch.com) SoHo art gallery specializes in producing ambitious projects by contemporary artists. Exclusive representative of the Estate of Keith Haring, handles works by Jean-Michel Basquiat. Additional location: 4-40 44th Dr. (5th St.–East River), Long Island City, Queens 11101. 212 343 7300 | 76 Grand St. (Wooster-Greene Sts.) and 18 Wooster St. (Grand-Canal Sts.), NYC 10013

**Dorsky Gallery Curatorial Programs**

[dorsky.org](http://dorsky.org) Program of independently-curated exhibitions seeks to illuminate and deepen the public's understanding and appreciation of contemporary art. Closed Tues., Wed. Free. 718 937 6317 | 11-03 45th Ave. (11th St.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 ★

**Fountain House Gallery** [fountaingallerynyc.com](http://fountaingallerynyc.com)

Provides an environment for artists living and working with mental illness to pursue their personal visions and to challenge the stigma that surrounds mental illness. Free. Closed Mon. 212 262 2756 | 702 Ninth Ave. (48th St.), NYC 10019 ★

**Grey Art Gallery** [nyu.edu/greyart](http://nyu.edu/greyart)

NYU's fine arts museum, located on historic Washington Square Park emphasizes art's historical, cultural, and social contexts, focusing on experimentation and interpretation. Admission. Closed Sun., Mon. 212 998 6780 | New York University, 100 Washington Square East (Washington Pl.), NYC 10003

**Grolier Club** [grolierclub.org](http://grolierclub.org)

America's oldest and largest society for bibliophiles and enthusiasts in the graphic arts treats books and prints as art objects worthy of display. Free. Closed Sun. and Aug. 212 838 6690 | 47 E. 60th St. (Park-Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 ★

## Historic Houses

**Alice Austen House Museum** [aliceausten.org](http://aliceausten.org)

The restored Victorian Gothic house and gardens of one of America's first and most prolific female photographers. Open Tues.–Sun., 11am–5pm. Closed Jan.–Feb. 718 816 4506 | Alice Austen Park, 2 Hylan Blvd. (Edgewater St.), Staten Island 10305 🧑🏻🧑🏻

**Bartow-Pell Mansion Museum** [bartowpellmansionmuseum.org](http://bartowpellmansionmuseum.org)

Greek Revival-style country residence (built c. 1842) of New York City businessman Robert Bartow and family. Open Wed., Sat. and Sun., noon–4pm (grounds open daily). Closed second half of Aug. 718 885 1461, fax 718 885 9164 | Pelham Bay Park, 895 Shore Rd., Bronx 10464 🧑🏻🧑🏻

**Bowne House** [bownehouse.org](http://bownehouse.org)

The oldest house (c. 1661) in Queens, on the National Register of Historic Places, is a microcosm of 300 years of social, cultural and political history. Group tours of parlor and gardens available by appointment only. 718 359 0528 | 37-01 Bowne St. (38th Ave.–Northern Blvd.), Flushing, Queens 11354

**Conference House** [conferencehouse.org](http://conferencehouse.org)

Stone manor house built c. 1680. Site of an unsuccessful conference with the British to end the American Revolutionary War. John Adams and Benjamin Franklin were in attendance. Admission. Groups by appointment. Open Apr.–Dec.: Fri., Sat., Sun. 1pm–4pm. 718 984 6046 | Conference House Park, 7455 Hylan Blvd. (Satterlee St.), Staten Island 10307 🧑🏻🧑🏻

**Dyckman Farmhouse Museum**



[dyckmanfarmhouse.org](http://dyckmanfarmhouse.org)




Manhattan's last Dutch colonial-style farmhouse. Five 18th- and 19th-century period rooms. Revolutionary War artifacts. Open Fri.–Sun. 11am–5pm. 212 304 9422 | Dyckman House Park, 4881 Broadway (204th St.), NYC 10034 🧑🏻🧑🏻

**Edgar Allan Poe Cottage**

[bronxhistoricalsociety.org](http://bronxhistoricalsociety.org) Poe's last home, from 1846 to 1849, where he wrote many of his famous works,



# Museums

including “Annabel Lee” and “The Bells.” Open Sat. 10am–4pm, Sun. 1–5pm. Admission. 718 881 8900 | E. Kingsbridge Rd. and Grand Concourse (193rd St.), Bronx 10458  

**Fraunces Tavern Museum** [fraunces-tavernmuseum.org](http://fraunces-tavernmuseum.org) Manhattan’s oldest surviving structure. National Landmark where George Washington bade farewell to his officers. Period rooms, exhibits, restaurant. Admission. Closed Mon. 212 425 1778 54 Pearl St. (Broad St.), NYC 10004   

**Garibaldi-Meucci Museum** [garibaldi-meuccimuseum.org](http://garibaldi-meuccimuseum.org) Historic 1840s house preserved as a memorial to the lives of two Italian emigrée former residents, telephone inventor Antonio Meucci and Italian unification hero Giuseppe Garibaldi. Admission. Open Tues.–Sun., 1–5pm. Groups by appointment. 718 442 1608 | 420 Tompkins Ave. (Chestnut Ave.), Rosebank, Staten Island 10305

**Gracie Mansion** [nyc.gov/gracietour](http://nyc.gov/gracietour) A 1799 country house serving as the official residence of New York City mayors since 1942. Open Tues. only (for free scheduled tours). Photo ID required for entrance. 212 570 4773 | Carl Schurz Park, 88th St. and East End Ave., NYC 10128   



**King Manor Museum** [kingmanor.org](http://kingmanor.org) Home of Rufus King—one of the framers of the U.S. Constitution, an outspoken opponent of slavery and a senator from New York. Site on the Underground Railroad. Guided tours. Admission; children 16 and under free. Open Thu.–Fri., 12–2pm; Sat.–Sun., 1–5pm. 718 206 0545 | King Park, 150-03 Jamaica Ave. (150th St.), Jamaica, Queens 11432  



**Kingsland Homestead** [queens-historicalsociety.org](http://queens-historicalsociety.org) A Long Island-style half-house (c. 1785). Today, the former farmhouse is home of the Queens Historical Society, with exhibits on the City’s largest borough. Open Tue., Sat., Sun., and by appointment. 718 939 0647 x17 | 143-35 37th Ave. (Parsons Blvd.–Bowne St.), Flushing, Queens 11354 

**Lefferts Historic House** [prospectpark.org](http://prospectpark.org) Built c. 1783. Programs, events and exhibits focus on African, European and Native American lives in 19th-century Brooklyn. Open Thu.–Sun. (summer), Sat.–Sun. (winter–spring) or by appointment. 718 789 2822 | Prospect Park (on Flatbush Ave. near Empire Blvd.), Brooklyn 11215 ★


**Lewis H. Latimer House Museum** [historichousetrust.org](http://historichousetrust.org) Home of the African-American inventor. Self-taught and working with Edison and Bell, Latimer invented and patented the carbon filament in light bulbs. Call for public hours and events. 718 961 8585 | 34-41 137th St. (Leavitt St.), Flushing, Queens 11354

**Louis Armstrong House Museum** [louisarmstronghouse.org](http://louisarmstronghouse.org) The life and music of jazz legend Louis Armstrong is presented through guided house tours. Gift shop. Admission. Closed Mon. 718 478 8274 | 34-56 107th St. (37th Ave.), Corona, Queens 11368  

**Merchant’s House Museum** [merchantshouse.org](http://merchantshouse.org) Greek Revival townhouse from 1832, preserved intact. Gift shop. Admission. Open Thu.–Mon., noon–5pm. 212 777 1089 | 29 E. 4th St. (Bowery–Lafayette St.), NYC 10003  

**Morris-Jumel Mansion Museum** [morrisjumel.org](http://morrisjumel.org) Unique Palladian structure. Manhattan’s oldest residence (1765) and Washington’s headquarters. Features 18th- and 19th-century artifacts. Gift shop. Student discount. Function space capacity 100. Groups 10–30. Open Wed.–Sun. 10am–4pm; Mon., Tue., by appt. 212 923 8008 | Roger Morris Park, 65 Jumel Terr. (160th–162nd Sts. off St. Nicholas Ave.), NYC 10032  

**Mount Vernon Hotel Museum & Garden** [mvhm.org](http://mvhm.org) A 1799 carriage house converted to a 19th century–style country hotel. Federal/Empire furniture, eight period rooms and garden. Admission. Gift shop. Open Tues.–Sun., 11am–4pm. 212 838 6878 | 421 E. 61st St. (York–First Aves.), NYC 10021  

**Old Stone House** [theoldstonehouse.org](http://theoldstonehouse.org) Reconstructed 1699 farmhouse was a key battle site during the American Revolution, and later, headquarters to what became baseball’s legendary Brooklyn Dodgers. Suggested admission. Open Sat., Sun. 11am–4pm. 718 768 3195 | Washington Park, 5th Ave. at 3rd St., Brooklyn 11215 

**Sandy Ground Historical Museum** [statenislandusa.com/pages/sandy-ground.html](http://statenislandusa.com/pages/sandy-ground.html) The oldest community established by free slaves in North America, an important stop in the Underground Railroad. Letters, photos, rare books, quilts, artifacts. Open Tues.–Sun. 1–4pm (closed Fri., Sat. in winter). 718 317 5796 | 1538

Woodrow Rd. (Dexter–Lynbrook Aves.),  
Rossville, Staten Island 10309 ★

**Seguine Mansion** [historichousetrust.org](http://historichousetrust.org) Grand 1838 home of Seguine family who owned local oyster harvesting, established the Staten Island Railroad Company and founded Staten Island Oil and Candlemaking Company. Tours by Urban Park Rangers; call for hours. 718 667 6042 | 440 Seguine Ave. (Hylan Blvd.), Lemon Creek Park, Staten Island 10309 🧑🏻🧑🏻

**Theodore Roosevelt Birthplace National Historic Site** [nps.gov/thrb](http://nps.gov/thrb) Recreated brownstone on the site where the 26th President of the United States was born on Oct. 27, 1858. Period rooms furnished like the original house (demolished 1919). Gallery. Admission. Ranger-led tours required to see period rooms. Closed Sun., Mon. 212 260 1616 | 28 E. 20th St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10003 ★

**Valentine-Varian House/Museum of Bronx History** [bronxhistoricalsociety.org](http://bronxhistoricalsociety.org) Fieldstone farmhouse (1758) built by blacksmith Isaac Valentine. Home of the father of New York City's 63rd mayor (1839–41), Isaac Varian. Sat.–Sun.; tours Wed.–Fri. by appointment. 718 881 8900 | 3266 Bainbridge Ave. (208th St.), Bronx 10467 🧑🏻🧑🏻

**Van Cortlandt House Museum** [vchm.org](http://vchm.org) Georgian colonial plantation home (1748–49) of the Van Cortlandt family. Fine and decorative art, social history. Gift shop. Closed Mon. 718 543 3344 | Van Cortlandt Park, Broadway & 246th St., Bronx 10471

**The Voelker Orth Museum, Bird Sanctuary and Victorian Garden** [vomuseum.org](http://vomuseum.org) Through the experience of an immigrant family's 1890s home, preserves and interprets the cultural and horticultural heritage of Flushing, Queens. Admission. Open Wed., Sat., Sun. 718 359 6227 | 149-19 38th Ave. (149th Pl.–149th St.), Queens 11354

**Wyckoff Farmhouse Museum** [wyckoffmuseum.org](http://wyckoffmuseum.org) Farmhouse built c.1652. Home to the Wyckoff family for 250 years. Fully furnished. Public programs. Open Fri., Sat. only for public tours at 1pm & 3pm. 718 629 5400 Fidler Wyckoff Park, 5816 Clarendon Rd. (Ralph Ave.), Brooklyn 11203 🧑🏻🧑🏻

## Historic Sites

### 9/11 MEMORIAL & MUSEUM

**9/11 Memorial & Museum** [911memorial.org](http://911memorial.org) Displays monumental artifacts associated with 9/11, while presenting intimate stories of loss, compassion, reckoning and recovery, central to telling the story of the 2001 attacks and the aftermath. Admission for museum (advance purchase strongly recommended); memorial is free. 212 266 5211 | 180 Greenwich St. (Liberty St.), World Trade Center, NYC 10007 🧑🏻🧑🏻🧑🏻🧑🏻★  
*See ad index on p. 232.*




**9/11 Tribute Museum** [911tribute-museum.org](http://911tribute-museum.org) Through walking tours, museum exhibits and programs, the personal and deeply moving stories of September 11 live on. Admission. 866 737 1184 | 92 Greenwich St. (Rector St.), NYC 10006 🧑🏻🧑🏻🧑🏻🧑🏻

**Bowne & Co., Stationers** [southstreet-seaportmuseum.org/water-street/bowne-co-stationers](http://southstreet-seaportmuseum.org/water-street/bowne-co-stationers) New York's oldest existing business under the same name (founded 1775). Experience the traditional craft of 19th-century letterprinting in a charmingly atmospheric shop. Open seven days. Free. 212 748 8651 | 209 Water St. (Beekman–Fulton Sts.), South Street Seaport, NYC 10038 🧑🏻🧑🏻

**Brooklyn Navy Yard Center at BLDG 92** [bldg92.org](http://bldg92.org) Exhibit explores the rich history of one of America's first naval shipyards, now home to the greatest concentration of manufacturing, urban industry and green businesses. Free (fee for tours). 718 907 5992 | 63 Flushing Ave. (Carlton Ave.), Brooklyn 11205 🧑🏻🧑🏻🧑🏻★




**Harbor Defense Museum** [harbor-defense-museum.com](http://harbor-defense-museum.com) Dedicated to the history and evolution of New York City's coastal defenses. Free. Closed Sun. 718 630 4349 | Fort Hamilton Army Base (Fort Hamilton Pkwy. and 101st St.), Brooklyn 11252 🧑🏻🧑🏻★

# Museums

**Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum**  
[intrepidmuseum.org](http://intrepidmuseum.org) Former aircraft carrier hosts a unique journey through spectacular interactive exhibits. View 27 restored aircraft; *Growler* submarine; British Airways Concorde; Space Shuttle Pavilion, featuring *Enterprise*. 877 957 SHIP (7447) | Pier 86, Twelfth Ave. at 46th St., NYC 10036      
See ad index on p. 232.




**Maritime Industry Museum at Fort Schuyler** [sunymaritime.edu/about/visiting-maritime/maritime-museum](http://sunymaritime.edu/about/visiting-maritime/maritime-museum) Presents the history of seafaring from ancient Phoenicia to today. Exhibits on shipbuilding, the merchant marine, seafaring companies. More than 180 scale ship models. Free. Closed Sun. 718 409 7218 | State University of New York Maritime College Campus, 6 Pennyfield Ave. (Shepherd Ave.), Bronx 10465 ★

**South Street Seaport Museum**  
[southstreetseaportmuseum.org](http://southstreetseaportmuseum.org) Museum's historic ships and Pier 16 are open April–November. Historic shops open year round. Sail on historic schooner *Pioneer*; also available for private charters. Tickets: Visitor Services Center, Pier 16. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 748 8600 | Pier 16, South Street Seaport, South St. at the foot of John St., Manhattan; office: 12 Fulton St., NYC 10038   

**Statue of Liberty Museum** [nps.gov/stli](http://nps.gov/stli) Grounds open for strolls and viewing the statue. Tour pass (free) required for monument interior and museum (limited availability). Ferry tickets (fee) available by phone (877 523 9849), online ([statuecruises.com](http://statuecruises.com)) and ticket office (Castle Clinton, Battery Pl.–State St.). Ferry check-in at Castle Clinton. Open daily. 877 LADY TIX (523 9849) | Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004    ★

**Waterfront Museum & Showboat Barge**  
[waterfrontmuseum.org](http://waterfrontmuseum.org) Housed aboard the historic 1914 Lehigh Valley Barge #79, museum serves to promote historic preservation and protect maritime heritage. Performances: theater, dance, film, circus. Open Thurs. 4–8pm, Sat. 1–5pm; groups by appointment. 718 624 4719 | 290 Conover St at Pier 44 (Reed St.), Red Hook, Brooklyn 11231

**Weeksville Heritage Center**  
[weeksvillesociety.org](http://weeksvillesociety.org) Site of a historic African-American village. The Hunterfly Road Houses are furnished to interpret Black life as it was in the mid-1800s, early 1900s and

early 1930s. Admission. Tours Tues.–Fri., 1–3pm. Group tours. 718 756 5250 1698 Bergen St. (Buffalo–Rochester Aves.), Brooklyn; mail: P.O. Box 130120, St. John's Station, Brooklyn 11213   

## International Collections

**Brooklyn Museum** [brooklynmuseum.org](http://brooklynmuseum.org) The second-largest art museum in New York features art ranging from ancient Egyptian to contemporary works. Bookstore, gift shop and food service. Suggested admission; free to members and children under 12 accompanied by an adult. Closed Mon., Tue., Thanksgiving, Christmas, New Year's Day. 718 638 5000 200 Eastern Pkwy. (Washington Ave.), Brooklyn 11238   




**Frick Collection** [frick.org](http://frick.org) Gilded Age mansion features paintings, sculpture and decorative arts. Renaissance through 19th century, including Rembrandt, Titian, Vermeer and Whistler. Gift shop. *Kids under 10 not admitted*. Closed Mon. 212 288 0700 | 1 E. 70th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10021   



**The Met** [metmuseum.org](http://metmuseum.org) The Met presents over 5,000 years of art from every corner of the world for everyone to experience and enjoy. Exhibitions free with admission. Full suggested admission: \$25; seniors, \$17; students, \$12. Free to members and children under 12 with an adult. (Admission includes same-day entry to The Met Breuer and The Met Cloisters.) Open seven days. 212 535 7710 | Fifth Ave. at 82nd St., NYC 10028     
See ad index on p. 232.

## Photography & Broadcasting

**Anthology Film Archives** [anthologyfilmarchives.org](http://anthologyfilmarchives.org) International center for the preservation, study, and exhibition of film and video, focusing on American independent and avant-garde cinema and its precursors. See website for film schedule. Admission. 212 505 5181 | 32 Second Ave. (E. 2nd St.), NYC 10003





**International Center of Photography Museum** [icp.org](http://icp.org) Dedicated to photography and visual culture. Changing exhibits, educational and public programs, resource library, archives, and collections.



Pay-what-you-wish: Thurs., 6–9pm.  
Closed Mon. 212 857 0000 | 250 Bowery  
(Prince–Houston Sts.), NYC 10012   




**Museum of the Moving Image** [movingimage.us](http://movingimage.us) The nation's only museum devoted to film, TV and digital entertainment. Movies, exhibitions, costumes, cameras, video games and more. Closed Mon. Free admission Fri., 4–8pm. 718 777 6888, [directions/info](http://directions/info) 718 784 0077 | 3601 35th Ave. (36th St.), Astoria, Queens 11106   

**The Paley Center for Media** [paleycenter.org](http://paleycenter.org) Leads the discussion about the cultural, creative and social significance of television, radio, and emerging platforms for the professional community and media-interested public. Contribution \$10. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 621 6600 | 25 W. 52nd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019    

## Science & Math

**American Museum of Natural History** [amnh.org](http://amnh.org) More than 40 permanent halls plus IMAX films, space shows and temporary special exhibitions explore the universe and the diversity of life on Earth. Gift shop and cafes. Open daily. 212 769 5100 Central Park West (79th St.), NYC 10024      
See ad index on p. 232.


**National Museum of Mathematics** [momath.org](http://momath.org) The coolest thing that ever happened to math: American's only museum highlighting the wonders of mathematics. Engaging hands-on exhibits show math's creative and colorful side. Admission. Bookstore, gift shop. 212 542 0566 | 11 E. 26th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10010  

**New York Hall of Science** [nysci.org](http://nysci.org) Hands-on science center featuring 450 exhibits including Design Lab, mini golf, an award-winning science playground and more. Multilingual. Gift shop. Closed Mon., except July–Aug. 718 699 0005 | 47-01 111th St. (48th Ave.), Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Queens 11368   



**Rose Center for Earth and Space**  
See American Museum of Natural History.

## Specialty Museums


**Bayside Historical Society/Museum** [baysidehistorical.org](http://baysidehistorical.org) Located in historic Fort Totten, preserves the history of Bayside through archival collections of artifacts. 718 352 1548 208 Totten Ave. (enter Fort Totten at 212th St. and Cross Island Pkwy.), Bayside, Queens 11359 

**Bronx County Historical Society** [bronxhistoricalsociety.org](http://bronxhistoricalsociety.org) Bronx and New York City history: books, exhibits, tours, educational programs, conferences, lectures and historic house museums. Open daily. 718 881 8900 | 3309 Bainbridge Ave. (E. 208th St.), Bronx 10467 

**Brooklyn Historical Society** [brooklynhistory.org](http://brooklynhistory.org) Museum and library dedicated to illuminating Brooklyn's rich 400-year past. Housed in landmark 1881 Brooklyn Heights building. Changing exhibits, lectures, free tours, family activities. Closed Mon., Tues.; gift shop open daily. 718 222 4111 | 128 Pierrepont St. (Clinton St.), Brooklyn 11201   

**Brooklyn Historical Society DUMBO** [brooklynhistory.org](http://brooklynhistory.org) BHS opens a second location in DUMBO, in a historic waterfront building, offering exhibitions and local gifts related to the history of the Brooklyn waterfront. 718 222 4111 | 55 Water St. (Main–Old Dock Sts.), DUMBO, Brooklyn 11201  

**Center for Architecture** [cfa.aiany.org](http://cfa.aiany.org) Hosts exhibitions and hundreds of public programs exploring architecture and the built environment. Free. Closed Sun. Private party space available. 212 683 0023 | 536 LaGuardia Pl. (Bleecker–W. 3rd Sts.), NYC 10012    


**Choco-Story NY, Chocolate Museum and Experience with Jacques Torres** [mrchocolate.com/museum](http://mrchocolate.com/museum) NYC's first chocolate museum. Discover chocolate's story—from tree to bar—through original artifacts, nine tastings, original Mayan hot chocolate, kids' corner, truffle-making demo. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 414 2450 | 350 Hudson St. (Charlton–King Sts.), NYC 10014  

**The City Reliquary Museum & Civic Organization** [cityreliquary.org](http://cityreliquary.org) Thoughtfully arranged artifacts of NYC's rich history including architectural remnants of city buildings,

# Museums





Statue of Liberty memorabilia, NYC geology display, and 1939 World's Fair exhibit. Open Sat., Sun. noon–6pm, or by appointment. 718 RU CIVIC (782 4842) | 370 Metropolitan Ave. (Havemeyer St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211

**The Met Cloisters** [metmuseum.org/cloisters](http://metmuseum.org/cloisters) The wonders of medieval Europe are represented through its art, architecture and gardens. Full suggested admission: \$25; seniors, \$17; students, \$12. Free to members and children under 12 with an adult. (Admission includes same-day entry to The Met and The Met Breuer.) Open seven days. 212 923 3700 | 99 Margaret Corbin Dr. in Fort Tryon Park, NYC 10040      
See ad index on p. 232.

**The Morgan Library & Museum** [themorgan.org](http://themorgan.org) The Morgan houses one of the world's greatest collections of artistic, literary, and musical works, from ancient times to the present day. Tues.–Thurs. 10:30am–5pm, Fri., 10:30am–9pm, Sat. 10am–6pm, Sun. 11am–6pm. Closed Mon. 212 685 0008 | 225 Madison Ave. (36th St.), NYC 10016    

## The Museum at FIT

**The Museum at the Fashion Institute of Technology** [fitnyc.edu/museum](http://fitnyc.edu/museum) The Museum at FIT is known for its innovative and award-winning exhibitions of fashion. Closed Sun., Mon., holidays. No admission. 212 217 4558 Seventh Ave. at 27th St., NYC 10001     
See ad index on p. 232.

**Museum of American Finance** [moaf.org](http://moaf.org) Nation's only independent museum celebrating the spirit of entrepreneurship and the free market which made New York City the financial capital of the world. Admission. Closed Sun., Mon. 212 908 4110 | 48 Wall St. (William St.), NYC 10005    


**Museum of Reclaimed Urban Space** [morusnyc.org](http://morusnyc.org) Illustrates community activism in New York, from bike advocacy campaigns, to riots, protests and community gardens, up to present day movements like Occupy

Wall Street. Neighborhood tours. Suggested admission. Closed Mon., Wed. 973 818 8495 | 155 Avenue C (9th–10th Sts.), NYC 10009

**Museum of the City of New York** [mcitynyc.org](http://mcitynyc.org) Presents the City's past, present and future in changing exhibitions, educational programs and a 20-minute film. Gift shop, café. 212 534 1672 | 1220 Fifth Ave. (103rd St.), NYC 10029    

**National Academy Museum & School** [nationalacademy.org](http://nationalacademy.org) Museum closed pending relocation; visit website for off-site programming. The Academy is dedicated to creating and preserving a living history of American Art. Features 19th–21st-century art. 212 369 4880  




**The National Jazz Museum in Harlem** [jazzmuseuminharlem.org](http://jazzmuseuminharlem.org) Presents the joy of jazz in a dynamic space featuring exhibits, a library, video/audio kiosks, plus evening and weekend events geared for curious listeners. 212 348 8300 | 58 W. 129th St. (Fifth–Lenox Aves.), NYC 10027  

**National Lighthouse Museum** [lighthousemuseum.org](http://lighthousemuseum.org) Preserves and educates about the maritime history of lighthouses and their role in ensuring safe passage of ships, cargo, and seamen for thousands of years. Tours. Closed Mon. 718 390 0040, fax 718 390 0041 | 200 The Promenade at Lighthouse Point (Bay St. at Richmond Terr.), Staten Island 10301 




**National Track & Field Hall of Fame** [ny.milesplit.us/pages/hall-of-fame](http://ny.milesplit.us/pages/hall-of-fame) Interactive museum details athletic achievements including Olympics and NYC Marathon. Forty-foot-long etched glass Wall of Fame bears the names of all inductees. Admission. Nov.–Apr.: closed Mon.; Apr.–Nov.: closed Sat.–Mon. 212 923 1803 | Armory Track & Field Foundation, 216 Fort Washington Ave. (168 St.), Washington Heights, NYC 10032


**New York City Fire Museum** [nycfiremuseum.org](http://nycfiremuseum.org) A 1904 Beaux-Arts firehouse houses one of the nation's most important collections of fire-related art and artifacts, including a 9/11 exhibit and memorial. Admission. 212 691 1303 x11 | 278 Spring St. (Varick–Hudson Sts.), NYC 10013  





**New York City Police Museum** [nycpm.org](http://nycpm.org) Closed pending relocation. An insider's look at the world's most famous police force. Their landmark building, which housed the NYPD's 1st Precinct, is closed for renovations. 212 480 3100   



**New-York Historical Society** [nyhistory.org](http://nyhistory.org) Brimming with heroes and legends: four centuries of history, artifacts and art tell the story of America through the eyes of New York City. Guided tours. Gift shop. Exhibit/event calendar online. Closed Mon. 212 873 3400 | 170 Central Park W. (76th–77th Sts.), NYC 10024     
*See ad index on p. 232.*

**New York Transit Museum** [nytransitmuseum.org](http://nytransitmuseum.org) A unique museum in Downtown Brooklyn that explores the impact of mass transit on the New York region through exhibits, workshops, tours, programs and more. Admission. Closed Mon. 718 694 1600 | 99 Schermerhorn St. (Boerum Pl.), Brooklyn 11201   


**Nicholas Roerich Museum** [roerich.org](http://roerich.org) Exhibits art by Russian painter/philosopher and Nobel Peace Prize nominee Nicholas Roerich (1874–1947), and promotes awareness of his “peace through culture” philosophy. Free. Open Tues.–Sun. 2–5pm. 212 864 7752 | 319 W. 107th St. (West End Ave.), NYC 10025 ★

**The Noble Maritime Collection** [noble-maritime.org](http://noble-maritime.org) Museum exhibitions interpret the art of John A. Noble, preserve the history of Sailors' Snug Harbor, and celebrate New York's working waterfront, including Robbins Reef Lighthouse. Admission. Open Thurs.–Sun. 1–5pm. 718 447 6490 | Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden, 1000 Richmond Terr., Bldg D, Staten Island 10301  

**NYC Department of Records and Information Services** [nyc.gov/records](http://nyc.gov/records) The source for four centuries of municipal government history. Library, Visitor Center. Exhibitions highlighting topics/themes in City history. Special events: book signings, lectures, films. Free. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 788 8609 | Visitor Center, 31 Chambers St. (Centre–Elk Sts.), rm. 112, NYC 10007   ★

**The Rose Museum at Carnegie Hall** [carnegiehall.org](http://carnegiehall.org) World-famous concert venue's intimate museum showcases scores, letters, photographs and other artifacts related to the Hall's illustrious history and the many artists who have performed there. Closed in summer. Free. Closed annually, July–September. 212 247 7800 | 154 W. 57th St. (Seventh Ave.), 2nd fl., NYC 10019   

**The Skyscraper Museum** [skyscraper.org](http://skyscraper.org) Study high-rise building—past, present, future. The museum celebrates NYC's rich architectural heritage and examines historical forces and individuals that have shaped its skylines. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 968 1961 | 39 Battery Pl. (West St., in the Ritz-Carlton), NYC 10280  

**Staten Island Museum at Snug Harbor** [statenlandmuseum.org](http://statenlandmuseum.org) New location. Rotating and permanent exhibitions highlight the borough's art, natural science, local history. LEED-certified, 21st-century renovation of historic 19th-century landmark structure. Admission. Gift shop. Closed Mon., Tues. 718 727 1135 Snug Harbor Cultural Center & Botanical Garden, 1000 Richmond Terr. (Tysen St.), Staten Island 10301 

**Underpenny Plane & Cast Iron Museum** Curator Sung Park's collection of mid-19th century American artifacts—vintage coin banks, cast iron trivets and carpenters' planes—on display in a renovated basement. 917 517 1492 | 10-13 50th Ave. (Jackson Ave.–Vernon Blvd.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 ★

**Walter de Maria: The New York Earth Room** [diaart.org/sites/main/earthroom](http://diaart.org/sites/main/earthroom) An interior earth sculpture, on long-term view to the public since 1980, comprises 250 cubic yards (197 cubic meters) of earth weighing 280,000 lbs. (127,300 kg). Closed Mon., Tues. Closed in summer. 212 473 8072 | 141 Wooster St (Prince–Houston Sts.), NYC 10012 ★

# Dining



[nycgo.com/dining](https://nycgo.com/dining)

Blenheim in Greenwich Village serves farm-to-table modern American cuisine using ingredients sourced from the owner's farm upstate.

Average three-course dinner per person: \$: \$10 and under \$\$: \$11–\$25  
 \$\$\$: \$26–\$50 \$\$\$\$: \$51–\$80 \$\$\$\$\$: \$81 and up  
 Prices are subject to change without notice.

# Index of Restaurants by Area

## Manhattan

### Lower Manhattan— Financial & Seaport Districts, Battery Park City

- 2 West New American**  
 (West St/Battery Pl) \$\$\$
- Amada Spanish**  
 (Vesey St/North End Av) \$\$\$
- Atrio Wine Bar | Restaurant**  
**Mediterranean**  
 (North End Av/Vesey St) \$\$\$
- Bavaria Bier Haus German**  
 (So William St/Coenties Alley) \$\$
- Beaubourg at Le District French**  
 (Liberty St/South End Av) \$\$\$
- Beckett's Bar & Grill American, Irish**  
 (Pearl/William) \$\$
- Bill's Bar & Burger—Downtown**  
**American, Burgers**  
 (West St/Albany St) \$\$
- Bobby Van's Steakhouse & Grill—  
Broad Street**  
**Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse**  
 (Broad/Exchange Pl) \$\$\$\$
- Brookfield Place Shops &  
Restaurants Eclectic**  
 (West St/Vesey St)
- The Capital Grille Wall Street**  
**Steakhouse** (Nassau/Pine) \$\$\$\$
- Church & Dey New American**  
 (Church St/Dey St) \$\$\$
- Cipriani Wall Street Italian**  
 (Wall St/William St) \$\$\$\$
- Crown Cafe at the Statue of Liberty**  
**American** \$
- Cut by Wolfgang Puck Steakhouse**  
 (Church St/Barclay St) \$\$\$\$\$
- Delmonico's Restaurant Steakhouse**  
 (Beaver St/So William St) \$\$\$\$
- The Dubliner American, Irish**  
 (Stone St/Coenties Alley) \$\$\$
- Eataly NYC Downtown Dessert,  
Italian, Pizza, Sandwiches,  
Seafood** (Liberty St/Church St) \$\$
- El Vez Mexican**  
 (Vesey St/North End Av) \$\$\$
- Felice 15 Gold Street Italian**  
 (Gold St/Platt St) \$\$\$
- Fino Ristorante Italiano Italian**  
 (Beaver St/Pearl St) \$\$\$
- Hudson Eats at Brookfield Place**  
**Eclectic** (Vesey St/West St) \$\$

- MarkJoseph Steakhouse Steakhouse**  
 (Water St/Peck Slip) \$\$\$\$
- Morton's The Steakhouse—World**  
**Trade Center Steakhouse**  
 (Washington St/Albany St) \$\$\$\$
- Nobu Downtown Japanese,  
Latin American, Peruvian**  
 (Broadway/Dey St) \$\$\$\$
- Reserve Cut**  
**New American, Japanese,  
Mediterranean, Steakhouse**  
 (Broad St/Exchange Pl) \$\$\$\$\$
- Route 66 Smokehouse**  
**New American, Barbecue**  
 (Stone St/Coenties Alley) \$\$\$
- Schilling Austrian**  
 (Washington St/Carlisle St) \$\$\$
- Temple Court by Tom Colicchio**  
**New American**  
 (Beekman St/Nassau St) \$\$\$\$
- The Tuck Room New American**  
 (Fulton St/Front St) \$\$\$\$

### Downtown— Chinatown, Little Italy, Lower East Side

- Beauty & Essex Eclectic**  
 (Essex St/Stanton St) \$\$\$\$
- Capri Ristorante Italian**  
 (Mulberry St/Grand St) \$\$\$\$
- Cheese Grille American**  
 (Allen St/Stanton St) \$
- Essex New American**  
 (Essex St/Rivington St) \$\$\$
- Essex Street Market Eclectic**  
 (Essex St/Rivington St)
- Grotta Azzurra Italian**  
 (Mulberry St/Broome St) \$\$\$
- Katz's Delicatessen Deli**  
 (Houston St/Ludlow St) \$
- Mission Chinese Food**  
**New American, Chinese**  
 (East Broadway/Rutgers St) \$\$\$
- Pig and Khao Eclectic, Malaysian,  
Pan-Asian, Thai, Vietnamese**  
 (Clinton St/Rivington St) \$\$\$
- Sal's Little Italy Italian**  
 (Broome St/Mulberry St) \$\$
- The Stanton Social Eclectic**  
 (Stanton St/Ludlow St) \$\$\$\$
- Vandal Eclectic**  
 (Bowery/Rivington St) \$\$\$\$

# Dining

## Downtown—

### Tribeca, SoHo & Hudson Square

- Altesi Downtown Italian**  
—(Spring St/Sullivan St) \$\$\$
- American Cut Steakhouse**  
**New American, Steakhouse**  
—(Greenwich St/Franklin St) \$\$\$\$
- Balthazar Restaurant French**  
—(Spring St/Broadway) \$\$\$
- Bâtard Modern European**  
—(W Broadway/White St) \$\$\$\$
- Chefs Club New American**  
—(Mulberry St/Jersey St) \$\$\$\$
- Cherche Midi French, Mediterranean**  
—(Bowery/Houston St) \$\$\$\$
- The Crosby Bar and Terrace**  
**New American**  
—(Crosby St/Spring St) \$\$\$\$
- David Burke Kitchen New American**  
—(Grand St/6 Av) \$\$\$
- Distilled NY New American**  
—(West Broadway/Franklin St) \$\$\$
- Dos Caminos SoHo Mexican**  
—(Broadway/Houston St) \$\$\$
- The Dutch New American**  
—(Sullivan St/Prince St) \$\$\$
- Gran Morsi Italian**  
—(Warren St/Church St) \$\$\$
- Il Mulino Prime Italian, Steakhouse**  
—(W Broadway/Grand St) \$\$\$\$
- Khe-Yo Laotian**  
—(Duane St/West Broadway) \$\$\$
- La Sirene French**  
—(Broome St/Varick St) \$\$\$
- Little Park New American, Mediterranean**  
—(West Broadway/Chambers St) \$\$\$
- Mamo Restaurant Italian**  
—(West Broadway/Grand St) \$\$\$\$
- Mercer Kitchen New American, French** (Mercer St/Prince St) \$\$\$
- Mr. Chow New York—Tribeca**  
**Chinese** (Hudson St/North Moore St)  
\$\$\$\$
- Palm Tribeca American, Italian, Steakhouse** (West/Chambers) \$\$\$\$
- Pera SoHo Mediterranean, Middle Eastern**  
—(Thompson St/Broome St) \$\$\$
- Rosa Mexicano—Tribeca Mexican**  
—(Murray St/Church St) \$\$\$
- Sant Ambroeus SoHo Italian**  
—(Lafayette St/Prince St) \$\$\$
- Sarabeth's Tribeca New American**  
—(Greenwich St/Jay St) \$\$\$
- Sazón Latin American**  
—(Reade St/W Broadway) \$\$\$
- Sessanta Ristorante Italian**  
—(Thompson St/Broome St) \$\$\$
- Socarrat Paella Bar—Nolita Spanish**  
—(Mulberry St/Houston St) \$\$\$

- Tamarind Tribeca Indian**  
—(Hudson St/Franklin St) \$\$\$\$
- Tribeca Grill New American**  
—(Greenwich St/Franklin St) \$\$\$\$

## Downtown— Greenwich (West) Village, East Village, Meatpacking District

- Acme French, Mediterranean**  
—(Great Jones St/Lafayette St) \$\$\$
- Asia de Cuba Asian Fusion, Cuban** (Lafayette St/4 St) \$\$\$
- Bagatelle French, Mediterranean**  
—(Little W 12 St/Greenwich St) \$\$\$\$
- Bar Primi Italian** (Bowery/2 St) \$\$\$
- Barraca Spanish**  
—(Greenwich Av/Bank St) \$\$\$
- Bill's Bar & Burger—Meatpacking District**  
**American, Burgers**  
—(9 Av/13 St) \$\$
- Blenheim New American**  
—(12 St/4 St) \$\$\$\$
- Bobo French** (10 St/7 Av So) \$\$\$\$
- Boucherie French**  
—(7 Av So/Grove St) \$\$\$\$
- Catch NYC Asian Fusion, Seafood**  
—(9 Av/13 St) \$\$\$
- Claudette French, Mediterranean**  
—(5 Av/9 St) \$\$\$
- Cuba Restaurant & Rum Bar**  
**Caribbean, Cuban, Latin American, Spanish**  
—(Thompson St/3 St) \$\$\$
- Edi & The Wolf Austrian**  
—(Av C/7 St) \$\$\$
- El Toro Blanco Mexican**  
—(6 Av/Bedford St) \$\$\$
- Empellón Taqueria Mexican**  
—(W 4 St/10 St) \$\$\$
- Feast New American, Chinese, Latin American, Peruvian**  
—(3 Av/13 St) \$\$\$
- Fifty Restaurant New American, Latin American**  
—(Commerce St/Barrow St) \$\$\$
- Fig & Olive—Downtown**  
**Mediterranean** (13 St/9 Av) \$\$\$
- Flinders Lane Australian**  
—(Av A/10 St) \$\$\$
- Fonda Restaurant Mexican**  
—(Av B/3 St) \$\$
- Freud NYC Austrian**  
—(LaGuardia Pl/Bleecker St) \$\$\$
- Gotham Bar & Grill New American**  
—(12 St/5 Av) \$\$\$\$
- Hearth New American, Italian**  
—(12 St/1 Av) \$\$\$\$
- High Street on Hudson**  
**New American**  
—(Hudson St/Horatio St) \$\$\$

<b>Hornblower NY American</b> — (West St/Houston St) —	\$\$\$\$
<b>Il Buco Alimentari &amp; Vineria Italian</b> — (Great Jones St/Bowery) —	\$\$\$
<b>Il Cantinori Restaurant Italian</b> — (10 St/Broadway) —	\$\$\$
<b>Il Mulino New York—Downtown Italian</b> — (3 St/Sullivan St) —	\$\$\$\$
<b>Indochine French, Vietnamese</b> — (Lafayette St/Astor Pl) —	\$\$\$
<b>Kingsley New American, French, Japanese</b> — (Av B/12 St) —	\$\$\$
<b>Lafayette French</b> — (Lafayette St/Great Jones St) —	\$\$\$
<b>La Loteria Eclectic, Latin American, Mexican</b> — (7 Av So/Bedford St) —	\$\$\$
<b>Left Bank New American</b> — (Perry St/Greenwich St) —	\$\$\$\$
<b>The Library at The Public New American</b> — (Lafayette St/Astor Pl) —	\$\$\$
<b>Lupa Osteria Romana Italian</b> — (Thompson St/Bleecker St) —	\$\$\$
<b>Lure Fishbar Seafood</b> — (Mercer St/Prince St) —	\$
<b>Macondo West Latin American, Spanish</b> — (Bank St/Greenwich Av) —	\$\$\$\$
<b>Murray's Cheese Bar New American</b> — (Bleecker St/Morton St) —	\$\$\$
<b>Narcissa New American</b> — (Cooper Sq/5 St) —	\$\$\$\$
<b>Neta Japanese</b> — (8 St/6 Av) —	\$\$\$\$
<b>Noreetuh Hawaiian</b> — (1 Av/St Marks Pl) —	\$\$\$
<b>North Square New American</b> — (Waverly Pl/MacDougal St) —	\$\$\$
<b>Perry St. New American</b> — (Washington/Perry) —	\$\$\$
<b>Porsena Italian</b> — (7 St/3 Av) —	\$\$\$\$
<b>Quality Eats Steakhouse</b> — (Greenwich Av/10 St) —	\$\$\$\$
<b>Rafele Italian</b> — (7 Av So/Morton St) —	\$\$\$
<b>Root &amp; Bone Soul Food/Southern</b> — (3 St/Av B) —	\$\$\$
<b>Sant Ambroeus—West Village Italian</b> — (4 St/Perry St) —	\$\$\$\$
<b>Society Cafe American</b> — (13 St/6 Av) —	\$\$\$
<b>STK Downtown Steakhouse</b> — (Little W 12 St/Washington St) —	\$\$\$\$
<b>Strip House Downtown Steakhouse</b> — (12 St/5 Av) —	\$\$\$
<b>Strip House Speakeasy Steakhouse</b> — (12 St/5 Av) —	\$\$\$
<b>SushiSamba West Village Brazilian, Fusion, Japanese, Latin American, Peruvian</b> — (Barrow/7 Av So) —	\$\$\$\$
<b>Tertulia Spanish</b> — (6 Av/Washington Pl) —	\$\$\$
<b>Thalassa Restaurant Greek, Mediterranean</b> — (Franklin St/Greenwich St) —	\$\$\$



**AMERICAN CLASSIC EATS WITH A TWIST.  
UNIQUE MUSIC EXPERIENCES. JAW-DROPPING MEMORABILIA.**

**NEW YORK | 1501 BROADWAY | +1-212-343-3355**

**HARDROCK.COM**     **#THISISHARDROCK**

©2016 HARD ROCK INTERNATIONAL (USA), INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

**JOIN HARDROCKREWARDS.COM**

# Dining

**Toloache Thompson Mexican**  
—(Thompson St/Bleecker St) \$\$\$

**Tuome New American, Asian**  
—Fusion, Chinese (5 St/Av B) \$\$\$\$

**Untitled New American**  
—(Gansevoort St/10 Av) \_\_\_\_\_

**Veselka Restaurant**  
—Ukrainian (9 St/2 Av) \$\$

**Virginia's New American**  
—(11 St/Av C) \$\$\$

**Wallé Austrian, Eclectic**  
—(11 St/Washington St) \$\$\$

**14th–30th Streets,  
East & West  
(Chelsea, Flatiron, Gramercy)**

**ABC Cocina Latin American,**  
—Spanish (19 St/Broadway) \$\$\$

**ABC Kitchen New American**  
—(18 St/Broadway) \$\$\$

**Adalya Mediterranean**  
—(Irving Pl/17 St) \$\$\$\$

**Aldea Portuguese** (17 St/5 Av) \$\$\$\$

**Almayass Mediterranean**  
—(21 St/Broadway) \$\$\$

**Almond Flatiron American,  
French, Mediterranean**  
—(22 St/Broadway) \$\$\$

**Asellina Italian**  
—(Park Ave So/29 St) \$\$\$

**Asiam Thai Cuisine Thai**  
—(1 Av/15 St) \$\$

**Barbounia Mediterranean**  
—(20 St/Park Av So) \$\$\$

**Bateaux New York New American**  
—(23 St/W Side Hwy) \$\$\$

**Ben & Jack's Steakhouse Steakhouse**  
—(5 Av/28 St) \$\$\$\$

**Big Daddy's—Park American,  
Burgers, Dessert, Diner**  
—(Park Av So/19) \$\$

**Birreria Italian** (5 Av/23 St) \$\$\$

**Black Barn Restaurant**  
—New American  
—(Madison Av/26 St) \$\$\$\$

**Blue Water Grill Seafood**  
—(16 St/Broadway) \$\$\$

**Bocca Di Bacco—Chelsea Italian**  
—(9 Av/20 St) \$\$

**Bocca Restaurant & Bar Italian**  
—(19 St/Broadway) \$\$\$

**Bodega Negra at Dream Downtown**  
—Mexican (16 St/9 Av) \$\$\$\$

**Bo's Kitchen & Bar Room**  
—New American, Soul Food/  
—Southern (24 St/5 Av) \$\$\$

**Bread & Tulips Italian**  
—(Park Av So/26 St) \$\$\$

**The Breslin Bar & Dining Room**  
—British (29 St/Bway) \$\$\$\$

**Casa Mono & Bar Jamón Spanish**  
—(Irving Pl/17 St) \$\$\$

**City Crab Shack Seafood**  
—(16 St/5 Av) \$\$\$

**The Clocktower New American,  
British** (Madison Av/24 St) \$\$\$\$\$

**Craft New American** (19/Bway) \$\$\$

**Del Posto Ristorante Italian**  
—(16 St/10 Av) \$\$\$\$

**Dos Caminos Meatpacking District**  
—Mexican (14 St/Hudson St) \$\$\$

**Dos Caminos Park Avenue**  
—Mexican (26 St/Park Av So) \$\$\$

**Eataly NYC Flatiron Italian**  
—(5 Av/23 St) \$\$\$

**Farmer & The Fish New American,  
Seafood** (Park Av So/20 St) \$\$\$\$

**Flatiron Hall New American**  
—(26 St/6 Av) \$\$\$

**Freds at Barneys New York—  
Downtown New American,  
Italian** (7 Av/16 St) \$\$\$\$

**The Frying Pan Eclectic**  
—(12 Av/26 St) \$\$\$

**Giorgio's of Gramercy  
New American, Italian**  
—(21 St/Broadway) \$\$\$

**Giovanni Rana Pastificio & Cucina**  
—Italian (9 Av/16 St) \$\$\$

**Hanjan Korean** (26 St/6 Av) \$\$\$

**Haru Chelsea Japanese**  
—(8 Av/19 St) \$\$\$

**ilili Restaurant Mediterranean**  
—(27 St/5 Av) \$\$\$

**Il Pesce Italian, Seafood**  
—(5 Av/23 St) \$\$\$

**Irvington New American**  
—(Park Av So/17 St) \$\$\$\$

**I Trulli Ristorante/Enoteca**  
—Italian (27 St/Park Av So) \$\$\$

**The John Dory Oyster Bar**  
—Seafood (Broadway/29 St) \$\$\$

**Jue Lan Club Asian Fusion,  
Chinese, Japanese** (20 St/6 Av) \$\$\$\$

**Junoon Indian** (24 St/5 Av) \$\$\$\$

**La Pecora Bianca Italian**  
—(Broadway/26 St) \$\$\$

**La Piazza Italian** (5 Av/23 St) \$\$

**La Pizza & La Pasta Italian**  
—(5 Av/23 St) \$\$\$

**Le Coq Rico French**  
—(20 St/Broadway) \$\$\$\$

**Le Pain Quotidien—Flatiron**  
—Belgian, French  
—(Broadway/22 St) \$\$

**Le Verdure Italian, Vegetarian/  
Vegan** (5 Av/23 St) \$\$\$

**Lupulo Portuguese** (6 Av/29 St) \$\$\$\$

**Mangia Flatiron Italian**  
—(23 St/5 Av) \$\$

**Manzo Italian** (5 Av/23 St) \$\$\$\$  
**Maysville New American**  
 (26 St/Broadway) \$\$\$\$  
**The Meatball Shop—Chelsea**  
 Dessert, Italian (9 Av/22 St) \$\$  
**Megu Japanese** (16 St/9 Av) \$\$\$\$  
**Morimoto/NY Japanese**  
 (15 St/10 Av) \$\$\$  
**Mulino a Vino Italian**  
 (14 St/Hudson St) \$\$\$  
**Obicà Mozzarella Bar Pizza e Cucina**  
 Italian (Broadway/21 St) \$\$\$  
**Park Avenue New American**  
 (Park Av So/26 St) \$\$\$\$  
**Periyali Greek** (20 St/6 Av) \$\$\$  
**Raymi Restaurant Latin American,**  
 Peruvian (24 St/6 Av) \$\$\$  
**The Red Cat New American,**  
 Mediterranean (23 St/10 Av) \$\$\$  
**Riverpark New American**  
 (29 St/1 Av) \$\$\$  
**Rocco Steakhouse Steakhouse**  
 (Madison Av/28 St) \$\$\$\$  
**Rocking Horse Cafe Mexican**  
 (19 St/8 Av) \$\$  
**Roof at Park South Mediterranean**  
 (27 St/Lexington Av) \$\$\$  
**Rosa Mexicano—Union Square**  
 Mexican (18 St/5 Av) \$\$\$  
**Rouge Tomato Chelsea**  
 New American  
 (60 St/Madison Av) \$\$\$\$  
**Sarabeth's Park Avenue South**  
 New American  
 (Park Av So/27 St) \$\$\$  
**Scarpetta Italian** (14 St/9 Av) \$\$\$  
**Socarrat Paella Bar—Chelsea**  
 Spanish (19 St/8 Av) \$\$\$  
**Spirit of New York Continental**  
 (23 St/West Side Hwy) \$\$\$  
**Tao Downtown Asian Fusion,**  
 Chinese (9 Av/16 St) \$\$\$  
**Tarallucci e Vino NoMad Italian**  
 (28 St/Park Av So) \$\$\$  
**Tarallucci e Vino Union Square**  
 Italian (18 St/Broadway) \$\$\$  
**Trattoria Il Mulino Italian**  
 (20 St/Park Av So) \$\$\$  
**Wagamama Japanese, Pan-Asian**  
 (5 Av/26 St) \$\$  
**The Water Club American,**  
 Seafood (30 St/East River) \$\$\$\$  
**Zero Otto Nove Italian**  
 (21 St/5 Av) \$\$\$\$  
**Zio Ristorante Italian,**  
 Mediterranean (19 St/5 Av) \$\$\$

## 31st–41st Streets, East & West (Penn Station, Port Authority, Empire State Building)

**2nd Ave. Deli Deli** (33 St/3 Av) \$\$  
**Ai Fiori French, Italian**  
 (5 Av/37 St) \$\$\$\$  
**Bedford & Co. New American**  
 (40 St/Lexington Av) \$\$\$\$  
**Benjamin Steakhouse Steakhouse**  
 (41 St/Madison Av) \$\$\$\$  
**Benjamin Steakhouse Prime**  
 American, Seafood, Steakhouse  
 (40 St/Madison Av) \$\$\$\$  
**Ben's Kosher Delicatessen,**  
 Restaurant & Caterer American,  
 Deli (38 St/7 Av) \$\$  
**Bryant Park Grill American,**  
 Seafood (40 St/5 Av) \$\$\$  
**Casa Nonna Italian** (38 St/8 Av) \$\$\$  
**Clyde Frazier's Wine and Dine**  
 American (10 Av/37 St) \$\$\$  
**Delmonico's Kitchen New American,**  
 Steakhouse (36 St/7 Av) \$\$\$\$  
**The Den American**  
 (31 St/Broadway) \$\$\$  
**District Social New American**  
 (37 St/8 Av) \$\$\$  
**Docks Oyster Bar New American,**  
 Seafood (3 Av/40 St) \$\$\$  
**Duke's New York—Murray Hill**  
 American, Barbecue, Soul Food/  
 Southern (37 St/3 Av) \$\$  
**Frankie & Johnnie's Steakhouse—**  
 37th Street Steakhouse  
 (37 St/5 Av) \$\$\$  
**Gaonnuri Korean**  
 (Broadway/32 St) \$\$\$\$  
**The Gastro Bar at 35th**  
 New American, Spanish  
 (35 St/9 Av) \$\$\$  
**Greenhouse 36 New American**  
 (36 St/9 Av) \$\$\$  
**Hakubai Japanese** (38/Park Av) \$\$\$\$  
**HanGawi Korean, Vegetarian/  
 Vegan** (32 St/5 Av) \$\$\$  
**Heartland Brewery & Rotisserie**  
 American, Steakhouse  
 (34 St/5 Av) \$\$\$  
**Heartland Brewery—Midtown West**  
 American (8 Av/41 St) \$\$  
**Hooters American** (33 St/7 Av) \$\$  
**Inakaya New York Japanese**  
 (40 St/8 Av) \$\$\$  
**Jazz at Kitano New American,**  
 Japanese (Park/38) \$\$\$  
**Kristalbelli Korean** (36 St/5 Av) \$\$\$\$  
**Le Pain Quotidien—Bryant Park**  
 Belgian, French (40 St/6 Av) \$\$  
**McGettigan's Irish** (36 St/6 Av) \$\$\$

# Dining

- The Morgan Dining Room**  
— **New American** (Madison/37) — \$\$
- Nick & Stef's Steakhouse** **Steakhouse**  
— (33 St/8 Av) — \$\$\$\$
- Rossini's** **Italian** (38/Park) — \$\$\$
- Rowland's Bar & Grill** **American**  
— (34 St/7 Av) — \$\$\$
- Royal 35 Steakhouse**  
**American, Seafood, Steakhouse**  
— (35 St/5 Av) — \$\$\$\$
- Salvation Taco** **Mexican**  
— (39 St/Lexington Av) — \$\$\$
- Sarge's Delicatessen & Restaurant**  
— **Deli, Dessert** (3 Av/36 St) — \$\$
- The Shakespeare** **New American, British** (39 St/Madison Av) — \$\$\$\$
- The Shop at Andaz 5th Avenue**  
— **New American** (5 Av/41 St) — \$\$\$\$
- Sky Room Times Square**  
— **New American** (40 St/8 Av) — \$\$\$
- Smörgås Chef** **New American, Scandinavian** (Park Av/38 St) — \$\$\$
- State Grill and Bar** **New American**  
— (33 St/5 Av) — \$\$\$
- Stella 34 Trattoria** **Italian**  
— (Sushi St/Broadway) — \$\$\$
- Sushi Sen-Nin @ 33** **Japanese**  
— (33 St/Madison Av) — \$\$
- Tír Na Nóg Irish Bar & Grill—Times Square** **New American, Irish**  
— (39 St/8 Av) — \$\$\$
- Villa Berulia** **Italian**  
— (34 St/Lexington Av) — \$\$\$
- Zengo** **Asian Fusion, Latin American**  
— (3 Av/40 St) — \$\$\$
- Zuma** **Japanese**  
— (Madison Av/38 St) — \$\$\$
- 42nd–59th Streets, East (Midtown East, Grand Central Terminal, United Nations)**
- 525LEX Restaurant & Lounge**  
— **New American** (48/Lexington) — \$\$\$
- Ali Baba Turkish Cuisine**  
**Mediterranean, Turkish**  
— (2 Av/46 St) — \$\$
- American Cut Steakhouse Midtown**  
— **Steakhouse** (56 St/5 Av) — \$\$\$\$
- Amma Restaurant** **Indian**  
— (51 St/2 Av) — \$\$\$
- Ammos Estiatorio—Grand Central**  
**Greek, Mediterranean, Seafood**  
— (Vanderbilt Av/45 St) — \$\$\$
- Angus Club Steakhouse** **Seafood, Steaks** (55 St/Lexington Av) — \$\$\$\$
- Aretsky's Patroon** **New American**  
— (46 St/Lexington Av) — \$\$\$
- Armani/Ristorante** **Italian**  
— (5 Av/56 St) — \$\$\$\$
- The Astor Court Eclectic**  
— (55 St/5 Av) — \$\$\$
- Bistango at The Kimberly**  
**New American, Italian**  
— (50 St/3 Av) — \$\$\$
- Bobby Van's Steakhouse—East 54th Street** **Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse** (54 St/Park Av) — \$\$\$\$
- Bob's Steak & Chop House** **Steakhouse** (52 St/Madison Av) — \$\$\$\$
- Cafe Centro** **French** (45/Park) — \$\$\$
- The Capital Grille Chrysler Center**  
— **Steakhouse** (42 St/3 Av) — \$\$\$\$
- Casa Lever** **Italian** (Park Av/53 St) — \$\$\$
- Charlie Palmer Steak**  
**New American, Steakhouse** (38 St/6 Av) — \$\$\$\$
- Cipriani Dolci** **Italian**  
— (43 St/Vanderbilt Av) — \$\$\$\$
- Club A Steakhouse** **Steakhouse**  
— (58 St/2 Av) — \$\$\$\$
- Cucina & Co. at the MetLife Building**  
— **Mediterranean** (45 St/Park Av) — \$\$
- Da Noi—Midtown Manhattan** **Italian**  
— (49 St/3 Av) — \$\$\$
- Darbar** **Indian** (46/Lexington) — \$\$\$
- Darbar Grill** **Indian** (55 St/3 Av) — \$\$\$
- Davio's Northern Italian Steakhouse**  
**Italian, Steakhouse**  
— (Lexington Av/45 St) — \$\$\$
- Delegates Dining Room at the United Nations** **Eclectic** (46 St/1 Av) — \$\$\$
- Dos Caminos Third Avenue**  
— **Mexican** (50 St/3 Av) — \$\$\$
- Empire Steak House—East 50th Street** **Seafood, Steakhouse**  
— (50 St/3 Av) — \$\$\$\$
- Felidia** **Italian** (58 St/2 Av) — \$\$\$\$
- Fig & Olive—Midtown**  
— **Mediterranean** (52 St/5 Av) — \$\$\$
- The Gin Parlour** **New American**  
— (48 St/Park Av) — \$\$\$\$
- Hatsuhana Sushi Restaurant**  
— **Japanese** (48 St/5 Av) — \$\$\$
- Heartbeat** **New American**  
— (50 St/Lexington Av) — \$\$\$
- Il Postino Ristorante** **Italian**  
— (49 St/1 Av) — \$\$\$\$
- Jasmine Restaurant** **Asian Fusion, Chinese, Vegetarian/Vegan**  
— (49 St/3 Av) — \$\$\$
- La Fonda del Sol** **Latin American, Spanish** (Vanderbilt Av/44 St) — \$\$\$
- Lavo** **Italian** (58 St/Madison Av) — \$\$\$
- The Lcl: Bar & Kitchen**  
— **American** (42 St/3 Av) — \$\$\$
- Le Cirque** **French**  
— (58 St/Lexington Av) — \$\$\$\$
- Le Colonial Restaurant** **Asian Fusion, Vietnamese** (57 St/3 Av) — \$\$\$
- Le Pain Quotidien—East 53rd Street**  
— **Belgian, French** (53 St/5 Av) — \$\$



**Lexington Brass** **New American**  
 — (Lexington Av/48 St) \$\$\$  
**Maloney & Porcelli** **Steakhouse**  
 — (50 St/Park Av) \$\$\$\$  
**Mangia Madison** **Italian**  
 — (Madison Av/49 St) \$\$  
**Met Grill** **American** (51/Lexington) \$\$  
**Michael Jordan's The Steak House**  
**N.Y.C. Steakhouse**  
 — (Vanderbilt Av/43 St) \$\$\$\$  
**Monkey Bar** **American**  
 — (54 St/Park Av) \$\$\$\$  
**Montebello Restaurant** **Italian**  
 — (56 St/Lexington Av) \$\$\$  
**Morton's The Steakhouse**  
**Steakhouse** (5 Av/45 St) \$\$\$\$  
**Mr. Chow New York—57th Street**  
**Chinese** (57 St/2 Av) \$\$\$\$  
**Naples 45 Ristorante e Pizzeria**  
**Italian** (45 St/Lexington Av) \$\$  
**The National Bar & Dining Rooms**  
**New American, Continental**  
 — (Lexington Av/50 St) \$\$\$  
**New York Central** **French, Italian,**  
**Spanish** (42 St/Park Av) \$\$\$  
**Palm Too New American, Italian,**  
**Seafood, Steakhouse**  
 — (44 St/2 Av) \$\$\$\$  
**Pampano** **Mexican, Seafood**  
 — (49 St/3 Av) \$\$\$  
**Papillon Bistro & Bar** **French**  
 — (54 St/Madison Av) \$\$\$  
**Peking Duck House** **Chinese**  
 — (53 St/2 Av) \$\$\$  
**Pera Mediterranean Brasserie**  
**Mediterranean, Turkish**  
 — (41 St/Madison Av) \$\$\$  
**Pershing Square** **American**  
 — (42 St/Park Av) \$\$\$  
**Restaurant Nippon** **Japanese**  
 — (52 St/3 Av) \$\$\$  
**Rosa Mexicano—First Avenue**  
**Mexican** (1 Av/58 St) \$\$\$  
**The Sea Fire Grill** **Seafood**  
 — (48 St/3 Av) \$\$\$\$  
**Shun Lee Palace** **Chinese**  
 — (55 St/Lexington Av) \$\$\$  
**Smith & Wollensky** **Steakhouse**  
 — (49 St/3 Av) \$\$\$\$  
**Socarrat Paella Bar—East**  
**Spanish** (2 Av/51 St) \$\$\$  
**Sutton Inn** **New American**  
 — (54 St/1 Av) \$\$\$  
**Tao Uptown** **Chinese, Japanese, Pan-**  
**Asian, Thai** (58 St/Madison Av) \$\$\$  
**Tommy Bahama Restaurant—Bar-**  
**Store** **New American, Seafood**  
 — (5 Av/45 St) \$\$\$  
**Tulsi** **Indian** (46 St/3 Av) \$\$\$  
**Vermilion Eclectic, Fusion, Indian,**  
**Latin American** (Lexington/46) \$\$\$

**42nd–59th Streets, West**  
**(Midtown West,**  
**Times Square, Theatre District,**  
**Hell's Kitchen, Rockefeller**  
**Center, Carnegie Hall)**  
**'21' Club** **American** (52 St/5 Av) \$\$\$\$  
**Applebee's Neighborhood Grill &**  
**Bar—Midtown** **American**  
 — (50 St/Broadway) \$\$  
**Applebee's Neighborhood Grill &**  
**Bar—Times Square** **American**  
 — (42 St/7 Av) \$\$  
**Auden Bistro & Bar**  
**New American** (59 St/6 Av) \$\$\$\$  
**Aureole** **New American**  
 — (42 St/6 Av) \$\$\$\$  
**Bann** **Korean** (50 St/8 Av) \$\$\$  
**Barbetta** **Italian** (46 St/8 Av) \$\$\$\$  
**Beautique** **New American, Italian**  
 — (58 St/5 Av) \$\$\$\$  
**Becco** **Italian** (46 St/9 Av) \$\$\$  
**Beer Authority** **American**  
 — (40 St/8 Av) \$\$  
**Benoit Restaurant & Wine Bar**  
**French** (55 St/6 Av) \$\$\$\$  
**Bill's Bar & Burger—Rockefeller**  
**Center** **American, Burgers**  
 — (51 St/Rockefeller Plz) \$\$  
**Blue Fin** **Seafood** (47 St/7 Av) \$\$\$  
**Bobby Van's Grill—West 50th Street**  
**Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse**  
 — (50 St/6 Av) \$\$\$\$  
**Bobby Van's Grill—West 45th Street**  
**Italian, Seafood, Steakhouse**  
 — (45 St/6 Av) \$\$\$  
**Bocca Di Bacco—Hell's Kitchen**  
**Italian** (9 Av/54 St) \$\$  
**Bocca Di Bacco—Theatre District**  
**Italian** (9 Av/45 St) \$\$\$  
**Bond 45** **Italian, Seafood,**  
**Steakhouse** (46 St/Broadway) \$\$\$  
**Bouchon Bakery** **French**  
 — (5 Av/49 St) \$\$  
**Bouchon Bakery & Café** **American,**  
**French** (8 Av/58 St) \$\$  
**Brasserie Cognac** **French**  
 — (Broadway/55 St) \$\$\$  
**Brasserie 8 1/2** **French**  
 — (57 St/5 Av) \$\$\$\$  
**Brasserie Ruhlmann** **French**  
 — (50 St/5 Av) \$\$\$\$  
**Brasserie 1605** **American, French**  
 — (Broadway/49 St) \$\$\$  
**Brazil Brazil Restaurant** **Brazilian**  
 — (46 St/8 Av) \$\$\$  
**Bubba Gump Shrimp Co.** **Cajun/**  
**Creole, Seafood** (43 St/Bway) \$\$  
**Buca di Beppo** **Italian** (Broadway/45 St) \$\$  
**Buffalo Wild Wings** **American**  
 — (47 St/8 Av) \$\$

# Dining

- Bugis Street Brasserie and Bar**  
— **Pan-Asian** (44 St/Broadway) \$\$\$
- Butter Midtown** **New American**  
— (45 St/6 Av) \$\$\$
- The Capital Grille** **Time-Life**  
— **Steakhouse** (51 St/6 Av) \$\$\$\$
- Carlo's Bakery—Times Square**  
— **Dessert** (8 Av/42 St) \$
- Carmine's Theater District**  
— **Italian** (44 St/7 Av) \$\$\$
- Charlie Palmer at the Knick**  
— **New American**  
— (Broadway/42 St) \$\$\$\$
- Chazz Palminteri Ristorante Italiano**  
— **Italian** (46 St/6 Av) \$\$\$
- Chez Josephine** **French**  
— (42 St/9 Av) \$\$\$
- Churrascaria Plataforma** **Brazilian**  
— **Steakhouse** **Brazilian, Steakhouse**  
— (49 St/8 Av) \$\$\$\$
- Circo** **Italian** (55 St/6 Av) \$\$\$
- Clement** **New American**  
— (55 St/5 Av) \$\$\$\$
- Crossroads American Kitchen & Bar**  
— **New American** (45 St/Broadway) \$
- Cucina & Co. Rockefeller Center**  
— **Mediterranean** (50 St/5 Av) \$
- DaDong** **Chinese** (42 St/6 Av) \$\$\$
- Danji** **Korean** (52 St/9 Av) \$\$\$
- Da Rosina** **Italian** (46 St/8 Av) \$\$
- Dave & Buster's** **American**  
— (42 St/7 Av) \$\$
- DB Bistro Moderne** **French**  
— (44 St/5 Av) \$\$\$\$
- Del Frisco's Double Eagle Steak**  
— **House Steakhouse** (49 St/6 Av) \$\$\$\$\$
- Del Frisco's Grille** **New American**  
— (51 St/Rockefeller Plaza) \$\$\$\$
- Dos Caminos Times Square** **Mexican**  
— (Broadway/47 St) \$\$\$
- E&E Grill House** **New American, Steakhouse** (49 St/8 Av) \$\$\$
- Empire Steak House—West 54th**  
— **Street Seafood, Steakhouse**  
— (54 St/Broadway) \$\$\$\$
- Esca** **Italian, Seafood**  
— (43 St/9 Av) \$\$\$\$
- Estiatorio Milos** **Mediterranean, Seafood** (55 St/6 Av) \$\$\$\$
- Etcetera Etcetera** **Italian**  
— (44 St/8 Av) \$\$\$
- Fogo de Chão Churrascaria**  
— **Brazilian Steakhouse** **Brazilian**  
— (53 St/6 Av) \$\$\$\$
- Forty Four** **New American**  
— (44 St/6 Av) \$\$\$
- Foundry Kitchen & Bar** **American**  
— (43 St/8 Av) \$\$\$
- Frankie & Johnnie's Steakhouse—**  
— **45th St. Steakhouse** (46/Eighth) \$\$\$
- Gaby Brasserie Française** **French**  
— (44 St/5 Av) \$\$\$
- Gallaghers Steakhouse** **Steakhouse**  
— (52 St/Broadway) \$\$\$\$
- Glass House Tavern** **New American**  
— (47 St/8 Av) \$\$\$
- Gotham West Market** **Eclectic**  
— (11 Av/45 St) \$-\$\$\$
- Green Fig** **Mediterranean, Middle Eastern** (10 Av/41 St) \$\$\$
- Guy's American Kitchen & Bar**  
— **American** (44 St/7 Av) \$\$\$
- Hakkasan New York** **Chinese**  
— (43 St/8 Av) \$\$\$\$
- Hard Rock Café** **American**  
— (43 St/Broadway) \$\$
- Haru Hell's Kitchen** **Japanese**  
— (9 Av/56 St) \$\$\$\$
- Haven Rooftop** **American, French**  
— (47 St/6 Av) \$\$\$
- HB Burger** **American, Burgers**  
— (43 St/Broadway) \$\$
- Heartland Brewery and Chophouse**  
— **American, Steakhouse**  
— (43 St/Broadway) \$\$\$
- Hudson's by World Yacht at Pier 81**  
— **New American, Mediterranean, Seafood** (41 St/12 Av) \$\$\$\$
- Hunt & Fish Club NYC**  
— **New American, Seafood, Steakhouse** (44 St/6 Av) \$\$\$\$\$
- Jams** **New American** (6 Av/58 St) \$\$\$\$
- John's Pizzeria Times Square**  
— **Italian, Pizza** (44 St/8 Av) \$\$
- Kellari Taverna** **Greek**  
— (44 St/5 Av) \$\$\$
- Kingside** **New American**  
— (57 St/7 Av) \$\$\$\$
- Knave** **Coffeehouse** (56 St/6 Av) \$\$
- La Masseria** **Italian** (48/Bway) \$\$\$
- The Lambs Club Restaurant & Bar**  
— **New American** (44 St/Bway) \$\$\$\$
- Le Bernardin** **French, Seafood**  
— (51 St/6 Av) \$\$\$\$
- Le Pain Quotidien—Rock Center**  
— **Belgian, French** (6 Av/50 St) \$\$
- Le Rivage** **French** (46 St/8 Av) \$\$\$\$
- Limani** **Greek, Mediterranean**  
— (51 St/5 Av) \$\$\$\$
- Lobby Lounge, New York Hilton**  
— **Midtown Eclectic** (53 St/Bway) \$\$
- The London Bar** **French**  
— (54 St/7 Av) \$\$\$\$
- Lucky Strike NYC** **American**  
— (42 St/12 Av) \$\$\$
- Mangia 57** **Italian** (57 St/6 Av) \$\$
- Marseille** **French, Mediterranean**  
— (44 St/9 Av) \$\$\$
- Masseria Dei Vini** **Italian**  
— (9 Av/57 St) \$\$\$

<b>Mastro's Steakhouse NYC</b> — <b>Steakhouse</b> (6 Av/52 St) — \$\$\$\$\$	<b>Russian Tea Room</b> <b>Russian</b> — (57 St/7 Av) — \$\$\$
<b>McDonald's of Times Square</b> — <b>American</b> (46 St/Broadway) — \$	<b>Ruth's Chris Steak House</b> — <b>Steakhouse</b> (51 St/6 Av) — \$\$\$\$
<b>Michael's</b> <b>New American</b> — (55 St/5 Av) — \$\$\$\$	<b>Sarabeth's Central Park South</b> — <b>New American</b> — (Central Park South/6 Av) — \$\$\$
<b>Molyvos Restaurant</b> <b>Greek</b> — (55 St/7 Av) — \$\$\$	<b>Sardi's</b> <b>American, Continental,</b> — <b>Italian</b> (44/Bway) — \$\$\$
<b>Morrell Wine Bar &amp; Cafe</b> — <b>New American</b> (49 St/5 Av) — \$\$\$	<b>The Sea Grill</b> <b>Seafood</b> — (49 St/5 Av) — \$\$\$\$
<b>Murals on 54</b> <b>Continental</b> — (54 St/6 Av) — \$\$\$	<b>Southgate Bar &amp; Restaurant</b> — <b>New American</b> (59 St/7 Av) — \$\$\$
<b>Natsumi</b> <b>Asian Fusion, Japanese</b> — (50 St/Broadway) — \$\$\$	<b>STK Midtown</b> <b>Steakhouse</b> — (6 Av/43 St) — \$\$\$\$
<b>New York Yankees Steakhouse—</b> <b>Manhattan</b> <b>Steakhouse</b> — (51 St/5 Av) — \$\$\$\$	<b>Strip House Midtown</b> <b>American,</b> — <b>Steakhouse</b> (44 St/5 Av) — \$\$\$\$
<b>Nino's Tuscany Steakhouse</b> <b>Italian</b> — (58 St/6 Av) — \$\$\$	<b>SuperNova</b> <b>New American</b> — (52 St/Broadway) — \$\$\$\$
<b>Nios Restaurant</b> <b>American</b> — (46 St/6 Av) — \$\$\$	<b>Sushi Seki Times Square</b> <b>Japanese</b> — (46 St/9 Av) — \$\$\$\$
<b>Norma's</b> <b>New American</b> — (57 St/6 Av) — \$\$	<b>Taboon</b> <b>Mediterranean,</b> — <b>Middle Eastern</b> (10 Av/53 St) — \$\$\$
<b>North River Lobster Company</b> — <b>Seafood</b> (41 St/12 Av) — \$\$\$	<b>Tacuba Hell's Kitchen</b> <b>Mexican</b> — (9 Av/53 St) — \$\$\$
<b>Obao Hell's Kitchen</b> <b>Pan-Asian,</b> — <b>Thai, Vietnamese</b> (9 Av/45 St) — \$\$\$	<b>Ted's Montana Grill</b> <b>American,</b> — <b>Steakhouse</b> (51 St/6 Av) — \$\$\$
<b>Ocean Prime</b> <b>New American,</b> <b>Seafood, Steakhouse</b> — (52 St/6 Av) — \$\$\$\$	<b>Tender Steak &amp; Sushi</b> <b>New American,</b> — <b>Japanese</b> (47 St/6 Av) — \$\$\$
<b>Opry City Stage</b> <b>American,</b> <b>Soul Food/Southern</b> — (Broadway/49 St) — \$\$\$	<b>T45 Restaurant</b> <b>American</b> — (45 St/7 Av) — \$\$\$\$
<b>Ortzi</b> <b>Spanish</b> (41 St/Broadway) — \$\$\$	<b>T.G.I. Friday's</b> <b>American</b> — (46 St/7 Av) — \$\$
<b>Osteria al Doge</b> <b>Italian</b> — (44 St/6 Av) — \$\$\$	<b>Todd English Food Hall</b> <b>New American, Italian, Japanese,</b> — <b>Pizza, Seafood</b> (59 St/5 Av) — \$\$\$
<b>Ousia</b> <b>Greek, Mediterranean</b> — (57 St/12 Av) — \$\$\$	<b>Toloache Bistro Mexicano</b> <b>Mexican</b> — (50 St/Broadway) — \$\$\$
<b>The Palm Court</b> <b>American</b> — (5 Av/59 St) — \$\$\$\$	<b>Trattoria Dell'Arte</b> <b>Italian</b> — (57 St/7 Av) — \$\$\$\$
<b>Palm West</b> <b>New American, Italian,</b> — <b>Steakhouse</b> (50 St/Broadway) — \$\$\$\$	<b>Triomphe Restaurant</b> <b>French</b> — (44 St/6 Av) — \$\$\$\$
<b>Pasta Lovers</b> <b>Italian</b> (49 St/7 Av) — \$\$	<b>TurnStyle</b> <b>Eclectic</b> (8 Av/57 St) — \$
<b>Paul's on Times Square</b> <b>Italian</b> — (42 St/Broadway) — \$\$\$	<b>ViceVersa</b> <b>Italian</b> (51 St/8 Av) — \$\$\$
<b>Per Se</b> <b>French</b> (8 Av/58 St) — \$\$\$\$\$	<b>Victor's Cafe</b> <b>Cuban</b> (52/Bway) — \$\$\$
<b>Planet Hollywood New York</b> — <b>New American</b> (Broadway/45 St) — \$	<b>The View Restaurant and Lounge</b> — <b>New American</b> (45/Bway) — \$\$\$
<b>Quality Meats</b> <b>New American,</b> — <b>Steakhouse</b> (58 St/5 Av) — \$\$\$\$	<b>Virgil's Real Barbecue</b> <b>Barbecue</b> — (44 St/Broadway) — \$\$\$
<b>Rainbow Room</b> <b>New American</b> — (51 St/Rockefeller Plz) — \$\$\$\$	<b>The Wayfarer</b> <b>New American</b> — (57 St/6 Av) — \$\$\$
<b>Redeye Grill</b> <b>New American,</b> — <b>Seafood</b> (56 St/7 Av) — \$\$\$	
<b>Remi, New York</b> <b>Italian</b> — (53 St/6 Av) — \$\$\$\$	
<b>R Lounge at Two Times Square</b> — <b>New American</b> (7 Av/48 St) — \$\$\$	
<b>Robert</b> <b>New American</b> — (8 Av/58 St) — \$\$\$\$	
<b>Rock Center Café</b> <b>American</b> — (50 St/5 Av) — \$\$\$\$	

## 60th–99th Streets, East (Upper East Side, Museum Mile, Roosevelt Island)

<b>Altesi Ristorante</b> <b>Italian</b> — (64 St/Madison Av) — \$\$\$
<b>Anassa Taverna</b> <b>Greek,</b> — <b>Mediterranean</b> (60 St/3 Av) — \$\$\$
<b>Arabelle</b> <b>New American</b> — (64 St/Madison Av) — \$\$\$\$

# Dining

**Arlington Club Steakhouse**  
—(Lexington Av/74 St) \$\$\$\$

**Atlantic Grill East Side Seafood**  
—(3 Av/76 St) \$\$\$

**Bar Italia Italian** (Madison/66) \$\$\$

**Café Boulud French**  
—(76 St/Madison Av) \$\$\$\$

**Café D'Alsace French** (88 St/2 Av) \$\$\$

**Daniel French** (65 St/Park Av) \$\$\$\$

**The Dining Room at The Metropolitan Museum of Art**  
—**New American** (5 Av/82 St) \$\$\$

**Felice 83 Italian** (1 Av/83 St) \$\$\$

**Felice 64 Italian** (1 Av/64 St) \$\$\$

**Fig & Olive—Uptown Mediterranean**  
—(62 St/Lexington Av) \$\$\$

**Haru Third Avenue Japanese, Pan-Asian** (3 Av/76 St) \$\$\$

**Il Mulino New York—Uptown Italian**  
—(60 St/Madison Av) \$\$\$\$

**Il Riccio Italian**  
—(79 St/Lexington Av) \$\$\$

**Lexington Candy Shop American, Diner** (Lexington Av/83 St) \$\$

**Maison Hugo French**  
—(61 St/Lexington Av) \$\$\$\$

**Match 65 Brasserie French**  
—(65 St/Madison Av) \$\$\$

**Maya Mexican** (64 St/1 Av) \$\$\$

**Nino's Italian** (72 St/1 Av) \$\$\$

**Orsay Restaurant French**  
—(75 St/Lexington Av) \$\$\$\$

**Parlor Steakhouse Steakhouse**  
—(3 Av/90 St) \$\$\$\$

**Perrine New American, French**  
—(5 Av/61 St) \$\$\$\$

**Petrie Court Café Eclectic**  
—(82 St/5 Av) \$\$

**Philippe Chinese**  
—(60 St/Madison Av) \$\$\$\$

**The Regency Bar & Grill**  
—**New American** (Park Av/61 St) \$\$\$

**Ristorante Morini Italian**  
—(Madison Av/86 St) \$\$\$\$

**Rôtisserie Georgette French**  
—(60 St/Madison Av) \$\$\$\$

**Sarabeth's Upper East Side**  
**New American**  
—(Madison Av/92 St) \$\$\$

**Serendipity 3 New American, Dessert, Diner** (60 St/3 Av) \$\$

**Tavern62 by David Burke**  
**New American**  
—(62 St/Lexington Av) \$\$\$\$

**TBar Steak and Lounge American, Steakhouse** (73 St/3 Av) \$\$\$

**Vaucluse French** (63 St/Park Av) \$\$\$\$

**The Wright New American**  
—(5 Av/88 St) \$\$\$

**The Writing Room New American**  
—(2 Av/88 St) \$\$\$

## 60th–99th Streets, West (Upper West Side, Lincoln Center)

**Asiate New American, Asian Fusion**  
—(60 Sts/Broadway) \$\$\$\$

**Atlantic Grill at Lincoln Center**  
—**Seafood** (64 St/Broadway) \$\$\$

**Bar Boulud French**  
—(Broadway/63 St) \$\$\$\$

**Big Daddy's—Upper West Side**  
**American, Burgers, Dessert, Diner** (Broadway/91) \$\$

**Boulud Sud Mediterranean**  
—(64 St/Broadway) \$\$\$

**Burke & Wills Australian, Eclectic**  
—(79 St/Broadway) \$\$\$

**Café Frida Mexican Restaurant**  
—**Mexican** (Columbus Av/77 St) \$\$\$

**Calle Ocho Latin American**  
—(81 St/Columbus Av) \$\$\$

**Carmine's Upper West Side Italian**  
—(90 St/Broadway) \$\$\$

**Ed's Chowder House Seafood**  
—(63 St/Columbus Av) \$\$\$

**Ella Kitchen & Bar Latin American, Spanish** (Columbus Av/72 St) \$\$\$

**FishTag Greek, Seafood**  
—(79 St/Broadway) \$\$\$

**Gabriel's Bar & Restaurant**  
—**Italian** (60 St/Broadway) \$\$\$\$

**The Grand Tier Restaurant**  
**New American**  
—(65 St/Columbus Av) \$\$\$\$

**Haru Amsterdam Avenue**  
—**Japanese** (Amsterdam Av/81 St) \$\$\$

**Jean-Georges French**  
—(60/Columbus Circle West) \$\$\$\$

**Kefi Greek** (Columbus/85) \$\$\$

**The Leopard at Des Artistes**  
—**Italian** (67/CPW) \$\$\$\$

**Le Pain Quotidien—Central Park**  
**Mineral Springs Belgian, French**  
—(Central Park West/69 St) \$\$

**Lincoln Ristorante Italian**  
—(65 St/Broadway) \$\$\$\$

**Lincoln Square Steak Steakhouse**  
—(70 St/Amsterdam Av) \$\$\$\$

**Nice Matin French, Mediterranean**  
—(79/Amsterdam) \$\$\$

**Nougatine at Jean-Georges French**  
—(Central Park West/60) \$\$\$\$

**Pier i Cafe Coffeehouse, Eclectic**  
—(Riverside Dr/68 St) \$\$\$

**The Ribbon New American**  
—(72 St/Central Park West) \$\$\$\$

**Rosa Mexicano—Lincoln Center**  
—**Mexican** (62/Columbus) \$\$\$

**Sarabeth's Upper West Side**  
**New American**  
—(Amsterdam Av/80 St) \$\$\$

- Scaletta Ristorante** **Italian**  
—(77/Columbus) —\$\$\$
- Shun Lee West** **Chinese**  
—(65 St/Columbus Av) —\$\$\$\$
- Tavern on the Green** **New American**  
—(67 St/Central Park West) —\$\$\$\$

## 100th Street & Above, East & West (Harlem, Columbia University, Morningside & Washington Hts.)

- Dinosaur Bar-B-Que** **Barbecue**  
—(131 St/12 Av) —\$\$\$
- Ginny's Supper Club** **New American,  
Soul Food/Southern**  
—(Lenox Av/126 St) —\$\$\$\$
- Harlem Shake** **American, Burgers**  
—(124 St/Lenox Av) —\$\$
- La Marina**  
**American, Seafood, Steakhouse**  
—(Dyckman St/Hudson River) —\$\$\$
- Lido** **Italian**  
—(Frederick Douglas Blvd/117 St) —\$\$\$
- Minton's** **New American**  
—(118 St/St Nicholas Av) —\$\$\$\$
- Red Rooster Harlem** **New American**  
—(Lenox Av/125 St) —\$\$\$
- Sofrito on the Hudson**  
**Latin American**  
—(Riverside Dr/145 St) —\$\$\$
- Sylvia's** **Soul Food/Southern**  
—(Lenox Av/126 St) —\$\$\$
- Vinateria** **New American, Italian**  
—(Frederick Douglass Blvd/119 St) —\$\$\$

## The Bronx

- City Island Lobster House**  
**Seafood** (City Island—  
—Bridge St/Minnieford Av) —\$\$\$
- Enzo's of Arthur Avenue** **Italian**  
—(Little Italy—187 St/Arthur Av) —\$\$\$
- Lobster Box** **Seafood** (City Island—  
—Belden St/City Island Av) —\$\$\$
- Mario's Restaurant** **Italian**  
—(Little Italy—184 St/Arthur Av) —\$\$
- Mike's Deli—The Original Arthur  
Avenue Italian Deli** **Italian**  
—(Little Italy—187 St/Arthur Av) —\$
- New York Yankees Steakhouse—  
Yankee Stadium** **Steakhouse**  
(South Bronx—161 St/  
—River Av) —\$\$\$\$
- The Original Crab Shanty**  
**Italian, Seafood** (City Island—  
—Tier St/City Island Av) —\$\$\$
- Roberto's Restaurant** **Italian**  
(Little Italy—  
—Crescent Av/Adams Pl) —\$\$\$
- Sammy's Fish Box Restaurant**  
**Seafood** (City Island—  
—Rochelle St/City Island Av) —\$\$\$\$

- Sea Shore Restaurant & Marina**  
**Seafood** (City Island—  
—Cross St/City Island Av) —\$\$\$
- Shrimp Box Restaurant**  
**Latin American, Seafood**  
(City Island—  
—Horton St/City Island Av) —\$\$\$
- Trattoria Tra Di Noi** **Italian**  
—(Little Italy—187 St/Hughes Av) —\$\$

## Brooklyn

- 200 Fifth** **New American**  
—(Park Slope—Union St/5 Av) —\$\$\$
- Airang Hibachi Steakhouse and  
Sushi Bar** **Asian Fusion, Japanese,  
Seafood, Steakhouse**  
—(Bay Ridge—88 St/4 Av) —\$\$\$
- Bamonte's Restaurant** **Italian**  
(Williamsburg—  
—Withers St/Union Av) —\$\$\$
- Benchmark Restaurant**  
**New American, Steakhouse**  
—(Park Slope—2 St/5 Av) —\$\$\$
- Bevacco** **Italian** (Brooklyn Heights—  
—Henry St/Cranberry St) —\$\$\$\$
- Brasserie Séoul** **French, Korean**  
(Boerum Hill—  
—Schermerhorn St/Nevins St) —\$\$\$
- Brooklyn Flea** (location varies) —
- Brooklyn Roasting Company**  
**Coffeehouse**  
—(DUMBO—Jay St/John St) —\$
- Brooklyn Winery** **New American**  
—(Williamsburg—8 St/Roebling) —\$\$\$
- Buttermilk Channel** **New American**  
(Carroll Gardens—  
—Court St/Huntington St) —\$\$\$
- The Counter** **American**  
(Prospect Heights—  
—Eastern Pkwy/Washington) —\$
- DeKalb Market Hall** **Eclectic**  
(Downtown Brooklyn—  
—Albee Sq West/Willoughby St) —\$\$
- D.O.C. Wine Bar** **New American**  
—(Williamsburg—7 St/Wythe Av) —\$
- French Louie** **French** (Boerum Hill—  
—Atlantic Av/Smith St) —\$\$\$\$
- Gargiulo's Restaurant**  
**American, Italian** (Coney Island—  
—W 15 St/Mermaid Av) —\$\$\$
- Gotham Market at The Ashland**  
**Eclectic** (Fort Greene—  
—Fulton St/Ashland Pl) —\$\$
- Greenhouse Café** **New American**  
—(Bay Ridge—77 St/3 Av) —\$\$
- Jack the Horse Tavern**  
**New American** (Brooklyn Heights—  
—Hicks/Cranberry) —\$\$\$
- Junior's Restaurant** **American,  
Dessert, Diner** (Downtown—  
—Flatbush Av/DeKalb Av) —\$\$

# Dining

- KarVér Brasserie & Bakery Café**  
French, Fusion, Italian, Spanish  
(Sheepshead Bay—  
Emmons Av/E 19 St) \$\$\$
- The Kings Beer Hall** New American,  
Continental, Quick Bite  
(Park Slope—St Marks Pl/4 Av) \$\$
- Mugs Alehouse** American  
(Williamsburg—10/Bedford) \$\$
- MyMoon Restaurant**  
Mediterranean, Spanish  
(Williamsburg—10/Bedford) \$\$\$
- Nathan's Famous** American (Coney  
Island—Surf Av/Stillwell Av) \$
- The Norm** New American  
(Prospect Heights—  
Eastern Pkwy/Washington Av) \$\$\$
- Panera Bread**  
American, Dessert, Sandwiches  
(Marine Park—Flatbush Av/Av U) \$
- The Pearl Room** Seafood  
(Bay Ridge—82 St/3 Av) \$\$
- Peter Luger Steak House** Steakhouse  
(Williamsburg—Driggs/Bway) \$\$\$\$
- PT Restaurant** Italian  
(Williamsburg—3 St/Bedford) \$\$
- The River Café** New American  
(DUMBO—Water/Old Fulton) \$\$\$\$
- Rocco's Tacos and Tequila Bar**  
Mexican (Downtown Brooklyn—  
Adams St/Fulton St) \$\$\$
- Stone Park Café** New American  
(Park Slope—3 St/5 Av) \$\$\$
- Sugarcane** Caribbean  
(Park Slope—Bergen/Flatbush) \$\$\$
- Teddy's Bar & Grill** American  
(Williamsburg—8 St/Berry St) \$\$
- Tom's Coney Island** American, Diner  
(Coney Island—Boardwalk West/  
Henderson Walk) \$\$
- Tom's Restaurant** American, Diner  
(Prospect Heights—  
Washington Av/Sterling Pl) \$\$
- Tuscany Grill** Italian  
(Bay Ridge—86 St/3 Av) \$\$\$
- Yellow Magnolia Café**  
New American (Prospect Heights—  
Washington Av/Eastern Pkwy) \$\$

## Queens

- The Astor Room** American  
(Astoria—36 St/35 Av) \$\$\$
- Bistro 33** Asian Fusion, French,  
Japanese, Vietnamese  
(Astoria—19 St/Ditmars Blvd) \$\$\$
- Bourbon Street Café** Cajun/Creole  
(Bayside—Bell Blvd/40 Av) \$\$
- Cafe Henri** French (Long Island City—  
Vernon Blvd/50 Av) \$\$

- Court Square Diner**  
American, Continental  
(Long Island City—23 St/45 Rd) \$\$
- Erawan Thai Cuisine** Thai  
(Bayside—Bell Blvd/42 Av) \$\$
- Grand Café Eclectic** Greek  
(Astoria—37 St/30 Av) \$\$
- London Lennie's Seafood** (Rego  
Park—  
Woodhaven Blvd/Fleet Ct) \$\$\$
- Marbella Restaurant** New American,  
Continental, Spanish  
(Bayside—220 Pl/Northern Blvd) \$\$\$
- Meet the Meat** Steakhouse  
(Astoria—21 St/23 Terr) \$\$\$\$
- MP Taverna—Astoria**  
New American, Greek  
(Astoria—Ditmars Blvd/33 St) \$\$\$
- Opa Souvlaki** Greek  
(Astoria—31 St/30 Av) \$\$
- Ovelia Psistaria Bar** Greek  
(Astoria—30 Av/34 St) \$\$\$
- Piccola Venezia Restaurant** Italian  
(Astoria—42 St/28 Av) \$\$\$
- Pollos A La Brasa Mario** Colombian  
(Astoria—Steinway/Bway) \$\$
- RW Prime** Steakhouse  
(Jamaica—Rockaway Blvd/  
North Conduit) \$\$\$\$
- Telly's Taverna** Greek, Seafood  
(Astoria—28 St/23 Av) \$\$\$
- Tequila Sunrise of Bayside** Mexican  
(Bayside—Bell Blvd/35 Av) \$\$\$
- Thai Rock** Thai (The Rockaways—  
Beach 92 St/Beach Channel Dr) \$\$\$

## Staten Island

- 120 Bay Cafe**  
New American (St. George—  
Bay St/Victory Blvd) \$\$\$
- Angelina's Ristorante** Italian  
(Tottenville—end of Ellis St) \$\$\$
- Bayou Cajun/Creole** (Rosebank—  
Bay St/St. Mary's Av) \$\$\$
- Canlon's Restaurant**  
American (Oakwood—  
N Railroad/Cedarview) \$\$\$
- Commons Café**  
American (Bloomfield—  
Teleport Dr/South Av) \$\$
- Denino's Pizzeria & Tavern**  
Italian, Pizza (Port Richmond—  
Port Richmond Av/Hooker Pl) \$\$
- Dosa Garden** Indian, Sri Lankan  
(Tompkinsville—  
Victory Blvd/Cebra Av) \$\$
- Lorenzo's Restaurant, Bar & Cabaret**  
New American, Italian  
(Bloomfield—  
Lois Lane/South Av) \$\$\$\$

Average three-course dinner per person: \$: \$10 and under \$\$: \$11–\$25  
\$\$\$: \$26–\$50 \$\$\$\$: \$51–\$80 \$\$\$\$\$: \$81 and up  
Prices are subject to change without notice.

### Ruddy & Dean **Steakhouse**

(St. George—  
Wall St./Richmond Terr) \$\$\$

**Sanrasa Restaurant Sri Lankan**  
(Stapleton—Bay/Minthorne) \$\$

**South Fin Grill Seafood, Steakhouse**  
(South Beach—Father Capodanno  
Blvd./Sand Lane) \$\$\$

**Villaggio Ristorante Italian**  
(Tottenville—  
Amboy Rd./Main St) \$\$\$

## Resources

**Accent on Dining** [accentondining.com/content/new-york-city](http://accentondining.com/content/new-york-city)

Represents restaurants for group dining throughout the United States and Canada. 212 764 0300 | 15 Chestnut Hill Pl., Glen Ridge, NJ 07028

**OpenTable.com** [opentable.com](http://opentable.com)

Leading online restaurant reservation Web site. Reserve a table now at more than 525 New York/Tri-State area restaurants. Reservations are free and confirmed instantly. 800 OPEN TABLE | 799 Market St., 4th fl., San Francisco, CA 94103

## Dining Cruises

**Bateaux New York** [bateauxnewyork.com](http://bateauxnewyork.com) Continental. New York's only all-glass boat features exquisitely plated dining and unmatched views of New York City. Business/evening attire required. Multilingual staff. Reservations required. 866 817 3463, groups 20+ 866 477 3866 | Pier 61, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), mail: Pier 62, Chelsea Piers, ste. 200A, NYC 10011 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Hornblower NY** [hornblowernewyork.com](http://hornblowernewyork.com) American. Hornblower creates amazing experiences. Enjoy breathtaking views and decadent meals aboard our sophisticated dinner and brunch cruises from Pier 40 in the West Village. 646 846 4405 Pier 40, 353 West St. (Houston St.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$\$\$ 🍷👥  
See ad index on p. 232. See coupon in back of book.

**Hudson's by World Yacht at Pier 81** [hudsonsnyc.com](http://hudsonsnyc.com) New American, Mediterranean, Seafood. Offers Mediterranean-style dishes inside

an expansive restaurant and bar, with sweeping 360-degree views of the NYC skyline from its rooftop bar. Multiple sailings daily. Live music. Happy hour. Reservations suggested. 212 630 8840, 800 498 4271 | Pier 81, W. 41st St. and Twelfth Ave., NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$ 🍷👥

**Spirit of New York** [spiritofnewyork.com](http://spiritofnewyork.com) International. Unique sight-seeing-dining cruise in New York Harbor with delightful cuisine, dancing, live DJs and stunning skyline views. 866 483 3866 | Pier 62, Chelsea Piers (23rd St. & Hudson River), NYC 10011 \$\$\$ 🍷👥

## Restaurants, A-Z

For more casual dining, takeout service and desserts, see the back of this section.

**2nd Ave. Deli** [2ndavedeli.com](http://2ndavedeli.com) Delicatessen. Ultimate New York deli experience. A time warp into grandmother's kitchen with familiar tastes and aromas. 212 689 9069 | 162 E. 33rd St. (Lexington—Third Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$ 🍷

**2 West** [ritzcarlton.com/battery-park](http://ritzcarlton.com/battery-park) New American. Expertly and simply prepared dishes featuring classic comfort foods. Spacious and elegant atmosphere with floor to ceiling windows overlooking Battery Park. Vast wine list. 917 790 2525 The Ritz-Carlton, Battery Park, 2 West St. (Battery Pl.), Battery Park, NYC 10004 \$\$\$ 🍷

**'21' Club** [21club.com](http://21club.com) American. Intimate townhouse ambiance, discreetly attentive service, Grand Award-winning wine list and sumptuous cuisine. Prix-fixe lunch and dinner menus. Jacket required. Closed Sun. 212 582 7200 | 21 W. 52nd St. (Fifth—Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

**120 Bay Cafe** [120baycafe.com](http://120baycafe.com) New American. Neighborhood bistro known for sophisticated food, live music, karaoke, surreal artwork, and eclectic crowd. The eccentric vibe is not something expected in NYC's suburban borough. 718 273 7770 | 120 Bay St. (Victory Blvd.), Staten Island 10301 \$\$\$

# Dining

## **200 Fifth** [200-fifth.com](http://200-fifth.com)

New American. Choose between well-crafted dining or casual American comfort in a sports bar atmosphere. Live jazz on Thurs., pool tables, 40 draft beers. 718 638 2925 | 200 Fifth Ave. (Union-Sackett Sts.), Park Slope, Brooklyn 11217 \$\$\$

## **525LEX Restaurant & Lounge**

[nymarriotteastside.com](http://nymarriotteastside.com)

New American. Comfort food, featuring simple, high-quality ingredients, plus signature cocktails, craft beers and great wines. Menu emphasizes shareable items. Gleaming hardwood floors, rich saturated colors. 212 755 4000 | New York Marriott East Side, 525 Lexington Ave. (48th-49th Sts.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ 🍷

## **ABC Cocina** [abccocinany.com](http://abccocinany.com)

Latin American, Spanish. This restaurant is passionately committed to offering the freshest, safest ingredients, presenting a seasonal Latin-inspired menu that is locally focused and globally artistic. 212 677 2233 38 E. 19th St. (Park Ave. South-Broadway), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍷👥

## **ABC Kitchen** [abckitchennyc.com](http://abckitchennyc.com)

New American. Michelin starred Chef Jean-Georges Vongerichten offers freshest possible farm-to-table ingredients, naturally and humanely sourced from regional farmers and fair trade cooperatives. Reservations suggested. 212 475 5829 | 35 E. 18th St. (Broadway-Park Ave. South), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍷👥

**Acme** [acmenyc.com](http://acmenyc.com) French, Mediterranean. Chef Brian Loiacono combines his classic French training and his Italian-American upbringing to create a seasonal neighborhood restaurant that showcases varied flavors and techniques. 212 203 2121 | 9 Great Jones St. (Lafayette St.-Broadway), NYC 10012 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Adalya** [adalyanyc.com](http://adalyanyc.com) This casual Mediterranean restaurant in the heart of Gramercy offers an approachable yet sophisticated menu, and features an international wine list and craft beer selection. Dinner only. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 646 896 1441 | 55 Irving Pl. (17th-18th Sts.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$\$ 🍷🍴

**Ai Fiori** [aifiorinyc.com](http://aifiorinyc.com) Italian/French. Newest venture from Chef Michael White celebrates cuisine from the Italian and French Riviera. The menu blends traditional Italian fare with a brave, modern perspective. 212 613 8660 | Langham Place Fifth Avenue, 400 Fifth Ave. (36th-37th Sts.), lvl. 2, NYC 10018 \$\$\$\$ 🍷👥

## **Aldea** [aldearestaurant.com](http://aldearestaurant.com)

Portuguese. Michelin-starred restaurant from Chef George Mendes offers refined, Portuguese-inspired cuisine in a sleek and modern space. Chef's table. Reservations suggested. Dinner only. Closed Sun., Mon. 212 675 7277 | 31 W. 17th St. (Fifth-Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

**Ali Baba Turkish Cuisine** [alibabaturkishcuisine.com](http://alibabaturkishcuisine.com) Turkish, Mediterranean. Serves chops and kebabs over buttery rice with grilled tomatoes, peppers and onions, plus vegetarian and seafood options, dips and *mezes* (appetizers), at affordable prices. Reservations suggested. 212 888 8622 | 862 Second Ave. (46th-47th Sts.), NYC 10017 \$\$ 🍷👥

## **Almayass** [almayassnyc.com](http://almayassnyc.com)

Mediterranean. First Armenian-Lebanese restaurant in Manhattan, founded in Beirut, Lebanon in 1996, fuses authentic Lebanese cuisine and the exotic flavors of traditional Armenian dishes. Halal. Reservations suggested. 212 473 3100 | 24 E. 21st St. (Park Ave. South-Broadway), NYC 10010 \$\$\$ 🍷👥

## **Almond Flatiron** [almondnyc.com](http://almondnyc.com)

New American, French, Mediterranean. This American bistro serves seasonally driven, casually inventive food in an inviting neighborhood setting. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 228 7557 | 12 E. 22nd St. (Park Ave. South-Broadway), NYC 10010 \$\$\$ 🍷

## **Altesi Downtown** [altesainyc.com/downtown](http://altesainyc.com/downtown)

Italian. Light, healthy and seasonal menu of authentic Tuscan cuisine using locally procured ingredients. Wide selection of wines. Recommended by Michelin, New York Times, Wine Spectator. Wine bar, outdoor seating. 212 431 1212 | 200 Spring St. (Sullivan St.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$

## **Altesi Ristorante** [altesainyc.com](http://altesainyc.com)

Italian. This elegantly modern and sophisticated restaurant offers a menu consisting of Tuscan-inspired dishes. A destination in the search for elegant and authentic Italian food. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 759 8900 | 26 E. 64th St. (Madison-Fifth Aves.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$ 🍷

## **Amada** [newyork.amadarestaurant.com](http://newyork.amadarestaurant.com)

Spanish. Andalusian tapas bar and restaurant in Battery Park City offers extensive all-Spanish wine list, seasonal sangria, traditional Spanish cocktails. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 542 8947 Brookfield Place, 250 Vesey St. (West St.-North End Ave.), NYC 10281 \$\$\$ 🍷👥



**American Cut Steakhouse** [americancutsteakhouse.com/tribeca](http://americancutsteakhouse.com/tribeca) New American, Steakhouse. Partner and Iron Chef Marc Forgione serves a unique spin on classics, such as 42-oz. tomahawk ribeye chop, at this modern American steak restaurant. Reservations suggested. Dinner only. Closed Sun. 212 226 4736 | 363 Greenwich St. (Harrison–Franklin Sts.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$\$

**American Cut Steakhouse Midtown** [americancutsteakhouse.com/midtown](http://americancutsteakhouse.com/midtown) New American, Steakhouse. Partner and Iron Chef Marc Forgione serves a unique spin on classics, such as 42-oz. tomahawk ribeye chop, at this modern American steak restaurant. Reservations suggested. 212 388 5277 | 109 E. 56th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$\$

**Amma Restaurant** [ammanyc.com](http://ammanyc.com) Indian. Rated among the top six Indian restaurants in New York City. Award-winning wine list. Try the tasting menu with wine pairing. Vegetarian and non-vegetarian dishes. 212 644 8330 | 246 E. 51st St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$

**Ammos Estiatorio—Grand Central** [amosnewyork.com](http://amosnewyork.com) Greek, Mediterranean, Seafood. Elegant restaurant opposite Grand Central offers classic menu emphasizing fish, seafood, vegetarian dishes. Hip, trendy ambiance; upscale presentation; 200 Greek wines. Closed Sun. 212 922 9999 | 52 Vanderbilt Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍴 🍷

**Anassa Taverna** [anassataverna.com](http://anassataverna.com) Greek, Mediterranean. Anassa (“breath of fresh air” in Greek) is an elegant interpretation of the traditional Greek taverna, featuring simply prepared fresh fish and traditional Greek fare. Reservations suggested. 212 371 5200 | 200 E. 60th St. (Third Ave.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍴 🍷

**Angelina's Ristorante** [angelinasristorante.com](http://angelinasristorante.com) Authentic Southern Italian cuisine, with the fine flavors of the beautiful Italian countryside. Guests can enjoy a romantic, elegant setting with European service and live nightly entertainment. Closed Mon. 718 227 2900 | 399 Ellis St. (enter from Arthur Kill Rd., follow to end), Staten Island 10307 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍴 🍷

**Angus Club Steakhouse** [angusclubsteakhouse.com](http://angusclubsteakhouse.com) Steakhouse, Seafood. Offers a selection of USDA Prime black angus beef steak, all dry-aged on-site for 30–35 days, plus seafood specialties. Art deco design. Reservations suggested. 212 588 1585 | 135 E. 55th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$\$ 🍷 🍴 🍷

**Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Midtown** [applemetrorestaurants.com](http://applemetrorestaurants.com) American. World's largest Applebee's all-American neighborhood restaurant located on Broadway, near Radio City and the Theatre District. Special rates for groups. 212 262 2400 | 205 W. 50th St. (Broadway–Seventh Ave.), NYC 10019 \$\$ 🍷 🍴 🍷

**Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar—Times Square** [applemetrorestaurants.com](http://applemetrorestaurants.com) American. In the heart of Times Square, serving breakfast, lunch and dinner. Pre- and post-theater dining and special rates for groups. Private party room. 212 391 7414 | 234 W. 42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🍷 🍴 🍷

**Arabelle** [arabellerestaurant.com](http://arabellerestaurant.com) New American. Chef Marc Melillo's Modern American cuisine is complemented by the elegant, romantic decor. Highly rated by *Zagat*. Prix fixe dinner, lunch, Sunday brunch. 212 606 4647 | Hôtel Plaza Athénée New York, 37 E. 64th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

**Aretsky's Patroon** [aretskyspatroon.com](http://aretskyspatroon.com) New American. Classic American restaurant features prints from famous photographers. Private dining rooms available. Don't miss the rooftop terrace in season. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 883 7373 | 160 E. 46th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Arirang Hibachi Steakhouse and Sushi Bar** [partyonthegrill.com/arirang-brooklyn-ny/](http://partyonthegrill.com/arirang-brooklyn-ny/) Steakhouse, Japanese. Hibachi-style steakhouse offering only the freshest Japanese cuisine and sushi. 718 238 9880 | 8814 Fourth Ave. (88th–89th Sts.), Bay Ridge, Brooklyn 11209 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Arlington Club** [arlingtonclubny.com](http://arlingtonclubny.com) Steakhouse by critically acclaimed chef/partner Laurent Tourondel and TAO Group marries classic French technique with the authentically American concept of steakhouse and “vibe dining.” Reservations suggested. 212 249 5700 | 1032 Lexington Ave. (73rd–74th Sts.), NYC 10021 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

**Armani/Ristorante** [armaniristorante.com](http://armaniristorante.com) Italian. Elegant, sophisticated restaurant within Armani store, where Chef Michele Brogioni translates Giorgio Armani's tasteful philosophy into simple yet high-quality Italian cuisine. Polite, responsive service. Reservations suggested. 212 207 1902 | 717 Fifth Ave., 3rd fl. (56th St.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$\$ 🍷 🍴 🍷

# Dining

**Asellina** [togrp.com/venue/asellina](http://togrp.com/venue/asellina)  
Italian. Inspired by the flavors and textures of rustic Italian cuisine, Ristorante Asellina brings high-energy dining to the Flatiron District. Reservations suggested. 212 317 2908 | Gansevoort Hotel, 420 Park Ave. So. (29th St.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Asia de Cuba** [asiadecuba.com/new\\_york](http://asiadecuba.com/new_york)  
Asian Fusion, Cuban. Chic, sophisticated, glamorous, witty and above all, fun, the revived Asia de Cuba combines a high-energy environment with its Chino-Latino menu. Dinner only. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 726 7755 | 415 Lafayette St. (4th St.–Astor Pl.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Asiate** [mandarinoriental.com/new\\_york](http://mandarinoriental.com/new_york)  
New American, Asian Fusion. An artistic and modern approach to contemporary cuisine with Asian influence, presented in an elegant environment. Breathtaking views of Central Park and the Manhattan skyline. 212 805 8880 | Mandarin Oriental New York, 80 Columbus Circle (Broadway & 60th St.), NYC 10023 \$\$\$\$\$ 🍴👥

**The Astor Court** [stregis.com/new\\_york](http://stregis.com/new_york)  
International. An oasis of luxury. Limoges porcelain, silver teapots, Porthault linen. Lunch, afternoon tea, cocktails, dinner. 212 339 6857 | St. Regis Hotel, 2 E. 55th St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ 🍴

**The Astor Room** [astorroom.com](http://astorroom.com)  
American. At Kaufman Astoria Studios, featuring a retro American menu worthy of Lillian Gish and Rudolph Valentino. Raw bar, lobster thermidor, beef Wellington. Cocktails. 718 255 1947 | 34-12 36th St. (35th Ave.), Queens 11106 \$\$\$

**Atlantic Grill at Lincoln Center** [atlanticgrill.com/venues/near-lincoln-center](http://atlanticgrill.com/venues/near-lincoln-center)  
This Upper West Side urban seafood brasserie offers raw bar, sushi and market fresh seafood, just steps from Lincoln Center. Reservations suggested. 212 787 4663 | 49 W. 64th St. (Broadway), NYC 10023 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Atlantic Grill East Side** [atlanticgrill.com/venues/east-side](http://atlanticgrill.com/venues/east-side)  
Market-fresh seafood, raw bar and sushi. Cozy banquettes and an outdoor café for all day dining. A neighborhood staple. 212 988 9200 | 1341 Third Ave. (77th St.), NYC 10021 \$\$\$ 🍴🚶

**Atrio Wine Bar | Restaurant** [conradnewyork.com/restaurants](http://conradnewyork.com/restaurants)  
Mediterranean. Marries Old World respect for great food, flavors with contemporary attitude toward style, service. Provides a modern Mediter-

anean experience that is authentic, approachable and relevant. Water view. 646 769 4250 | Conrad New York, 102 North End Ave. (Vesey St.), NYC 10282 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Auden Bistro & Bar** [ritzcarlton.com/centralpark](http://ritzcarlton.com/centralpark)  
New American. Featuring clean flavors and simple yet refined presentations, the restaurant's menu emphasizes regionally sourced ingredients and sustainable seafood. 212 521 6125 | The Ritz-Carlton New York, Central Park, 50 Central Park South (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Aureole** [charliepalmer.com/aureole-new-york](http://charliepalmer.com/aureole-new-york)  
New American. Chef Charlie Palmer's award-winning restaurant offers "Progressive American" cuisine and an extensive wine list. Pre-/post-theatre dining, prix-fixe and tasting menus available. Closed Sun. 212 319 1660 | One Bryant Park, 135 W. 42nd St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$ 🍴🚶

**Bagatelle** [bistrotbagatelle.com](http://bistrotbagatelle.com)  
French Mediterranean in atmosphere and cuisine. Classic Parisian decor and architecture paired with chic and bold artwork, lively music, and a relaxed yet sexy vibe. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 488 2110 | 1 Little W. 12th St. (Hudson St.–Ninth Ave.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Balthazar Restaurant** [balthazarny.com](http://balthazarny.com)  
French. Patrons feel they've been transported to Paris in this fabulous brasserie. Breakfast, lunch and dinner. Open daily. 212 965 1785 80 Spring St. (Crosby St.–Broadway), NYC 10012 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Bamonte's Restaurant**  
Brooklyn's oldest Italian restaurant, owned and operated since 1900 by the Bamonte family. Specializes in pasta, meats, fish served with Old World charm and service. Closed Tues. 718 384 8831 | 32 Withers St. (Meeker–Union Aves.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Bann** [bannrestaurant.com](http://bannrestaurant.com)  
Korean. Unique interactive dining experience featuring authentic Korean cuisine with a modern flair. Seafood and prime meats grilled at the table. Reservations suggested. 212 582 4446 | 350 W. 50th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$

**Barbetta** [barbettarestaurant.com](http://barbettarestaurant.com)  
Italian. The cuisine of Piemonte, served in a palazzo-like interior and in a flowering garden. Celebrating Northern Italian delights, since 1906. 212 246 9171 | 321 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$

**Bar Boulud** [barboulud.com/nyc](http://barboulud.com/nyc)  
French. Casual Lincoln Center bistro. House-made terrines, pâtés, seasonal French fare and Burgundy/Rhône wines. Contemporary design with communal bar table, terrace, private dining rooms. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 595 0303 | 1900 Broadway (63rd–64th Sts.), NYC 10023 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Barbounia** [barbounia.com](http://barbounia.com)  
Mediterranean. Barbounia celebrates the Mediterranean's common heritage and bold cuisines through distinctive flavors, fresh ingredients and innovative design. 212 995 0242 | 250 Park Ave. South (20th St.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Bar Italia** [baritaliamadison.com](http://baritaliamadison.com)  
Light Italian cuisine offering a traditional Italian menu from all regions of Italy. Simple and great ambiance on the Upper East Side. 917 546 6676 | 768 Madison Ave. (66th St.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$

**Bar Primi** [barprimi.com](http://barprimi.com) Italian.  
This casual corner pasta shop serves fresh hand-made pastas traditionally prepared and cooked to order by chefs Andrew Carmellini and Sal Lamboglia. 212 220 9100 | 325 Bowery (2nd St.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍴 👥

**Barraca** [barracany.com](http://barracany.com) Spanish.  
A dining destination for genuine and unique Spanish cuisine, featuring Chef Pep Coronado's take on tapas, paellas and sangrias. Reservations suggested. 212 462 0080 | 81 Greenwich Ave. (Bank St.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍴 👥

**Bâtard** [batardtribeca.com](http://batardtribeca.com)  
Modern European. Winner of the 2015 James Beard Award for Best New Restaurant in America, this Michelin-starred restaurant features a diverse modern European menu. Closed Sun. Reservations suggested. 212 219 2777 | 239 West Broadway (White-Walker Sts.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$\$

**Bavaria Bier Haus** [bavariabarnyc.com](http://bavariabarnyc.com) German.  
Bierhaus in the Financial District satisfies an after-work crowd with European brews by the liter and Bavarian comfort staples like wurst samplers. Outdoor seating. 212 480 8142 | 19 South William St. (Mill Ln.–Coenties Alley), NYC 10004 \$\$ 👥

**Bayou** [bayounyc.com](http://bayounyc.com) Cajun/  
Creole. Opulently appointed dining room, food and drink replicate a French Quarter bistro. Entertainment includes live jazz and blues to tarot card readers. Sunday brunch. 718 273 4383 | 1072 Bay St. (St. Mary's–Chestnut Aves.), Staten Island 10305 \$\$\$

**Beaubourg at Le District** [ledistrict.com/beaubourg.cfm](http://ledistrict.com/beaubourg.cfm) French. Chef de Cuisine Alexandre Petard provides a seasonal menu of dishes using ingredients pulled fresh from the market, combined in traditional and modern recipes. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 981 8588 | Brookfield Place, 225 Liberty St. (West St.–South End Ave.), NYC 10281 \$\$\$ 🍴 👥

**Beautique** [beautiquedining.com](http://beautiquedining.com)  
New American. Modern American menu showcases market-fresh ingredients and classic technique, helmed by Culinary Director, Alain Allegretti. Sleek, romantic decor channels the spirit of Coco Chanel. Dinner only. Closed Sun. 212 753 1200 | 8 W. 58th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$\$ 🚶

**Beauty & Essex** [beautyandessex.com](http://beautyandessex.com) Eclectic. Celebrity chef Chris Santos' multi-ethnic cuisine, designed for sharing, reinvents modern family-style dining in a way that's whimsical, sophisticated and fun for everyone. Reservations suggested. 212 614 0146 | 146 Essex St. (Rivington–Stanton Sts.), NYC 10002 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Becco** [becco-nyc.com](http://becco-nyc.com) Italian.  
Most famous for its innovative pasta tasting menu, and for an extensive wine list featuring over 100 bottles of wine all priced at \$29. 212 397 7597 | 355 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴 👥

**Beckett's Bar & Grill** [beckettsnyc.com](http://beckettsnyc.com) American. This lively sports bar/restaurant offers American cuisine, cocktails, a variety of beers and 21 TVs on two levels with outdoor seating. Private party spaces available. Reservations suggested. 212 269 1001 | 81 Pearl St. (Broad St.–Hanover Square), NYC 10004 \$\$ 👥

**Bedford & Co.** [bedfordandco.com](http://bedfordandco.com)  
New American. Chef John DeLucie's latest endeavor is a fusion of art, culture, and passion for wholesome, simple food focused over a wood-fired grill. Reservations suggested. 212 634 4040 | 118 E. 40th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Beer Authority** [beerauthoritynyc.com](http://beerauthoritynyc.com) American. Hell's Kitchen gastropub with 101 craft beers on tap plus 60 bottles. Rooftop bar. Happy hour, live music, sports broadcasts, full menu. Free WiFi. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 510 8415 | 300 W. 40th St. (Eighth Ave.), NYC 10018 \$\$ 🍴 👥

**Ben & Jack's Steakhouse** [benandjackssteakhouse.com](http://benandjackssteakhouse.com) Steakhouse.

# Dining

Ben and Jack Sinanaj, long-time waiters at Peter Luger's, offer prime dry aged porterhouse steaks, fresh seafood, mouthwatering sides and exquisite desserts. Extensive wine list. 212 532 7600 | 255 Fifth Ave. (28th–29th Sts.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

## **Benchmark Restaurant** [benchmarkrestaurant.com](http://benchmarkrestaurant.com)

New American, Steakhouse. Chef Ryan Jaronik features cuisine focusing on pasture-raised animals and locally-grown produce. A section of à la carte steaks offers five different cuts. Reservations suggested. Outdoor seating. 718 965 7040 | 339A 2nd St. (5th Ave.), Brooklyn 11215 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Benjamin Steakhouse** [benjaminsteakhouse.com](http://benjaminsteakhouse.com) Steakhouse. Opulent gem from Peter Luger alumni Benjamin Prelvukaj and Chef Arturo McLeod. Beautifully marbled dry-aged beef, refined Old World service and charm, fireplace. Reservations suggested. 212 297 9177 | 52 E. 41st St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Benjamin Steakhouse Prime**  
[benjaminsteakhouse.com/prime](http://benjaminsteakhouse.com/prime) American, Seafood, Steakhouse. Classic steakhouse with an abundance of seafood options. Fine dining perfect for business meetings and family celebrations. Chic, modern interior. Fireplace, wine wall, happy hour. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 338 0818 | 23 E. 40th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Benoit Restaurant & Wine Bar**  
[benoitny.com](http://benoitny.com) French. The original Benoit in Paris joined Alain Ducasse Entreprise in 2005. Benoit NY serves extremely fresh ingredients with the traditions of classic bistro fare. 646 943 7373 | 60 W. 55th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Ben's Kosher Delicatessen, Restaurant & Caterer**  
[bensdeli.net](http://bensdeli.net) Kosher/Delicatessen, American. Colorful, comfortable, authentic NY kosher delicatessen restaurant with full bar where natives dine. Reasonably priced midtown location. Home cooking, extensive menu, baking on premises, takeout. 212 398 2367 209 W. 38th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$ 🍴

**Bevacco** [bevacco.com](http://bevacco.com) Innovative seasonal Italian cuisine and brick oven pizza. High-end, creative cocktail bar; beautiful lighting and ambiance. Blocks from the Brooklyn Bridge and The Promenade. Reservations suggested. 718 624 1444

60 Henry St. (Orange–Cranberry Sts.), Brooklyn Heights, Brooklyn 11201 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Birreria** [eataly.com/us\\_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-restaurants](http://eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-restaurants) Italian. Enjoy high-quality food and drink at Eataly NYC Flatiron's rooftop restaurant and microbrewery, featuring a retractable roof and changing seasonal themes. 212 229 2560 | Eataly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Bistango at The Kimberly** [bistango.com](http://bistango.com) Italian, New American. This modern Italian restaurant offers an entire menu that can be prepared gluten free. Specialty cocktails, bottles of Italian wine and antipasti available daily. Outdoor seating. Free WiFi. 212 888 4121 | 145 E. 50th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Bistro 33** [bistro33nyc.com](http://bistro33nyc.com) Sophisticated French/Asian-inspired cuisine in a relaxed atmosphere. Also serving sushi and Sun. brunch. Closed Tues. 718 721 1933 19-33 Ditmars Blvd. (19th St.), Astoria, Queens 11105 \$\$\$

**Black Barn Restaurant** [blackbarnrestaurant.com](http://blackbarnrestaurant.com) New American. Warm, relaxed, elegant “modern barn.” Chef/Owner John Doherty and Executive Chef Matteo Bergamini prepare artisanal farm-to-table cuisine. Four distinct private dining spaces. Chef's table, live music. Reservations suggested. 212 265 5959 | 19 E. 26th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Blenheim** [blenheimhill.com](http://blenheimhill.com) New American. Named for the owners' Upstate NY farm. The ingredient-driven approach to their menu highlights peak flavors of their seasonal specialty items from the farm. 212 243 7073 | 283 W. 12th St. (W. 4th St.–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$\$

**Blue Fin** [bluefinnyc.com](http://bluefinnyc.com) Seafood. Tempting, innovatively prepared seafood in the flagship W Times Square hotel. 212 918 1400 | W New York–Times Square, 1567 Broadway (47th St.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Blue Water Grill** [bluewatergrillnyc.com](http://bluewatergrillnyc.com) Seafood. A dining destination in the heart of Union Square that has an intimate dining room, outdoor café and a cozy subterranean lounge. 212 675 9500 | 31 Union Square West (16th St.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$

**Bobby Van's Grill—West 50th Street**  
[bobbyvans.com](http://bobbyvans.com) Steakhouse, Seafood, Italian. Finest aged prime

steaks and freshest seafood exquisitely prepared and served near Times Square theaters. Closed Sun. 212 957 5050 | 135 W. 50th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10020 \$\$\$\$

**Bobby Van's Grill—West 45th Street** [bobbyvans.com](http://bobbyvans.com) Steakhouse, Seafood, Italian. Warm, friendly steakhouse grill offers aged prime steaks, fresh seafood in the heart of Times Square, footsteps from the bright lights and theaters of Broadway. Reservations suggested. 212 575 5623 | 120 W. 45th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Bobby Van's Steakhouse & Grill—Broad Street** [bobbyvans.com](http://bobbyvans.com) Steakhouse, Seafood, Italian. Prime steaks and freshest seafood served exquisitely in two beautiful dining rooms near Stock Exchange. Closed Sun. 212 344 8463 | 25 Broad St. (Exchange Pl.), NYC 10004 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

**Bobby Van's Steakhouse—East 54th Street** [bobbyvans.com](http://bobbyvans.com) Steakhouse, Seafood, Italian. Aged prime steaks and freshest seafood prepared and served exquisitely near Fifth Ave. and Rockefeller Center. 212 207 8050 | 131 E. 54th St. (Park–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

**Bobo** [bobonyc.com](http://bobonyc.com) French. Open for dinner nightly and brunch on the weekends, serving classic French food, seasonal cocktails and sustainably produced wines from family-owned vineyards. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 488 2626 | 181 W. 10th St. (Seventh Ave. South–W. 4th St.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$\$

**Bob's Steak & Chop House** [omnihotels.com/hotels/new-york-berkshire/dining/bobs-steak-and-chop-house](http://omnihotels.com/hotels/new-york-berkshire/dining/bobs-steak-and-chop-house) A traditional American prime steakhouse recognized for its lively atmosphere, big drinks, fine wines and large cuts of the finest prime steaks, chops and seafood. 212 754 5011 | Omni Berkshire Place Hotel, 19 E. 52nd St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

**Bocca Di Bacco—Chelsea** [nycrg.com/bocca-di-bacco-chelsea](http://nycrg.com/bocca-di-bacco-chelsea) Italian cuisine and outstanding wine. Boasting an Italian-centric wine list of over 300 distinct selections to match with the menu overseen by Executive Chef Kristin Sollenne. 212 989 8400 | 169 Ninth Ave. (19th–20th Sts.), NYC 10011 \$\$ 🍷

**Bocca Di Bacco—Hell's Kitchen** [boccadibacconyc.com](http://boccadibacconyc.com) This Italian restaurant located near Columbus Circle and Central Park is a favorite spot for celebrities, tourists and

native New Yorkers alike. 212 265 8828 | 828 Ninth Ave. (54th–55th Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$ 🍷

**Bocca Di Bacco—Theatre District** [nycrg.com/bocca-di-bacco-theater](http://nycrg.com/bocca-di-bacco-theater) Their twist on classic Italian dishes is what keeps customers returning. Favorite dish: tortelli ricotta spinaci (fresh ricotta and spinach tortellini, butter sage, asparagus, parmesan). 212 262 2525 | 635 Ninth Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Bocca Restaurant & Bar** [boccanyc.com](http://boccanyc.com) Italian. Elegant, informal Flatiron spot offers creative Roman cuisine, extensive Italian wine list in cozy indoor setting, at copper bar or outdoor tables. Apertivo dishes daily. Seven days (lunch Mon.–Fri. only). 212 387 1200 | 39 E. 19th St. (Broadway), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Bodega Negra at Dream Downtown** [bodeganegrany.com](http://bodeganegrany.com) Mexican. Serves Chef Mike Armstrong's authentic and creative Mexican cuisine and delectable cocktails for dinner and late supper seven nights a week. Reservations suggested. 212 229 2336 | 355 W. 16th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$\$

**Bond 45** [bond45ny.com](http://bond45ny.com) American, Italian, Steakhouse. Serves fresh antipasto, homemade mozzarella, pasta, veal, seafood and prime steaks. Ideal for theatergoers. 212 869 4545 | 221 W. 46th St. (Broadway–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$

**Bo's Kitchen & Bar Room** [bosrestaurant.com](http://bosrestaurant.com) New American. This restaurant brings together all the best of Montauk, New York and New Orleans, reflecting the culinary roots of their chef partners. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 234 2373 | 6 W. 24th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Boucherie** [boucherie.nyc](http://boucherie.nyc) French. Executive Chef Jerome Dihui prepares French classics and timeless bistro favorites, plus dry-aged steaks from the wood fired grill, at this West Village restaurant. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 837 1616 | 99 Seventh Ave. South (Grove–Christopher Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

**Boulud Sud** [bouludsud.com/nyc](http://bouludsud.com/nyc) Mediterranean. Daniel Boulud's restaurant and bar across from Lincoln Center serves pan-Mediterranean cuisine with many grilled dishes and an abundance of fresh vegetables. Reservations required. 212 595 1313 | 20 W. 64th St. (Central Park West–Broadway), NYC 10023 \$\$\$

# Dining

**Bourbon Street Café** [bourbonstreetny.com](#) Cajun/Creole. Fine food with a taste of New Orleans in every bite. Serving lunch, brunch, dinner. 718 224 2200 | 40-12 Bell Blvd. (40th-41st Aves.), Bayside, Queens 11361 \$\$ 🍴

**Brasserie Cognac** [cognacrestaurant.com](#) Authentic and traditional French brasserie experience. Chef F.V. Hugo's creations are fashioned with a modern and sophisticated twist. Gorgeous wine list. French bakery on premises. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 757 3600 | 1740 Broadway (55th St.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Brasserie 8 1/2** [patinagroup.com/brasserie-8-12](#) This elegant French restaurant, bar and lounge in Midtown Manhattan serves lunch, dinner and Sunday brunch buffet. Private dining and catering available. 212 829 0812 | 9 W. 57th St. (Fifth-Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Brasserie Ruhlmann** [brasserieruhmann.com](#) Serves classic French brasserie cuisine throughout the day. Art Deco design. Dining with a view, outdoor dining. 212 974 2020 | 45 Rockefeller Plaza (50th St., Fifth-Sixth Aves.), NYC 10111 \$\$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Brasserie Séoul** [brasserieseoul.com](#) French, Korean. Chef Kang utilizes classic French techniques while blending unique ingredients from his Korean culture, transporting guests' palettes to a land where Paris and Seoul merge. 917 909 0970 Holiday Inn Brooklyn Downtown, 300 Schermerhorn St. (Nevins-Bond Sts.), Boerum Hill, Brooklyn 11217 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Brasserie 1605** [cpmanhattantimes-square.com/dining/brasserie1605](#) French/American. Fine dining overlooking Times Square, with a wide menu and balanced wine list, under the direction of Executive Chef Keith Williams. Pre-theatre, kids' menus available. Open daily. 212 315 6000 Crowne Plaza Times Square Manhattan, 1605 Broadway (48th-49th Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Brazil Brazil Restaurant** [brazilbrazil46.com](#) Brazilian. On Restaurant Row one block from Times Square, find authentic Brazilian dishes and steaks, international cuisine. Front patio, full bar, private garden with glass ceiling. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 957 4300 | 328-330 W. 46th St. (Eighth-Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Bread & Tulips** [breadandtulipsnyc.com](#) Italian. Neighborhood restaurant inspired by the cuisine of Italy, while using local and seasonal ingredients. *Michelin Guide* rated for best value. All wines under \$100. Reservations suggested. Outdoor seating. Closed Sun. 212 532 9100 | 365 Park Ave. South (26th St.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**The Breslin Bar & Dining Room** [thebreslin.com](#) British. Gastropub embraces "nose-to-tail" cuisine methodologies, house made terrines and sausages and featuring local farmer's market seasonal offerings. 212 679 1939 | The Ace Hotel, 16 W. 29th St. (Fifth Ave.-Broadway), NYC 10001 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Brookfield Place Shops & Restaurants** [brookfieldplaceny.com](#) International. Best-in-class options include Hudson Eats, a curated collection of 14 chef-driven eateries; Le District, a French-inspired marketplace; and eight signature restaurants. 212 417 2445 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.-North End Ave.), NYC 10821

**Brooklyn Winery** [bkwinery.com](#) New American. Visit this fully functional winery in Williamsburg to taste seasonal shared plates carefully curated to pair with handcrafted premium wines made on site. Family-style dining. Closed Fri.-Sun. for private events. 347 763 1506 | 213 N. 8th St. (Roebing-Driggs Sts.), Brooklyn 11211 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Bryant Park Grill** [arkrestaurants.com/bryant\\_park](#) American, Seafood. Private garden with Parisian charm in the heart of New York. Reservations required. 212 840 6500 25 W. 40th St. (Fifth-Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Bubba Gump Shrimp Co.** [bubbagump.com/locations/new-york-city](#) Seafood, Cajun/Creole. Captures the charm and American spirit that made Forrest Gump such a smash hit. Shrimp to fish, chicken to steak. 212 391 7100 | 1501 Broadway (43rd-44th Sts.), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🍴👥

**Buca di Beppo Italian Restaurant** [bucadibeppo.com](#) Italian. Serves family-style meals ideal for special occasions, casual dining, business. Enjoy authentic Italian cuisine in an eclectic, vintage setting. Specialty tables seat 6-10, 12-18. 212 764 6527 1540 Broadway (45th-46th Sts.), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🍴

**Bugis Street Brasserie and Bar** [millenniumbroadway.com](http://millenniumbroadway.com) Pan-Asian and Singaporean cuisine in Times Square, including culinary dishes such as Hainanese chicken rice and authentic Singapore laksa. Also a full-service bar. 212 789 7508 | Millennium Broadway Hotel, 145 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Burke & Wills** [burkeandwillsny.com](http://burkeandwillsny.com) Modern Australian bistro featuring raw bar and rotisserie menu that changes seasonally. Dining room is set under glass-roofed atrium. Dinner available daily, weekend brunch. 646 823 9251 | 226 W. 79th St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024 \$\$\$

**Butter Midtown** [butterrestaurant.com](http://butterrestaurant.com) New American. Chef Alex Guarnaschelli's Midtown Manhattan restaurant offers traditional American fare highlighted and enhanced by subtle global influences with the grace notes of seasonality. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 253 2828 | Cassa Hotel and Residences, 70 W. 45th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Buttermilk Channel** [buttermilkchannelnyc.com](http://buttermilkchannelnyc.com) New American. Bistro famous for popular brunch, and for buttermilk fried chicken and waffles at dinner. Daily selection of East Coast oysters. Many vegetarian options are available. Outdoor seating. 718 852 8490 | 524 Court St. (Huntington–Nelson Sts.), Carroll Gardens, Brooklyn 11231 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍴

**Café Boulud** [danielnyc.com](http://danielnyc.com) French/American. Renowned chef Daniel Boulud's warm, welcoming restaurant serves a French-American menu. The sophisticated dining room recalls the cosmopolitan chic of Paris in the 1930s. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 772 2600 | 20 E. 76th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10021 \$\$\$\$

**Café Centro** [patinagroup.com/cafè-centro](http://patinagroup.com/cafè-centro) This brasserie-style French restaurant serves breakfast, lunch and dinner near Grand Central Terminal in Midtown Manhattan. Closed Sun. 212 818 1222 | 200 Park Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10166 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Café D'Alsace** [cafedalsace.com](http://cafedalsace.com) French. Enjoyable authentic, modern Alsatian cuisine, wines and beers at Simon Oren's intimate new Yorkville bistro. 212 722 5133 | 1695 Second Ave. (87th–88th Sts.), NYC 10128 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Café Frida Mexican Restaurant** [cafefrida.com](http://cafefrida.com) Serves freshly-made regional Mexican cuisine set against

a dimmed and colorful space. Lunch specials and Happy Hour, Mon.–Fri. Available for weddings, large parties. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 712 2929 | 368 Columbus Ave. (77th–78th Sts.), NYC 10024 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍴

**Calle Ocho** [calleochonyc.com](http://calleochonyc.com) Latin American. Cutting-edge Nuevo Latino cuisine. Relaxed, fun atmosphere, comfortable bar and lounge, and accommodating staff. 212 873 5025 | 45 W. 81st St. (Central Park West–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10024 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Canlon's Restaurant** [canlons.com](http://canlons.com) Continental. Cozy and friendly neighborhood restaurant with eclectic, homestyle menu, next to Staten Island Railway station. Short drive to Historic Richmondtown, Jacques Marchais Museum. 718 667 3013 | 1825 North Railroad Ave. (Guyon–Cedarview Aves., across from Oakwood Heights SIR station), Staten Island 10306 \$\$\$

**The Capital Grille Chrysler Center** [thecapitalgrille.com/locations/ny/new-york/nyc-chrysler-center/8021](http://thecapitalgrille.com/locations/ny/new-york/nyc-chrysler-center/8021) Steakhouse. Features a sophisticated yet relaxed atmosphere. Specializes in dry-aged steaks, chops and fresh seafood. Dining with a view. 212 953 2000 | 155 E. 42nd St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$\$ 🍷 🍴

**The Capital Grille Time-Life** [thecapitalgrille.com/locations/ny/new-york/nyc-time-life-building/8038](http://thecapitalgrille.com/locations/ny/new-york/nyc-time-life-building/8038) Steakhouse. Features a sophisticated yet relaxed atmosphere. Specializes in dry-aged steaks, chops and fresh seafood. Reservations suggested. 212 246 0154 | Time-Life Bldg., 120 W. 51st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10020 \$\$\$\$ 🍷 🍴

**The Capital Grille Wall Street** [thecapitalgrille.com/locations/ny/ny-wall-street/8039](http://thecapitalgrille.com/locations/ny/ny-wall-street/8039) Steakhouse. Features a sophisticated yet relaxed atmosphere. Specializes in dry-aged steaks, chops and fresh seafood. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 374 1811 | 120 Broadway (enter Nassau St. at Pine St.), NYC 10271 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

**Capri Ristorante** [caprinyc.com](http://caprinyc.com) This traditional Italian restaurant, a 130-seat shrine to the paradisaical isle of Capri in Manhattan's Little Italy, offers great outdoor seating and great ambiance. Reservations suggested. 212 625 2626 | 145 Mulberry St. (Hester–Grand Sts.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$\$ 🍷 🍴

**Carmine's Theater District** [carminesnyc.com](http://carminesnyc.com) Italian family-style dining. "Best restaurant for casual dining in New York

# Dining

City.”—*Where*, 2003. 212 221 3800 | 200 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Carmine's Upper West Side**  
[carminesnyc.com](http://carminesnyc.com) Southern Italian. Nostalgic Southern Italian cuisine served in abundant portions for sharing. Warm, family-style service. Festive atmosphere. 212 362 2200 2450 Broadway (90th–91st Sts.), NYC 10024 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Casa Lever** [casalever.com](http://casalever.com) Italian. Located within the iconic Lever House building, and featuring the world's largest collection of original Andy Warhol paintings courtesy of the Lever House Art Collection. Outdoor seating. Closed Sun. 212 888 2700 | 390 Park Ave. (53rd–54th Sts.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Casa Mono & Bar Jamón**  
[casamononyc.com](http://casamononyc.com) Mario Batali's Spanish restaurant and tapas bar highlight flavors of Catalunya. An award winning wine list and open kitchen make this cozy destination a must. Reservations suggested. 212 253 2773 | 52 Irving Pl. (17th St.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Casa Nonna** [casanonna.com](http://casanonna.com) Italian. Fine dining Roman and Tuscan menu, featuring antipasti, homemade pastas, wood-oven pizzas and hearty entrees, invokes warmth, tradition and family in Midtown West. Reservations suggested. 212 736 3000 | 310 W. 38th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Catch NYC** [emmgrp.com/restaurants/catch](http://emmgrp.com/restaurants/catch) Asian Fusion, Seafood. A contemporary American seafood restaurant in the heart of the Meatpacking District. Dishes are prepared by *Top Chef* winner Hung Huynh. Rooftop. Reservations suggested. 212 392 5978 | 21 Ninth Ave. (12th–13th Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Charlie Palmer at the Knick**  
[charliepalmer.com/charlie-palmer-at-the-knick](http://charliepalmer.com/charlie-palmer-at-the-knick) New American. Chef Palmer adds new twists to his acclaimed cuisine to create The Knickerbocker's signature Honest American Cuisine in an open action kitchen. Times Square views. 212 204 4983 | The Knickerbocker, 6 Times Square (Broadway at 42nd St.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Charlie Palmer Steak**  
[charliepalmer.com/charlie-palmer-steak-ny](http://charliepalmer.com/charlie-palmer-steak-ny) New American, Steakhouse. Chef Charlie Palmer's new eponymous NYC steakhouse is rooted in the pursuit of the best quality ingredients and turns out perfectly prepared steaks and chops.

Reservations suggested. 646 559 8440 5 E. 54th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Chazz Palminteri Ristorante Italiano** [chazzpalminterinyc.com](http://chazzpalminterinyc.com) Italian. Actor Chazz Palminteri, with the owners of Empire Steak House, opened this restaurant showcasing classic décor: custom murals and leather details inspired by Italian culture. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 355 5540 | 30 W. 46th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Chefs Club** [chefsclub.com/new-york](http://chefsclub.com/new-york) New American. Unique dining experience showcases signature dishes from selected *Food & Wine* “Best New Chefs.” Full open kitchen; chefs entertain by cooking in front of diners. Reservations suggested. 212 941 1100 | 275 Mulberry St. (Jersey–Houston Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Cherche Midi** [cherchemidiny.com](http://cherchemidiny.com) French, Mediterranean. Keith McNally's upscale bistro on the Bowery. Open daily for dinner from 5:30pm; lunch Monday–Friday starting at noon; brunch Saturday–Sunday starting at 10am. 212 226 3055 | 282 Bowery (Prince–Houston Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Chez Josephine** [chezjosephine.com](http://chezjosephine.com) French. Broadway tradition since 1986, delightful theatrical bistro where the legend of Josephine Baker lives on. Live piano music nightly, late-night menu, Sunday Brunch, outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Closed Mon. 212 594 1925 | 414 W. 42nd St. (Ninth–Tenth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Church & Dey** [newyorkmillenium.hilton.com](http://newyorkmillenium.hilton.com) New American. Upscale American brasserie with seasonal menus. Spacious and relaxed atmosphere, ideal for entertaining or business meetings. 212 312 2000, 800 HILTONS | Millennium Hilton New York Downtown, 55 Church St. (Dey–Fulton Sts.), 3rd fl., NYC 10007 \$\$\$ 🍴👥🚶

**Churrascaria Plataforma Brazilian Steakhouse** [plataformaonline.com](http://plataformaonline.com) An all-you-can-eat Brazilian steakhouse even vegetarians can love. Prix-fixe menu. Reservations suggested. 212 245 0505 | 316 W. 49th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🍴👥👥

**Cipriani Dolci** [cipriani.com](http://cipriani.com) Italian. Features chic ambiance, attentive service, and well-priced Venetian menu. All-day casual dining, lively after-work bar scene. Design by Wall Street Bull sculptor. Reservations



suggested. 212 973 0999 | Grand Central Terminal, 89 E. 42nd St. (Vanderbilt Ave.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

**Cipriani Wall Street** [cipriani.com](http://cipriani.com)  
Italian. Classic Italian specialties served with world-class Cipriani style in the historic Financial District. Open weekdays for breakfast, lunch, dinner, happy hour. Prix-fixe menu. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 699 4099  
55 Wall St. (William St.), NYC 10005 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

**Circo** [circonyc.com](http://circonyc.com) Italian.  
Colorful circus decor and atmosphere. Tuscan home cooking from the Maccioni family of Le Cirque. 212 265 3636 | 120 W. 55th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍷

**City Crab Shack** [citycrabshack.com](http://citycrabshack.com) Seafood. A retrofitted version of the Park Avenue South institution City Crab & Seafood Company that serves the freshest daily seafood daily in a relaxed atmosphere. Outdoor seating. 212 529 3800 | 10 E. 16th St. (Union Square West–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍷

**City Island Lobster House** [clobsterhouse.com](http://clobsterhouse.com) Seafood. Wonderfully distinct and cozy dining rooms are all designed with comfort for a unique seafood dining experience. 718 885 1459 | 691 Bridge St. (Minnieford Ave.), City Island, Bronx 10484 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Claudette** [claudettenyc.com](http://claudettenyc.com)  
French, Mediterranean. This elegant Provençal restaurant, steps from Washington Square Park, offers a warm and inviting atmosphere to share great food with friends and family. Reservations suggested. Outdoor seating. 212 868 2424 | 24 Fifth Ave. (9th–10th Sts.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Clement** [newyork.peninsula.com/en/fine-dining/clement](http://newyork.peninsula.com/en/fine-dining/clement) New American. Delight in sophistication and class within Clement's distinct and carefully planned spaces designed by Yabu Pushelberg. Contemporary American cuisine focusing on locally-sourced ingredients. Reservations suggested. 212 903 3918 | The Peninsula New York, 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), mezzanine level, NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

**The Clocktower** [theclocktowernyc.com](http://theclocktowernyc.com) British, New American. Chic 88-seat restaurant serves Michelin-starred British chef Jason Atherton's contemporary cuisine with British sensibilities, classic and contemporary cocktails, and diverse wine/beer selection. 212 413 4300 | The New York Edition, 5 Madison Ave. (enter on 24th St.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$\$\$ 🍷

**Club A Steakhouse** [clubsteakhouse.com](http://clubsteakhouse.com) Steakhouse. Five Star

Diamond Award winner Jean Christophe Villard leads the kitchen at this new steakhouse combining tradition with modernism. Piano lounge features Danny Nye nightly. Closed Sun. 212 688 4190 | 240 E. 58th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$\$

**Clyde Frazier's Wine and Dine** [arkrestaurants.com/clydes.html](http://arkrestaurants.com/clydes.html)  
American. A hip, modern restaurant that includes a bar, dining area and lounge, located in Manhattan's West Side, featuring an American menu with Asian influences. Reservations suggested. 212 842 1110 | 485 Tenth Ave. (37th St.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍷

**Craft** [craftrestaurant.com](http://craftrestaurant.com)  
New American. Simple, clean, back-to-basics dining. Seasonal a la carte menu features the highest-quality ingredients. Reservations required. 212 780 0880 | 43 E. 19th St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍷

**The Crosby Bar and Terrace** [crosbystreethotel.com/new-york/crosby-street-hotel/crosby-street-bar](http://crosbystreethotel.com/new-york/crosby-street-hotel/crosby-street-bar) New American. Beautiful grey oak floors, long pewter bar and facing a leafy courtyard garden. Serves breakfast, lunch and dinner plus coffee, cocktails and English afternoon tea. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 226 6400 Crosby Street Hotel, 79 Crosby St. (Spring–Prince Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$\$ 🍷 🍷

**Crossroads American Kitchen & Bar** [crossroadsamericankitchen.com](http://crossroadsamericankitchen.com) New American. For breakfast, lunch and dinner—serving New York modern classics in a dramatic atrium setting, with a spectacular 21-foot mirrored spiral bar. 212 704 8834 New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), 8th fl., NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍷

**Cuba Restaurant & Rum Bar** [cubany.com](http://cubany.com) Caribbean, Cuban, Spanish. The classic favorite dish Ropa Vieja and mojitos transport guests to Old Havana. Cigar roller four nights a week, live Cuban music Fri., Sat. Reservations suggested. 212 420 7878 | 222 Thompson St. (Bleecker–3rd Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍷

**Cut by Wolfgang Puck** [wolfgangpuck.com/dining/cut-new-york](http://wolfgangpuck.com/dining/cut-new-york)  
Steakhouse. Wolfgang Puck's first Manhattan restaurant serves breakfast, lunch and dinner in the elegant and intimate atmosphere of the dining room or the bar and lounge. Reservations suggested. 646 880 1995 Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown, enter at 99 Church St. (Barclay St.–Park Pl.), NYC 10007 \$\$\$\$\$

# Dining

**DaDong** [dadongny.com](http://dadongny.com) Chinese. First NY location of chef/owner Dong Zhenxiang's chain with several Michelin-starred outposts. One floor offers more formal dining, the other is more casual. 212 355 9600 | 3 Bryant Park, 120 W. 42nd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Daniel** [danielnyc.com](http://danielnyc.com) French. Chef Daniel Boulud's namesake restaurant features seasonal French cuisine in a setting that combines striking neoclassical architecture with elegant contemporary furnishings on the Upper East Side. Prix-fixe dinner only. Reservations required. Jacket required. Closed Sun. 212 288 0033 | 60 E. 65th St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Danji** [danjinyc.com](http://danjinyc.com) Showcases authentic Korean flavors prepared with classic techniques to enhance the taste, textures and aesthetic of each dish. Uses organic and local produce where possible. Closed Sun. 212 586 2880 | 346 W. 52nd St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$

**Da Noi—Midtown Manhattan** [danoinyc.com/midtown-manhattan.html](http://danoinyc.com/midtown-manhattan.html) This Italian family-owned restaurant in the heart of Midtown Manhattan provides incredibly friendly service with consistently great food that reminds patrons of home. 212 754 5710 | 214 E. 49th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$

**Darbar** [darbarny.com](http://darbarny.com) Indian. Besides the traditional curry and tandoori preparations, the kitchen experiments with trans-ethnic fusion dishes like crab cakes and potato croquettes. Highly rated by Zagat. 212 681 4500 | 152 E. 46th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$

**Darbar Grill** [darbargrill.com](http://darbargrill.com) Indian. Besides the traditional curry and tandoori preparations, the kitchen experiments with trans-ethnic fusion dishes like crab cakes and potato croquettes. Highly rated by Zagat. 212 751 4600 | 157 E. 55th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$

**Da Rosina** [darosina.com](http://darosina.com) Italian. This family-owned Theatre District Italian favorite offers homestyle cooking, a warm welcoming staff and reasonable prices. Widely popular. 212 977 7373 | 342 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🍴

**Dave & Buster's** [daveandbusters.com](http://daveandbusters.com) American. Eat, drink, play—Dave & Buster's has everything anyone could ever want, all in one amazing place. 646 495 2015 | 234 W.

42nd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), 3rd fl., NYC 10036 \$\$ 🍴

**David Burke Kitchen** [davidburkekitchen.com](http://davidburkekitchen.com) New American. David Burke focuses on wholesome, hearty modern American cuisine. The interior is inspired by the surrounding SoHo neighborhood, blending cool industrial simplicity with rustic warmth. Reservations suggested. 212 201 9119 | The James New York, 23 Grand St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Davio's Northern Italian Steakhouse** [davios.com/nyc](http://davios.com/nyc) Italian, Steakhouse. Serves homemade pasta, fresh seafood, Brandt beef, prepared using the finest ingredients, plus gluten-free and vegetarian options. Intimate, upscale setting near Grand Central Terminal. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 661 4810 | 447 Lexington Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ 🍴

**DB Bistro Moderne** [dbbistro.com/nyc](http://dbbistro.com/nyc) French. Renowned chef Daniel Boulud's contemporary Midtown French bistro at the crossroads of theater and fashion. Reservations suggested. 212 391 2400 | 55 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Delegates Dining Room at the United Nations** [delegatesdiningroom-un.com](http://delegatesdiningroom-un.com) Eclectic. Offers a unique, upscale dining experience with its award-winning, globally-inspired cuisine and breathtaking view of the city. Open Mon.–Fri., lunch only. Proper business casual attire. Reservations required. 917 367 3314 | 1 United Nations Plaza (First Ave. & 46th St.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Del Frisco's Double Eagle Steak House** [delfriscos.com/steakhouse/new-york](http://delfriscos.com/steakhouse/new-york) Steakhouse. Floor-to-ceiling windows with grand views of Sixth Avenue. An unforgettable experience featuring USDA Prime steaks, over 1,800 wine selections and unparalleled hospitality. Reservations suggested. 212 575 5129 | 1221 Sixth Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10020 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Del Frisco's Grille** [delfriscosgrille.com/new-york](http://delfriscosgrille.com/new-york) New American. Features a sweeping bar, wood-burning oven and a sprawling patio. The modern and inviting décor is the perfect setting for the eclectic American cuisine. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 767 0371 | 50 Rockefeller Plaza (51st St.), NYC 10020 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Delmonico's Kitchen** [delmonicokitchen.com](http://delmonicokitchen.com) New American, Steakhouse. This midtown outpost of the legendary downtown Delmonico's reinvents the classics and creates innovative twists to the restaurant's most popular dishes. Reservations suggested. 212 695 5220 | 207 W. 36th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ 🍴 🚶 🧑🏻👤

**Delmonico's Restaurant** [delmonicony.com](http://delmonicony.com) Steakhouse. The first fine dining restaurant in the US, established 1837, is a classic New York steakhouse located in the historic Financial District. Closed Sun., except for parties. 212 509 1144 | 56 Beaver St. (So. William St.), NYC 10004 \$\$\$\$ 🍴 🧑🏻👤

**Del Posto Ristorante** [delposto.com](http://delposto.com) Italian. The Bastianich-Batali group's most recent addition represents the evolution of cuisines, menus, service and ambiance that characterize the history of Italian dining in this country. 212 497 8090 | 85 Tenth Ave. (16th St.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**The Den** [heraldsquare.hyatt.com/en/hotel/dining/the-den.html](http://heraldsquare.hyatt.com/en/hotel/dining/the-den.html) American. Intimate bar, lounge and restaurant serving seasonal American bistro cuisine and creative cocktails in the heart of Herald Square. Features open-concept design. 212 330 1234 | Hyatt Herald Square New York, 30-32 W. 31st St. (Fifth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10001 \$\$\$ 🍴

**The Dining Room at The Metropolitan Museum of Art** [metmuseum.org/visit/dining](http://metmuseum.org/visit/dining) New American. Enjoy a seasonal menu and treetop views of Central Park from the 4th floor of The Met. Reservations suggested. 212 570 3975 | The Met, 1000 Fifth Ave. (80th–84th Sts.), 4th fl., NYC 10028 \$\$\$ 🍴 🧑🏻👤

**Dinosaur Bar-B-Que** [dinosaurbarbque.com](http://dinosaurbarbque.com) Barbecue. Genuine rib joint for succulent, real pit barbecue. Lively, full bar features 23 drafts. Lunch and dinner. 212 694 1777 | 646 W. 131st St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10027 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Distilled NY** [distilledny.com](http://distilledny.com) New American. Craft cocktails and beer supplement the approachable food at this TriBeCa public house with a view of the Freedom Tower. Great for brunch. Happy hour. 646 809 9490 | 211 West Broadway (Franklin–White Sts.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$ 🍴 🧑🏻👤

**District Social** [districtsocialny.com/#home](http://districtsocialny.com/#home) New American. Garment District restaurant blends styles and flavors from around the

world, complemented by their selection of wine, locally sourced craft beer and thoughtfully composed cocktails. 212 994 9599 | 252 W. 37th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ 🍴 🚶 🧑🏻👤

**Docks Oyster Bar** [docksoysterbar.com](http://docksoysterbar.com) Seafood, New American. Serving the freshest seafood for 25 years. An ideal spot for business meetings, romantic dinners or just a night out with friends. Live jazz Tues., Sun. Reservations suggested. 212 986 8080 | 633 Third Ave. (40th St.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ 🍴 🧑🏻👤

**D.O.C. Wine Bar** [docwinebar.com](http://docwinebar.com) Rustic Williamsburg enoteca with a Sardinian slant. Delicious cheeses, wines, panini, near Williamsburg waterfront. The food and wine celebrate simplicity. 718 963 1925 | 83 N. 7th St. (Wythe Ave.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 \$ 🍴

**Dosa Garden** [dosagardenny.com](http://dosagardenny.com) Indian, Sri Lankan. Vegetarian and non-vegetarian Tamil and Sri Lankan cuisine in Staten Island's "Little Sri Lanka." Near Silver Lake Park, short drive to Snug Harbor. 718 420 0919 | 323 Victory Blvd. (Cebra Ave.), Staten Island 10301 \$\$

**Dos Caminos Meatpacking District** [doscaminos.com](http://doscaminos.com) Mexican. Genuine regional south-of-the-border cuisine in the spot that formerly housed Vento Trattoria. Accommodates 175 guests for brunch, lunch, dinner and special events. 212 699 2400 | 675 Hudson St. (14th St.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Dos Caminos Park Avenue** [doscaminos.com](http://doscaminos.com) Regional Mexican menu offers genuine south-of-the-border cuisine. Live music. Reservations required. 212 294 1000 | 373 Park Ave. South (26th–27th Sts.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Dos Caminos SoHo** [doscaminos.com](http://doscaminos.com) Authentic regional Mexican menu. Highlights include the guacamole and shrimp empanada. Outdoor dining. 212 277 4300 | 475 West Broadway (Houston St.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Dos Caminos Third Avenue** [doscaminos.com](http://doscaminos.com) Features modern Mexican cuisine in a colorful and contemporary atmosphere. 212 336 5400 | 825 Third Ave. (50th St.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Dos Caminos Times Square** [doscaminos.com](http://doscaminos.com) Mexican. Restaurant spans two floors and features a mezcal and margarita bar, healthy and authentic Mexican dishes as well

# Dining

as 120 premium tequilas and delicious cocktails. 212 918 1330 | W New York—Times Square, 1567 Broadway (47th St.), NYC 10036  
\$\$\$ 🍷 🍴

**The Dubliner** [dublinernyc.com](http://dublinernyc.com)  
American, Irish. Cozy Irish bar on historic Stone Street. Fantastic outdoor seating and friendly, vibrant staff. Great traditional Irish pub fare, best pint of Guinness. 212 785 5400  
45 Stone St. (William–Pearl Sts.), NYC 10004 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍴

**Duke's New York—Murray Hill** [dukesnyc.com](http://dukesnyc.com)  
Southern, Barbecue, American. Southern comfort roadhouse serving BBQ and classic American comfort food. 212 949 5400 | 560 Third Ave. (37th St.), NYC 10016 \$\$

**The Dutch** [thedutchnyc.com](http://thedutchnyc.com)  
New American. A corner restaurant and bar serving Chef Andrew Carmellini's award-winning American cooking features choice meats, fish and shellfish and local produce. 212 677 6200 | 131 Sullivan St. (Prince St.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍴

**E&E Grill House** [eegrillhouse.com](http://eegrillhouse.com)  
Steakhouse, American. A modern, more approachable take on the traditional steakhouse, featuring fresh and contemporary grilled foods, and serving neighborhood locals, working professionals, tourists and theatergoers. 212 505 9909 | 233 W. 49th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍴

**Eataly NYC Downtown** [eataly.com/us\\_en/stores/nyc-downtown](http://eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-downtown)  
Italian, Dessert, Pizza, Sandwiches, Seafood. Vibrant Italian market in the historic World Trade Center district offers an array of cafes, to-go counters, fresh production labs, and sit-down restaurants. 646 677 8585  
4 World Trade Center, 101 Liberty St., 3rd fl. (Church–Greenwich Sts.), NYC 10007 \$\$ 🍴

**Eataly NYC Flatiron** [eataly.com/us\\_en/stores/nyc-flatiron](http://eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron)  
Italian. Eight eateries under one roof provide Italian food the Eataly way—good ingredients from start to finish. Sample pizza, pasta, salumi, gelato and more. 212 229 2560 | 200 Fifth Ave. (23rd–24th Sts.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍴

**Edi & The Wolf** [ediantthewolf.com](http://ediantthewolf.com)  
Austrian. Seeks to recreate tradition with rustic Austrian cuisine and a carefully curated European wine list in a cozy and intimate setting reminiscent of a barn. Reservations suggested. 212 598 1040 | 102 Ave. C (6th–7th Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Ed's Chowder House** [edschowderhouse.nyc](http://edschowderhouse.nyc)  
East Coast seafood favorites (chowders, lobster rolls, raw bar, elegantly prepared fish) in a breezy casual atmosphere across from Lincoln Center. Reservations suggested. 212 956 1288 | 44 W. 63rd St. (Broadway–Columbus Ave.), mezzanine lvl., NYC 10023 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Ella Kitchen & Bar** [ellakitchenbar.com](http://ellakitchenbar.com)  
Spanish, Latin American. This romantic and inviting 65 seat restaurant, inspires diners to share Spanish creative tapas, wines, sangria, and an inventive cocktail program. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 579 9929 | 249 Columbus Ave. (71st–72nd Sts.), NYC 10023 \$\$\$

**El Toro Blanco** [eltoroblanconyc.com](http://eltoroblanconyc.com)  
Mexican menu that sees traditional dishes executed with the same panache as fancier ones, and fashionable ambiance the feels like a Mexico City design hotel. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 645 0193  
257 Sixth Ave. (Bedford–Downing Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍴

**El Vez** [elveznyc.com](http://elveznyc.com)  
Mexican. Tradition and innovation collide at this casual yet contemporary Mexican eatery with a focus on regional cooking and a spectacular selection of tequila. Outdoor seating. 212 233 2500 | 259 Vesey St. (West St./North End Ave.), NYC 10282 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍴

**Empellón Taqueria** [empellon.com/taqueria](http://empellon.com/taqueria)  
Mexican. Seeks to discover, interpret and share a love for Mexican cuisine. Empellón treats tacos with a high level of respect, but in a fun environment. 212 367 0999 | 230 W. 4th St. (W. 10th St.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Empire Steak House—East 50th Street** [empiresteakhouse.nyc.com](http://empiresteakhouse.nyc.com)  
Steakhouse, Seafood. Acclaimed for its famous dry-aged porterhouse for two; the rest of the vast menu is equally stellar, featuring a wide range of fresh seafood. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 582 6900 | 151 E. 50th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$\$ 🍷 🍴

**Empire Steak House—West 54th Street** [empiresteakhouse.nyc.com/welcome-54](http://empiresteakhouse.nyc.com/welcome-54)  
Steakhouse. This Empire location features modern décor in a classy but trendy atmosphere, plus the original restaurant's signature porterhouse, extensive fresh seafood menu, selective wine list. 212 586 9700 | 237 W. 54th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

**Enzo's of Arthur Avenue** [facebook.com/enzosofarthuravenue](http://facebook.com/enzosofarthuravenue)  
Italian. After an apprenticeship at Dominic's,

one of the best-known restaurants on Arthur Avenue, Enzo treats this historic neighborhood to his style of cooking. 718 733 4455 | 2339 Arthur Ave. (187th St.), Little Italy, Bronx 10458 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Erawan Thai Cuisine** [erawanthai.bayside.com](http://erawanthai.bayside.com) Thai. Popular Bayside destination features basil chicken, crispy whole fish with chili sauce, or green curry with flat noodles. Notable desserts: fried bananas, coconut ice cream. 718 428 2112 | 42-31 Bell Blvd. (42nd Ave.), Bayside, Queens 11361 \$\$

**Esca** [escanyc.com](http://escanyc.com) Southern Italian seafood. Italian coastal cooking, prepared simply. Enjoy Pacific delicacies, raw fish (crudo), a bowl of pasta or Mediterranean branzino cooked in sea salt. Menu changes daily. 212 564 7272 | 402 W. 43rd St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Essex** [essexnyc.com](http://essexnyc.com) New American. Lower East Side pioneer famous for award-winning contemporary cuisine, dollar oyster happy hour and NYC's longest-running brunch party. Reservations suggested. 212 533 9616 | 120 Essex St. (Delancey-Rivington Sts.), NYC 10002 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Estiatorio Milos** [milos.ca](http://milos.ca) /[restaurants/new-york](http://restaurants/new-york) Seafood, Mediterranean. One of New York's paragons of fine dining for fresh whole fish and seafood. 212 245 7400 | 125 W. 55th St. (Sixth-Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Etcetera Etcetera** [etcetcnyc.com](http://etcetcnyc.com) Italian. Chic Midtown haven draws visitors and locals for Italian fare, drinks and dessert in a setting with modern decor. 212 399 4141 | 352 W. 44th St. (Eighth-Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Farmer & The Fish** [farmerand.thefish.com/gramercy](http://farmerand.thefish.com/gramercy) Seafood, New American. A true "farm-to-table fishhouse" experience. All produce comes from their five-acre farm in Upstate New York, all fish from their Downeast Seafood. Outdoor seating. 646 998 5991 | 245 Park Ave. South (19th-20th Sts.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Feast** [eatfeastnyc.com](http://eatfeastnyc.com) Chinese, Latin American, New American, Peruvian. Borrowing from global influences, the kitchen team explores an array of ingredients and cooking techniques to create seasonal dishes. Rustic, warm and inviting dining space. Reservations suggested. 212 529 8880 | 102 Third Ave. (12th-13th Sts.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$

**Felice 83** [felice83.com](http://felice83.com) Italian. Delivers authentic flavors of Tuscany to New York City. The wine list is composed of more than 100 bottles. Outdoor seating. 212 249 4080 | 1593 First Ave. (83rd St.), NYC 10028 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Felice 15 Gold Street** [felice15goldstreet.com](http://felice15goldstreet.com) Italian. Delivers authentic flavors of Tuscany to New York City. The wine list is composed of more than 100 bottles. 212 785 5950 | Gild Hall, A Thompson Hotel, 15 Gold St. (Platt St.), NYC 10038 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Felice 64** [felice64.com](http://felice64.com) Italian wines and Italian cuisine from Tuscany, served in a candle-lit dining room with relaxed ambience, exposed brick walls and leather seats. 212 593 2223 | 1166 First Ave. (63rd-64th Sts.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Felidia** [felidia-nyc.com](http://felidia-nyc.com) Italian. The acclaimed flagship restaurant of Lidia Bastianich. The seasonal menu offers innovative Italian cuisine paired with an award-winning wine list. 212 758 1479 | 243 E. 58th St. (Second-Third Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$\$

**Fifty Restaurant** [fiftyrestaurantnyc.com](http://fiftyrestaurantnyc.com) New American, Latin American. This new neighborhood dining destination located in NYC's West Village, offers seasonal New American fare with a focus on South American spices and flavors. 212 524 4104 | 50 Commerce St. (Bedford-Barrow Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Fig & Olive—Downtown** [figandolive.com](http://figandolive.com) Mediterranean. Restaurant, wine bar, olive oil shop specializing in olive oils, regional dishes and wines from the South of France, Italy, Spain and other Mediterranean countries. 212 924 1200 | 420 W. 13th St. (Ninth Ave.—Washington St.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Fig & Olive—Midtown** [figandolive.com](http://figandolive.com) Mediterranean. Refined yet informal restaurant, wine bar, olive oil shop offers regional specialty dishes, wines from the Mediterranean countries with private event space. Reservations suggested. Prix-fixe menu, bar/lounge/cocktail lounge, group facilities. 212 319 2002 | 10 E. 52nd St. (Fifth-Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Fig & Olive—Uptown** [figandolive.com](http://figandolive.com) Mediterranean. Restaurant, wine bar, olive oil shop specializing in olive oils, regional dishes and wines from the South of France, Italy, Spain and other Mediterranean countries. 212 207 4555 | 808 Lexington Ave. (62nd-63rd Sts.), NYC 10021 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

# Dining

**Fino Ristorante Italiano** [finenewyork.com](#) Italian. For more than 12 years, the “who’s who” in the financial sector have raved about the outstanding cuisine and service. A premier private party venue. Reservations suggested. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 825 1924 | 82 Beaver St. (intersection of Wall & Pearl Sts.), NYC 10005 \$\$\$

**FishTag** [michaelsilakis.com/fishtag](#) Greek, Seafood. Chef Michael Psilakis’ FishTag offers a unique menu of Mediterranean-inspired dishes and an extensive wine list to encourage creative interplay between food and beverage. 212 362 7470 | 222 W. 79th St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024 \$\$\$

**Flatiron Hall** [flatironhall.com](#) New American. This split-level restaurant and beer hall offers a mix of American classics and an array of hand-crafted beers from Greenpoint Brewery. 646 790 3200 | 38 W. 26th St. (Broadway–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$

**Flinders Lane** [flinderslane-nyc.com](#) Australian. Michelin-recommended restaurant serves Modern Australian food in an upscale casual environment. Classic cocktails, boutique wine list and food with a nod to southeast Asia. 212 228 6900 | 162 Avenue A (10th–11th Sts.), NYC 10009 \$\$\$

**Fogo de Chão Churrascaria Brazilian Steakhouse** [fogodechao.com](#) Brazilian. Founded over 35 years ago in Brazil, this authentic Brazilian steakhouse features grilled meats carved tableside by gaucho chefs, gourmet salads, award-winning wine list. Reservations suggested. 212 969 9980 | 40 W. 53rd St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$

**Fonda Restaurant** [fondarestaurant.com](#) Mexican. Contemporary urban Mexico City-style food in a relaxed and fun atmosphere. Known for their authentic and creamy guacamole and classic margaritas. 212 677 4096 | 40 Ave. B (3rd–4th Sts.), NYC 10009 \$\$

**Forty Four** [royaltonhotel.com](#) New American. Led by chef Vanessa Miller. Vibrant social scene centered around a 20-foot fireplace, defined by its ability to reinvent timeless classics. 212 944 8844 | Royalton Hotel, 44 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$

**Foundry Kitchen & Bar** [westinny.com/dining/foundry.html](#) American. Enjoy buffet-style breakfast at Foundry Kitchen on the mezzanine level. Head up to Foundry Bar for

creative cocktails and signature fare overlooking Eighth Avenue. 212 201 2776 | The Westin New York at Times Square, 270 W. 43rd St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$

**Frankie & Johnnie’s Steakhouse—37th Street** [frankieandjohnnies.com](#) Dry-aged steaks, chops and seafood are served in the two-story former townhouse of legendary actor, John Barrymore. Closed Sun. 212 947 8940 | 32 W. 37th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$

**Frankie & Johnnie’s Steakhouse—45th St.** [frankieandjohnnies.com](#) Steakhouse. A 1920s speakeasy. Classic steakhouse fare distinguished by exceptional dry-aged prime beef. Celebrity clientele. 212 997 9494 | 269 W. 45th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$

**Freds at Barneys New York—Downtown** [barneys.com/restaurants/freds](#) Italian, New American. Barneys’ iconic restaurant—famous french fries and all—is now open for lunch, dinner, and weekend brunch in their new downtown flagship. 646 264 6402 | 101 Seventh Ave. (16th–17th Sts.), 3rd fl., NYC 10011 \$\$\$\$

**French Louie** [frenchlouienyc.com](#) French. Family-friendly modern bistro near BAM, Barclays Center, Theater for a New Audience serves both steaks and vegan/vegetarian options. Raw bar. Garden dining area. 718 935 1200 | 320 Atlantic Ave. (Hoyt–Smith Sts.), Brooklyn 11201 \$\$\$\$

**Freud NYC** [freudnyc.com](#) Austrian. A contemporary take on brasserie fare, inspired by early 1900s Vienna, by Michelin-starred chef Eduard Frauneder of beloved Austrian tavern Edi & the Wolf. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 777 0327 | 506 LaGuardia Pl. (Houston–Bleecker Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$

**Gabriel’s Bar & Restaurant** [gabrielsbarandrest.com](#) Italian. Tuscan cuisine near Lincoln Center. Popular for business power lunches. 212 956 4600 | 11 W. 60th St. (Broadway–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 \$\$\$\$

**Gaby Brasserie Française** [gabynyrestaurant.com](#) French. Classic and modern French fare including “Franburger,” steak frites, wine and cheese. Bar menu offers tapas, croque monsieur, creative cocktails. Breakfast, lunch, dinner. Theatre District. 212 782 3040 | Sofitel New York, 44 W. 45th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$

**Gallaghers Steakhouse** [gallaghersnysteamhouse.com](http://gallaghersnysteamhouse.com) Steakhouse. A “real New York” experience. Established in 1927, this steakhouse has a sense of history and character. Ask about the Trophy Room for private dining. Open daily. 212 586 5000 | 228 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Gaonnuri** [gaonnurinyc.com](http://gaonnurinyc.com) Korean. Occupies 39th floor Koreatown penthouse with wrap-around Manhattan views. Menu offers “Seoul sophistication.” Bar/lounge emphasizes vodka-like soju, wine list that matches Korean food. Reservations suggested. 212 971 9045 | 1250 Broadway (32nd St.), 39th fl., NYC 10001 \$\$\$\$ 🍴🚶

**Gargiulo's Restaurant** [gargiulos.com](http://gargiulos.com) Italian. Serving classic Neapolitan cuisine since 1907 in the Historic Coney Island Amusement Area, Gargiulo's has been family-owned and operated for more than 50 years. Reservations suggested. 718 266 4891 | 2911 W. 15th St. (Surf Ave.–Mermaid Ave.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 \$\$\$ 🍴

**The Gastro Bar at 35th** [gastro35.com](http://gastro35.com) New American, Spanish. This restaurant and bar offers a cosmopolitan venue to enjoy hand-crafted tapas dishes and designer cocktails. Reservations suggested. Family style, live music. 212 600 2440 | Tryp New York City–Times Square South, 345 W. 45th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$\$ 🍴🚶

**Ginny's Supper Club** [ginnyssupperclub.com](http://ginnyssupperclub.com) New American, Soul Food. Kindled by live music, creative cocktails, and soulful food, Ginny's is an intimate lounge with a warm bourbon glow and an even warmer welcome. Dancing. Open late. Closed Mon.–Wed. 212 421 3821 | 310 Lenox Ave. (126th St.), NYC 10027 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**The Gin Parlour** [intercontinentalnybarclay.com/dining-gin-bar](http://intercontinentalnybarclay.com/dining-gin-bar) New American. Inspired by Dutch and English gin bars of the 1920s, this restaurant offers a countless array of selective brands and varieties, perfect for every palate. 212 755 5900 | InterContinental New York Barclay, 111 E. 48th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$\$

**Giorgio's of Gramercy** [giorgiosofgramercy.com](http://giorgiosofgramercy.com) Italian, New American. Top-rated, elegant restaurant in trendy Gramercy Park neighborhood. 212 477 0007 | 27 E. 21st St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10010 \$\$\$

**Giovanni Rana Pastificio & Cucina** [rananyc.com](http://rananyc.com) Italian. The restaurant from pastamaker Giovanni Rana, located in historic Chelsea Market, specializes in fresh pasta and Italian fare for full-service dining and take-away. Outdoor seating. Chef's table. Reservations suggested. 212 370 0975 | Chelsea Market, 75 Ninth Ave. (15th–16th Sts.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Glass House Tavern** [glasshousetavern.com](http://glasshousetavern.com) New American. Contemporary American menu with “something for everyone;” “cheery,” “up-scale” player in the Theater District; “top notch” service, “good value”—Zagat. Private dining available. 212 730 4800 | 252 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Gotham Bar & Grill** [gothambarandgrill.com](http://gothambarandgrill.com) New American. Spacious Greenwich Village restaurant. Prix fixe menu. 212 620 4020 | 12 E. 12th St. (University Pl.–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Grand Café** [grandcafelounge.com](http://grandcafelounge.com) International. European-style café with an American influenced menu offers tasty food, specialty coffees, desserts and cocktails. Features include weekend brunch, late dinner menu, outdoor seating. 718 777 7321 | 37-0130th Ave. (37th St.), Astoria, Queens 11103 \$\$ 🍴

**The Grand Tier Restaurant** [patinagroup.com/the-grand-tier-restaurant](http://patinagroup.com/the-grand-tier-restaurant) New American. This restaurant, open to all Lincoln Center ticket holders, offers pre-curtain and intermission dining with drinks and light fare at The Revlon Bar. Tickets to performance required. 212 799 3400 | Metropolitan Opera House, 30 Lincoln Center Plaza (65th St. & Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 \$\$\$\$ 🍴🚶

**Gran Morsi** [granmorsi.com](http://granmorsi.com) Italian. Named after the Italian word for “bites,” epitomizes elegant simplicity. Airy and convivial Tribeca restaurant near Financial District specializes in boldly-flavored Italian fare. Reservations suggested. 212 577 2725 | 22 Warren St. (Broadway–Church St.), NYC 10007 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Green Fig** [greenfignyc.com](http://greenfignyc.com) Modern Israeli cuisine with influences from North Africa's Maghreb region, the Middle East, southern Europe. Located steps away from Times Square and Broadway's theater scene. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 646 449 7790 | Yotel at Times Square West, 570 Tenth Ave. (41st–42nd Sts.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

# Dining

**Greenhouse Café** [greenhousecafe.com](http://greenhousecafe.com) Continental. American continental cuisine and comfort food with reasonable prices. Prix-fixe menu. 718 833 8200 | 7717 Third Ave. (77th–78th Sts.), Bay Ridge, Brooklyn 11209 \$\$ 🍴

**Greenhouse 36** [greenhouse36nyc.com](http://greenhouse36nyc.com) New American. Serves breakfast, lunch and dinner with organic and tapas offerings, utilizing humanely raised livestock, poultry, seafood. Glass enclosed greenhouse setting opens onto a manicured courtyard. Reservations suggested. 646 329 3209 | Hotel 36, 341 W. 36th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Grotta Azzurra** [grottaazzurrany.com](http://grottaazzurrany.com) Italian. Newly renovated 100-year-old restaurant. Italian award-winning wine list; private dining up to 150. Outdoor cafe and stunning design. Celebrity favorite. 212 925 8775 | 177 Mulberry St. (Broome St.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$

**Guy's American Kitchen & Bar** [guysamerican.com](http://guysamerican.com) American. Celebrity Chef Guy Fieri recently opened this 500-seat restaurant in Times Square, featuring Guy's signature style of cooking: big on flavor, short on boundaries. 646 532 GUYS (4897) | 220 W. 44th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Hakkasan New York** [hakkasan.com/newyork](http://hakkasan.com/newyork) Michelin-starred modern Chinese cuisine. Elegant bar features innovative selection of skillfully crafted cocktails made with fresh pressed juices, purees, foams and other fresh ingredients. Reservations suggested. Dinner daily; brunch Sat., Sun. 212 776 1818 | 311 W. 43rd St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Hakubai** [kitano.com/Dining/Hakubai](http://kitano.com/Dining/Hakubai) Japanese. Serves distinctive kaiseki cuisine, noted for its exquisite presentation as well as its delicate taste. 212 885 7111 | Kitano Hotel New York, 66 Park Ave. (38th St.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**HanGawi** [hangawirestaurant.com](http://hangawirestaurant.com) Korean, Vegetarian. Fine dining restaurant serving Korean-inspired vegetarian cuisine for lunch and dinner. Voted one of the top vegetarian restaurants by Zagat. Reservations suggested. 212 213 0077 | 12 E. 32nd St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$

**Hanjan** [hanjan26.com](http://hanjan26.com) Korean. Chef Hooni Kim's Flatiron District restaurant, inspired by joomak, old Korean taverns that offered weary

travelers good food, good drinks and a place to rest. Closed Sun. 212 206 7226 | 36 W. 26th St. (Broadway–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$

**Hard Rock Café** [hardrock.com](http://hardrock.com) American. American cuisine with high-energy rock-'n'-roll atmosphere, world-famous memorabilia and signature merchandise. 212 343 3355 | 1501 Broadway (43rd St.), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🍴

See ad index on p. 232.

**Haru Amsterdam Avenue** [harusushi.com/location/newyork\\_amsterdamave](http://harusushi.com/location/newyork_amsterdamave) Japanese. One of the pioneers of modern Japanese dining in New York, and the first establishment of the popular Haru restaurant group. Outdoor seating. 212 579 5655 | 433 Amsterdam Ave. (80th–81st Sts.), NYC 10024 \$\$\$

**Haru Chelsea** [harusushi.com/location/newyork\\_chelsea](http://harusushi.com/location/newyork_chelsea) Japanese. Restaurant known for its modern take on sushi with signature dishes like spicy garlic shrimp, grilled filet mignon; and for an extensive specialty cocktail list. 212 739 9740 | 176 Eighth Ave. (18th–19th Sts.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$

**Haru Hell's Kitchen** [harusushi.com/location/hellskitchen](http://harusushi.com/location/hellskitchen) Japanese. Hell's Kitchen location features beloved Haru menu items, seasonal specials and specialty rolls. 212 301 4440 | 859 Ninth Ave. (55th–56th Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$

**Haru Third Avenue** [harusushi.com/location/newyork\\_thirdave](http://harusushi.com/location/newyork_thirdave) Japanese, Pan-Asian. One of the first and best-loved Japanese restaurants on the Upper East Side, and a part of the renowned Haru restaurant group. Outdoor seating. 212 452 2230 | 1329 Third Ave. (76th St.), NYC 10021 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Hatsuhana Sushi Restaurant** [hatsuhana.com](http://hatsuhana.com) Japanese. "Luscious sushi and sashimi; dotting service."—Zagat, 2003. Closed Sun. 212 355 3345 | 17 E. 48th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Haven Rooftop** [havenrooftop.com](http://havenrooftop.com) American, French. Swanky rooftop lounge and restaurant at the Sanctuary Hotel offers lunch, dinner and stunning city views, ideal for any occasion. 212 466 9000 | Sanctuary Hotel, 132 W. 47th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ 🍴

**HB Burger** [hbburger.com](http://hbburger.com) American, Burgers. Handmade burgers featuring prime angus beef. Nothing on the menu over \$9.



“World’s Smallest Sundae” in a 3oz. mug for \$1.75. Heartland Brewery house beers. 212 575 5848 | 127 W. 43rd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🍷

**Heartbeat** [wnewyork.com/restaurantsandlounges](http://wnewyork.com/restaurantsandlounges) Modern American cuisine focused on purity of flavor through the use of whole, organic products. Breakfast daily, lunch Mon.–Fri., brunch Sat., Sun. 212 407 2900 | W New York Hotel, 149 E. 49th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$

**Hearth** [restauranthearth.com](http://restauranthearth.com) Italian, New American. A warm, comfortable restaurant with hospitality as its goal. Marco Canora’s cuisine employs seasonal, locally-sourced ingredients prepared with an Italian influence. Outdoor seating. 646 602 1300 | 403 E. 12th St. (Ave. A–First Ave.), NYC 10009 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

**Heartland Brewery and Chophouse** [heartlandbrewery.com](http://heartlandbrewery.com) American, Steakhouse. New York’s most highly rated restaurant brewery by *New York Magazine* and *Saga’s Nightlife Guide*. “A blast.” 646 366 0235 | 127 W. 43rd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Heartland Brewery & Rotisserie** [heartlandbrewery.com](http://heartlandbrewery.com) American, Steakhouse. New York’s most highly rated restaurant brewery by *New York Magazine* and *Saga’s Nightlife Guide*. “A blast.” 212 563 3433 | 350 Fifth Ave. (34th St., in the Empire State Building), NYC 10118 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Heartland Brewery–Midtown West** [heartlandbrewery.com](http://heartlandbrewery.com) American. Features a mahogany bar, spacious dining room, and a collection of “breweriana” on the walls. Menu showcases popular specials, including over 20 gluten-free options. 646 214 1000 | 625 Eighth Ave. (41st St.), NYC 10018 \$\$ 🍷

**High Street on Hudson** [highstreetonhudson.com](http://highstreetonhudson.com) New American. Serves breakfast, lunch and dinner. Artisan breads, pastries, sandwiches and salads flow into casual but sophisticated American dinner and wine list. 917 388 3944 | 637 Hudson St. (Horatio–Gansevoort Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Hunt & Fish Club NYC** [hfcnyc.com](http://hfcnyc.com) New American, Seafood, Steakhouse. Classic, yet contemporary menu of steak, game and seafood offerings, Bar Bites menu. Extensive wine and cocktail list. Pre-theater and post-theater friendly. Reservations re-

quired. 212 575 4949 | 125 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

**Il Buco Alimentari & Vineria** [ilbucovineria.com](http://ilbucovineria.com) Italian. Restaurant, market, salumeria and bakery feels like a “village inside a restaurant.” Seasonal menu features salumi. 212 837 2622 | 53 Great Jones St. (Bowery–Lafayette St.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍴 🍷

**Il Cantinori Restaurant** [ilcantinori.com](http://ilcantinori.com) Northern Italian. Lots of flowers. Simply prepared foods. Celebrity sightings. Romantic, candlelit place. 212 673 6044 | 32 E. 10th St. (University Pl.–Broadway), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍷

**ilili Restaurant** [ililiny.com](http://ililiny.com) Lebanese/Mediterranean. Tradition meets sophistication at contemporary Mediterranean restaurant offering inspired cuisine. Décor echoes diverse menu, combining richness of Old Lebanon with unmistakable New York style. Open late. Cocktails. Reservations required. 212 683 2929 | 236 Fifth Ave. (27th–28th Sts.), NYC 10001 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Il Mulino New York–Downtown** [ilmulino.com/downtown](http://ilmulino.com/downtown) Italian. For more than 30 years, this Greenwich Village staple has remained top rated in NYC’s elite dining scene. Experience impeccable service and modern Italian cuisine. 212 673 3783 | 86 W. 3rd St. (Thompson–Sullivan Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$\$

**Il Mulino New York–Uptown** [ilmulino.com/uptown](http://ilmulino.com/uptown) Italian. For more than 30 years, their destination outposts have been top rated in New York’s elite dining scene. Experience impeccable service and modern Italian cuisine. 212 673 3783 | 37 E. 60th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

**Il Mulino Prime** [ilmulino.com/il-mulino-prime](http://ilmulino.com/il-mulino-prime) Italian, Steakhouse. Elegance and turn-of-the-century masculinity are unified. Proudly serves all bone-in prime cuts: grass-fed filet mignon, bison ribeye, American Kobe strip. 212 226 0020 | 331 West Broadway (Grand St.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

**Il Pesce** [eatally.com/us\\_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-il-pesce](http://eatally.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-il-pesce) Italian, Seafood. Chef Dave Pasternack presents creative and traditional takes on Italian seafood. Daily selections: whole market fish “al forno” (roasted) or “alla piastra” (pan seared), oysters. 212 229 2560 | Eatally NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$ 🍷

# Dining

**Il Postino Ristorante** [ilpostinony.com](http://ilpostinony.com) Italian. This luxury Midtown East Italian restaurant will prepare “whatever you like” and has exceedingly fresh Dover sole, steaks, lobster, homemade pastas and white truffles. 212 688 0033 | 337 E. 49th St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Il Riccio** [eatilriccionyc.com](http://eatilriccionyc.com) Italian. Specializing in the fabulous flavors of the Amalfi coast; selections include specialty pastas and fresh seafood. Warm and homey atmosphere, welcoming staff and delicate aromas. Reservations suggested. 212 639 9111 | 152 E. 79th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10075 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Inakaya New York** [inakayany.com](http://inakayany.com) Japanese. This theatrical Japanese restaurant offers authentic *Robata-yaki* (Japanese barbecue) and sushi dishes, along with a wide variety of sake, in the heart of the Theatre District. Reservations suggested. 212 354 2195 | 620 Eighth Ave. (40th St.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Indochine** [indochinenyc.com](http://indochinenyc.com) French/Vietnamese. Sexy ambiance and exotic cuisine make this restaurant an ideal downtown setting. 212 505 5111 | 430 Lafayette St. (4th St.–Astor Pl.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Irvington** [irvingtonnyc.com](http://irvingtonnyc.com) Serves New American classics highlighting fresh, locally-sourced ingredients from the neighboring Union Square Greenmarket. 212 677 0425 | W New York–Union Square, 201 Park Ave. South (17th–18th Sts.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**I Trulli Ristorante/Enoteca** [itrulli.com](http://itrulli.com) Italian. Romantic Italian restaurant featuring the cooking of Puglia. Wine bar, fireplace, beautiful outdoor garden and award-winning wine list. Open daily. 212 481 7372 | 124 E. 27th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Jack the Horse Tavern** [jackthehorse.com](http://jackthehorse.com) New American. Lively, upscale American tavern serving exceptional-quality food, premium beers and great wines at affordable prices. 718 852 5084 | 66 Hicks St. (Cranberry St.), Brooklyn Heights, Brooklyn 11201 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Jams** [jamsrestaurant.nyc](http://jamsrestaurant.nyc) New American. Seasonal cooking of Jonathan Waxman, named Best Chef in New York City by James Beard Foundation. Dynamic space features open kitchen, exposed brick, reclaimed oak. Reservations suggested. 212 703 2007 | 1414 Sixth Ave. (57th–58th Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Jasmine Restaurant** [jasminerestaurantnyc.com](http://jasminerestaurantnyc.com) This authentic Chinese restaurant specializes in Szechuan and Shanghai cuisine and delicate hand-made dim sum, including soup dumplings. Karaoke room downstairs. Caters private events. 212 371 2348 | 216 E. 49th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Jazz at Kitano** [kitano.com/dining/jazz-at-kitano2](http://kitano.com/dining/jazz-at-kitano2) New American, Pan-Asian. Accommodates 65 guests for breakfast, lunch, dinner and cocktails in an airy setting, offering pan-Asian influenced contemporary American cuisine. Live jazz, Sunday jazz brunch. Reservations suggested. 212 885 7000 | The Kitano New York, 66 Park Ave. (38th St.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Jean-Georges** [jean-georgesrestaurant.com](http://jean-georgesrestaurant.com) French. Jean-Georges Vongerichten’s New French cuisine, served in a dining room, cafe and outdoor terrace. Don’t miss the \$24 prix fixe lunch served at Nougatine year-round. 212 299 3900 | 1 Central Park W. (Columbus Circle–60th St.), NYC 10023 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**The John Dory Oyster Bar** [thejohndory.com](http://thejohndory.com) Seafood. Fun, casual atmosphere with small-plates cuisine by Michelin-rated Chef April Bloomfield. Expert cocktails via Sasha Petraske. Basement kitchen offers chef’s table for 12. 212 792 9000 | 1196 Broadway (28th–29th Sts.), NYC 10001 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Jue Lan Club** [juelanclub.com](http://juelanclub.com) Asian Fusion, Chinese, Japanese. In the historic Limelight space, this elegant Flatiron restaurant serves flavorful Asian food with modern touches. Offers an outdoor garden and multiple rooms for events. 646 524 7409 | 49 W. 20th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Junior’s Restaurant** [juniorscheesecake.com](http://juniorscheesecake.com) American, Dessert, Diner. Brooklyn landmark since 1950, serving some of the NYC’s most iconic cheesecake, overstuffed deli sandwiches, famous 10-ounce steak-burgers, mouthwatering desserts. Breakfast, lunch, dinner daily. 718 852 5257 | 386 Flatbush Ave. (DeKalb Ave.), Brooklyn 11201 \$\$ 🍴

**Junoon** [junoonnyc.com](http://junoonnyc.com) Indian. Offers authentic, yet elegantly modern take on Indian fare. Features the five most important techniques of Indian cooking. Fresh spices ground daily, ensuring freshest flavors. Reservations suggested. 212 490 2100 | 27 W. 24th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**KarVér Brasserie & Bakery Café**  
**karver.com** French, Italian, Spanish. Brasserie classics, locally curated. Serves authentic European brasserie fare, focusing on fresh, high-quality, local ingredients (“NYC loyal”). Outdoor seating. 718 521 2777 | 1809 Emmons Ave. (E. 19th St.–Sheepshead Bay Rd.), Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn 11235 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Kefi kefirestaurant.com** Greek. This neighborhood gem on the Upper West Side serves a menu of rustic Greek fare inspired by the authentic dishes of Chef Michael Psilakis’ childhood. Reservations suggested. 212 873 0200 | 505 Colum-bus Ave. (84th–85th Sts.), NYC 10024 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Kellari Taverna kellariny.com** Greek. Enter as strangers, leave as friends. Experience a variety of Greek specialties. Large selection of Greek wines. 212 221 0144 | 19 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$

**Khe-Yo kheyo.com** Laotian cuisine from Chef Marc Forgione and partner Chef Soulayphet Schwader. Reservations suggested. 212 587 1089 | 157 Duane St. (West Broadway–Hudson St.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$

**Kingside kingside-restaurant.com** New American. Located at the Viceroy Central Park New York, this restaurant features New American classics highlighting fresh, locally-sourced ingredients, paired alongside hand-crafted cocktails. Reservations suggested. 212 707 8000 Viceroy Central Park New York, 124 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Kingsley kingsleynyc.com** New American, French, Japanese. Chef Roxanne Spruance’s new restaurant features seasonal ingredients from Union Square Greenmarket, full mixology program, well-developed wine program and rotating local craft draft beers. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Closed Mon. 212 674 4500 | 190 Avenue B (11th–12th Sts.), NYC 10009 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Kristalbelli kristalbelli.com** Korean. Upscale restaurant using only the finest ingredients to showcase the full range of authentic Korean flavors, and to spotlight the delicate aspects of Korean cuisine. Reservations suggested. 212 290 2211 | 8 W. 36th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Lafayette lafayetteny.com** A French grand café and bakery by award-winning Chef Andrew Carmellini, open morning, noon and

night in the heart of NoHo. Family-style dining. Reservations suggested. 212 533 3000 | 380 Lafayette St. (Great Jones St.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍴

**La Fonda del Sol patinagroup.com /la-fonda-del-sol** This Spanish tapas and Latin American restaurant and wine bar is located next to Grand Central Station in Midtown Manhattan. Reservations suggested. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 867 6767 | 200 Park Ave. (44th St. & Vanderbilt Ave.), NYC 10166 \$\$\$ 🍴

**La Loteria laloterianyc.com** Mexican, Latin American, Eclectic. An exciting and surprising menu from celebrity chef Julietta Ballesteros with items ranging from the deliciously elemental “street” taco to the luscious lobster quesadilla. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 858 9096 | 29 Seventh Ave. South (Bedford–Morton Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**La Marina lamarinanyc.com** American, Seafood, Steakhouse. An ideal spot to enjoy cocktails at sunset, a romantic, moonlit dinner with stunning river views, or host an event. A unique NYC waterfront experience. 212 567 6300 | 348 Dyckman St. (Staff St.–Hudson River), NYC 10034 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**La Masseria lamasserianyc.com** Italian. Exquisite Theatre District restaurant offers finest cuisine, wines from Italy’s Puglia region. Earth tones and farm objects create warm, rural ambience. Near all Times Square hotels, shows. Reservations required. Outdoor dining. 212 582 2111 | 235 W. 48th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴

**The Lambs Club Restaurant & Bar thelambsclub.com** New American. Offers Chef Geoffrey Zakarian’s modern approach to American cuisine with distinct ingredients, highly seasonal menus and a signature approach to hospitality. Live music and DJs. 212 997 5262 | The Chatwal, 132 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$ 🍴👥

**La Pecora Bianca lapecorabianca.com** This all-day Italian restaurant in Manhattan’s NoMad neighborhood offers wholesome dishes made from locally sourced and seasonal ingredients. Outdoor seating. 212 498 9696 | 1133 Broadway (25th–26th Sts.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**La Piazza eataly.com/us\_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-la-piazza** Italian. Eataly’s enoteca features marble bars and standing tables.

# Dining

Homemade mozzarella, salumi and ice cold oysters are featured daily, along with spectacular wines and beer. 212 229 2560 | Eataly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$ 🍴

**La Pizza & La Pasta** [eataly.com/us\\_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-la-pizza-la-pasta](http://eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-la-pizza-la-pasta) Italian. Eataly enlists experts Rossopomodoro to present classic Neapolitan pizza. Fresh Pasta Counter offers expertly prepared dishes with house-made fresh or high quality dry pastas. 212 229 2560 | Eataly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$ 🍴

**La Sirene** [lasirennyc.com](http://lasirennyc.com) Deliciously prepared “traditional” French food served by “charming” staff is the lure for loyalists at this cozy West SoHo bistro noted for exceptional service. 212 925 3061 | 558 Broome St. (Sixth Ave.–Varick St.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$

**Lavo** [lavony.com](http://lavony.com) Italian. Features Southern Italian bistro on one level and a subterranean nightclub on the lower level. Late-night dining Thurs.–Sat. til 3am. Reservations required. 212 750 5588 | 39 E. 58th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ 🍴

**The Lcl: Bar & Kitchen** [thelclynyc.com](http://thelclynyc.com) American. Offering creative cocktails and a seasonal menu in a contemporary setting inspired by nature. Proudly serving Organic Avenue juices and Stumptown coffee. 212 405 4399 | The Westin Grand Central, 212 E. 42nd St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Le Bernardin** [le-bernardin.com](http://le-bernardin.com) World-class French seafood. Chef Eric Ripert’s “exquisite” fare joins with service as “flawless” as “clock-work.”—Zagat, 2006. Four stars—*NY Times*; three stars—Michelin. Reservations required. 212 554 1515 | 155 W. 51st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Le Cirque** [lecirque.com](http://lecirque.com) French. Under the leadership of the Maccioni family, this legendary restaurant entertains and attends to patrons with hallmark service, as it has done for almost 40 years. Chef’s table; cooking classes. 212 644 0202 | 151 E. 58th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$\$ 🍴 ♿

**Le Colonial Restaurant** [lecolonialnyc.com](http://lecolonialnyc.com) Vietnamese restaurant serves authentic cuisine with a French accent. Early-20th-century Southeast Asian atmosphere. 212 752 0808 | 149 E. 57th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ 🍴 ♿

**Le Coq Rico** [lecoqriconyc.com](http://lecoqriconyc.com) French. Helmed by Chef Antoine Westermann, this restaurant is deeply committed to honoring American terroir by serving the highest quality heritage-breed chicken, turkeys, duck, squab. Reservations suggested. 212 267 7426 | 30 E. 20th St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10003 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Left Bank** [leftbanknewyork.com](http://leftbanknewyork.com) New American. This market-driven West Village restaurant serves locally, sustainably and humanely raised food. The ideal is to keep the cuisine simple and delicious. Family-style dining. 212 727 1170 | 117 Perry St. (Greenwich St.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$\$

**The Leopard at Des Artistes** [theleopardnyc.com](http://theleopardnyc.com) Italian. Fine dining in landmarked setting with famous murals. Rooted in the Southern Italian culinary traditions, with absolute quality of ingredients, passion and outstanding service. Reservations suggested. 212 787 8767 | 1W. 67th St. (Central Park West), NYC 10023 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Le Rivage** [lerivagenyc.com](http://lerivagenyc.com) French. This NYC institution has been serving French comfort classics on Restaurant Row in the Theatre District for more than three generations. 212 765 7374 | 340 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$

**Le Verdure** [eataly.com/us\\_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-le-verdure](http://eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-le-verdure) Italian, Vegetarian. Celebrates vegetables in all their forms—raw, grilled, roasted, fried, dipped in bagna cauda. Selection changes seasonally. Monthly specials highlight different regions of Italy. 212 229 2560 | Eataly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Lexington Brass** [emmgrouppinc.com/restaurants/lexington-brass](http://emmgrouppinc.com/restaurants/lexington-brass) New American. American bistro, located at the corner of Lexington and 48th, offers seasonal breakfast, brunch, lunch and dinner options including pancakes, kale salad and fried chicken. Reservations suggested. 212 392 5976 | Hotel 48Lex New York, 517 Lexington Ave. (48th St.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ 🍴 ♿

**The Library at The Public** [thelibraryatthepublic.com](http://thelibraryatthepublic.com) New American. A supper club and cocktail lounge tucked away in the mezzanine of The Public Theater, open to neighbors and theater-goers nightly. Chef’s table. 212 539 8777 | The Public Theater, 425 Lafayette St. (Astor Pl.), mezzanine level, NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Lido** [lidoharlem.com](http://lidoharlem.com) Italian. James Beard Award winner Serena Bass creates unique twists on the classics, enhanced by friendly staff. On Harlem's restaurant row, new traditions in the making. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 646 490 8575 | 2168 Frederick Douglass Blvd./Eighth Ave. (117th St.), NYC 10026 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Limani** [limani.com](http://limani.com) Greek, Mediterranean. Using the freshest, highest quality ingredients, both domestic and imported, Limani showcases the simplicity of Greek cuisine and the Mediterranean way of life. Outdoor seating. WiFi. Reservations suggested. 212 858 9200 | 45 Rockefeller Plaza (51st St btw. Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10111 \$\$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Lincoln Ristorante** [patinagroup.com/lincoln-ristorante](http://patinagroup.com/lincoln-ristorante) This fine dining Italian restaurant, located in Lincoln Center Plaza, serves lunch, dinner and weekend brunch. Catering options available. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 359 6500 | 142 W. 65th St. (Broadway–Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10023 \$\$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Lincoln Square Steak** [lincolnsquaresteak.com](http://lincolnsquaresteak.com) This premier Upper West Side steakhouse is open daily for dinner from 5–11pm. Live piano music every evening. Four private party rooms. Reservations suggested. 212 875 8600 | 208 W. 70th St. (Amsterdam–West End Aves.), NYC 10023 \$\$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Little Park** [littlepark.com](http://littlepark.com) New American, Mediterranean. This seasonal restaurant highlights organic, sustainable ingredients from Chef Andrew Carmellini's long-time partnerships with local farmers, anglers, vintners, ranchers and foragers. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 220 4110 | Smyth, a Thompson Hotel, 85 West Broadway (Warren–Chambers Sts.), NYC 10007 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Lobby Lounge, New York Hilton Midtown** [newyorkhiltonhotel.com/new-york-dining/index.cfm](http://newyorkhiltonhotel.com/new-york-dining/index.cfm) International. Bar and lounge. Cocktails, wines and beers, and light fare all afternoon and evening. 212 586 7000 | 1335 Sixth Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10019 \$\$ 🍴

**Lobster Box** [lobsterboxrestaurant.com](http://lobsterboxrestaurant.com) Seafood. A restaurant offering the freshest seafood and finest meats overlooking the water in picturesque City Island. 718 885 1952 | 34 City Island Ave. (Belden–Rochelle Sts.), City Island, Bronx 10464 \$\$\$

**The London Bar** [thelondonnyc.com/dining/the-london-bar-en.html](http://thelondonnyc.com/dining/the-london-bar-en.html) New American. A refined, luxurious setting, open for breakfast for hotel guests, and offering a small bites menu and smart cocktails in the evening for all. 212 468 8889 | 151 W. 54th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**London Lennie's** [londonlennies.com](http://londonlennies.com) Seafood. This Rego Park restaurant, founded in 1959 by émigrés from London, England, offers market-fresh seafood selected daily, along with an award-winning wine list. Reservations suggested. 718 894 8084 | 63-88 Woodhaven Blvd. (Fleet Ct.–Penelope Ave.), Rego Park, Queens 11374 \$\$\$

**Lorenzo's Restaurant, Bar & Cabaret** [lorenzodining.com](http://lorenzodining.com) Italian, New American. Upscale restaurant serves modern Italian and American fare at breakfast, lunch, dinner daily. Romantic piano music Friday, Saturday evenings; Sunday Jazz brunch; monthly cabaret performances. 718 477 2400 x4 | Hilton Garden Inn New York/Staten Island, 1100 South Ave. (Lois Ln.), Staten Island 10314 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Lucky Strike NYC** [bowluckystrike.com/locations/new-york/nyc](http://bowluckystrike.com/locations/new-york/nyc) American. Unique entertainment restaurant and bar provides bowling lane-side service and separate lounge. Stimulating atmosphere of art, music and energy. WiFi. Late-night menu. 646 829 0170 | 624-660 W. 42nd St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Lupa Osteria Romana** [luparestaurant.com](http://luparestaurant.com) Italian. Fun trattoria with Roman specialties. Casual downtown atmosphere. Affordable. Reservations required. 212 982 5089 | 170 Thompson St. (E. Houston–Bleecker Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Lupulo** [lupulonyc.com](http://lupulonyc.com) Portuguese. Inspired by Lisbon's famed *cevejarías*, this convivial neighborhood restaurant and bar from Michelin-starred Chef George Mendes offers traditional Portuguese comfort food and craft beer. 212 290 7600 | 835 Sixth Ave. (29th–30th Sts.), NYC 10001 \$\$\$\$

**Lure Fishbar** [lurefishbar.com](http://lurefishbar.com) Seafood. Trendy SoHo spot. Perfect for seafood favorites, outstanding sushi, classic cocktails. Appetizers and entrees feature freshest fish and shellfish available. Raw bar; great hamburgers. 212 431 7676 | 142 Mercer St. (Prince St.), NYC 10012 \$\$ 🍴

# Dining

**Macondo West** [macondonyc.com](http://macondonyc.com)  
Latin American, Spanish. Offers guests an authentic Latino culinary experience. In this Latino *taperia*, diners will journey into the bold, colorful cuisine of Latin America's streets. Dinner only. 212 463 0090  
2 Bank St. (Greenwich Ave.-Waverly Pl.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$\$

**Maison Hugo** [maisonhugo.com](http://maisonhugo.com)  
French. Chef Florian Hugo and his wife Michelle's Upper East side neighborhood gem, showcasing traditional yet modern approach on French cuisine and a notable wine list. Reservations suggested. 212 832 0500 | 132 E. 61st St. (Lexington-Park Aves.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$\$

**Maloney & Porcelli** [maloneyandporcelli.com](http://maloneyandporcelli.com)  
Steakhouse. "Everything's gigantic at this...power chop-house."—*Zagat*, 2002. "Top 10 dishes: 1. Crackling pork shank."—*USA Today*. 212 750 2233 | 37 E. 50th St. (Park-Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$\$

**Mamo Restaurant** [mamonyc.com](http://mamonyc.com)  
Italian. This NYC outpost of Mamo Le Michelangelo, a staple of the French Riviera since 1992, creates the perfect blend of Italian hospitality and Provençal charm. 646 964 4641  
323 West Broadway (Canal-Grand Sts.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$\$

**Mangia 57** [mangia.nyc](http://mangia.nyc)  
Italian. NYC's gourmet eat in/take out/catering and events company, Mangia is the original Italian farm-to-table eatery serving delicious fresh foods, artfully presented. Closed Sun. 212 582 5882 | 50 W. 57th St. (Fifth-Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$

**Mangia Flatiron** [mangia.nyc](http://mangia.nyc)  
Italian. NYC's gourmet eat in/take out/catering and events company, Mangia is the original Italian farm-to-table eatery serving delicious fresh foods, artfully presented. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 647 0200 | 22 W. 23rd St. (Fifth-Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 \$\$

**Mangia Madison** [mangia.nyc](http://mangia.nyc)  
Italian. NYC's gourmet eat in/take out/catering and events company, Mangia is the original Italian farm-to-table eatery serving delicious fresh foods, artfully presented. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 644 0422 | 422 Madison Ave. (48th-49th Sts.), NYC 10017 \$\$

**Manzo** [eataly.com/us\\_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-manzo](http://eataly.com/us_en/stores/nyc-flatiron/nyc-manzo)  
Italian. Formal, but not stuffy, restaurant focusing on Slow Food-approved Piedmontese beef. Rich, meaty pasta

dishes; beef tasting menu including brains, heart, tongue and steak. 212 229 2560 | Eataly NYC Flatiron, 200 Fifth Ave. (enter on 23rd St.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$\$

**Marbella Restaurant** [marbella-restaurant.com](http://marbella-restaurant.com)  
Spanish, Continental and American cuisine at its best. Veal, chicken, fish, beef, seafood, pasta. Catering experience. 718 423 0100 | 220-33 Northern Blvd. (220th Pl.), Bayside, Queens 11361 \$\$\$

**Mario's Restaurant** [mariosrestarthurave.com](http://mariosrestarthurave.com)  
Italian. Since 1919, five generations of family chefs have served Neapolitan cuisine. Recipient of the James Beard Award, among others. 718 584 1188 | 2342 Arthur Ave. (184th-186th Sts.), Bronx 10458 \$\$

**MarkJoseph Steakhouse** [markjosephsteakhouse.com](http://markjosephsteakhouse.com)  
Steakhouse. Specializing in USDA Prime dry aged beef and fresh seafood. "Welcome to the family" atmosphere and superior service. Located downtown in Manhattan's Financial District. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 277 0020 | 261 Water St. (Peck Slip-Dover St.), NYC 10038 \$\$\$\$

**Marseille** [marseillenyc.com](http://marseillenyc.com)  
French/Mediterranean. Hell's Kitchen's pre- and post-theater hot spot. Southern French and Mediterranean cuisine of acclaimed Chef Andy D'Amico. Among New York City's best bouillabaisse and steak frites. 212 333 2323 | 630 Ninth Ave. (44th St.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$

**Masseria Dei Vini** [masseriadeivini.com](http://masseriadeivini.com)  
Italian. This West Side restaurant's menu features beautiful dishes from Puglia, a lot of which incorporate fish, shellfish and a plethora of fresh homemade pastas. Reservations suggested. 212 315 2888 | 887 Ninth Ave. (57th-58th Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$

**Mastro's Steakhouse NYC** [mastrosrestaurants.com](http://mastrosrestaurants.com)  
Steakhouse. Recognized for its combination of world-class service, highly acclaimed cuisine and live entertainment in an elegant yet energetic atmosphere. Private dining available. Fireplace. Reservations suggested. 212 459 1222 | 1285 Sixth Ave. (52nd St.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$\$

**Match 65 Brasserie** [match65.com](http://match65.com)  
French. This brasserie, featuring French food in a romantic Parisian atmosphere, has all the class of its neighborhood without a trace of the stuffiness. Open 24 hours. Outdoor

seating. Reservations suggested. 212 737 4400 | 29 E. 65th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Maya richardsandoval.com/mayany** Mexican. Chef Sandoval orchestrates authentic Mexican cooking into a modern culinary symphony. 212 585 1818 | 1191 First Ave. (64th–65th Sts.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Maysville maysvillenyc.com** New American. This American whiskey bar and restaurant offers over 150 American whiskeys that pair perfectly with Chef Kyle Knall's smoked, grilled and charred flavors. 646 490 8240 | 17 W. 26th St. (Broadway–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$\$ 🍴👥

**McGettigan's mcgettigans.com/mcgettigans-new-york** Irish. Bar boasts a vibrant décor, award-winning Irish food, perfectly poured drinks, live music and top international sporting events televised live on HD screens throughout. 212 913 0533 | 70 W. 36th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Meet the Meat meetthemeat.net** Steakhouse serves prime cuts of meat aged to perfection in unique way, along with superior customer service. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 917 832 7984 | 23-92 21st St. (24th Ave.–23rd Terr.), Astoria, Queens 11105 \$\$\$\$

**Megu meguworlwide.com** This modern Japanese restaurant specializes in fine dining in an elegant, relaxed atmosphere, and is dedicated to providing the highest quality cuisine and excellent service. 212 885 9400 | Dream Downtown, 355 W. 16th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Mercer Kitchen themercerkitchen.com** French/New American. Jean-Georges Vongerichten's all-black, hip, retro SoHo restaurant serves French-inspired New American fare. Don't miss the special \$24 prix fixe lunch served year-round. 212 966 5454 | Mercer Hotel, 99 Prince St. (Mercer St.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$

**Met Grill metropolitannewyorkcity.doubletree.com** American. Casual and stylish restaurant located at the DoubleTree by Hilton Metropolitan Hotel. Open daily til 11am for full American or Continental breakfast buffet. 212 752 7000 | DoubleTree by Hilton Metropolitan–New York City, 569 Lexington Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10022 \$\$ 🍴

**Michael Jordan's The Steak House N.Y.C. michaeljordansnyc.com** Steakhouse. Situated on the north and west balconies of Grand Central Terminal's main concourse, this

popular steakhouse ranks among the top in New York. 212 655 2300 | Grand Central Terminal, 23 Vanderbilt Ave. (43rd–44th Sts.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Michael's michaelnewyork.com** Tasty, healthy California cuisine using fresh ingredients. Contemporary dining room with beautiful modern art. Closed Sat. lunch, Sun. 212 767 0555 | 24 W. 55th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Minton's mintonsharlem.com** New American. A jazz legend reborn, Minton's is an adventure featuring live music in every seating. Southern Revival menu celebrates the traditional cuisine of the Low Country. Jacket required. Reservations suggested. Closed Mon., Tues. 212 243 2222 | 206 W. 118th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr. Blvd.–St. Nicholas Ave.), NYC 10026 \$\$\$\$ 🍴🚶

**Mission Chinese Food mcfny.com** Chinese, New American. A creative take on Szechuan cuisine (kung pao pastrami; sea urchin with squid ink naan). Open seven days a week for dinner, lunch Wed.–Sun. 212 432 0311 | 171 East Broadway (Jefferson–Rutgers Sts.), NYC 10002 \$\$\$

**Molyvos Restaurant molyvos.com** Authentic Greek cuisine and home to one of the largest Greek wine lists in the US. "100 Best Wine Restaurants" —*Wine Enthusiast*, 2015, 2016. 212 582 7500 | 871 Seventh Ave. (55th–56th Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Monkey Bar monkeybarnewyork.com** American. Returned to its former glory in 2009 by *Vanity Fair* editor Graydon Carter. The room's red leather and dim lighting have restored the frizzy thrill of dining. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 288 1010 | 60 E. 54th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Montebello Restaurant montebellonyc.com** Italian. Elegant, romantic Old World setting. Fresh pastas are made in-house daily, and dried pastas are imported from Italy. Closed Sun. 212 753 1447 | 120 E. 56th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ 🍴

**The Morgan Dining Room themorgan.org/visit/dining.asp** New American. Experience the unrivaled beauty and distinction of the 19th-century Morgan House in the original dining room. Stunning setting. Innovative menus draw from early American fare. Lunch only. Closed Mon. Reservations suggested. 212 683 2130 | Pierpont Morgan Library & Museum, 225 Madison Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10016 \$\$ 🍴

# Dining

**Morimoto/NY** [morimotonyc.com](http://morimotonyc.com)  
Japanese. The multi-course tasting menu allows guests to experience the essence of Morimoto cuisine. 212 989 8883 | 88 Tenth Ave. (15th–16th Sts.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Morrell Wine Bar & Cafe** [morrellwinebar.com](http://morrellwinebar.com) New American. Over 100 wines by the glass compliment the seasonal American menu. A stone's throw from the skating rink in Rockefeller Center. Kitchen open all day. Reservations suggested. 212 262 7700 | 1 Rockefeller Plaza (49th St. btw. Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Morton's The Steakhouse** [mortons.com/newyork](http://mortons.com/newyork) Steakhouse. Bountiful portions of aged USDA prime steaks, whole Maine lobsters and fish. Comfortable club-like setting. Multilingual. 212 972 3315 | 551 Fifth Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10076 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Morton's The Steakhouse—World Trade Center** [mortons.com/newyorkwtc](http://mortons.com/newyorkwtc) Steakhouse. Features USDA Prime-Aged beef, seafood specialties and exquisite desserts. Near the 9/11 Memorial. Specially priced drinks, bar bites during Power Hour in the bar. Reservations suggested. 212 608 0171 | 136 Washington St. (Albany–Cedar Sts.), NYC 10006 \$\$\$\$

**MP Taverna—Astoria** [michaelsilakis.com/mp-taverna/mp-taverna-astoria](http://michaelsilakis.com/mp-taverna/mp-taverna-astoria) Greek, New American. Approachable food perfect for groups to share in the classic style of Greek *meze* dining, including dips, salads, sausages, composed and grilled entrees and sides. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 718 777 2187 | 31-29 Ditmars Blvd. (33rd–32nd Sts.), Queens 11105 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Mr. Chow New York—57th Street** [mrchow.com](http://mrchow.com) Chinese. Michael Chow's first NYC location has become an institution for hosting NYC's famous events in the art, fashion and music industries for over 30 years. Reservations suggested. 212 751 9030 | 324 E. 57th St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Mr. Chow New York—Tribeca** [mrchow.com](http://mrchow.com) Chinese. Michael Chow's hippest and latest location (2006). Authentic Beijing menu includes classic original recipes like Chicken Satay, MRCHOW Noodles, Green Prawns. Live noodle-making show. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Open for dinner only. 212 965 9500 | 121 Hudson St. (North Moore St.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$\$

**Mugs Alehouse** [mugsalehouse.com](http://mugsalehouse.com) American. The “Cheers” of Williamsburg. One of the best beer bars in New York City. Serving salads, steaks, sandwiches and a variety of beers. 718 486 8232 | 125 Bedford Ave. (10th St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 \$\$\$

**Mulino a Vino** [mulinoavino.com](http://mulinoavino.com) Innovative Italian cuisine pairs beautifully with over 100 Italian wines by-the-glass at this hidden gem bordering the Meatpacking District. Reservations suggested. 855 343 4513 | 337 W. 14th St. (Eighth Ave.–Hudson St.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Murals on 54** [murals54.com](http://murals54.com) Continental. Continental cuisine with international influences. Contemporary restaurant with beautifully restored historic life-size murals. 212 314 7700 | 63 W. 54th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Murray's Cheese Bar** [murrayscheesebar.com](http://murrayscheesebar.com) New American. The newest “homage to fromage” by the famous cheese shop next door serves cheese at its best, served with homemade accompaniments, charcuterie, wine and beer. 646 476 8882 | 264 Bleecker St. (Leroy–Morton Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍴

**MyMoon Restaurant** [mymoonnyc.com](http://mymoonnyc.com) Spanish, Mediterranean. Spacious Williamsburg restaurant, set in a former abandoned factory, is known for its cuisine, tapas and unique design. Attractive outdoor patio provides additional dining ambiance. 718 599 7007 | 184 N. 10th St. (Bedford–Driggs Aves.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Naples 45 Ristorante e Pizzeria** [patinagroup.com/naples-45](http://patinagroup.com/naples-45) This Italian restaurant and bar near Grand Central Station serves some of the best authentic Neapolitan pizza in Midtown Manhattan. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 972 7001 | 200 Park Ave. (45th St., Lexington–Vanderbilt Aves.), NYC 10166 \$\$ 🍴

**Narcissa** [narcissarestaurant.com](http://narcissarestaurant.com) New American. A warm and inviting hidden gem in The Standard East Village hotel, featuring a top-rated menu and unique crafted cocktails. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 228 3344 | 25 Cooper Sq. (Bowery btw. 5th–6th Sts.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**The National Bar & Dining Rooms** [thenationalnyc.com](http://thenationalnyc.com) New American, Continental. Chef Geoffrey Zakarian brings all-occasion dining to East Midtown. Expect exceptional



modern bistro cuisine paired with thoughtful service in a timelessly chic atmosphere. Reservations suggested. 212 715 2400 | The Benjamin, 557 Lexington Ave. (50th–51st Sts.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Natsumi** [natsuminyc.com](http://natsuminyc.com) Japanese, Asian Fusion. Breaks new ground with innovative modern Japanese cuisine, offering an array of creative dishes such as sashimi arugula salad and lobster green tea ravioli. 212 258 2988 | 226 W. 50th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$

**Neta** [netanyc.com](http://netanyc.com) Japanese. Greenwich Village restaurant offers a seasonal menu of fine Japanese cuisine, plus Sake, wines from around the world and a diverse selection of cocktails. Reservations suggested. 212 505 2610 | 61 W. 8th St. (Macdougal St.–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$ 🍴

**New York Central** [nycentralrestaurant.com](http://nycentralrestaurant.com) French, Italian, Spanish. A full service restaurant offering a diverse menu inspired by the flavors of Western Europe, including house-made pastas, locally sourced products and homemade charcuterie. 646 213 6865 | Grand Hyatt, 109 E. 42nd St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**New York Yankees Steakhouse—Manhattan** [nyysteak.com/manhattan](http://nyysteak.com/manhattan) Steakhouse. The City's newest fine dining steakhouse. Adorned with NY Yankee memorabilia, including the legendary signature wall. Steaks dry-aged on premises, 400+ bottle wine list. Reservations suggested. 646 307 7910 | 7 W. 51st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🍴👥

**New York Yankees Steakhouse—Yankee Stadium** [nyysteak.com/yankee-stadium](http://nyysteak.com/yankee-stadium) Sophisticated, casually elegant steakhouse, open during baseball season at Yankee Stadium, serves dry aged prime beef. Views of the Great Hall, Legends Signature Wall. Reservations required. Closed during off-season, except certain special events. 646 97 STEAK (977 8325) | Gate 6, Yankee Stadium, One E. 161st St. (River Ave.), Bronx 10451 \$\$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Nice Matin** [nicematinyc.com](http://nicematinyc.com) Two-star restaurant features French Niçoise cuisine, influenced by Greek, Italian and Middle Eastern cultures. Breakfast, lunch and dinner. Outdoor dining. 212 873 6423 | 201 W. 79th St. (Amsterdam Ave.), NYC 10024 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Nick & Stef's Steakhouse** [patinagroup.com/nick-and-stefs-steakhouse-nyc](http://patinagroup.com/nick-and-stefs-steakhouse-nyc) Steakhouse. This restaurant, located next to Madison Square Garden and Penn Station in Midtown Manhattan, has a reputation as one of the best steakhouses in NYC. Closed Sun. except for Madison Square Garden events. 212 563 4444 | 9 Penn Plaza (33rd St. btw. Seventh & Eighth Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Nino's** [ninosnyc.com](http://ninosnyc.com) Italian. Upscale Italian dining in a cozy setting, featuring a selection of fine Mediterranean cuisine from the Amalfi region. 212 988 0002 | 1354 First Ave. (72nd–73rd Sts.), NYC 10021 \$\$\$

**Nino's Tuscany Steakhouse** [ninos-tuscany.com](http://ninos-tuscany.com) Italian. Delightful Tuscan cuisine served in a rustic, intimate setting of country murals and terra cotta tiles. 212 757 8630 | 117 W. 58th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$

**Nios Restaurant** [niosrestaurant.com](http://niosrestaurant.com) American. This regional American restaurant and wine bar offers a menu that encourages sharing and discovering new wines and cocktails from around the world. Reservations suggested. 212 485 2999, 877 692 6873 | 130 W. 46th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Nobu Downtown** [noburestaurants.com/downtown/experience-3](http://noburestaurants.com/downtown/experience-3) Japanese/Peruvian. Flagship restaurant of chef Nobu Matsuhisa, providing innovative new-style Japanese cuisine since 1994. Exceptional service and engaging, dynamic atmosphere. Must-visit Financial District destination. 212 219 0500 | 195 Broadway (Dey–Fulton Sts.), NYC 10007 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Noreetuh** [noretuh.com](http://noretuh.com) Modern Hawaiian cuisine with notable wine list including sake, soju and tropical cocktails. Full a la carte menu plus three-course prix-fixe menu daily. Reservations suggested. Closed Mon. 646 892 3050 | 128 First Ave. (7th St.–St. Marks Pl.), NYC 10009 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**The Norm** [thenormbkm.com](http://thenormbkm.com) New American. Chef Saul Bolton brings this remodeled, refined version of his lauded restaurant to the Brooklyn Museum, with menus inspired by both seasonal and artisanal ingredients. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Closed Mon., Tues. 718 935 9842 | Brooklyn Museum, 200 Eastern Pkwy. (Washington Ave.), Brooklyn 11238 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Norma's** [normasnyc.com](http://normasnyc.com) New American. Often awarded “Best Breakfast” in New York, serving up

# Dining

breakfast all day everyday. Savor their wide array of extraordinary dishes. 212 708 7460 | Le Parker Meridien New York, 118 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$

**North Square** [northsquareny.com](http://northsquareny.com)  
New American. Bistro on Washington Square Park is a “swell little neighborhood place” with “civilized” service and a “grown-up” setting.—*Zagat*, 2015. 212 254 1200 | Washington Square Hotel, 103 Waverly Pl. (MacDougal St.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$

**Nougatine at Jean-Georges** [jean-georgesrestaurant.com](http://jean-georgesrestaurant.com)  
French. Informal bar and café at Jean-Georges, which presents Chef Vongerichten’s signature French fusion cuisine in a casual setting. Open kitchen, spectacular Central Park view. Reservations suggested. 212 299 3900 | 1 Central Park West (60th–61st Sts.), NYC 10023 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Obao Hell’s Kitchen** [obaony.com](http://obaony.com)  
Thai, Vietnamese. Bridges the gap between the streets of South East Asia and those of NYC, presenting combinations of Thai and Vietnamese comfort foods with a twist. 212 245 8880 | 647 Ninth Ave. (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Obicà Mozzarella Bar Pizza e Cucina** [obica.com/portal/US/en/dove-siamo/restaurant-new-york/flatiron](http://obica.com/portal/US/en/dove-siamo/restaurant-new-york/flatiron)  
Italian. Represents genuine Italian style: welcoming atmosphere, outstanding Italian regional cuisine, offering a contemporary dining experience centered on the freshest Italian Mozzarella di Bufala DOP. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 777 2754 | 928 Broadway (21st–22nd Sts.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Ocean Prime** [ocean-prime.com/locations/new-york-city](http://ocean-prime.com/locations/new-york-city)  
New American, Seafood, Steakhouse. Designed to please all palates, the menu at this newcomer unites fresh seafood and choice steaks crafted by highly skilled chefs with the utmost precision. 212 956 1404 | 123 W. 52nd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Opá Souvlaki** [opa-souvlaki.com](http://opa-souvlaki.com)  
Greek. Eatery offers traditional and healthy Greek cuisine with the finest ingredients. Open daily 11am–1am. 718 728 3638 | 28–44 31st St. (30th Ave.), Astoria, Queens 11102 \$\$ 🍴

**Opry City Stage** [oprycitystage.com](http://oprycitystage.com)  
American, Soul Food/Southern. Southern-inspired restaurant and entertainment venue offering the best of Nashville food

and music, including live entertainment, simulcast performances from the Grand Ole Opry House. 615 882 5435 | 1604 Broadway (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍴

**The Original Crab Shanty** [originalcrabshanty.com](http://originalcrabshanty.com)  
Italian/Seafood. Great Italian seafood specialties since 1977. Experience fine dining in a casual, nautical-themed atmosphere. 718 885 1810 | 361 City Island Ave. (Tier St.), City Island, Bronx 10464 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Orsay Restaurant** [orsayrestaurant.com](http://orsayrestaurant.com)  
French. Elegant art nouveau dining room with bustling bar serves bistro classics and sophisticated Sun. brunch. 212 517 6400 | 1057 Lexington Ave. (75th St.), NYC 10021 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Ortzi** [ortzirestaurant.com](http://ortzirestaurant.com)  
Spanish. Inspired by the flavors of the mountainous coastal region that blurs the lines of demarcation between Spain and France and the vibrancy of Basque culture. 212 730 8900 | Luma Hotel Times Square, 120 W. 41st St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Osteria al Doge** [osteriaaldogenyc.com](http://osteriaaldogenyc.com)  
Italian. Venetian cuisine in the Theatre District. Fine food in a charming, friendly and romantic atmosphere. 212 944 3643 | 142 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Ousia** [ousianyc.com](http://ousianyc.com)  
Greek-focused Mediterranean cuisine brings the dynamic flavors and textures of land and sea to life with premium, locally-sourced, market-fresh ingredients. Innovative cocktails. Water view. 212 333 2000 | 629 W. 57th St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Ovelia Psistaria Bar** [ovelia-nyc.com](http://ovelia-nyc.com)  
Traditional Greek nouveau fare, modern decor. Chef/owner Giannakas’ appearances include Food Network’s “Chopped,” WPIX’s “Dining Pix.” Sikatina cocktail: 2009 NYC Sidewalk Cafe Mix-Off award recipient. 718 721 7217 | 34–01 30th Ave. (34th St.), Astoria, Queens 11103 \$\$\$ 🍴

**The Palm Court** [theplaza.com/dining/palmcourt](http://theplaza.com/dining/palmcourt)  
American. A seamless fusion of classic New York grandeur with modern cosmopolitan sophistication serving breakfast, lunch, weekend brunch and afternoon tea. Reservations suggested. 212 546 5300 | The Plaza Hotel, 768 Fifth Ave. (59th St.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Palm Too** [thepalm.com/palm-too](http://thepalm.com/palm-too)  
Italian/American/Steakhouse.

Superb Italian-American restaurant and classic steakhouse is a power-lunch mainstay offering white-tablecloth service. 212 697 5198  
840 Second Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC  
10017 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Palm Tribeca** [thepalm.com/tribeca](http://thepalm.com/tribeca) Steakhouse. Proudly serving prime aged beef, jumbo Nova Scotia lobster and premium seafood, cooked to perfection. 646 395 6393  
206 West St. (Warren–Chambers Sts.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Palm West** [thepalm.com/palm-west](http://thepalm.com/palm-west) Italian/American/Steakhouse. The magic of the Palm in the Theatre District. World-famous steaks and lobsters, Italian cuisine and happening crowds. 212 333 7256  
250 W. 50th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🍴👥👤

**Pampano** [richardsandoval.com/pampano](http://richardsandoval.com/pampano) Mexican/Seafood. Chef Sandoval and partner Placido Domingo offer Mexican seafood delicacies in an elegant tropical setting. 212 751 4545 | 209 E. 49th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Papillon Bistro & Bar** [papillonbistro.com](http://papillonbistro.com) French. Culinary destination in the City's most sophisticated shopping, hotel, dining district. Features fine French fare, rustic Provencal decor, 70-foot bar, intimate upstairs bar. 212 754 9006  
22 E. 54th St. (Fifth–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$

**Park Avenue** [parkaveny.com](http://parkaveny.com) New American. This award-winning restaurant completely transitions with the seasons. The decor and menus change four times a year, offering a unique dining experience each season. Reservations suggested. 212 951 7111 | 360 Park Ave. South (25th–26th Sts.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$\$

**Parlor Steakhouse** [parlorsteakhouse.com](http://parlorsteakhouse.com) Steak House. Casual fine dining steak and fish house. Modern, warm design—perfect atmosphere for an intimate evening or fun night with family, friends. Lunch, brunch, dinner. Reservations suggested. 212 423 5888 | 1600 Third Ave. (90th St.), NYC 10128 \$\$\$\$

**Pasta Lovers** [pastaloverstrattoria.com](http://pastaloverstrattoria.com) Italian. Casual, comfortable Midtown restaurant serves reasonably priced sandwiches, pasta, pizza, chicken, veal and fresh fish. 212 819 1155 | 142 W. 49th St. (Seventh Ave.), NYC 10019 \$\$

**Paul's on Times Square** [paulson-timesquare.com](http://paulson-timesquare.com) Italian. Open daily

for breakfast, lunch, dinner. Great views of Times Square. Specialty pizzas and gourmet Italian cuisine featuring osso buco, plus lively Midtown bar scene. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 204 7246  
136 W. 42nd St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴👥👤

**The Pearl Room** [pearlroombklyn.com](http://pearlroombklyn.com) Seafood. Bay Ridge restaurant specializes in seafood seven days a week. Lunch, dinner, garden dining and romantic setting. 718 833 6666  
8201 Third Ave. (82nd St.), Bay Ridge, Brooklyn 11209 \$\$ 🍴

**Peking Duck House** [pekingduckhouse.com](http://pekingduckhouse.com) Chinese. Mandarin, Peking-style. Attentive service, contemporary ambiance. “Best Peking duck in NYC.”—Food Network. 212 759 8260 | 236 E. 53rd St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Pera Mediterranean Brasserie** [perany.com](http://perany.com) Mediterranean, Turkish. Stylish Eastern Mediterranean brasserie featuring special Turkish-inspired grilled meats. This is the Mediterranean answer to the American steakhouse. 212 878 6301  
303 Madison Ave. (41st–42nd Sts.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ 🍴👥👤

**Pera SoHo** [pera-soho.com](http://pera-soho.com) Mediterranean, Middle Eastern. Eastern Mediterranean retreat inspired by the Istanbul neighborhood where food, culture and the cosmopolitan converge, and the region's culinary richness is appreciated as a whole. Outdoor seating. Rooftop. 212 878 6305 | 54 Thompson St. (Broome–Spring Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Periyali** [periyali.com](http://periyali.com) Romantic Greek restaurant with white walls, beamed ceiling, white tablecloths. Simply prepared, delicious Greek food. Newly renovated. 212 463 7890  
35 W. 20th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Perrine** [perrineny.com](http://perrineny.com) French, New American. Features contemporary, seasonal and market-driven cuisine, a French/American-focused wine list, and a seasonal cocktail list that complement the restaurant's casual, modern elegance. Reservations suggested. 212 940 8195 | The Pierre New York, 2 E. 61st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$\$ 🍴👥👤

**Perry St.** [perrystrestaurant.com](http://perrystrestaurant.com) New American. Located in the Meiers Towers, overlooking the Hudson. Offers contemporary cuisine daily. Don't miss the special

# Dining

\$24 prix fixe lunch served year-round. 212 352 1900 | 176 Perry St. (Washington–West Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Per Se** [perseny.com](http://perseny.com) French. This restaurant, awarded three Michelin stars, offers private dining for up to 66 guests as well as full privatizations and offsite catering. Jacket and tie required. Reservations required. 212 823 9349 | Time Warner Center, 10 Columbus Circle (Broadway btw. 58th–60th Sts.), 4th fl., NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$\$ 🍴 🚶 🧑🏻🧑🏻🧑🏻

**Pershing Square** [pershingssquare.com](http://pershingssquare.com) American. This beautiful landmark restaurant (opposite Grand Central) serves great classic American cuisine at reasonable prices. Desserts. 212 286 9600 | 90 E. 42nd St. (Park Ave.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Peter Luger Steak House** [peterluger.com/brooklyn](http://peterluger.com/brooklyn) One of the country's premier steakhouses, since 1887, serves only the finest family-selected, dry-aged USDA prime beef available. Reservations suggested. 718 387 7400 | 178 Broadway (Driggs–Bedford Aves.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 \$\$\$\$\$

**Petrie Court Café** [metmuseum.org/visit](http://metmuseum.org/visit) Eclectic. European-style café with Central Park as a backdrop. Lunch features hot and cold entrées, salads, desserts; dinner includes small plates, cheeses, entrées, desserts. Wine bar Fri., Sat. nights. 212 570 3964 | The Met, Fifth Ave. at 82nd St., NYC 10028 \$\$ 🍴

**Philippe** [philippechow.com/nyc](http://philippechow.com/nyc) Chinese. Elegant and hip restaurant with high profile clientele of celebrities, athletes and moguls, including Bill Gates, Rihanna, Jay Z and Magic Johnson. Business casual attire. 212 644 8885 | 33 E. 60th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$\$\$

**Piccola Venezia Restaurant** [piccola-venezia.com](http://piccola-venezia.com) Italian. Fine-dining restaurant featuring homemade pastas, prime meats, fresh fish and world-class wines. 718 7218470 42-01 28th Ave. (42nd St.), Astoria, Queens 11103 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Pig and Khao** [pigandkhao.com](http://pigandkhao.com) Pan-Asian, Eclectic, Malaysian, Thai, Vietnamese. Expect to see dishes from the Philippines, Thailand, Burma, and Vietnam reimagined using classic culinary techniques. The food they serve is complex and vibrant. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 920 4485 | 68 Clinton St. (Rivington–Stanton Sts.), NYC 10002 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Planet Hollywood New York** [planet-hollywoodintl.com/locations/new-york](http://planet-hollywoodintl.com/locations/new-york) American. Enjoy great food surrounded by one of the world's largest collections of famous movie/television memorabilia. Awesome collectible merchandise available for purchase. 212 333 STAR (7827) | 1540 Broadway (45th St.), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🍴 🧑🏻🧑🏻🧑🏻

**Pollos A La Brasa Mario** Colombian. Great New York eatery that fits the bill with Colombian dishes, chicken, steaks and seafood. 718 932 2424 | 40-19 Broadway (Steinway St.), Astoria, Queens 11103 \$\$ 🍴

**Porsena** [porsena.com](http://porsena.com) Italian. Modeled after the simple restaurants in Italy that serve as neighborhood dining rooms, the focus is on timeless classic Italian dishes. 212 228 4923 | 21 E. 7th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$\$\$ 🍴

**PT Restaurant** [ptbrooklyn.com](http://ptbrooklyn.com) Cozy, rustic Italian eatery offering Italian tapas with Japanese influence. Outdoor dining. Open for dinner only. 718 388 7438 | 331 Bedford Ave. (3rd St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211 \$\$

**Quality Eats** [qualityeats.com](http://qualityeats.com) Steakhouse. This modern, steak-centric twist on the classic neighborhood joint offers a warm, casual atmosphere featuring updated interpretations of familiar steakhouse and grill dishes. Outdoor seating. 212 337 9988 | 19 Greenwich Ave. (Christopher–10th Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$\$ 🍴 🧑🏻🧑🏻🧑🏻

**Quality Meats** [qualitymeatsnyc.com](http://qualitymeatsnyc.com) Steakhouse, New American. Classic steakhouse. Hip, postmodern butcher shop is elegant, chic, expensive. New American menu emphasizes steaks and chops. 212 371 7777 57 W. 58th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$\$

**Rafele** [rafele.com](http://rafele.com) Italian. “Walk through the door and you are in Italy,” their regulars reportedly say. Authentic rustic fare, such as house made pasta and wood oven pizza. Outdoor seating. 212 242 1999 | 29 Seventh Ave. South (Bedford–Morton Sts.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Rainbow Room** [rainbowroom.com](http://rainbowroom.com) New American. This New York City landmark and dining destination offers impeccable service and contemporary cuisine, set within the most elegant and elevated space in Manhattan. Live music, dancing, views. Reservations suggested. 212 632 5000 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (entrance on 51st St. btw. Fifth and Sixth Aves.), NYC 10112 \$\$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Raymi Restaurant** [rayminyc.com](http://rayminyc.com)

A modern Peruvian restaurant with a stylish take on traditional Peruvian cuisine. Raymi captures the multi-cultural spirit of Peru with adventurous and unexpected flavors. 212 929 1200 | 43 W. 24th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$ 🍴

**The Red Cat** [theredcat.com](http://theredcat.com)

New American/Mediterranean. A favorite with New York diners, thanks to the come-as-you-are, satisfying and occasionally irreverent cuisine. 212 242 1122 | 227 Tenth Ave. (23rd–24th Sts.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$

**Redeye Grill** [redeyegrill.com](http://redeyegrill.com)

Seafood/New American. American bicoastal cuisine: seafood raw bar, sushi, lobster, famous dancing shrimp. Bar. Jazz nightly; Sunday jazz brunch. 212 541 9000 | 890 Seventh Ave. (56th St.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Red Rooster Harlem** [redroosterharlem.com](http://redroosterharlem.com)

New American. Marcus Samuelsson's menu pays homage to Harlem's culturally rich and diverse neighborhood, serving elevated American comfort food at this stylish and soulful space. Reservations suggested. 212 792 9001 | 310 Lenox Ave. (125th–126th Sts.), NYC 10027 \$\$\$

**The Regency Bar & Grill** [regencybarandgrill.com](http://regencybarandgrill.com)

Offers New American cuisine emphasizing locally sourced ingredients, bright flavors and thoughtfully prepared seasonal vegetables coupled with high quality cuts. Reservations required. 212 339 4050 | Loews Regency Hotel, 540 Park Ave. (61st St.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Remi, New York** [remi-ny.com](http://remi-ny.com)

Northern Italian. Modern Venetian cuisine served under murals of Venice. Garden atrium seating. Chef's table. Multilingual. 212 581 4242 | 145 W. 53rd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$

**Reserve Cut** [reservecut.com](http://reservecut.com)

Steakhouse, New American, Japanese, Mediterranean. New York's premier modern kosher American steak house, serving brunch, lunch and dinner. Reservations suggested. Closed Sat. 212 747 0300 | 40 Broad St. (Beaver St.–Exchange Pl.), 2nd fl., NYC 10004 \$\$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Restaurant Nippon** [restaurantnippon.com](http://restaurantnippon.com)

Only authentic Japanese restaurant in New York City since 1963. Awarded by Japanese government for its authentic quality. Private dining rooms available. 212 688 5941 | 155 E. 52nd St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$

**The Ribbon** [theribbonnyc.com](http://theribbonnyc.com)

New American cooking, raw bar and creative cocktails offered in polished surrounds with rustic touches. Zagat and Michelin recommended in 2017. Extensive whisky program. Reservations suggested. 212 787 5656 | 20 W. 72nd St. (Central Park West–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Ristorante Morini** [ristorantemorini.com](http://ristorantemorini.com)

Italian. This elegant Madison Avenue restaurant offers pan-Italian regional cuisine, including various seasonal specialties, both inland and coastal, with both traditional and modern influences. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 249 0444 | 1167 Madison Ave. (86th St.), NYC 10028 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**The River Café** [rivercafe.com](http://rivercafe.com)

New American. Internationally recognized for its unique elegance, charm and food. Jackets required. Reservations required. 718 522 5200 | Water St. (under the Brooklyn Bridge), Brooklyn 11201 \$\$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Riverpark** [riverparknyc.com](http://riverparknyc.com)

New American. Culinary destination with unparalleled views. Riverpark reflects Tom Colicchio's overall vision as a restaurateur and showcases seasonal ingredients from local farms, Greenmarkets and Riverpark Farm. Outdoor dining, water view. 212 729 9790 | Alexandria Center, 450 E. 29th St. (East River–First Ave.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🍴

**R Lounge at Two Times Square**

[rloungetimesquare.com](http://rloungetimesquare.com)  
New American. Refreshing, stylish spot for panoramic Times Square views, specialty cocktails, inventive appetizers, and “Blue Ribbon Classics” by chefs Bruce and Eric Bromberg of Blue Ribbon Restaurants. Reservations suggested. 212 261 5200 | Renaissance New York Hotel Times Square, 714 Seventh Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$

**Robert** [robertnyc.com](http://robertnyc.com)

New American. Located atop the Museum of Arts and Design, Robert is celebratory, sexy and romantic, featuring fine American cuisine and classic cocktails with spectacular city views. 212 299 7730 | Museum of Arts and Design, 2 Columbus Circle (Eighth Ave. and 59th St.), 9th fl., NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Roberto's Restaurant** [robertosroberto089.com](http://robertosroberto089.com)

Italian. Diners can enjoy classic Italian cuisine in a romantic setting close to the Bronx Zoo, New York Botanical Garden and Fordham University. 718 733 9503 | 603 Crescent Ave. (Adams Pl.), Bronx 10458 \$\$\$

# Dining

**Rocco's Tacos and Tequila Bar**  
[roccostacos.com](http://roccostacos.com) Mexican. Offers guacamole made tableside, over 400 varieties of tequila and authentic Mexican cuisine in an atmosphere that incorporates themes picked directly from Mexico. Reservations suggested. 718 246 8226 | 339 Adams St. (Fulton-Johnson Sts.), Brooklyn 11206 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Rocco Steakhouse** [roccosteakhouse.com](http://roccosteakhouse.com) Steakhouse. Elegant, not pretentious. Deep wine list with wines from California, France, Italy, Australia. Lunch and bar menus. Private dining with wall of wines and fireplace. 212 696 9660 | 72 Madison Ave. (27th-28th Sts.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Rock Center Café** [patinagroup.com/rock-center-cafe](http://patinagroup.com/rock-center-cafe) American. Midtown restaurant and bar, situated within Rockefeller Center with views of the rink, serves breakfast, lunch, dinner and brunch with holiday dining and events available. Outdoor seating. 212 332 7620 | 20 W. 50th St. (Rockefeller Center, Fifth-Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 \$\$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Rocking Horse Café** [rockinghorsecafe.com](http://rockinghorsecafe.com) Mexican. Innovative modern Mexican food with a lively, seductively lit bar featuring signature margaritas and artisan tequilas. Experience Mexico's festive soul in the heart of Chelsea. 212 463 9511 | 182 Eighth Ave. (19th St.), NYC 10011 \$\$

**Roof at Park South** [roofatparksouth.com](http://roofatparksouth.com) Mediterranean. A spectacular view of the skyline, Ted Kilpatrick's cocktails and James Beard Award-winning Chef Tim Cushman's menu combine to create a truly unique experience. Fireplace. Outdoor seating. Open mid-Apr.-Nov. 212 204 5222 | Park South Hotel, 125 E. 27th St. (Lexington Ave.-Park Ave. South), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Root & Bone** [rootnbone.com](http://rootnbone.com) Soul Food/Southern. This neighborhood restaurant in Alphabet City from *Top Chef* alums, chefs Jeff McInnis and Janine Booth, serves classic southern fare cooked with modern technique. Reservations suggested. Outdoor seating. 646 682 7080 | 200 E. 3rd St. (Ave. B), NYC 10009 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Rosa Mexicano—First Avenue**  
[rosamexicano.com/firstavenue](http://rosamexicano.com/firstavenue) Mexican. The original Rosa Mexicano introduced New Yorkers to its authentic Mexican cuisine in 1984. Festive setting with Old World charm, famous tableside guacamole preparation. 212 753 7407 | 1063 First Ave. (57th-58th Sts.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Rosa Mexicano—Lincoln Center**  
[rosamexicano.com/lincoln\\_center](http://rosamexicano.com/lincoln_center) Authentic Mexican cuisine in a festive, stylish, comfortable setting featuring a two-story water wall and tableside guacamole. Pre- and post-theater seating available. 212 977 7700 | 61 Columbus Ave. (62nd St.), NYC 10023 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Rosa Mexicano—Tribeca**  
[rosamexicano.com/tribeca](http://rosamexicano.com/tribeca) Authentic, regionally inspired Mexican cuisine in a festive, stylish and intimate Tribeca setting. Reservations suggested. 212 849 2885 | 41 Murray St. (Church St.-West Broadway), NYC 10007 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Rosa Mexicano—Union Square**  
[rosamexicano.com/unionsquare](http://rosamexicano.com/unionsquare) Mexican. Authentic Mexican cuisine in festive, stylish, comfortable setting featuring a signature water wall and tableside guacamole. 212 533 3350 | 9 E. 18th St. (Fifth Ave.-Broadway), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Rossini's** [rossinisrestaurant.com](http://rossinisrestaurant.com) Italian. Family owned for over 30 years. Serves homemade pasta, fish, chicken and steak dishes. Elegant, spacious dining room. Open lunch through dinner. Live music nightly. Reservations suggested. 212 683 0135 | 108 E. 38th St. (Lexington-Park Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$

**Rôtisserie Georgette** [rotisserieg.com](http://rotisserieg.com) French. Fine meats, poultry and whole fish spin over open flame rotisseries alongside abundant seasonal vegetables. Savor people watching, comfort fare, and Georgette's warm welcome. 212 390 8060 | 14 E. 60th St. (Madison-Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$\$

**Rouge Tomate Chelsea** [rougetomatenyc.com](http://rougetomatenyc.com) New American. Unique dining experience rooted in "S.P.E."—an approach to sourcing, preparing, enhancing food—demonstrates respect for the integrity of ingredients used in crafting flavorful dishes. Reservations suggested. Closed Mon. 646 395 3978 | 126 W. 18th St. (Sixth-Seventh Aves.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$\$

**Route 66 Smokehouse** [route66smokehouse.com](http://route66smokehouse.com) New American, Barbecue. American restaurant specializing in BBQ, American craft beer, bourbon. In-house smoked meats, outdoor seating. 212 943 1602 | 46 Stone St. (Hanover Sq.-Coenties Alley), NYC 10004 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Rowland's Bar & Grill** [patinagroup.com/rowlands](http://patinagroup.com/rowlands) Serving American gastropub cuisine on the lower level at Macy's Herald Square, this is the ideal gathering place when shopping at NYC's most famous store. 212 868 3001 | Macy's Herald Square, 151 W. 34th St. (Broadway–Seventh Ave.), lower level, NYC 10001 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Royal 35 Steakhouse** [royal35steakhouse.com](http://royal35steakhouse.com) American, Seafood, Steakhouse. Artfully pairs authentic steakhouse quality with modern accents. With impeccable service and warm hospitality, the professional staff ensures every little detail is perfect. Reservations suggested. 212 804 7276 | 1 E. 35th St. (Madison–Fifth Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Ruddy & Dean** [ruddyanddean.com](http://ruddyanddean.com) Steakhouse. Great food and service in casual atmosphere. Outdoor seating available with views of Manhattan. Near ferry terminal and Staten Island Yankees. 718 816 4400 | 44 Richmond Terr. (Wall–Schuyler Sts.), Staten Island 10301 \$\$\$

**Russian Tea Room** [russiantea roomnyc.com](http://russiantearoomnyc.com) Russian. Offers a true New York moment with romantic décor, world-class service and innovative cuisine. Whether a weekend brunch, pre-theater meal or late-night snack, every experience is an affair to remember. 212 581 7100 | 150 W. 57th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Ruth's Chris Steak House** [ruthschris.com/restaurant-locations/manhattan](http://ruthschris.com/restaurant-locations/manhattan) Steakhouse. Delicious USDA prime steaks, monster lobsters and decadent desserts. Superior service, casual atmosphere and New Orleans–style hospitality. 212 245 9600 | 148 W. 51st St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$

**RW Prime** [rwnewyork.com/rwprime](http://rwnewyork.com/rwprime) Steakhouse. Comfortable yet exquisite, this Americana restaurant's menu features Wagyu beef and fresh Maine lobsters flown in daily. Lounge is ideal for an after-dinner drink. Reservations suggested. 718 215 2828, 888 888 8801 | Resorts World Casino New York City, 110-00 Rockaway Blvd., Jamaica, Queens 11420 \$\$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Salvation Taco** [salvationtaco.com](http://salvationtaco.com) Mexican. This taqueria and cantina from Michelin-starred Chef April Bloomfield and her partner Ken Friedman features a menu influenced by international cuisines. Reservations suggested. 212 865 5800 | 145 E. 39th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

**Sammy's Fish Box Restaurant** [sammysfishbox.com](http://sammysfishbox.com) Seafood. Flavorful, unpretentious, just-out-of-the-water seafood dishes. Impeccable service, unforgettable meals and captivating ambiance. Sun.–Thu. until 2am; Fri.–Sat. until 3am. Reservations suggested. 718 885 0920 | 41 City Island Ave. (Rochelle St.), City Island, Bronx 10464 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Sanrasa Restaurant** [sanrasa.com](http://sanrasa.com) Sri Lankan. Inexpensive but delicious cuisine includes lamprie (rice, meat and vegetables steamed in a banana leaf) and spicy Sri Lankan–style meat. Traditional decor, cozy space. Sunday buffet. Closed Tues. 718 420 0027 | 226 Bay St. (Minthorne St.), Staten Island 10301 \$\$

**Sant Ambroeus SoHo** [santambroeus.com/sa\\_soho.html](http://santambroeus.com/sa_soho.html) Italian. A contemporary interpretation of traditional Milanese cuisine, this restaurant is branded hospitality in a chic and vibrant atmosphere. Outdoor seating. 212 966 2770 | 265 Lafayette St. (Spring–Prince Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Sant Ambroeus–West Village** [santambroeus.com/sa\\_west\\_village.html](http://santambroeus.com/sa_west_village.html) Italian. With its rich culinary traditions imported to New York from Milan, Sant Ambroeus serves culturally inspired delectables in a casual yet elegant environment. 212 604 9254 | 259 W. 4th St. (Perry St.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Sarabeth's Central Park South** [sarabethsrestaurants.com/central-park-south](http://sarabethsrestaurants.com/central-park-south) New American. A neighborhood staple and easy destination for visitors, offering contemporary American food, a warm atmosphere and the friendly service Sarabeth's restaurants are known for. Reservations suggested. 212 826 5959 | 40 Central Park South (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$

**Sarabeth's Park Avenue South** [sarabethsrestaurants.com/park-avenue-south](http://sarabethsrestaurants.com/park-avenue-south) New American. This restaurant is famous for weekend brunches, happy hour, cocktails, extensive beer and wine list, and also offers exciting seasonal dinner options. Reservations suggested. 212 335 0093 | 381 Park Ave. South (27th St.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🍴👥


**Sarabeth's Tribeca** [sarabethsrestaurants.com/tribeca](http://sarabethsrestaurants.com/tribeca) New American. This restaurant is famous for weekend brunches, happy hour, cocktails, extensive beer and wine list, and also offers exciting seasonal dinner options. Reservations suggested. 212 335 0093 | 381 Park Ave. South (27th St.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🍴👥

# Dining

tions suggested. 212 966 0421 | 339 Greenwich St. (Jay St.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$ 

**Sarabeth's Upper East Side** [sarabethsrestaurants.com/upper-east-side](http://sarabethsrestaurants.com/upper-east-side) New American. A staple of Manhattan's Upper East Side for more than 20 years, presenting gourmet American cuisine in a casual dining atmosphere. Reservations suggested. 212 410 7335 | 1295 Madison Ave. (92nd St.), NYC 10128 \$\$\$ 

**Sarabeth's Upper West Side** [sarabethsrestaurants.com/upper-west-side](http://sarabethsrestaurants.com/upper-west-side) New American. Known for its colorful homestyle cooking, warm atmosphere. Locals and visitors have felt at home at this Sarabeth's location for nearly 30 years. Live jazz Thurs. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 496 6280 | 423 Amsterdam Ave. (80th St.), NYC 10024 \$\$\$ 

**Sardi's** [sardis.com](http://sardis.com) Continental. Famous celebrity caricatures. Fun and casual atmosphere. Club bar. Closed Mon. 212 221 8440 | 234 W. 44th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 

**Sazón** [sazonnyc.com](http://sazonnyc.com) Latin American. Chic, festive Latin hotspot in trendy TriBeCa features innovative dishes—taro alcapurrias, yuca crabcakes and steak-topped tostones—plus sangria, live entertainment and friendly service. Dinner, late-night menu. 212 406 1900 | 105 Reade St. (Church St.–West Broadway), NYC 10013 \$\$\$

**Scaletta Ristorante** Italian. Popular and affordable Upper West Side spot offers welcoming setting, warm professional service and wonderful selections of delectable choices, all at very reasonable prices. Reservations suggested. 212 769 9191 | 50 W. 77th St. (Central Park West–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10024 \$\$\$ 

**Scarpetta** [scarpettanyc.com](http://scarpettanyc.com) Italian. Located in the Meatpacking District. “Scarpitta” is Italian for bread used to soak up sauce and represents savoring a meal to the last bite. 212 691 0555 | 355 W. 14th St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$

**Schilling** [schillingnyc.com](http://schillingnyc.com) Austrian. This bistro (its name nods to both the surrounding neighborhood and the former Austrian currency) features a day-to-night contemporary take on Austrian fare. Closed Sun. 212 406 1200 | 109 Washington St. (Rector–Carlisle Sts.), NYC 10006 \$\$\$


**The Sea Fire Grill** [seafiregrill.com](http://seafiregrill.com) Seafood. Offers contemporary American seafood where highlighting the fish itself is priority. Focuses on clean, honest presentations of the highest quality, locally sourced seafood. Reservations suggested. 212 935 3785 | 158 E. 48th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$\$ 

**The Sea Grill** [patinagroup.com/the-sea-grill](http://patinagroup.com/the-sea-grill) Seafood. Iconic seafood restaurant at Rockefeller Center (with views of the rink) in Midtown Manhattan serves the freshest fish for lunch, dinner and elegant private events. Outdoor dining. Reservations required. Closed Sun. 212 332 7610 | 19 W. 49th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), Rockefeller Center, NYC 10020 \$\$\$\$ 

**Sea Shore Restaurant & Marina** [seashorerestaurant.com](http://seashorerestaurant.com) Seafood. A City Island landmark since 1920. Outstanding wine list. Ambiance befitting great cuisine. 718 885 0300 | 591 City Island Ave. (Cross–Bridge Sts.), City Island, Bronx 10464 \$\$\$

**Serendipity 3** [serendipity3.com](http://serendipity3.com) American, Dessert, Diner. Landmark New York City restaurant with a fun, eclectic menu, outrageous desserts and a celebrity following. 212 838 3531 | 225 E. 60th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$ 

**Sessanta Ristorante** [sessantanyc.com](http://sessantanyc.com) Italian. Offers inventive and approachable cuisine with nods to the coast of Italy, served in an intimate and stylish setting. Fireplace. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 219 8119 | 60 Thompson St. (Broome–Spring Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$ 

**The Shakespeare** [theshakespearenyc.com](http://theshakespearenyc.com) British, New American. Offers a sophisticated yet unfussy menu of traditional British fare with American influence, plus classic cocktails. Fireplace. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 646 837 6776 | 24 E. 39th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$\$ 

**The Shop at Andaz 5th Avenue** [newyork.5thavenue.andaz.hyatt.com/en/hotel/dining.html](http://newyork.5thavenue.andaz.hyatt.com/en/hotel/dining.html) New American. A 38-seat restaurant on the ground floor offers guests a menu in which ingredients are sourced from New York State farms, and local purveyors. 212 601 1234 | 485 Fifth Ave. (41st–42nd Sts.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$\$ 

**Shrimp Box Restaurant** [shrimpboxrestaurant.com](http://shrimpboxrestaurant.com) Seafood, Latin American. Good times, great service, fabulous Latino cuisine, fine seafood and catering. Reservations suggested.



718 885 3200 | 64 City Island Ave. (Horton St.), City Island, Bronx 10464 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Shun Lee Palace** [shunleepalace.net](http://shunleepalace.net) Chinese. Long considered one of New York City's best Chinese restaurants. Décor by Adam Tihany. 212 371 8844 | 155 E. 55th St. (Third–Lexington Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$

**Shun Lee West** [shunleewest.com](http://shunleewest.com) Chinese. Conveniently located near Lincoln Center, Shun Lee serves haute, chic Asian fare with a flair. Lunch, dinner seven days. 212 595 8895 | 43 W. 65th St. (Central Park West–Columbus Ave.), NYC 10023 \$\$\$

**Sky Room Times Square** [skyroomnyc.com](http://skyroomnyc.com) New American. Hotel rooftop cocktail lounge, with 360° views from the 33rd and 34th floors, offers modern American small plates, unique designer cocktails and desserts served daily. Closed Sun.–Wed. 212 380 1195 | Fairfield Inn/Times Square South, 330 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$

**Smith & Wollensky** [smithandwollensky.com](http://smithandwollensky.com) “A steak house to end all arguments.”—*New York Times*. Outdoor dining. 212 753 1530 | 797 Third Ave. (49th St.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Smörgås Chef** [smorgas.com/index\\_scandinaviahouse.htm](http://smorgas.com/index_scandinaviahouse.htm) Scandinavian, New American. From Swedish meatballs and lingonberries to acquavit-cured gravlax, Smörgås Chef has offered New York City the quintessential Scandinavian dining experience 13 years and counting. 212 847 9745 | 58 Park Ave. (37th–38th Sts.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Socarrat Paella Bar—Chelsea** [socarratrestaurants.com/paella-bar-chelsea](http://socarratrestaurants.com/paella-bar-chelsea) Spanish. Featuring wines from all Spanish regions, this elegant, bold, and sexy restaurant is the perfect destination to experience a little bit of Spain in Chelsea. Reservations suggested. 212 462 1000 | 259 W. 19th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Socarrat Paella Bar—East** [socarratnyc.com](http://socarratnyc.com) Spanish. This sought-after lunch and dinner destination takes pride in offering their guests fine authentic Spanish Cuisine and upscale service. Reservations suggested. 212 759 0101 | 953 Second Ave. (50th–51st Sts.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Socarrat Paella Bar—Nolita** [socarratnyc.com](http://socarratnyc.com) Spanish. Specializes in traditional paella and fideua. Tapas and desserts are also on hand, but the paella is the star. Reservations

suggested. 212 219 0101 | 284 Mulberry St. (Houston St.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Society Cafe** [societycafenyc.com](http://societycafenyc.com) American. A new market-to-table restaurant by rising-star chef, Christopher Zabita (Bar Boulud, Marc Forgione). Evolving, seasonal menu that is sustainable and locally sourced. Fireplace. 212 300 4525 | Walker Hotel Greenwich Village, 52 W. 13th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$

**Sofrito on the Hudson** [sofritony.com](http://sofritony.com) Latin American. An upscale Latin-inspired restaurant as popular for its affordable refined cuisine as it is for its inventive drinks, live music and late-night dancing. 212 754 5999 Riverbank State Park, 679 Riverside Dr. (enter at 145th St.), NYC 10031 \$\$\$

**South Fin Grill** [southfingrill.com](http://southfingrill.com) Seafood, Steakhouse. An oasis in the City with panoramic views of the Verrazano-Narrows Bridge. All fresco dining in a contemporary setting, featuring fresh seafood and steaks. Water view. Reservations suggested. 718 447 7679 | 300 Father Capodanno Blvd. (Sand Ln.), South Beach, Staten Island 10305 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Southgate Bar & Restaurant** [southgaterestaurantnyc.com](http://southgaterestaurantnyc.com) New American. This modern bar/restaurant/lounge overlooking Central Park, featuring chef Achilles Poliviou's outstanding modern American cuisine, is sure to delight New Yorkers and visitors alike. Reservations suggested. 212 484 5120 154 Central Park South (59th St., Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍴

**The Stanton Social** [thestantonsocial.com](http://thestantonsocial.com) Eclectic. Celebrities flock for Food Network's Chris Santos' inventive small plates at this Lower East Side hotspot where New York's most beautiful people eat and drink. Reservations suggested. 212 995 0099 | 99 Stanton St. (Ludlow–Orchard Sts.), NYC 10002 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**State Grill and Bar** [patinagroup.com/state-grill-and-bar](http://patinagroup.com/state-grill-and-bar) New American. This restaurant, within the Empire State Building in Midtown Manhattan, serves New American cuisine for breakfast, lunch and dinner with event space and catering. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 216 9693 | Empire State Building, 350 Fifth Ave. (enter on 33rd St. btw. Fifth Ave. & Broadway), NYC 10118 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Stella 34 Trattoria** [patinagroup.com/stella-34](http://patinagroup.com/stella-34) This modern Italian restaurant, situated inside Macy's in

# Dining

Midtown Manhattan with Empire State Building views, serves lunch, dinner, brunch and drinks. 212 967 9251 | Macy's Herald Square, 151 W. 34th St. (Broadway), 6th fl., NYC 10001 \$\$\$ 🍴

**STK Downtown** [stkhouse.com](http://stkhouse.com)  
Steakhouse. Simply put, this is not a traditional steakhouse. This celebrity hotspot offers a flirty, feminine take on the traditional steakhouse, with a bustling bar scene. Reservations suggested. 646 624 2444 | 26 Little W. 12th St. (Ninth Ave.–Washington St.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**STK Midtown** [stkhouse.com](http://stkhouse.com)  
Steakhouse. Simply put, this is not a traditional steakhouse. This celebrity hotspot offers a flirty, feminine take on the traditional steakhouse, with a bustling bar scene. Reservations suggested. 646 624 2455 | 1114 Sixth Ave. (43rd St.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Stone Park Café** [stoneparkcafe.com](http://stoneparkcafe.com)  
New American. A casual, unpretentious dining experience. Fresh, seasonal ingredients served in a comfortable, local environment at affordable prices. Reservations required (weekends). 718 369 0082 | 324 Fifth Ave. (3rd St.), Park Slope, Brooklyn 11215 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Strip House Downtown** [striphouse.com](http://striphouse.com)  
Steakhouse. Village dynamo with exceptional steaks and sides. Deep red walls complete with photos from Studio Manasse. Reservations required. 212 328 0000 | 13 E. 12th St. (University Pl.–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Strip House Midtown** [striphouse.com](http://striphouse.com)  
American, Steakhouse. Old World glamour meets modern sophistication at this unique Midtown steakhouse. Experience prime cuts paired with decadent sides in a sultry siren red dining room. 212 336 5454 | 15 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Strip House Speakeasy** [striphouse.com](http://striphouse.com)  
Steakhouse. Serves the full Strip House menu plus burgers, salads, “lobster frites” and raw bar, with sultry ambiance in intimate, casual below-street-level dining room. 212 838 9197 | 11 E. 12th St. (University Pl.–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$

**Sugarcane** [sugarcanerestaurant.com](http://sugarcanerestaurant.com)  
Caribbean. First upscale bistro to stylishly showcase the food of Trinidad and Tobago. Blends African, Indian, Chinese and Middle Eastern influences. Reservations suggested. 718 230 3954 | 238 Flatbush Ave. (Bergen St.–Sixth Ave.), Brooklyn 11234 \$\$\$

**SuperNova restaurants** [accorhotels.com/gb/restaurant-0753\\_R002-supernova-new-york.shtml](http://accorhotels.com/gb/restaurant-0753_R002-supernova-new-york.shtml)  
New American. Offers timeless American comfort food with an international twist. Unsurpassed panoramic views of Times Square provide the perfect backdrop for any dining experience. Terrace seating. Reservations suggested. 212 315 0100 | Novotel New York Times Square, 226 W. 52nd St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), 7th fl., NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**SushiSamba West Village** [sushisamba.com/location/new-york/nyc-7](http://sushisamba.com/location/new-york/nyc-7)  
Japanese/Brazilian/Peruvian. Colorful bi-level restaurant features a vibrant blend of Japanese, Brazilian and Peruvian cuisines. Fireplace, delivery/takeout, outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 691 7885 | 87 Seventh Ave. South (Barrow St.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Sushi Seki Times Square** [sushiseki.com/hellskitchen](http://sushiseki.com/hellskitchen)  
Japanese. An ideal setting for both business and social occasions, with a level of attention to detail and sophistication one would expect from a legendary restaurant. Closed Sun. 212 262 8880 | 365 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$ 🍴

**Sushi Sen-Nin @ 33** [sushisennin.com](http://sushisennin.com)  
Japanese restaurant and bar, highly rated by Zagat for seven years, features great selection of fresh fish. Spacious dining room; two cozy, private tatami rooms. Closed Sun. 212 889 2208 | 30 E. 33rd St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10016 \$\$ 🍴

**Sutton Inn** [suttoninnrestaurant.com](http://suttoninnrestaurant.com)  
New American. This winning American bistro in Midtown East serves an upscale, sophisticated menu in a warm and charming setting. Reservations suggested. Dinner only. Closed Sun., Mon. 646 370 3045 | 347 E. 54th St. (First–Second Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$

**Sylvia's** [sylviasoulfood.com](http://sylviasoulfood.com)  
Soul Food. The queen of soul food for more than 40 years. Internationally known for Southern hospitality and traditional soul food. 212 996 0660 | 328 Lenox Ave./Malcolm X Blvd. (126th–127th Sts.), NYC 10027 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Taboon** [taboononline.com](http://taboononline.com)  
Mediterranean, Middle Eastern. Wood-fired oven turns out its signature flatbread and “Middle Eastern” cuisine. Clean articulated flavors from the Middle East and Mediterranean prepared with French techniques. Reservations suggested. 212 713 0271 | 773 Tenth Ave. (52nd–53rd Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Tacuba Hell's Kitchen** [tacubany.com/#tacubahk](https://tacubany.com/#tacubahk) Mexican. Whimsical Hell's Kitchen cantina serves tacos, quesadillas, classic Mexican entrees. Bar boasts imaginative margaritas and mezcalitas concocted with fresh ingredients, plus 300 tequilas and mezcales. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 245 4500 | 802 Ninth Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Tamarind Tribeca** [tamarindrestaurantsnyc.com](https://tamarindrestaurantsnyc.com) Indian. Sister restaurant to Flatiron District's Tamarind. Highly skilled chefs, representing many of India's varied regions, produce new and classic fare. Dining room features Tandoor kitchen. 212 775 9000 | 99 Hudson St. (Franklin St.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

**Tao Downtown** [taodowntown.com/main](https://taodowntown.com/main) Asian Fusion, Chinese. "Vibe dining" in the heart of Chelsea. Menu items include a selection of shareable plates from sushi to dim sum. 212 888 2724 | 92 Ninth Ave. (16th-17th Sts.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Tao Uptown** [taorestaurant.com](https://taorestaurant.com) Asian. Authentic multi-level Chinese/Japanese/Thai restaurant with sushi bar, private skybox and 16-foot Buddha. 212 888 2288 | 42 E. 58th St. (Park-Madison Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Tarallucci e Vino NoMad** [tarallucci.evino.net/nomad](https://tarallucci.evino.net/nomad) Italian espresso and coffee, handcrafted pastries every morning; fresh pastas plus locally and seasonally inspired Italian plates at night. Over 30 wines by the glass. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 779 1100 | 44 E. 28th St. (Park Ave. South-Madison Ave.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🍷🍷

**Tarallucci e Vino Union Square** [tarallucci.evino.net/union-square-location](https://tarallucci.evino.net/union-square-location) Italian. Loved for its casual elegance, capturing the convivial feel of Italy. Menu items crafted in-house, ingredients sourced from the Union Square Greenmarket. Breakfast, lunch, dinner. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 228 5400 | 15 E. 18 St. (Broadway-Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Tavern on the Green** [tavernonthe.green.com](https://tavernonthe.green.com) New American. Located in Central Park, serving lunch, brunch and dinner in an iconic landmark setting that captures the energy of New York City. Reservations suggested. Outdoor seating, park views, fireplace, live music. 212 877 8684 | 1 Tavern on the Green (67th St. at Central Park West), NYC 10023 \$\$\$\$ 🍷🍷

**Tavern62 by David Burke** [tavern62.com](https://tavern62.com) New American. The menu at this modern American tavern features Chef David Burke's contemporary approach to cooking, a curated wine list, craft beers and specialty cocktails. Reservations suggested. 212 988 9021 | 135 E. 62nd St. (Lexington-Park Aves.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

**TBar Steak and Lounge** [tbarnyc.com](https://tbarnyc.com) American, Steakhouse. Elegant, informal, comfortable East Side restaurant. Progressive American cuisine. Lounge where downtown hip comes uptown. 212 772 0404 | 1278 Third Ave. (73rd-74th Sts.), NYC 10021 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Teddy's Bar & Grill** [teddysnyc.com](https://teddysnyc.com) American. Beautiful Victorian tavern in artsy, interesting area. Diverse crowd. Home-cooked American favorites with international flair. 718 384 9787 | 96 Berry St. (N. 8th St.), Brooklyn 11211 \$\$ 🍷

**Ted's Montana Grill** [tedsmontana.grill.com/tmg050.html](https://tedsmontana.grill.com/tmg050.html) American, Steakhouse. Upscale dining with the flair of the Old West. Gourmet burgers, unique bison entrées, fresh-caught seafood, authentic American entrées. Extensive wine list; happy hour. 212 245 5220 | Time Life Building, 110 W. 51st St. (Sixth-Seventh Aves.), NYC 10020 \$\$\$ 🍷🍷

**Telly's Taverna** [tellystaverna.com](https://tellystaverna.com) Greek, Seafood. Astoria's favorite seafood restaurant. Fresh fish grilled to perfection. Great food is a bargain here. 718 728 9056 | 28-13 23rd Ave. (28th-29th Sts.), Astoria, Queens 11105 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Temple Court by Tom Colicchio** [templecourtnyc.com](https://templecourtnyc.com) New American. Acclaimed chef and restaurateur Tom Colicchio reflects on the cultural and culinary history of lower Manhattan to serve quintessential New York City dishes. 212 658 1848 | 5 Beekman St. (Nassau St.-Park Row), NYC 10038 \$\$\$\$ 🍷🍷

**Tender Steak & Sushi** [tendernyc.com](https://tendernyc.com) New American, Japanese. Midtown dining destination features a mix of premium steaks and innovative sushi, complemented by hand-crafted cocktails and a sleek ambience ideal for any occasion. Reservations suggested. 212 514 6000 | Sanctuary Hotel, 130 W. 47th St. (Sixth-Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍷

# Dining

**Tequila Sunrise of Bayside** [tequilasunriseofbayside.com](http://tequilasunriseofbayside.com) Family-owned Mexican restaurant. Authentic decor, specialty margaritas, 400 types of tequila, outdoor dining and karaoke. 718 631 0377 | 34-37 Bell Blvd. (35th Ave.–34th Rd.), Bayside, Queens 11361 \$\$\$

**Tertulia** [tertulianyc.com](http://tertulianyc.com) Spanish. Chef Seamus Mullen's award-winning restaurant, inspired by the *sidrerias* (cider houses) of northern Spain. Featuring tapas, seafood, paella and a focus on Spanish wines. Outdoor seating. 646 559 9909 | 359 Sixth Ave. (W. 4th St.–Washington Pl.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$ 🍷

**T45 Restaurant** [timessquare.hyatt.com/en/hotel/dining.html](http://timessquare.hyatt.com/en/hotel/dining.html) American. Enjoy breakfast, lunch or dinner in this trendy new Theatre District restaurant. Offers handcrafted cocktails and fresh meals any time of day. 646 364 1234 | Hyatt Centric Times Square New York, 135 W. 45th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$

**T.G.I. Friday's** [rieserestaurants.com](http://rieserestaurants.com) American. The self-styled "America's Favorite Bistro," popular for their unique and stylized menu, always offers a trendy selection of the latest fare and drink selections. 212 944 7352 | 149 W. 46th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🍷 🍸 🍹

**Thai Rock** [thairock.us](http://thairock.us) Thai. Upscale waterfront dining with panoramic Jamaica Bay views. Authentic Thai cuisine, original cocktails. Live music Thurs.–Sun. (jazz, blues, rock, reggae, country and even classical). Reservations suggested. 718 945 5111 | 375 Beach 92nd St. (at Beach Channel Dr.), The Rockaways, Queens 11693 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍸 🍹

**Thalassa Restaurant** [thalassanyc.com](http://thalassanyc.com) Contemporary Greek cuisine. Award-winning food and wine list. Dramatic, nautically inspired setting. Dinner only. Closed Sun. 212 941 7661 | 179 Franklin St. (Hudson–Greenwich Sts.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Tír Na Nóg Irish Bar & Grill—Times Square** [tirnanognyc.com/timessquare](http://tirnanognyc.com/timessquare) Irish, New American. Elegant Irish pub, great for large groups. Live music every Wednesday and Saturday evening. Sports viewing on 26 TV screens and a jumbo screen. Reservations suggested. 212 760 0072 | 315 W. 39th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍸 🍹

**Todd English Food Hall** [theplaza.ny.com/dining/todd-english-food-hall](http://theplaza.ny.com/dining/todd-english-food-hall) Eclectic. European-inspired food hall offers the finest fresh, gourmet foods, including New American cuisine, pizza and pasta, seafood and sushi, tapas, specialty cheeses, and more. 212 986 9260 | The Plaza Hotel, 1 W. 59th St. (Fifth Ave.), concourse, NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍸

**Toloache Bistro Mexicano** [toloachenyc.com](http://toloachenyc.com) Toloache blends creativity with authentic Mexican cuisine in a convenient Theatre District locale. Its festive atmosphere and tequila selection are perfect for all occasions. Reservations suggested. 212 581 1818 | 251 W. 50th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Toloache Thompson** [toloachenyc.com](http://toloachenyc.com) Mexican. Chef/owner Julian Medina's contemporary Mexican bistro in Greenwich Village, featuring a guacamole and ceviche bar and an exceptional tequila and mezcal list. Reservations suggested. 212 420 0600 | 205 Thompson St. (Bleecker–3rd Sts.), NYC 10012 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Tommy Bahama Restaurant–Bar–Store** [tommybahama.com/TBG/Stores\\_Restaurants/New\\_York\\_City.jsp](http://tommybahama.com/TBG/Stores_Restaurants/New_York_City.jsp) New American, Seafood. Escape the City hustle and bustle at this relaxing Midtown oasis. Sip handcrafted libations and enjoy island-inspired cuisine for lunch, dinner and happy hour. 212 537 0960 | 551 Fifth Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10176 \$\$\$ 🍷 🍸

**Trattoria Dell'Arte** [trattoriadellarte.com](http://trattoriadellarte.com) Italian. Antipasto and thin-crust pizza in an artistic setting across from Carnegie Hall. A celebrity favorite. Outdoor dining. 212 245 9800 | 900 Seventh Ave. (57th St.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$\$ 🍷 🍸

**Trattoria Il Mulino** [trattoriailmulino.com/new-york.php](http://trattoriailmulino.com/new-york.php) Italian. Experience the classic flavors of Abruzzo, Italy, prepared in the Il Mulino New York tradition of excellence, in a chic, steampunk-inspired setting. 212 777 8448 | 36 E. 26th St. (Park Ave. South–Broadway), NYC 10003 \$\$\$

**Trattoria Tra Di Noi** [tradinoi.com](http://tradinoi.com) Italian. Arthur Avenue's best-kept secret. Cozy Italian trattoria noted for fresh food and warm hospitality, near Botanical Gardens, Bronx Zoo, Historic Mount Carmel Church. 718 295 1784 | 622 E. 187th St. (Hughes Ave.), Little Italy, Bronx 10458 \$\$

**Tribeca Grill** [myriadrestaurantgroup.com/tribeca\\_grill.php](http://myriadrestaurantgroup.com/tribeca_grill.php)  
New American. Drew Nieporent and Robert De Niro co-own this landmark recognized for excellent cuisine, wine, service. Robust market driven contemporary American menu. Wine Spectator Grand Award Winner. 212 941 3900 | 375 Greenwich St. (Franklin St.), NYC 10013 \$\$\$\$ 🍷👥

**Triomphe Restaurant** [trionpheny.com](http://trionpheny.com) French. This restaurant combines upscale ambiance, creative seasonal menus and acclaimed service for one of Midtown Manhattan's elite dining experiences. Reservations suggested. 212 453 4233 | The Iroquois New York, 49 W. 44th St. (Fifth-Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

**The Tuck Room** [thetuckroom.com](http://thetuckroom.com)  
New American. Winning combination, Sherry Yard and Adam Seger, creates a new eating and drinking experience. Must-try's: "The Heizenberg" infused cocktails, steaks, short ribs, marrow burgers. 212 776 8273, 561 886 3253 | 11 Fulton St. (South-Front Sts.), NYC 10038 \$\$\$\$

**Tulsi** [tulsinyc.com](http://tulsinyc.com) Indian. Distinctive regional cuisine created by Chef Eric McCarthy, acclaimed for his distinct flavors and as a master of tandoor cooking. Signature tandoor-grilled meats, seafood. 212 888 0820 211 E. 46th St. (Second-Third Aves.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Tuome** [tuomenyc.com](http://tuomenyc.com)  
New American. Offers a menu of seasonal dishes with Asian influences and has received several glowing reviews, including two stars from *The New York Times*. Closed Sun. 646 833 7811 | 536 E. 5th St. (Ave. B-Ave. A), NYC 10009 \$\$\$\$

**Tuscany Grill** [tuscanygrillbrooklyn.com](http://tuscanygrillbrooklyn.com) Italian. Cozy Tuscan Italian that *Zagat* consistently rates among the top Italian restaurants in New York. 718 921 5633 | 8620 Third Ave. (86th St.), Bay Ridge, Brooklyn 11209 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Untitled** [untitledatthewhitney.com](http://untitledatthewhitney.com)  
New American. Light-filled and airy contemporary American restaurant, within Whitney Museum of American Art's new building in the Meatpacking District, helmed by Executive Chef Suzanne Cupps. Outdoor seating. 212 570 3670 Whitney Museum of American Art, 99 Gansevoort St. (Washington St.-Tenth Ave.), NYC 10014 🍷👥

**Vandal** [vandalnewyork.com](http://vandalnewyork.com)  
Eclectic. Breathtaking space features an eclectic collection of artwork curated by artist Hush, who brought together seven world renowned street artists who each created custom pieces. Outdoor seating. Reservations suggested. 212 400 0199 199 Bowery (Delancey-Rivington Sts.), NYC 10002 \$\$\$\$ 🍷

**Vaucluse** [vauclusenyc.com](http://vauclusenyc.com)  
French. Chef Michael White and the Altamarea Group welcome diners to experience their foray into French cuisine through impeccable food, provocative drinks and an alluring, vibrant setting. Reservations suggested. 646 869 2300 | 100 E. 63rd St. (Lexington-Park Aves.), NYC 10065 \$\$\$\$ 🍷👥

**Vermilion** [thevermilionrestaurant.com](http://thevermilionrestaurant.com) Latin-Indian fusion. New restaurant and lounge lauded by *Gourmet*, *Bon Appetit*, *Travel + Leisure*, *WSJ*. Contemporary Latin-Indian fusion cuisine, sophisticated ambiance. Lunch, after work lounge, dinner. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 871 6600 | 480 Lexington Ave. (46th St.), NYC 10167 \$\$\$ 🍷

**Veselka Restaurant** [veselka.com](http://veselka.com)  
Ukrainian. In business at the same location since 1954. Open 24 hours, serving homemade Eastern European specialties. Handmade pierogi; borscht described as "good as your Grandma's." 212 228 9682 | 144 Second Ave. (9th St.), NYC 10003 \$\$ 🍷

**ViceVersa** [viceversanyc.com](http://viceversanyc.com)  
Italian. Reasonably priced, contemporary Italian fare. Casually elegant. Modern stainless-steel bar. Garden and patio. Friendly. 212 399 9291 | 325 W. 51st St. (Eighth-Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$

**Victor's Cafe** [victorscafe.com](http://victorscafe.com)  
Classic Cuban cuisine in a tropical setting. Stone crab, paella, steak, roast suckling pig and black bean soup. 212 586 7714 | 236 W. 52nd St. (Broadway-Eighth Ave.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$ 🍷

**The View Restaurant and Lounge** [theviewnyc.com](http://theviewnyc.com) New American. New York's only revolving rooftop restaurant and lounge. Offering dinner, Sunday brunch, buffet dining and cocktails seven days a week. 212 704 8900 | New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th-46th Sts.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍷

# Dining

**Villa Berulia** [villaberulia.com](http://villaberulia.com)  
Italian. Fine cooking near Empire State Building, Madison Square Garden. Daily specials include homemade pastas, wild game dishes, Croatian/Dalmatian Coast delicacies. Family-owned; personable service. 212 689 1970 | 107 E. 34th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$

**Villaggio Ristorante** [villaggiosi.com](http://villaggiosi.com)  
Italian. This family-owned restaurant serves fine Italian cuisine in an elegant setting. Attached pizzeria. Short walk, drive or S78 bus ride from Conference House. 718 356 9300 | 7517 Amboy Rd. (Main St.), Staten Island 10307 \$\$\$

**Vinateria** [vinaterianyc.com](http://vinaterianyc.com)  
New American, Italian. Standout seasonal menu pairs perfectly with thoughtfully curated wine list at Michelin-recommended enoteca on Harlem's chic Restaurant Row. House-made pastas, grass-fed steaks. 212 662 8462 | 2211 Frederick Douglass Blvd. (119th St.), NYC 10026 \$\$\$

**Virgil's Real Barbecue** [virgilsbbq.com](http://virgilsbbq.com)  
Barbecue. Genuine Southern barbecue in a casual atmosphere. Memphis-style ribs, chicken and pulled pork shoulder. 212 921 9494 | 152 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 \$\$\$

**Virginia's** [virginiasnyc.com](http://virginiasnyc.com)  
New American. A modern American bistro in the heart of the East Village. Open since spring of 2015, Virginia's has earned a reputation as a neighborhood gem. Closed Sun., Mon. 212 658 0182 | 647 E. 11th St. (Ave. C–Ave. B), NYC 10009 \$\$\$

**Wagamama** [wagamama.us](http://wagamama.us)  
Japanese, Pan-Asian. First opened in London in 1992 serving fresh and nourishing Asian food inspired by the flavors of Japan. This location is their first NYC restaurant. 212 920 6233 | 210 Fifth Ave. (25th–26th Sts.), NYC 10010 \$\$

**Wallse** [kg-ny.com/wallse](http://kg-ny.com/wallse)  
Austrian, Eclectic. This flagship of Chef Kurt Gutenbrunner's four restaurants serves exquisite, Modern European/Austrian cuisine on a most magnificent corner in the West Village. Dinner only. Reservations suggested. 212 352 2300 | 344 W. 11th St. (Washington St.), NYC 10014 \$\$\$

**The Water Club** [thewaterclub.com](http://thewaterclub.com)  
American, Seafood. Elegant, relaxed waterside dining. Spectacular views of Manhattan, East River. Specialties include lobster, fresh seafood. Rooftop bar. Outdoor dining. Closed

Mon., Tues. 212 683 3333 | East River btwn. 23rd & 34th Sts. (enter FDR Drive Service Rd. East/Marginal St. at 23rd St.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$

**The Wayfarer** [thewayfarernyc.com](http://thewayfarernyc.com)  
New American. Classic American grille serves executive chef Braden Reardon's diverse artisanal menu featuring locally sourced fish and shellfish, plus steaks/chops. Mixologist Christian Sanders' custom cocktails. 212 691 0030 | 101 W. 57th St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10019 \$\$\$

**The Wright** [thewright.nyc](http://thewright.nyc)  
New American. A stylish, restaurant in a stunning space within the Guggenheim Museum. Distinctive modern American menu by Alejandro Cortez, offering seasonal plates for brunch or lunch. Reservations suggested. 212 427 5690 | Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum, 1071 Fifth Ave. (88th St.), NYC 10028 \$\$\$

**The Writing Room** [thewritingroomnyc.com](http://thewritingroomnyc.com)  
New American. This restaurant, housed in the space formerly known as Elaine's, is a regionally driven American casual fine dining restaurant, bar and lounge. Fireplace. 212 335 0075 | 1703 Second Ave. (88th–89th Sts.), NYC 10128 \$\$\$

**Yellow Magnolia Café** [yellowmagnoliacafe.com](http://yellowmagnoliacafe.com)  
Embraces its Garden home by offering fresh, vegetable-focused menus (with items for kids) in a bright, open atmosphere overlooking the Lily Pool Terrace. Kid friendly. Admission to the Garden is required to dine at the café. Closed Mon. 718 307 7136 | Brooklyn Botanic Garden, 990 Washington Ave. (Eastern Pkwy.), Prospect Heights, Brooklyn 11225 \$\$

**Zengo** [richardsandoval.com/zengony/index.php](http://richardsandoval.com/zengony/index.php)  
Latin-Asian fusion. A sophisticated blend of Latin and Asian styles and flavors. Features one of the largest collections of tequila and agave-based spirits in the US. Reservations suggested. Closed Sun. 212 808 8110 | 622 Third Ave. (40th St.), NYC 10017 \$\$\$

**Zero Otto Nove** [089nyc.roberto089.com](http://089nyc.roberto089.com)  
Italian. Roberto Paciullo's Flatiron outpost combines the southern Italian menus of his Bronx restaurants, Roberto's and the original Zero Otto Nove. Happy Hour Mon.–Fri., 5–7pm. 212 242 0899 | 15 W. 21st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10010 \$\$\$

**Zio Ristorante** [zio-nyc.com](http://zio-nyc.com)

Italian, Mediterranean. Influenced by Mediterranean flavors, Zio uses seasonal ingredients to create inspiring and authentic Italian fare. The inviting interior encourages conversation with an enriched, ambient glow. Reservations suggested. 212 352 1700 | 17 W. 19th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10011 \$\$\$ 🍴

**Zuma** [zumarestaurant.com/zuma-landing/new-york/en/welcome](http://zumarestaurant.com/zuma-landing/new-york/en/welcome)

Offers a sophisticated twist on Japanese cuisine inspired by the informal *izakaya* dining style, serving dishes from three separate kitchens focused on traditional Japanese ingredients. Reservations suggested. 212 544 9862 | 261 Madison Ave. (38th–39th Sts.), NYC 10016 \$\$\$ 🍴

## Casual, Takeout & Treats

**Asiam Thai Cuisine** [asiamny.com](http://asiamny.com)

Thai. Serving a variety of authentic Thai dishes at extremely reasonable prices. Warm, welcoming, friendly staff; upbeat atmospheric music. In Gramercy near Stuyvesant Town, East Village. Reservations suggested. 212 228 7880 | 299 First Ave. (15th St.), NYC 10003 \$\$ 🍴

**Big Daddy's—Park** [bigdaddysnyc.com](http://bigdaddysnyc.com)

American, Burgers, Desserts, Diner. Serves breakfast, lunch, dinner and late night snacks for those in the mood for burgers, shakes, tater tots, classic American fare with a unique twist. Reservations suggested. 212 477 1500 | 239 Park Ave. South (19th–20th Sts.), NYC 10003 \$\$ 🍴

**Big Daddy's—Upper West Side**

[bigdaddysnyc.com](http://bigdaddysnyc.com) American, Burgers, Desserts, Diner. Serves breakfast, lunch, dinner and late night snacks for those in the mood for burgers, shakes, tater tots, classic American fare with a unique twist. Reservations suggested. 212 677 2004 | 2454 Broadway (90th–91st Sts.), NYC 10024 \$\$ 🍴

**Bill's Bar & Burger—Downtown**

[billsbarandburger.com/venues/downtown](http://billsbarandburger.com/venues/downtown) All-American burgers, milkshakes, fries and more at the Marriott Downtown. “I have seen the burger of my dreams...at Bill’s.”—Josh Ozersky, hamburger expert. 212 894 3800 | New York Marriott Downtown, 85 West St. (Albany St.), NYC 10006 \$\$ 🍴

**Bill's Bar & Burger—Meatpacking**

[billsbarandburger.com/venues/meatpacking-district](http://billsbarandburger.com/venues/meatpacking-district) American, Burgers. Laid back All-American Meatpacking District restaurant serves burgers, milkshakes, fries. “I have seen the burger of my dreams...at Bill’s.”—Josh Ozersky, hamburger expert. 212 414 3003 | 22 Ninth Ave. (13th St.), NYC 10014 \$\$ 🍴

**Bill's Bar & Burger—Rockefeller**

[billsbarandburger.com/venues/rockefeller-center](http://billsbarandburger.com/venues/rockefeller-center) All-American burgers, milkshakes, fries and more in Rockefeller Center. “I have seen the burger of my dreams...at Bill’s.”—Josh Ozersky, hamburger expert. 212 705 8510 | 45 Rockefeller Center (51st St., Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 \$\$ 🍴

**Bouchon Bakery** [thomaskeller.com/bouchonbakeryrockcenter](http://thomaskeller.com/bouchonbakeryrockcenter)

French. Chef Thomas Keller’s unique take on a French boulangerie offers sandwiches and salads, viennoiserie, cookies and French- and American-influenced desserts. Outdoor seating. 212 782 3890 | 1 Rockefeller Plz. (49th St. btw. Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 \$\$ 🍴

**Bouchon Bakery & Café** [thomaskeller.com/bouchonbakerycafe](http://thomaskeller.com/bouchonbakerycafe)

French, American. Chef Thomas Keller’s unique take on a French boulangerie offers sandwiches and salads, viennoiserie, cookies and French- and American-influenced desserts. 212 823 9366 | The Shops at Columbus Circle, Time Warner Center, 10 Columbus Circle (Broadway btw. 58th–60th Sts.), NYC 10019 \$\$ 🍴

**Brooklyn Flea** See listing under

“Flea Markets” in the Shopping section of this guide.

**Brooklyn Roasting Company**

[brooklynroasting.com](http://brooklynroasting.com) Coffeehouse. Specialty coffee roaster and café serves Fair Trade certified coffee. They offer coffee, espresso, tea, WiFi and seating in the heart of DUMBO. 718 855 1000 | 25 Jay St. (John St.), DUMBO, Brooklyn 11201 \$

**Buffalo Wild Wings** [buffalowildwings.com/en/locations/Detail/3695](http://buffalowildwings.com/en/locations/Detail/3695)

American. Times Square sports bar and restaurant serves the ultimate “wings, beer and sports” experience, and includes rooftop, patio, event space and more than 95 TVs. 212 265 9453 | 253 W. 47th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🍴

# Dining

**Cafe Henri** French. Intimate, cheerful, casual cafe for French-style sandwiches, sweet or savory crepes, omelets, homemade desserts, espresso; on-site or to go. Open daily until midnight. 718 383 9315 | 10-10 50th Ave. (Vernon Blvd.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 \$\$ ☞

**Carlo's Bakery—Times Square**  
*See listing under "Food" in the Shopping section of this guide.*

**Cheese Grille** [cheesegrille.com](http://cheesegrille.com)  
American. Popular cheese-centric restaurant on Lower East Side. Eleven grilled cheese with tasty sides, killer fried mac and cheese, large selection of wine and beer. No reservations. 212 460 9383 | 188 Allen St. (Stanton–Houston Sts.), NYC 10002 \$ ☞

**Commons Café** [commonscafesi.com](http://commonscafesi.com)  
American. A fast-service breakfast, burger and fresh salad restaurant where 100% of the profits go to charities on Staten Island. Closed Sun. 347 466 4207 | 2 Teleport Dr. (South Ave.), Staten Island 10311 \$\$ ☞ ☞

**The Counter** [brooklynmuseum.org/visit/dining.php](http://brooklynmuseum.org/visit/dining.php)  
American. Value-oriented and lunch-centered menu featuring a salad bar, soups, wraps, assorted sandwiches and a daily selection of hot entrees, plus beverages and snacks. Closed Mon., Tues. 718 638 5000 | Brooklyn Museum, 200 Eastern Pkwy. (Washington Ave.), Brooklyn 11238 \$

**Court Square Diner** [courtsquarediner.com](http://courtsquarediner.com)  
American, Continental. Fresh, tasty food, daily specials, reasonable prices. Near LIC cultural destinations, steps from the Court House Square Station (#7 Line). Free delivery. Open 24 hours daily. 718 392 1222 | 45-30 23rd St. (45th Rd.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 \$\$ ☞

**Crown Cafe at the Statue of Liberty** [thestatueoffliberty.com/food\\_service.html](http://thestatueoffliberty.com/food_service.html)  
American. The Statue of Liberty's sole restaurant offers casual American fare (like burgers, hot dogs and seafood), including organic items, at affordable prices. 212 363 3180, 800 266 1488 | Liberty Island, New York Harbor, NYC 10004 \$ ☞ ☞ ☞

**Cucina & Co. at the MetLife Building** [patinagroup.com/restaurant.php?restaurants\\_id=64](http://patinagroup.com/restaurant.php?restaurants_id=64)  
Mediterranean. A moderately priced cafe and takeout restaurant with rustic, fresh and abundant food. 212 818 1222 | 200 Park Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10166 \$\$ ☞

**Cucina & Co. Rockefeller Center** [patinagroup.com/restaurant.php?restaurants\\_id=65](http://patinagroup.com/restaurant.php?restaurants_id=65)  
Mediterranean. A moderately priced cafe and takeout restaurant with rustic, fresh and abundant food. 212 332 7630 | 30 Rockefeller Plaza (49th–50th Sts. btwn. Fifth & Sixth Aves.), NYC 10020 \$ ☞

**DeKalb Market Hall** [dekalbmarkethall.com](http://dekalbmarkethall.com)  
Eclectic. Brooklyn's largest food and entertainment center is home to a collection of more than 40 local and regional food outposts, including the iconic Katz's Delicatessen. 929 359 6555 | 445 Albee Sq. West (DeKalb Ave.–Willoughby St.), Downtown Brooklyn 11201 \$\$ ☞ ☞

**Denino's Pizzeria & Tavern** [deninos.com](http://deninos.com)  
Italian. Family-friendly, blue-collar Staten Island tavern, founded 1937, serves some of the City's best pizza, plus heroes, appetizers, platters. Take S44 bus from ferry terminal. 718 442 9401 | 524 Port Richmond Ave. (Hooker Pl.), Staten Island 10302 \$\$ ☞ ☞

**Essex Street Market** *See listing under "Attractions" in Sightseeing & Tours.*

**The Frying Pan** [pier66maritime.com](http://pier66maritime.com)  
Eclectic. Seasonal waterfront restaurant on vintage barge with two historic ships. Hotspot for young professional after-work crowd, serving craft beers, burgers, seafood and refreshing salads. Outdoor seating. No reservations. 212 989 6363 | 207 Twelfth Ave. (at 26th St. in Hudson River Park), NYC 10001 \$\$\$

**Gotham Market at The Ashland** [gothammarketashland.com](http://gothammarketashland.com)  
Eclectic. Culinary market, near Downtown Brooklyn in Fort Greene, offers eight distinct drinking and dining venues, pop-up space with rotating selection of Brooklyn-based chefs. 212 716 2537 | 590 Fulton St. (Ashland Pl.–Rockwell Pl.), Fort Greene, Brooklyn 11217 \$\$ ☞ ☞ ☞

**Gotham West Market** [gothamwestmarket.com](http://gothamwestmarket.com)  
Eclectic. This spacious Hell's Kitchen food hall offers cuisine from nine critically-acclaimed culinary purveyors. Perfect for group outings, family dinners and foodies. 212 582 7940 | 600 Eleventh Ave. (44th–45th Sts.), NYC 10036 \$–\$\$\$ ☞ ☞



**Harlem Shake** [harlemshakenyc.com](http://harlemshakenyc.com) Neighborhood burger and milkshake joint embracing the Harlem of old. “Top Ten Burgers in NYC”—*Village Voice* 2015; “Best Milkshake in the World”—*Thrillist* 2015. 212 222 8300 | 100 W. 124th St (Lenox Ave.—Adam Clayton Powell Jr. Blvd.), NYC 10027 \$\$ 🍴🍷👥

**Hooters** [originalhooters.com](http://originalhooters.com) American. Casual restaurant with HDTVs showing all games, liquor bar, craft beer and more. Features burgers, seafood, salads, famous chicken wings, served by a Hooters Girl. 212 695 9580 | 155 W. 33rd St. (Sixth—Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 \$\$ 🍴

**Hudson Eats at Brookfield Place** [brookfieldplaceny.com/directory/food/hudson-eats](http://brookfieldplaceny.com/directory/food/hudson-eats) International. Experience a diverse selection of food and drink with spectacular views of the Hudson River. Chef-driven fast casual dining from 14 award-winning international eateries. 212 417 2445 | 230 Vesey St. (West St.—North End Ave.), lvl. 2, NYC 10281 \$\$ 🍴

**John's Pizzeria Times Square** [johnspizzerianyc.com](http://johnspizzerianyc.com) Italian, Pizza. NYC's largest pizzeria, located in a beautiful Gospel Tabernacle Church built in the 1880s, seats 400 people. It is perfect for pre-/post-theater dining. 212 391 7560 | 260 W. 44th St. (Broadway—Eighth Ave.), NYC 10036 \$\$ 🍴👥

**Katz's Delicatessen** [katzsdelicatessen.com](http://katzsdelicatessen.com) Jewish Delicatessen. New York's largest and oldest (since 1888) deli. Kosher-style, hand carving. Famous scene from *When Harry Met Sally* filmed here. 212 254 2246 | 205 E. Houston St. (Ludlow St.), NYC 10002 \$ 🍴

**The Kings Beer Hall** [thekbh.com](http://thekbh.com) New American, Continental, Quick Bites. Family friendly beer hall with full seasonally inspired kitchen; 30 international draft beers plus 30 in cans/bottles; pool table, arcade games and board games. 347 227 7238 | 84 St. Marks Pl. (5th—4th Aves.), Park Slope, Brooklyn 11217 \$\$ 🍷👥

**Knave** [parkermeridien.com/knave.php](http://parkermeridien.com/knave.php) Coffeehouse. Visit this indoor sidewalk espresso bar for a lite bite by day and a marvelous Manhattan by night. 212 708 7392 | Le Parker Meridien New York, 119 W. 56th St. (Sixth—Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 \$\$

**Le Pain Quotidien—Flatiron** [lepainquotidien.com/store/flatiron](http://lepainquotidien.com/store/flatiron) Belgian, French. Serves elegant boulangerie fare for breakfast, lunch and dinner—soup, salads, tartines, homemade pastries and handmade organic bread—made with organic ingredients whenever possible. This location: rooftop deck with bar, outdoor seating. 646 395 9926 | 931 Broadway (21st—22nd Sts.), NYC 10010 \$\$ 🍴👥

**Le Pain Quotidien—Bryant Park** [lepainquotidien.com/store/bryant-park](http://lepainquotidien.com/store/bryant-park) Belgian, French. This location: happy hour, off-premises catering. Communal table available. 212 354 5224 | 70 W. 40th St. (Fifth—Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 \$\$ 🍴👥

**Le Pain Quotidien—Rock Center** [lepainquotidien.com/store/rock-center](http://lepainquotidien.com/store/rock-center) Belgian, French. This location: happy hour, outdoor seating. 646 462 4165 | 1271 Sixth Ave. (enter on 50th St. btw. Sixth—Seventh Aves.), NYC 10020 \$\$ 🍴👥

**Le Pain Quotidien—East 53rd Street** [lepainquotidien.com/store/east-53rd](http://lepainquotidien.com/store/east-53rd) Belgian, French. 646 845 0012 | 7 E. 53rd St. (Madison—Fifth Aves.), NYC 10022 \$\$ 🍴👥

**Le Pain Quotidien—Central Park Mineral Springs** [lepainquotidien.com/store/central-park](http://lepainquotidien.com/store/central-park) Belgian, French. This location: outdoor seating. 646 233 3768 | Central Park Mineral Springs (enter park at 2 W. 69th St.), NYC 10023 \$\$ 🍴👥

**Lexington Candy Shop** [lexingtoncandyshop.net](http://lexingtoncandyshop.net) American, Diner. Original NYC luncheonette (established 1925) serving classic fountain drinks. “Best milkshakes and top lemonade”—CBS-NY. Outstanding French toast, pancakes, omelettes, Angus burgers. Old-fashioned Cokes. 212 288 0057 | 1226 Lexington Ave. (83rd St.), NYC 10028 \$\$ 🍷👥

**McDonald's of Times Square** [mcdonaldstimesquare.com](http://mcdonaldstimesquare.com) This unique McDonald's overlooks the heart of Times Square. Features NYC diorama and hand-painted murals. 212 921 8900 | 1560 Broadway (46th—47th Sts.), NYC 10036 \$ 🍴🍷👥



# Dining

**The Meatball Shop—Chelsea**  
[themeatballshop.com](http://themeatballshop.com) Italian, Dessert/Coffeehouse, Vegetarian. This NYC-born and -bred restaurant is fast and a great value. Options for all eaters, meat and veggies. Perfect for groups; great drink program. 212 265 4000 | 200 Ninth Ave. (22nd–23rd Sts.), NYC 10011 \$\$ 🍴 🚶 🧑

**Mike's Deli—The Original Arthur Avenue Italian Deli** [arthuravenue.com](http://arthuravenue.com) Italian. Steps from local attractions in the “real” Little Italy. Traditional Italian homemade food. 718 295 5033 | 2344 Arthur Ave. (E. 186th St., inside Arthur Avenue Retail Market), Bronx 10458 \$ 🍴

**Nathan's Famous** [nathansfamous.com](http://nathansfamous.com) American. The original Nathan's has been serving their famous hot dogs and fresh crinkle-cut french fries, a short walk from the Boardwalk, since 1916. 718 333 2202 | 1310 Surf Ave. (Stillwell Ave.–W. 15th St.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 \$ 🍴 🚶 🧑

**North River Lobster Company**  
[northriverlobsterco.com](http://northriverlobsterco.com) Seafood. NYC's first and only floating lobster shack, offering great menu selections and Mason jar cocktails. Sails up to five times per day (\$10 Sailing Fee). 212 630 8831 | Pier 81 (41st St. & Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10036 \$\$\$ 🍴 🧑

**Panera Bread** [panera.com](http://panera.com) American, Dessert, Sandwiches. A full service fast-casual bakery-cafe that features a fresh, creative selection of sandwiches, soups, salads and bakery items. 718 252 1300 | 5100 Kings Plaza (Flatbush Ave. at Ave. U), Marine Park, Brooklyn 11234 \$ 🍴 🧑

**Pier i Cafe** [piericafe.com](http://piericafe.com) Eclectic, Coffeehouse. Fast-casual outdoor café overlooking the Hudson River is a destination to savor burgers, fresh seafood, salads. Coffee bar serves up espresso drinks, hot breakfast. Outdoor seating. No reservations. 212 362 4450 | 500 W. 70th St. (within Riverside Park South; enter at Riverside Dr. & 68th St.), NYC 10069 \$\$\$ 🍴 🧑

**Sal's Little Italy** [salslittleitaly.com](http://salslittleitaly.com) Serving Italian comfort food in the heart of Little Italy for over 40 years, including deep-fried calzones. 212 925 0440 | 384 Broome St. (Mott–Mulberry Sts.), NYC 10013 \$\$

**Sarge's Delicatessen & Restaurant**  
[sargesdeli.com](http://sargesdeli.com) Delicatessen, Dessert. The only Jewish delicatessen open twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week, has been New York's promised land of delicatessen treats since 1964. 212 679 0442, 877 SARGES1 (727 4371) | 548 Third Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10016 \$\$ 🍴

**Tom's Coney Island** [tomsbrooklyn.com/index.html](http://tomsbrooklyn.com/index.html) American, Diner. Beloved Prospect Heights institution brings its vibe and classic diner menu (and some seafood dishes) to the Boardwalk, with a seaside twist and ocean views. Breakfast and lunch only. Outdoor seating. 718 942 4200 | 1229 Boardwalk West (W. 12th St./Henderson Walk), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 \$\$ 🍴

**Tom's Restaurant** [tomsbrooklyn.com/about.html](http://tomsbrooklyn.com/about.html) American, Diner. Family-owned; mostly unchanged since 1936. Burgers, specialty pancakes (flavored butters), chocolate cake French toast, huevos rancheros, crab cakes. Cherry-lime rickeys, milkshakes, egg creams. Cash only. 718 636 9738 | 782 Washington Ave. (St. John's Pl.–Sterling Pl.), Prospect Heights, Brooklyn 11238 \$\$\$ 🍴

**TurnStyle** See listing under “Malls & Markets” in Shopping.

# Nightlife



[nycgo.com/nightlife](http://nycgo.com/nightlife)

Head to Minton's supper club for jazz and Southern cooking.

# Nightlife

## Bars & Lounges

**230 Fifth** [230-fifth.com](http://230-fifth.com) Fully enclosed penthouse lounge and large outdoor rooftop garden bar with breathtaking skyline views, music, food and a DJ Fri.–Sat. nights. Mon.–Fri., 4pm–4am; Sat.–Sun., 10am–4am. No cover, no minimum. 212 725 4300 | 230 Fifth Ave. (26th–27th Sts.), NYC 10001 🍸

**Above Allen** [sixtyhotels.com/lowereastside/food/above-allen](http://sixtyhotels.com/lowereastside/food/above-allen) Cocktails. The hotel's indoor penthouse bar with open patios provides a cool ambience for downtown drinks. DJ. 212 460 5300 | Sixty LES, 190 Allen St. (Lower East Side, Stanton–E. Houston Sts.), NYC 10002 🍸

**An Beal Bocht Cafe** [anbealbochtcafe.com](http://anbealbochtcafe.com) Premiere venue showcasing both Irish and local artistic talents offers music, poetry, comedy, theatre and art exhibits, plus pub food, Irish specialties and drinks. 718 884 7127 | 445 W. 238th St. (Waldo–Greystone Aves.), Kingsbridge, Bronx 10463 🍸

**Bar 54** [timessquare.centric.hyatt.com/en/hotel/dining/bar-54.html](http://timessquare.centric.hyatt.com/en/hotel/dining/bar-54.html) NYC's highest rooftop bar, high up on the 54th floor. Enjoy handcrafted cocktails and gourmet small plates with beautiful views from east to west. 646 364 1234 | Hyatt Centric Times Square New York, 135 W. 45th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10036 🍸

**Bar at Clement** [newyork.peninsula.com/en/fine-dining/bar-at-clement](http://newyork.peninsula.com/en/fine-dining/bar-at-clement) Seating options designed to satisfy all preferences; low leather communal couches, smaller duet tables and a secluded banquet. Mix with handcrafted cocktails and fine wine. 212 903 3918 | The Peninsula New York, 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), mezzanine level, NYC 10019

**Bar Seine** [plaza-athenee.com/dining/bar-seine](http://plaza-athenee.com/dining/bar-seine) Eclectic lounge features decadent amber-lit atmosphere and red leather floor. Perfect for a romantic night or casual after-work meeting. 212 606 4141 | Hotel Plaza Athénée New York, 37 E. 64th St. (Madison Ave.), NYC 10065

**Bar 360** [rwnewyork.com/bar360](http://rwnewyork.com/bar360) This sports fanatics dream, located in the heart of the Times Square Casino, features a 28'x18' high-def video screen. Ideal for the big game. 718 215 2828, 888 888 8801 | Resorts World Casino New York City, 110-00 Rockaway Blvd., Jamaica, Queens 11420 🍸👤

**Bridges Bar** [newyorkhiltonhotel.com/new-york-dining/index.cfm](http://newyorkhiltonhotel.com/new-york-dining/index.cfm) Bar and lounge. cocktails, microbrews and special martinis created from 25 types of vodka and gin. Televisions. 212 586 7000 | New York Hilton Midtown, 1335 Sixth Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10019

**Broadway Lounge** [thebroadwaylounge.com](http://thebroadwaylounge.com) Panoramic views from eight floors above Times Square. Perfect for pre-theater cocktails and snacks. Great for watching sports. And, reserve for private and semi-private events. 212 704 8834 | New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), 8th fl., NYC 10036

**Clover Club** [cloverclubny.com](http://cloverclubny.com) Creative mixologists pour pre-Prohibition style drinks—fizzes, swizzles, muddles and such—at this Boerum Hill hangout. Seven days. 718 855 7939 | 210 Smith St. (Butler–Baltic Sts.), Brooklyn 11201

**Crossroads American Kitchen & Bar** [crossroadsamericankitchen.com](http://crossroadsamericankitchen.com) Serving New York modern classics in a dramatic contemporary setting. Restaurant and lounge seating offer a variety of dining experiences. 212 704 8834 | New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), 8th fl., NYC 10036 🍸👤

**The Dubliner** *See listing in the Dining section of this guide.*

**Faces and Names** [facesandnames.com](http://facesandnames.com) Cozy bar/lounge featuring caricatures of celebs has a neighborhood feel—candlelight, plush couches, fireplace. Variety of cocktails, beers, wines, cordials. Food features highly-rated mini-burgers. Kitchen open til 3am. 212 586 9311 | 159 W. 54th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10019 🍸

**The Fitz** [fitzpatrickhotels.com/fitzpatrick-manhattan-the-fitz.shtml](http://fitzpatrickhotels.com/fitzpatrick-manhattan-the-fitz.shtml)  
Newly redesigned lounge-style bar and restaurant with tea room that is both comfortable and versatile. Enjoy specialty cocktails, tea, small plates or full meals. 212 355 0100, 212 784 2602 | 687 Lexington Ave. (56th–57th Sts.), NYC 10022

**Haven Rooftop** [havenrooftop.com](http://havenrooftop.com)  
Swanky rooftop lounge and restaurant at the Sanctuary Hotel offers lunch, dinner and stunning city views, ideal for any occasion. 212 466 9000 | Sanctuary Hotel, 132 W. 47th St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10018 🍸👥

**Henry, A Liquor Bar** [morganshotelgroup.com/hudson/hudson-new-york/eat-drink/henry-at-hudson](http://morganshotelgroup.com/hudson/hudson-new-york/eat-drink/henry-at-hudson)  
A seasonal cocktail bar and lounge at Hudson with an inventive and experimental mixology program overseen by Creative Director and Mixologist Ryan Chetiyawardana. Live music. Closed Sun.–Tues. 212 554 6217 | Hudson New York, 356 W. 58th St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10019 🍸

**Highlands** [highlands-nyc.com](http://highlands-nyc.com)  
Gastropub offers Scottish-influenced cocktails, a mix of American and Scottish beers and ales, acclaimed menu including artisanal Scottish imports. Decor showcases modern Scotland. 212 229 2670 | 150 W. 10th St. (Greenwich Ave.–Waverly Pl.), NYC 10014

**Hotel Delmano** [hoteldelmano.com](http://hoteldelmano.com)  
Cocktails. Charming bistro-style tavern serves some of the best classic cocktails as well as special-request drinks. 718 387 1945 | 82 Berry St. (9th St.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 10003

**Huckleberry Bar** [huckleberrybar.com](http://huckleberrybar.com)  
Upscale bar and café in Williamsburg offers swanky cocktails, craft beer and food nightly, 5pm–2am (5pm–4am Fri., Sat.). 718 718 8555 | 588 Grand St. (Lorimer–Leonard Sts.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11211

**King Cole Bar** [stregis.com/newyork](http://stregis.com/newyork)  
Enjoy an aperitif in this legendary room where the Bloody Mary first landed in America. Features the fabled Maxfield Parrish mural, “Old King Cole.” 212 753 4500, 800 759 7550 | St. Regis Hotel, 2 E. 55th St. (Fifth–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022

**La Marina** [lamarinanyc.com](http://lamarinanyc.com)  
Riverfront “resort” features cocktails and snacks in three bars, sandy beach (with volleyball), plus lounge with private tables, restaurant and raw-bar. Live bands, DJs. 212 567 6300 | 348 Dyckman St. (Staff St.–Hudson River), NYC 10034 🍸👥

**The Lambs Club Restaurant & Bar** [thelambsclub.com](http://thelambsclub.com)  
Offers Chef Geoffrey Zakarian’s modern approach to American cuisine, plus award-winning wine list, extensive craft cocktail program, and regular schedule of live music and DJs. 212 997 5262 | The Chatwal, 132 W. 44th St. (Sixth Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10036 🍸👥

**Lantern’s Keep** [thelanternskeep.com](http://thelanternskeep.com)  
Devoted to the artful enjoyment of cocktails, serving a carefully selected slate of creative and inspired drinks in an intimate, exclusive environment. New American/French cuisine. Closed Sun. 212 453 4287 | The Iroquois New York, 49 W. 44th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10036 🍸

**The Lcl: Bar & Kitchen** [thelclynyc.com](http://thelclynyc.com)  
Offering creative cocktails and a seasonal menu in a contemporary setting inspired by nature. Proudly serving Organic Avenue juices and Stumptown coffee. 212 405 4399 | The Westin New York Grand Central, 212 E. 42nd St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10017 🍸

**Library Bar** [morganshotelgroup.com/hudson/hudson-new-york/eat-drink/library-bar](http://morganshotelgroup.com/hudson/hudson-new-york/eat-drink/library-bar)  
Reminiscent of an old English club or drawing room, this cozy hangout offers a fireplace, billiards, computer games, laptop computers and an extensive book collection. 212 554 6217 | Hudson New York, 356 W. 58th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019

**Lillie’s Victorian Establishment—Times Square** [lilliesnyc.com](http://lilliesnyc.com)  
Authentic ostentatious decor representing one of the last great Victorian “gin palaces.” Over 50 domestic and imported beers; fine selection of whiskeys, scotches and wines. New American, British, Irish cuisines. Reservations suggested. 212 957 4530 | 249 W. 49th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), NYC 10010 🍸👥

# Nightlife

**Lillie's Victorian Establishment—Union Square** [lilliesnyc.com](http://lilliesnyc.com) Authentic ostentatious decor representing one of the last great Victorian “gin palaces.” Over 50 domestic and imported beers; fine selection of whiskeys, scotches and wines. New American, British, Irish cuisine. Reservations suggested. 212 337 1970 | 13 E. 17th St. (Broadway–Fifth Ave.), NYC 10003 🍷🍸

**Lobby Lounge, New York Hilton Midtown** [newyorkhiltonhotel.com/new-york-dining/index.cfm](http://newyorkhiltonhotel.com/new-york-dining/index.cfm) Bar and lounge. cocktails, wines and beers. International light fare all afternoon and evening. Open 11am–midnight. 212 586 7000 | 1335 Sixth Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10019 🍷

**Lucky Strike NYC** [bowlluckystrike.com/locations/new-york/nyc](http://bowlluckystrike.com/locations/new-york/nyc) A unique bar and restaurant that provides bowling lanes wrapped in a stimulating atmosphere of art, music and energetic crowd. WiFi. Late-night menu. No cover, no minimum. 646 829 0170 | 624-660 W. 42nd St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10036 🍷🍸

**mad46 Rooftop Lounge** [mad46.com](http://mad46.com) Cool and contemporary rooftop lounge meets classic New York hotel at this hidden oasis. Signature drinks include the madMojito; lite fare includes sliders and quesadillas. 212 885 6095 | The Roosevelt Hotel, Madison Ave. at 46th St., NYC 10017 🍷

**Met Bar** [metropolitannewyorkcity.doubletree.com](http://metropolitannewyorkcity.doubletree.com) Located in the lobby of the DoubleTree by Hilton Metropolitan. Open nightly for cocktails and light fare. 212 752 7000 | DoubleTree by Hilton Metropolitan, 569 Lexington Ave. (51st St.), NYC 10022 🍷

**The Office NYC** [mandarinoriental.com/new-york/fine-dining/lounges/the-office-nyc](http://mandarinoriental.com/new-york/fine-dining/lounges/the-office-nyc) An intimate speak-easy serving classically inspired food and cocktails, vintage spirits, and more. Reservations: [theoffice-nyc.tocktix.com](http://theoffice-nyc.tocktix.com). 212 805 8800 Mandarin Oriental, 80 Columbus Circle (Broadway at 60th St.), 35th fl., NYC 10023

**Oscar Wilde** [oscarwildennyc.com](http://oscarwildennyc.com) Victorian-themed bar in former headquarters of NYC's Bureau of Prohibition features City's longest bar (118.5 feet). Cocktail list reflects both Victorian and Prohibition eras. [email info@oscarwildennyc.com](mailto:info@oscarwildennyc.com) 45 W. 27th St. (Broadway–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10001

**Papillon Bistro & Bar** [papillonbistro.com](http://papillonbistro.com) Features fine French fare, rustic Provençal decor, 70-foot bar, intimate upstairs bar. 212 754 9006 22 E. 54th St. (Fifth–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022

**PDT (Please Don't Tell)** [pdtnyc.com](http://pdtnyc.com) cocktails. Even given a street address, this contemporary speak-easy is hard to find—but worth discovering. (Hint: enter the phone booth.) Call for reservations. Closed Sun. 212 614 0386 | 113 St. Marks Pl. (East Village, Avenue A–First Ave.), NYC 10009

**R Lounge at Two Times Square** [rloungetimesquare.com](http://rloungetimesquare.com) Refreshing, stylish spot for panoramic Times Square views, specialty cocktails, inventive appetizers, and “Blue Ribbon Classics” by chefs Bruce and Eric Bromberg of Blue Ribbon Restaurants. 212 261 5200 | Renaissance Hotel Times Square, 714 Seventh Ave. (47th–48th Sts.), NYC 10036

**Roof at Park South** [roofatparksouth.com](http://roofatparksouth.com) A spectacular view of the skyline, Ted Kilpatrick's cocktails and James Beard Award-winning Chef Tim Cushman's menu combine to create a truly unique experience. Mediterranean cuisine. Fireplace. Outdoor seating. Open mid-Apr.–Nov. 212 204 5222 | Park South Hotel, 125 E. 27th St. (Lexington Ave.–Park Ave. South), NYC 10016 🍷

**Salon de Ning** [newyork.peninsula.com/en/fine-dining/salon-de-ning-rooftop-bar](http://newyork.peninsula.com/en/fine-dining/salon-de-ning-rooftop-bar) Panoramic views over Fifth Avenue and the glittering skyline of Manhattan cast a natural background to complement a private event or special celebration. 212 903 3097 | The Peninsula New York, 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), 23rd fl., NYC 10019

**The Skylark** [theskylarknyc.com](http://theskylarknyc.com)  
Rooftop bar, set 30 stories up, delivers a classically-styled cocktail lounge with expansive, panoramic views of the Hudson River, Empire State Building, Midtown Manhattan. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 257 4577  
200 W. 39th St. (Seventh–Eighth Aves.), 30th fl., NYC 10018

**Sky Room Times Square** [skyroomnyc.com](http://skyroomnyc.com) Bi-level ultralounge on the 33rd and 34th floors, with stunning 360-degree views. A year-round oasis of elegance, comfort and energy. Desserts, small plates. Closed Sun.–Wed. 212 380 1195  
Fairfield Inn/Times Square South, 330 W. 40th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018

**Spin New York** [newyork.wearespin.com](http://newyork.wearespin.com) Interactive nightclub combines music, drinks, lounge, dining with 17 tournament-quality ping pong tables. Eclectic mix of customers includes ranked players, hipsters, young professionals, celebrities. New American cuisine. 212 982 8802 | 48 E. 23rd St. (Park Ave. South–Madison Ave.), NYC 10010

**The Stinger Cocktail Bar and Kitchen** [thestingernyc.com](http://thestingernyc.com) Chef Todd English's The Stinger is an intimate lounge that serves craft cocktails and world comfort food in the heart of the Theatre District. 212 804 4545 | InterContinental Times Square, 310 W. 44th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036

**Troy Liquor Bar** [troyliquorbar.com](http://troyliquorbar.com) Meatpacking District's newest rock n' roll bar. DJs spin vinyl while guests enjoy retro cocktails with house-made tinctures and bitters along with barrel-aged spirits. Closed Sun., Mon. 212 699 2410  
675 Hudson St. (13th St.), NYC 10014

**Two E Bar/Lounge** [twoeny.com](http://twoeny.com) Classic and traditional cocktails crafted from the freshest ingredients, plus champagne list, coffee bar. Light fare for lunch, afternoon tea, evening small plates to share. 212 940 8113 | The Pierre New York, 2 E. 61st St. (Fifth Ave.), NYC 10021

**Vander Bar** [vanderbar.com](http://vanderbar.com) After-work gathering place offers signature drinks (Vanderbilt Punch, Madison Avenue Mai Tai, Bull Moose), draft beer and "lite fare" (burgers, sliders, sandwiches, chicken wings). 212 885 6131 | The Roosevelt Hotel, Madison Ave. at 46th St., NYC 10017

**The View Restaurant and Lounge** [theviewnyc.com](http://theviewnyc.com) New York's only revolving rooftop restaurant and lounge. Offering cocktails, dinner, Sunday brunch and buffet dining seven days a week. Contemporary American cuisine. 212 704 8900  
New York Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway (45th–46th Sts.), NYC 10036

## Beer Gardens & Brewpubs

**Bavaria Bier Haus** *See listing in the Dining section of this guide.*

**The Beer Bar** [patinagroup.com/the-beer-bar](http://patinagroup.com/the-beer-bar) Brewpub near Grand Central Station in Midtown is known for its craft beer, burgers and happy hour, and has a large patio for outdoor dining. Outdoor seating. Closed Sat., Sun. 212 818 1222 | 200 Park Ave. (45th St.), NYC 10166

**Birreria** *See listing in the Dining section of this guide.*

**Bohemian Hall & Beer Garden** [bohemianhall.com](http://bohemianhall.com) Good times are had at this modest bar and restaurant with music and cheap suds. Seasonal outdoor garden features communal tables. 718 274 4925  
29-19 24th Ave. (29th St.), Astoria, Queens 11102

**The Bronx Beer Hall** [thebronxbeerhall.com](http://thebronxbeerhall.com) This beer hall offers a rotating selection of local craft beer, plus food sourced from Arthur Avenue Retail Market and neighborhood merchants. Karaoke, live entertainment. 347 396 0555 | 2344 Arthur Ave. (Crescent Ave.–186th St.), Bronx 10458

**Brooklyn Brewery** *See listing under "Attractions" in the Sightseeing & Tours section.*

# Nightlife

**Houston Hall** [houstonhallny.com](http://houstonhallny.com)  
West Village beer hall housed in 112-year-old garage with turn-of-the-century steel mill motif. Ales and lagers by Greenpoint Beer Works. Happy hour. American cuisine. 212 675 9323 | 222 W. Houston St. (Sixth Ave.–Varick St.), NYC 10014 🍷

**Hudson Common** [hudsonhotel.com](http://hudsonhotel.com)  
Modern-day beer hall and burger joint features a wide selection of craft beers, specialty cocktails, and inventive interpretations of burgers, sandwiches and fries. 212 554 6217  
Hudson New York, 356 W. 58th St. (Ninth Ave.), NYC 10019 🍷

## Cabarets & Supper Clubs

**Cornelia Street Cafe** [corneliastreetcafe.com](http://corneliastreetcafe.com)  
Iconic Greenwich Village destination for its fine food and cabaret. Jazz, poetry and talks presented in the cabaret downstairs. Seasonal outdoor seating and working fireplace. 212 989 9319  
29 Cornelia St. (Bleecker St.), NYC 10014 🍷

**The Cotton Club** [cottonclub-newyork.com](http://cottonclub-newyork.com)  
World-famous Harlem music venue features Latin and swing dance nights; blues and jazz shows with dinner and dancing; and weekend gospel show with brunch. 212 663 7980 | 656 W. 125th St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10027

**Feinstein's/54 Below** [54below.com](http://54below.com)  
“Broadway’s Supper Club,” created by Tony Award-winning producers and designers, features Broadway entertainers, classically inspired cocktails, seasonal American cuisine by Executive Chef Lynn Bound. Cover charge, food and beverage minimum. Reservations suggested. 646 476 3551, 866 468 7619 | 254 W. 54th St. (Broadway–Eighth Ave.), cellar, NYC 10019 🍷

**Ginny’s Supper Club** *See listing in the Dining section of this guide.*

**Joe’s Pub** [joespub.com](http://joespub.com)  
Eclectic theatrical entertainment; dinner. 212 539 8770 | Public Theater, 425 Lafayette St. (Astor Pl.), NYC 10003

**Lorenzo’s Restaurant, Bar & Cabaret**  
*See listing in the Dining section of this guide.*

**Minton’s** *See listing in the Dining section of this guide.*

**Smoke Jazz & Supper Club** [smokejazz.com](http://smokejazz.com)  
Premier jazz venue presents live music nightly. Chef Patricia Williams’ seasonal New American cuisine. Weekend jazz brunch, late lunch menu, early and late night happy hours. 212 8 64 6662 | 2751 Broadway (105th–106th Sts.), NYC 10025

## Comedy

**Batsul!** [batsulive.com/new-york](http://batsulive.com/new-york)  
Live Japanese game show in East Village’s “Little Tokyo.” Performers compete in comedic challenges and receive outrageous punishments. Sushi, noodles, full bar. Groups, parties welcome. Admission. Closed Sun.–Tues. 917 478 2785 | 15 St. Marks Pl. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10003

**Carolines on Broadway** [carolines.com](http://carolines.com)  
Premier comedy nightclub in the heart of Times Square presents comedy’s biggest stars on NYC’s grandest comedy stage. Award-winning club design. Full dinner menu. Open daily. Cover, minimum. 212 757 4100 | 1626 Broadway (49th St.), NYC 10019 🍷

**Gotham Comedy Club** [gothamcomedyclub.com](http://gothamcomedyclub.com)  
This famous nightspot features top headliners and up-and-coming comics. Monthly showcases have highlighted everything from Asian and gay performers to kid comics. American cuisine. Cover, minimum. 212 367 9000 | 208 W. 23rd St. (7th–8th Aves.), NYC 10011 🍷

**National Comedy Theatre** [manhattancomedy.com](http://manhattancomedy.com)  
Nationally acclaimed all-audiences improv comedy show. 212 629 5202 | 347 W. 36th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10018

**Stand Up NY** [standupny.com](http://standupny.com)  
Handsomely appointed, intimate venue offers brilliant stand-up. The “incubator of stand-up nobility,” —*New York Magazine*. 212 595 0850  
236 W. 78th St. (Amsterdam Ave.–Broadway), NYC 10024

**UCBeast** *See listing under “Theater Companies” in the Arts section of this guide.*



**Upright Citizens Brigade Theatre** *See listing under "Theater Companies" in the Arts section of this guide.*

## Country & Western

**Johnny Utah's** [johnnyutahs.com](http://johnnyutahs.com)  
The urban cowboy experience, featuring Southwestern cuisine and Manhattan's only mechanical bull. Ride the bull for free (age 18 and older) nightly after 7:30pm. 212 265 UTAH (8824) | 25 W. 51st St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10019

**Opry City Stage** [oprycitystage.com](http://oprycitystage.com)  
Southern-inspired entertainment venue and restaurant offering the best of Nashville food and music, including live entertainment, simulcast performances from the Grand Ole Opry House. American and Soul Food/Southern cuisine. 615 882 5435 | 1604 Broadway (48th–49th Sts.), NYC 10019

## Dance Clubs

**bOb Bar** [bobbarnyc.com](http://bobbarnyc.com) Intimate Lower East Side dance club featuring DJs spinning primarily hip hop and dancehall reggae. 212 529 1807 235 Eldridge St. (Stanton–Houston Sts.), NYC 10002

**Pyramid Club** [thepyrmidclub.com](http://thepyrmidclub.com)  
Go-go dancers and campy entertainment have kept this East Village club going since the 1980s. Nightly dance parties: '80s music, industrial, drum 'n' bass, underground. 212 228 4888 | 101 Ave. A (6th–7th Sts.), #1, NYC 10009

**Quiet Events Inc.** [quietevents.com](http://quietevents.com) Unique party experience—hundreds of people dancing and singing out loud. All audiences, offering a wide range of music; parties for 21+ and all ages. 800 833 9281 | dates and locations vary; mail: 21-35 32nd St., Queens 11105



## Jazz Dens

**Blue Note** [bluenotejazz.com](http://bluenotejazz.com) Jazz club with world-famous artists and two shows nightly (3 shows Fri./Sat.). Continental cuisine; intimate atmosphere. Prix-fixe brunch, dinner, late nights. Cover varies, \$5 minimum. 212 475 8592 | 131 W. 3rd St. (MacDougal St.–Sixth Ave.), NYC 10012

**Brownstone Jazz** [brownstonejazz.com](http://brownstonejazz.com) Local musicians, Broadway greats and recording artists connect weekly over jazz in an intimate Bedford-Stuyvesant setting. Features southern fish fry buffet, open mic sessions. 917 704 9237 | 107 Macon St. (Marcy–Nostrand Aves.), Bedford-Stuyvesant, Brooklyn 11216



**Dizzy's Club Coca-Cola** [jazz.org/dizzys](http://jazz.org/dizzys) Live jazz nightly, southern-inspired cuisine and spectacular views of Central Park. Swing by nightly, 7:30pm and 9:30pm. Late-night session, Tues.–Sat., 11:30pm. Cover charge, \$10 minimum. Reservations suggested. 212 258 9595 | Jazz at Lincoln Center's Frederick P. Rose Hall, Broadway at 60th St., 5th fl., NYC 10019

**Jazz at Kitano** [kitano.com/Jazz-Schedule](http://kitano.com/Jazz-Schedule) One of the city's most intimate venues for live jazz. Serves pan-Asian influenced New American cuisine, full selection of cocktails, rare malt whiskeys, champagne, sake. Cover charge, minimum. 212 885 7000 | The Kitano, 66 Park Ave. (38th St.), NYC 10016



**Minton's** *See listing in the Dining section of this guide.*

**Showmans Jazz Club** [harlemonestop.com/organization/226/showmans-jazz-club](http://harlemonestop.com/organization/226/showmans-jazz-club) One of Harlem's premier old-school jazz clubs (featuring live jazz and blues) and a cultural landmark, since 1942. No reservations. Two drink minimum, no cover. Closed Sun. 212 864 8941 | 375 W. 125th St. (St. Nicholas–Morningside Aves.), NYC 10027

**Smoke Jazz & Supper Club** *See listing under Cabarets & Supper Clubs.*

**Village Vanguard** [villagevanguard.com](http://villagevanguard.com) Legendary jazz club in Greenwich Village. 212 255 4037 | 178 Seventh Ave. South (Perry St.), NYC 10014

## Karaoke

**BINY Karaoke** [biny.com](http://biny.com) Popular SoHo Japanese restaurant/karaoke haven features over-the-top East-meets-West decor, seven luxury private karaoke rooms and chic lounge. 212 334 5490 | 8 Thompson St. (Sixth Ave.), NYC 10013

# Nightlife

## Japas 38 [karaokejapas38.com](http://karaokejapas38.com)

Top karaoke gear and song titles in English, Japanese, Chinese, Korean and Philippine. New songs added every month. Fresh sushi, izakaya munchies and full bar. Open late. Private party rooms. 212 679 4040 | 9 E. 38th St., (Fifth–Madison Aves.), NYC 10016

## Latin/Salsa

**Bembe** [bembe.us](http://bembe.us) Unmarked hide-away beneath the Williamsburg Bridge (look for the blue light) features dancing by candlelight to Latin-infused beats laid down by sexy DJs. 718 387 5389 | 81 S. 6th St. (Berry St.), Brooklyn 11211

## Salsa Con Fuego [salsaconfuego.com](http://salsaconfuego.com)

Modern Salsa club serves high-end Puerto Rican and Latino cuisine and specialty cocktails to go along with live music and dancing. Also, Salsa Music Gallery. 718 561 6161 | 2297 Cedar Ave. (W. Fordham Rd.–Landing Rd.), University Heights, Bronx 10468

## LGBT

### Julius' Bar [juliusbarny.com](http://juliusbarny.com)

The City's oldest gay bar serves up great burgers, cheap drinks and gay history. Site of 1966 “sip-in” protesting anti-gay Liquor Authority regulations. 212 243 1928 | 159 W. 10th St. (Waverly Pl.), NYC 10014

### The Monster [monsterbarnyc.com](http://monsterbarnyc.com)

Gay dance club and piano bar. 212 924 3558 | 80 Grove St. (Seventh Ave. South), NYC 10014

### Stonewall Inn [thestonewallinnnyc.com](http://thestonewallinnnyc.com)

Gay-rights landmark. This watering hole was the epicenter of the 1969 riots in reaction to police raids, which marked the beginning of the Gay Rights movement. 212 488 2705 | 53 Christopher St. (Seventh Ave. South–Waverly Pl.), NYC 10014

## Performance Spaces

### The Bell House [thebellhouseny.com](http://thebellhouseny.com)

Two-room Gowanus music and events venue in former warehouse. Indie bands, nationally-known DJs, name comedians. Beer, cocktails, sandwiches. All shows 21+ unless noted. 718 643 6510 | 149 7th St. (2nd–3rd Aves.), Brooklyn 11215

### Housing Works Bookstore Cafe

[housingworks.org/bookstore](http://housingworks.org/bookstore) Volunteer-staffed bookstore/café/cultural institution presents eclectic concerts, readings and special events. The proceeds fund their fight to end AIDS and homelessness. 212 334 3324 | 126 Crosby St. (Prince–Houston Sts.), NYC 10012

## Piano Bars

### Brandy's Piano Bar [brandyspianobar.com](http://brandyspianobar.com)

Intimate spot showcases live talent nightly. Staffers and patrons belt out show tunes and other favorites. 212 744 4949 | 235 E. 84th St. (Second–Third Aves.), NYC 10028

### Don't Tell Mama [donttellmamanyc.com](http://donttellmamanyc.com)

Piano bar, cabaret and lounge on Restaurant Row. Singing bartenders and waiters. 212 757 0788 | 343 W. 46th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10036

## Rock, R&B

### Apollo Theater [apollotheater.org](http://apollotheater.org)

Fabled Harlem theater showcases cutting-edge entertainment. Amateur Night every Wed. from 7:30. Historical backstage tours. 212 531 5337 | 253 W. 125th St. (Adam Clayton Powell Jr.–Frederick Douglass Blvds.), NYC 10027

### The Bitter End [bitterend.com](http://bitterend.com)

Many famous artists have played at NYC's oldest rock club (since 1961), located in Greenwich Village. Nightly shows and cocktails. 212 673 7030 | 147 Bleecker St. (Thompson St.), NYC 10012

### Bowery Ballroom [boweryballroom.com](http://boweryballroom.com)

Intimate setting for live rock music. 212 533 2111 | 6 Delancey St. (Bowery), NYC 10002

**Brooklyn Bowl** [brooklynbowl.com/brooklyn](http://brooklynbowl.com/brooklyn) The world's first LEED-Certified bowling alley, 600 capacity music venue, and Blue Ribbon Restaurant. 718 963 3369 | 61 Wythe Ave. (N. 11th–N. 12th Sts.), Williamsburg, Brooklyn 11249 🍷

**Café Wha?** [cafewha.com](http://cafewha.com) Legendary live music venue (and former hangout of Bob Dylan, Jimi Hendrix, Allen Ginsberg and others); top house bands. 212 254 3706 | 115 MacDougal St. (W. 3rd–Bleecker Sts.), NYC 10012

**Club Groove** [clubgroovenyc.com](http://clubgroovenyc.com) House bands back up visiting performers at this nightlife outlet for live funk, soul and R&B nightly. 212 254 9393 | 125 MacDougal St. (W. 3rd St.), NYC 10012

**The Delancey** [thedelancey.com](http://thedelancey.com) Live music and DJs. Plush lounge, canopied roof deck and basement performance space 212 254 9920 | 168 Delancey St. (Essex St.), NYC 10002

**Mercury Lounge** [mercuryloungenyc.com](http://mercuryloungenyc.com) Indie headliners and up-and-coming rock acts. 212 260 4700 | 217 E. Houston St. (Essex St.), NYC 10002

**The Music Hall of Williamsburg** [musichallofwilliamsburg.com](http://musichallofwilliamsburg.com) Excellent place to catch up-and-coming bands, from Brooklyn's finest to the hottest new group that nobody's ever heard of. Envious sightlines, great sound. 718 486 5400 | 66 N. 6th St. (Wythe–Kent Aves.), Brooklyn 11211

**Rough Trade** *See listing under "Music" in the Shopping section.*

## Sports Bars

**Beckett's Bar & Grill** *See listing in the Dining section of this guide.*

**Hooters** [originalhooters.com](http://originalhooters.com) Casual restaurant with HDTVs showing all games, liquor bar, craft beer and more. Features burgers, seafood, salads, famous chicken wings, served by a Hooters Girl. 212 695 9580 | 155 W. 33rd St. (Sixth–Seventh Aves.), NYC 10001 🍷

**Liberty Bar** [rwnewyork.com](http://rwnewyork.com) Relax, enjoy the game and share a round of drinks with friends. With a bird's-eye view of Bar 360's stage, revel in unparalleled entertainment. 718 215 2828, 888 888 8801 | Resorts World Casino, 110-00 Rockaway Blvd., Jamaica, Queens 11420 🍷

**McGettigan's** [mcgettigans.com/mcgettigans-new-york](http://mcgettigans.com/mcgettigans-new-york) Bar boasts a vibrant décor, award-winning Irish food, perfectly poured drinks, live music and top international sporting events televised live on HD screens throughout. 212 913 0533 | 70 W. 36th St. (Fifth–Sixth Aves.), NYC 10018 🍷

## Wine Bars

**Bar Boulud** [barboulud.com/nyc](http://barboulud.com/nyc) Casual Lincoln Center bistro features house-made terrines, pâtés, seasonal French fare and Burgundy/Rhône wines. 212 595 0303 | 1900 Broadway (63rd–64th Sts.), NYC 10023

**Brooklyn Winery** [bkwinery.com](http://bkwinery.com) A fully functional winery in Williamsburg with rustic wine bar serves wine made on site, including small batch wines available exclusively on tap. 347 763 1506 | 213 N. 8th St. (Roebing–Driggs Sts.), Brooklyn 11211 🍷

**City Winery** [citywinery.com/new-york](http://citywinery.com/new-york) Food, fine wines and great musical entertainment. Open for lunch and dinner seven days. Classes and events. Klezmer Sunday brunch 10am–2pm. Private cellar party room. 212 608 0555 | 155 Varick St. (Vandam St., north of TriBeCa), NYC 10013

**Sweet Revenge** [sweetrevenge.com](http://sweetrevenge.com) NYC's only cupcake, beer and wine bar pairs imported wines and beers with artisan, internationally-inspired cupcakes and savory cakes. 212 242 2240 | 62 Carmine St. (Bedford St.), NYC 10014

**Terroir Tribeca** [wineisterroir.com](http://wineisterroir.com) Top-rated wine bar with anti-elitist yet expert attitude, plus beer and small plates. 212 625 9463 | 24 Harrison St. (Greenwich St.), NYC 10013

# Sports



[nycgo.com/sports](https://nycgo.com/sports)

New York's Giants and Jets take to the field at MetLife Stadium in the Meadowlands.

**Bx:** Bronx    **Bk:** Brooklyn    **Mn:** Manhattan    **Qu:** Queens    **SI:** Staten Island  
**CW:** citywide

# Index

## Sports

### Baseball

Brooklyn Cyclones	<b>Bk</b>
New York Mets	<b>Qu</b>
New York Yankees	<b>Bx</b>
Staten Island Yankees	<b>SI</b>

### Basketball

Brooklyn Nets	<b>Bk</b>
New York Knicks	<b>Mn</b>
New York Liberty	<b>Mn</b>
NIT (National Invitational Tournament)	<b>Mn</b>

### Bicycling

Bike New York	
---------------	--

### Boating & Sailing

Great North River Tugboat Race and Challenge	<b>Mn</b>
New York Kayak Company	<b>Mn</b>
Rockaway Jet Ski	<b>Qu</b>

### Bowling

Lucky Strike NYC	<b>Mn</b>
------------------	-----------

### Football

New York Giants	<b>NJ</b>
New York Jets	<b>NJ</b>
New York Sharks	<b>Bk</b>

### Golf

The Golf Club at Chelsea Piers	<b>Mn</b>
Trump Golf Links at Ferry Point	<b>Bx</b>

### Hockey

New York Islanders	<b>Bk</b>
New York Rangers	<b>Mn</b>

## Recreational Centers

Aviator Sports and Events Center	<b>Bk</b>
Chelsea Piers Sports & Entertainment Complex	<b>Mn</b>
The Field House at Chelsea Piers	<b>Mn</b>
New York City Department of Parks & Recreation	<b>CW</b>
Red Bull Arena	<b>NJ</b>
The Sports Center at Chelsea Piers	<b>Mn</b>
Trapeze School New York	<b>Mn</b>
Winter Jam	<b>CW</b>

## Rugby

New York 7s	<b>Mn</b>
-------------	-----------

## Running

New York Road Runners	<b>CW</b>
NYRR RunCenter Featuring the New Balance Run Hub	<b>Mn</b>
TCS New York City Marathon	<b>CW</b>

## Skating & Boarding

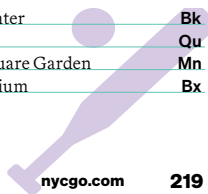
Abe Stark Rink	<b>Bk</b>
Bank of America Winter Village at Bryant Park	<b>Mn</b>
City Ice Pavilion	<b>Qu</b>
Lasker Ice Skating Rink	<b>Mn</b>
The LeFrak Center at Lakeside	<b>Bk</b>
The Rink at Riverbank State Park	<b>Mn</b>
The Rink at Rockefeller Center	<b>Mn</b>
Sky Rink at Chelsea Piers	<b>Mn</b>
Wollman Rink	<b>Mn</b>
World Ice Arena	<b>Qu</b>
WWII Veterans War Memorial Ice Skating Rink	<b>SI</b>

## Soccer

New York City FC	<b>Bx</b>
New York Cosmos	<b>Bk</b>
New York Red Bulls	<b>NJ</b>

## Stadiums & Arenas

Barclays Center	<b>Bk</b>
Citi Field	<b>Qu</b>
Madison Square Garden	<b>Mn</b>
Yankee Stadium	<b>Bx</b>



# Sports &

## Tennis

- Tournament of Champions Squash **Mn**
- US Open Tennis Championships **Qu**
- USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center **Qu**

## Track & Field

- Icahn Stadium **Mn**
- Millrose Games **Mn**
- New York City Triathlon **Mn**
- New Balance Track & Field Center at The Armory **Mn**

## Wellness

- Chuan Body + Soul, New York **Mn**
- Massage Envy Spa—Midtown West **Mn**
- The Peninsula Spa **Mn**
- Premier57 **Mn**
- Radiance Aesthetics and Wellness **Mn**
- The Ritz-Carlton Spa **Mn**
- The Spa at Four Seasons Hotel New York Downtown **Mn**
- The Spa at Mandarin Oriental, New York **Mn**
- The Spa at Trump International Hotel & Tower New York **Mn**
- Spa Valmont **Mn**

# Sports

## Participatory Sports

See also “Bicycle Tours” in Attractions & Tours.

**Abe Stark Rink** [nycgovparks.org/facilities/iceskating/1](http://nycgovparks.org/facilities/iceskating/1) Outdoor rink open weekends only in winter (late Oct.–mid-Mar.). Sat., Sun. 1–3:30pm, holidays noon–4pm. Admission and skate rental fee. 718 946 6536 | Coney Island Beach & Boardwalk (at W. 19th St.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 🧑🏻🧑🏻

**Aviator Sports and Events Center** [aviatorsports.com](http://aviatorsports.com) Multipurpose sporting and event complex offers indoor fields, basketball courts, two ice rinks, gymnastics center, rock climbing wall and two outdoor turf fields. 718 758 7500 | Floyd Bennett Field, 3159 Flatbush Ave. (at Belt Pkwy.), Brooklyn 11234 🧑🏻🧑🏻

**Bank of America Winter Village at Bryant Park** [bryantpark.org/things-to-do/wintervillage.html](http://bryantpark.org/things-to-do/wintervillage.html) Outdoor rink is open free every day, early Nov.–early Mar. Fee for skate rentals. Rink-side lounge. Holiday shops, Nov.–early Jan. 212 661 6640 | Sixth Ave. between 40th–42nd Sts., Manhattan

**Bike New York** [bikenewyork.org](http://bikenewyork.org) Non-profit organization promotes and encourages bicycling and bicycle safety through education and public events, including annual 40-mile TD Bank Five Boro Bike Tour. 212 870 2080 | mail: 475 Riverside Dr., 13th fl., NYC 10115 🧑🏻🧑🏻

**Chelsea Piers Sports & Entertainment Complex** [chelseapiers.com](http://chelseapiers.com) Twenty-eight-acre sports village: golf driving range, rock climbing, spa, ice skating, batting cages, indoor courts and fields, bowling and restaurants. 212 336 6800, 212 336 6666 | 23rd Street and the Hudson River, NYC 10011 🧑🏻🧑🏻



**City Ice Pavilion** [cityicepavilion.com](http://cityicepavilion.com) Domed NHL-size ice rink on a rooftop in Long Island City, open year-round for open skating sessions. Public/private learn-to-skate classes; hockey for tots, youths and adults. 718 706 6667 | 47-32 32nd Place (47th–48th Aves.), Long Island City, Queens 11101 🧑🏻🧑🏻

**The Field House at Chelsea Piers** [chelseapiers.com/fh](http://chelseapiers.com/fh) Four batting cages, basketball, soccer, gymnastics, rock climbing, toddler gym and day care. Adult leagues and classes. 212 336 6500 | 23rd St. and West Side Hwy.; office: Pier 62, Chelsea Piers, NYC 10011 🧑🏻



**The Golf Club at Chelsea Piers** [chelseapiers.com/gc](http://chelseapiers.com/gc) Year-round driving range with 200-yard fairway. Clubhouse setting, teaching center, simulators. Rentals; pro shop. 212 336 6400 | 23rd St. and West Side Hwy.; office: Pier 59, Chelsea Piers, NYC 10011 🧑🏻




**Lasker Ice Skating Rink** [laskerrink.com](http://laskerrink.com) Located in Central Park at the north end of the park. This outdoor rink is open daily in winter months. Mon.–Thurs. 10am–3:45pm (Fri. til 11pm), Sat. 1–11pm, Sun. 12:30–4:30pm. Admission and skate rental fee. 917 492 3857 | Central Park, enter 110th St. and Lenox Ave., NYC 🧑🏻🧑🏻

**The LeFrak Center at Lakeside** [prospectpark.org/about/lakeside#lefrak](http://prospectpark.org/about/lakeside#lefrak) Roller skating in warm seasons, ice skating in winter. Snack bar, skate shop, skate rental and free

lockers. Skate school offers group or private lessons. Available for events. Admission, fee for skate rentals, lockers free. 718 462 0010 | Located near the Parkside Ave.–Ocean Ave. entrance of Prospect Park, Brooklyn  



**Lucky Strike NYC** [bowlluckystrike.com/locations/new-york/nyc](http://bowlluckystrike.com/locations/new-york/nyc)



Unique entertainment space provides bowling, ping pong, billiards and more. Stimulating atmosphere of art, music and energetic crowd. Food service. WiFi. Open late. 646 829 0170 | 624-660 W. 42nd St. (Twelfth Ave.), NYC 10036  



**New York City Department of Parks & Recreation** [nycgovparks.org](http://nycgovparks.org) Spread throughout all five boroughs, New York City provides many beautiful parks as well as state and national parks, waiting to be explored and enjoyed. In addition, many of the City's parks offer WiFi access. 311, outside NYC: 212 NEW YORK |   

**New York Kayak Company** [nykayak.com](http://nykayak.com) BCU certified sea kayakers that guide kayak trips, teach sea kayaking, manage a kayak club, and sell kayaks, paddles and gear. 212 924 1327, 800 KAYAK99 (952 2599) | Pier 40, Hudson River Park (West Side Hwy. at Houston St.); info: 40 N. River Piers, ste. 10, NYC 10014



**New York Road Runners** [nyrr.org](http://nyrr.org) Nonprofit community running organization, founded in 1958, promotes the benefits of running through youth programs, running events, training. Organizer of TCS New York City Marathon. 212 860 4455 | mail: 9 E. 89th St., NYC 10128  


**NYRR RunCenter Featuring the New Balance Run Hub** [nyrr.org/nyrr-run-center-featuring-the-new-balance-run-hub](http://nyrr.org/nyrr-run-center-featuring-the-new-balance-run-hub) Hosts running-related events. Headquarters for NYRR's runner services, which includes distribution of bibs/souvenirs for NYRR's weekly races, course strategy, and NYRR Group Training. email [runcenter@nyrr.org](mailto:runcenter@nyrr.org) | 320 W. 57th St. (Eighth–Ninth Aves.), NYC 10019  


**The Rink at Riverbank State Park** [nysparks.com/parks/93](http://nysparks.com/parks/93) Large outdoor roller/ice rink with a roof. Ice skating Nov.–Mar., weather permitting. Part of Riverbank State Park, the only urban rooftop park in the Western Hemisphere. 212 694 3600 | 679 Riverside Dr. (145th St.), Manhattan  

**The Rink at Rockefeller Center** [therinkatrockefellercenter.com](http://therinkatrockefellercenter.com) The world's most famous ice skating rink is a can't-miss NYC experience conveniently located in Midtown Manhattan, near Times Square and the Theatre District. 212 332 7654 | One Rockefeller Plaza (Fifth Ave. btw. 49th & 50th Sts.), NYC 10020  

**Rockaway Jet Ski** [rockawayjetski.com](http://rockawayjetski.com) Jet Ski rentals; Jet Ski tours of NY Harbor, Coney Island, and Jamaica Bay; kayak and stand-up paddleboard (SUP) rentals; private tours and events. 718 318 0111 | 375 Beach 92nd St. (at Beach Channel Dr.), The Rockaways, Queens 11693

**Sky Rink at Chelsea Piers** [chelseapiers.com/sr](http://chelseapiers.com/sr) Year-round indoor ice rinks, ice skating, ice hockey on Hudson River. Skate park. Skate rentals, lessons and adult leagues. 212 336 6100 | Pier 61 (enter at 23rd St. and West Side Hwy.), NYC 10011  

**The Sports Center at Chelsea Piers** [chelseapiers.com/sc](http://chelseapiers.com/sc) Jogging track, rock wall, cardiovascular equipment, boxing ring, volleyball, basketball, pool, spa and sun decks. Membership facility. Day passes. Open seven days. 212 336 6000 | 23rd St. and West Side Hwy.; office: Pier 60, Chelsea Piers, NYC 10011 

**Trapeze School New York** [newyork.trapezeschool.com](http://newyork.trapezeschool.com) Flying trapeze classes in a safe, fun, challenging environment. Outdoor locations (Pier 40, Hudson River Park, West St. at Houston St., Manhattan; Stillwell Ave. at Bowery St., Coney Island, Brooklyn) open Apr.–Oct. Indoors year-round (Circus Warehouse, 53-21 Vernon Blvd., Long Island City, Queens). 212 242 TSNY (8769) | mail: 231 W. 29th St., ste. 606, NYC 10001 

**Trump Golf Links at Ferry Point** [trumpferrypoint.com](http://trumpferrypoint.com) Handcrafted as NYC's only tournament-quality course. More challenging alternative to other public courses in the area. Full outdoor bar and grill overlooking the water. 718 414 1555 | 500 Hutchinson River Pkwy. (south of Schley Ave.), Bronx 10465  

**USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center** [usta.com](http://usta.com) World's largest public tennis facility, with 33 outdoor and nine indoor courts. Home of the US Open Tennis Championships. Pro shop. 718 760 6200 | Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Queens 11368

# Sports &

**Winter Jam** [nycgovparks.org/highlights/festivals/winter-jam](http://nycgovparks.org/highlights/festivals/winter-jam) New York City's Parks & Recreation, along with several sponsors, arranges free winter sports activities in a City park during snow season. Park location varies from year to year; check website for details. 🧊👥🔧

**Wollman Rink** [wollmanskatingrink.com](http://wollmanskatingrink.com) A real New York experience. Outdoor skating from mid-Oct. through early Apr. Lessons, groups and parties. Skate rental. Food service. 212 439 6900 | Central Park, enter at W.59th St. and Sixth Ave., office: 830 Fifth Ave., NYC 10065 🧊👥

**World Ice Arena** [worldice.com](http://worldice.com) Modern arena hosts public skating, hockey games, private skating lessons and skating events. Full service dining at World Ice Cafe, featuring live music. 718 760 9001 | Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Perimeter Rd. near Avery Ave., Flushing, Queens 11368 🧊👥

**WWII Veterans War Memorial Ice Skating Rink** [nycgovparks.org/facilities/iceskating/6](http://nycgovparks.org/facilities/iceskating/6) Outdoor skating weekends in winter: Fri. 4–10:30pm; Sat. noon–4:30pm and 7–10:30pm; Sun. noon–7pm. Also ice skating school and party rentals. (Confirm public skating hours, as outdoor schedules can change due to inclement weather.) Admission. 718 720 1010 | in Cloves Lake Park (Victory Blvd., west of Clove Rd.), Staten Island 🧊👥

## Spectator Sports

**Barclays Center** [barclayscenter.com](http://barclayscenter.com) Home to Brooklyn Nets and New York Islanders, 18,200-seat arena also hosts college and prep basketball, boxing, circuses, family shows, concerts by major artists. 917 618 6700 | 620 Atlantic Ave. (at Flatbush Ave.), Brooklyn 11217 🧊👥

**Brooklyn Cyclones** [brooklyncyclones.com](http://brooklyncyclones.com) Mets minor-league affiliate grooms future major leaguers. Great baseball atmosphere; ballpark overlooks Coney Island. 718 449 8497 | MCU Park, 1904 Surf Ave. (W. 17th–19th Sts.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 🧊👥

**Brooklyn Nets** [brooklynnets.com](http://brooklynnets.com) The NBA's Nets play in Brooklyn's 18,000-seat Barclays Center, brand-new in 2012. 201935 8888, 877 77 BKTIX (772 5849) | Barclays Center, 620 Atlantic Ave. (Flatbush Ave.), Brooklyn 11217

**CitiField** *See New York Mets.*

**Great North River Tugboat Race and Challenge** [workingharbor.org/tugrace\\_home.html](http://workingharbor.org/tugrace_home.html) Tugboats from all of the tug and towing companies in New York Harbor, as well as historic tugboats, race on the Hudson, and compete in other tugboat-related events. Annually, late Aug., Sept., or early Oct. 718 757 1600 | Pier 84, W. 44th St. & Hudson River, Manhattan

**Icahn Stadium** [icahnstadium.org](http://icahnstadium.org) World-class track & field venue hosts the annual Mayor's Cup Outdoor Track & Field Championship (April), IAAF Adidas Grand Prix (June) and other meets, as well as concerts and events. 212 860 1899 | 20 Randall's Island, NYC 10035

**Madison Square Garden** [thegarden.com](http://thegarden.com) Famous sports and entertainment complex. info: 212 465 MSG1 | 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 🧊👥

**Millrose Games** [nyrrmillrosegames.org](http://nyrrmillrosegames.org) One of the world's top indoor track meets, since 1908. Annually in January or February (2017: Feb. 11). 212 923 1803 | New Balance Track & Field Center, 216 Fort Washington Ave. (168th St.), NYC 10032

**New York City Triathlon** [nyctri.com](http://nyctri.com) One of the largest Olympic-distance multi-sport races in the United States: 1.5K swim in the Hudson River, 40K bike ride along the West Side Highway and 10K run through Central Park. Annually in summer (2017: July 16). Start: 99th St. on the Hudson River; finish: Dead Road, Central Park, Manhattan

**New Balance Track & Field Center at The Armory** [armorytrack.com](http://armorytrack.com) Health and fitness for youth, teens, adults, seniors. Track meets, training, instructional programs. Also home of the National Track and Field Hall of Fame Museum. 212 923 1803 | 216 Fort Washington Ave. (168th–169th Sts.), NYC 10032

**New York City FC** [nycfc.com](http://nycfc.com) NYC's Major League Soccer club featuring stars David Villa as captain and Patrick Vieira as head coach. Games at iconic Yankee Stadium. Affordable, fun, accessible. 212 738 5900 | Yankee Stadium, 1 E. 161st St. (River Ave.), Bronx 10451 🧊👥



**New York Cosmos** [nycosmos.com](http://nycosmos.com)  
Professional soccer at its finest. An affordable, intimate, memorable experience awaits as NASL's Cosmos play the beautiful game at MCU Park in historic Coney Island. 855 712 6766 | MCU Park, 1904 Surf Ave. (W. 17th–19th Sts.), Coney Island, Brooklyn 11224 🏏👥

**New York Giants** [giants.com](http://giants.com) Big Blue, one of the oldest and most successful franchises in NFL history. Winner of four Super Bowls (XXI, XXV, XLII, and XLVI). 201 935 8111 | MetLife Stadium, The Meadowlands, East Rutherford, NJ 07073

**New York Islanders** [islanders.nhl.com](http://islanders.nhl.com) Four-time Stanley Cup champions—and Rangers rival—now skate in Brooklyn. Ticketmaster: 800 745 3000 | Barclays Center, 620 Atlantic Ave. (Flatbush Ave.), Brooklyn 11217

**New York Jets** [newyorkjets.com](http://newyorkjets.com)  
A New York institution since Super Bowl III and “Broadway Joe” Namath, and the dominance of the 1980s “Sack Exchange,” Gang Green embodies NFL excitement. game day info: 201 935 3900 | MetLife Stadium, The Meadowlands, East Rutherford, NJ 07073; office: 50 W. 57th St., NYC 10019 🏏

**New York Knicks** [nyknicks.com](http://nyknicks.com)  
First-class hospitality at one of NYC's premier sports events, New York Knicks basketball, at what is considered basketball's greatest stage, Madison Square Garden. 212 465 6741 | Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.); office: 2 Penn Plaza, NYC 10121, NYC 10001 🏏

**New York Liberty** [wnba.com/liberty](http://wnba.com/liberty)  
Show up for the New York Liberty and enjoy an action-packed game of basketball at Madison Square Garden. Season runs May–September. 212 564 WNBA | Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza, (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.); office: 2 Penn Plaza, NYC 10121, NYC 10001 🏏

**New York Mets** [mets.com](http://mets.com) New York's own National League team at its open-air stadium, which opened in April, 2009. Great family entertainment. 718 507 TIXX (8499), Accessibility assistance: 718 565 4360 | Citi Field, 126th St. and Roosevelt Ave., Flushing, Queens 11368 🏏

**New York Rangers** [newyorkrangers.com](http://newyorkrangers.com) New York City's long-time representatives in the National Hockey League skate for the Stanley Cup. hotline: 212 465 4459 | Madison Square

Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), office: 2 Penn Plaza, NYC 10121, NYC 10001 🏏

**New York Red Bulls** [newyorkredbulls.com](http://newyorkredbulls.com) New York's professional soccer team featuring Thierry Henry. Season: March–November. World class stadium, Red Bull Arena, located 25 minutes from lower Manhattan via PATH. 973 268 8420, 877 RB SOCCER (727 6223) | Red Bull Arena, 600 Cape May St. (Pete Higgins Blvd.), Harrison, NJ 07029 🏏👥

**New York 7s** [newyorkrugby.nyc](http://newyorkrugby.nyc)  
New York Rugby Club hosts the largest and longest-running (since 1959) sevens tournament in the United States, with teams from around the world. Annually on the Saturday following Thanksgiving. email [ny7s@newyorkrugby.com](mailto:ny7s@newyorkrugby.com) | Randall's Island, NYC 10035

**New York Sharks** [nysharksfootball.com](http://nysharksfootball.com) Women's tackle football team in the Women's Football Alliance finished with a 5–4 record for the 2017 season. April–June (playoffs thru July). 212 645 4611 | mail: 92 Bank St., NYC 10014; home field: Aviator Sports and Events Center, Floyd Bennett Field, 3159 Flatbush Ave. (at Belt Pkwy.), Brooklyn 11234

**New York Yankees** [yankees.com](http://yankees.com)  
The most storied sports franchise, with 27 World Series Championships, continues the tradition of Ruth, Gehrig, DiMaggio and Mantle. 877 4NYY TIX (469 9849), groups 718 579 6000 | Yankee Stadium, One E. 161st St. (River Ave.), Bronx 10451 🏏👥

**NIT (National Invitational Tournament)** [nit.org](http://nit.org) Semifinals and finals of NIT Season Tip-Off (Nov.) and Tournament (Mar./Apr.) collegiate basketball tournament features the best teams not to reach the NCAA Tournament. Madison Square Garden, 4 Penn Plaza (Seventh Ave., 31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001

**Red Bull Arena** *See New York Red Bulls.*

**Staten Island Yankees** [siyanks.com](http://siyanks.com)  
The New York Yankees' Single A minor-league affiliate offers affordable family fun and exciting promotions in a beautiful waterfront stadium. tickets 718 720 9265 | Richmond County Bank Ballpark, 75 Richmond Terr. (next to Staten Island Ferry Terminal), St. George, Staten Island 10301 🏏

# Sports &

**TCS New York City Marathon** [tcsnycmarathon.org](http://tcsnycmarathon.org) More than 100,000 applicants (38,000 finishers) run this 26.2-mile footrace through all five boroughs of New York in front of 2 million spectators, starting on the Staten Island side of the Verrazano-Narrows Bridge and finishing in Central Park. Annually in early November. 212 860 4455 | Citywide

**Tournament of Champions Squash** [tocsquash.com](http://tocsquash.com) Premier professional squash championship featuring the top squash players from around the globe, held annually in January inside Grand Central Terminal. 718 569 0594 | Vanderbilt Hall, Grand Central Terminal, NYC

**US Open Tennis Championships** [usopen.org](http://usopen.org) Sports, celebrity and entertainment come together at this international event, held annually late Aug./early Sept. 718 760 6200, 866 OPEN TIX (673 6849) | USTA Billie Jean King National Tennis Center, Flushing Meadows Corona Park, Queens 11368 🏆👥

**Yankee Stadium** *See New York Yankees.*

## Wellness

**Chuan Body + Soul, New York** [langhamhotels.com/en/langham-place/new-york/wellness/chuan-body-soul](http://langhamhotels.com/en/langham-place/new-york/wellness/chuan-body-soul) Full-service spa and wellness facility includes 24-hour fitness center, oversized sauna and individual steam shower. 212 613 8720 | Langham Place, New York, Fifth Avenue, 400 Fifth Ave. (36th–37th Sts.), NYC 10018

**Massage Envy Spa—Midtown West** [massageenvy.com/clinics/ny/midtown-west.aspx](http://massageenvy.com/clinics/ny/midtown-west.aspx) A major New York City (and national) provider of professional, affordable and convenient massage and MURAD facial services. 212 473 ENVY (3689) | 525 W. 42nd St. (Tenth–Eleventh Aves.), NYC 10036 🏆

**The Peninsula Spa** [peninsula.com/newyork](http://peninsula.com/newyork) Guests discover serenity, luxury and refinement within this award-winning spa, a rooftop oasis providing an ideal retreat from the demands of the City. 212 903 3910, 800 262 9467 | The Peninsula New York, 700 Fifth Ave. (55th St.), 21st fl., NYC 10019 🏆

**Premier57** [premier57.com](http://premier57.com) Looking for some R&R? Hydrotherapy pools, unique sauna rooms and multiple relaxation lounges. First-class spa treatments, savory snacks, beverages all part of Premier experience. 212 750 8800 | 115 E. 57th St. (Lexington–Park Aves.), 8th fl., NYC 10022 🏆

**Radiance Aesthetics and Wellness** [nycholisticwellness.com](http://nycholisticwellness.com) Laser treatments, anti-aging treatments, facial and injectables Botox fillers. Integrative and holistic health for specific conditions. Nutritional therapies, hormone imbalances, chronic fatigue, PMS, wellness. Closed Tues. 212 633 0626 | 635 Madison Ave. (59th–60th Sts.), ste. 400, NYC 10022

**The Ritz-Carlton Spa** [ritzcarlton.com/batterypark](http://ritzcarlton.com/batterypark) Enjoy a day of luxury in the tranquil and intimate ambience at the Ritz-Carlton Spa, featuring the distinctive Carita Paris skin care line. 212 344 0800 | The Ritz-Carlton New York, Battery Park, 2 West St. (Battery Pl.), 14th fl., NYC 10004 🏆

**The Spa at Four Seasons Hotel Downtown** [fourseasons.com/new-yorkdowntown/spa](http://fourseasons.com/new-yorkdowntown/spa) Only steps from the vibrant streets of Lower Manhattan. Blends high-technology treatments with luxurious, natural products designed to indulge the body and the mind. 646 880 1990 | Four Seasons Hotel Downtown, 27 Barclay St. (Broadway–Church St.), NYC 10007 🏆👥

**The Spa at Mandarin Oriental, New York** [mandarinoriental.com/new-york/luxury-spa](http://mandarinoriental.com/new-york/luxury-spa) Welcoming guests with a holistic approach, this five-star (Forbes Travel Guide, 2014) spa is a 14,500-square-foot oasis high above Manhattan. 212 805 8800 | 80 Columbus Circle (Broadway at 60th St.), 35th fl., NYC 10023

**The Spa at Trump International Hotel & Tower New York** [trumpnewyorkhotel.com](http://trumpnewyorkhotel.com) The Trump Spa, for guests of Trump International Hotel & Tower New York, is a serene sanctuary featuring a luxurious spa and health club. 212 299 1000 | 1 Central Park West (60th–61st Sts.), NYC 10023 🏆

**Spa Valmont** [plaza-athenee.com](http://plaza-athenee.com) Featuring four private treatment suites and skin care product exclusively by Valmont from Switzerland. Edward Bess cosmetics complement the spa's full-service comprehensive menu. 212 606 4675, 800 447 8800 | Hotel Plaza Athénée New York, 37 E. 64th St. (Madison Ave.), 2nd fl., NYC 10065

# Services





[nycgo.com/services](https://nycgo.com/services)

Find a range of services, from caterers and party planners to luggage storage and babysitting.



# Services

## Accessibility Services

Many NYC attractions, theaters and museums offer services for wheelchair-bound and hearing/visually challenged people. The City's 24-hour public transportation system and some taxicabs also provides access for special-service needs passengers. Information is available at NYC's hotline (311 or 212 NEW YORK), and at the Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities ([nyc.gov/mopd](http://nyc.gov/mopd), 212 788 2830, TTY 212 504 4115). In addition, Big Apple Greeter ([bigapplegreeter.org](http://bigapplegreeter.org), 212 669 8159) offers special-needs tour guides.

**Scootaround** [scootaround.com](http://scootaround.com)  
Scooter and wheelchair rentals in 1,500+ locations for convention, cruise and vacation travelers. Seven-day hotline with delivery or pickup to hotel or convention center. 888 441 7575  

## Banks & Currency Exchange

**AFEX** [afex.com/unitedstates/new\\_york\\_retail.php](http://afex.com/unitedstates/new_york_retail.php) Bureau de Change, buys/sells foreign currency, never any fees; boutique-like setting, extra security when required; all major, most exotic currencies available same day. 212 757 9280, 800 346 3924 | 870 Seventh Ave. (55th–56th Sts.), retail ste. A, NYC 10019  

**American Express Travel Services** [americanexpress.com/travel](http://americanexpress.com/travel)  
Manhattan: 212 966 5866 | Sino-American Travel, 37 Bowery (Bayard St.), NYC 10002; 212 691 9797 | 200 Fifth Ave. (23rd St.), NYC 10010; 212 695 8075 | Macy's Herald Sq. (balcony level, enter 35th St. and Broadway), NYC 10001; 917 854 8072 | GWE/AMEX Travel Services, 60 E. 42nd St. (Lincoln Bldg., Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10017; 212 986 9043 | 374 Park Ave. (53rd St.), NYC 10022; 212 758 6510 | 822 Lexington Ave. (63rd St.), NYC 10021; 212 595 1567 | Planetarium Travels, 108 W. 81st St. (Columbus–Amsterdam Aves.), NYC 10024; 212 640 5130 | 111 Broadway, NYC 10006; 212 693 1100 | 200 Vesey St., 3 World Financial Ctr., Lobby Level, NYC 10285; 212 575 6580 | NY Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway, 8th Fl. Lobby, NYC 10036; 212 691 9797 | 295 Park Ave. So. (23rd St.), NYC 10010. Queens: 718 459 1100 |

The Travel Center, 95-20 63rd Rd. (Queens Blvd.), Rego Park, NY 11374. Staten Island: 718 984 2000 | Millennium Travel, 895 Huguenot Ave., NY 10312. 800 297 2977

## Cell Phone Rentals

**Bearcom Wireless Worldwide** [bearcom.com](http://bearcom.com) Rents two-way radios and cellular phones at competitive rates. One of the nation's leading suppliers. 888 841 3600 | 611 Route 46 W., Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

## Charities & Nonprofits

**Citymeals-on-Wheels** [citymeals.org](http://citymeals.org)  
Provides weekend, holiday and emergency meals for the City's home-bound elderly. Last year, City-meals prepared and hand-delivered 2.1 million meals to 17,713 frail aged New Yorkers. 212 687 1234 | 355 Lexington Ave., 3rd fl., NYC 10017



**National Parks of New York Harbor Conservancy** [nyharborparks.org](http://nyharborparks.org)  
The primary charitable organization supporting the National Parks of New York Harbor, plus ten National Park sites located in the NYC–NJ metropolitan area. 212 668 2321 | Federal Hall National Memorial, 26 Wall St., NYC 10005

## Children's Services & Tours

Also refer to the tour companies listed in the Sightseeing & Tours section of this guide.

**The Baby Sitters' Guild** [babysitters-guild.com](http://babysitters-guild.com) Childcare for infants through teenagers. Licensed for more than 60 years. Multilingual staff. Insured. 212 682 0227 | 60 E. 42nd St., ste. 912, NYC 10165

## Concierges

**Holiday Estates USA** [heltdusa.org](http://heltdusa.org)  
Offers budget travelers the opportunity to customize their trip to the City by helping them find the accommodations and services that fit into their needs. 212 520 2943, 800 984 9029, fax 917 512 9110 | mail: 3 Columbus Circle, ste. 1569, NYC 10019  

**Ten Lifestyle Management**  
**us.tengroup.com** Lifestyle concierge service helps members 24/7 with ordinary plans (restaurant reservations and hotel bookings) plus extraordinary arrangements (booking private jets, organizing worldwide travel). 646 626 5580 | 3 Columbus Circle, 15th fl., NYC 10018

**What Should We Do** **whatshouldwedo.com** This personal recommendation and planning service works with top tastemakers to recommend the best experiences in the City. Makes all arrangements including reservations, theater tickets. 212 944 1353 | mail: 1501 Broadway, ste. 1301, NYC 10036 🧑🏻🧑🏻🧑🏻

## Discount Offers

**Eat and Play Card** **eatandplaycard.com** Top discount card providing 10–50% savings on NYC dining, attractions, shopping and more. Valid up to four people and 30 days from first use. 888 680 7109 | mail: 15 Hawthorne Ave., 2nd fl., Ottawa, ON K1S 1B3, CANADA

**Entertainment Benefits Group**  
**newyork.com** Discover the best of New York at NewYork.com, a comprehensive resource for tours, attractions, Broadway, hotels and more. 646 559 6377 | mail: 520 Eighth Ave., 21st fl., NYC 10018

**Smartsave.com** **smartsave.com** Website provides 20%-off coupons to popular attractions and restaurants. **Forlessguides.com**: comprehensive street maps with discounts. Valid for max. 6 people, no restrictions or expiry.

## Florists

See “Flowers” in the Shopping section of this guide.

## Gift Baskets

See the Shopping section of this guide.

## Information (Guidebooks, Maps, Websites & Phone)

Also refer to the “Resources” listings at the beginning of most sections of this guide.

See also “Magazines & Newspapers” in this section.

**CITYbuzz New York** **citybuzz.com** In-room hotel television network informs visitors about where to dine, shop and be entertained in NYC. 212 895 8300 | 520 Eighth Ave., ste. 2206, NYC 10018

**City Guide Magazine** **cityguideny.com** Weekly guide to theater, restaurants, shops, attractions, cultural activities and events. Distributed free to hotels, retailers and visitor centers throughout NYC. Maps. Database-driven website. 212 315 0800 | 1412 Broadway, 9th fl., NYC 10018

**Experience:Harlem** **experienceharlem.com** Experience:Harlem is the insider’s guide to Harlem’s best shopping, dining, arts, culture, deals, events and more. 212 933 0964 | 2214 Frederick Douglass Blvd., ste. 304, NYC 10026

**Explore Brooklyn** **explorebk.com** ExploreBK.com (powered by the Brooklyn Chamber of Commerce) is the go-to website for discovering the best places to eat, stay, shop and play in Brooklyn. 718 875 1000, fax 718 222 0781 | c/o Brooklyn Chamber of Commerce, 335 Adams St., ste. 2700, Brooklyn 11201

**Family Travel Association**  
**familytravel.org** The ultimate resource for parents traveling with kids. Website helps parents unearth the best experiences while simplifying the process of planning a trip. 845 689 9033 | mail: 407 N. Midland Ave., Upper Nyack, NY 10960 🧑🏻🧑🏻🧑🏻

**Harlem Arts Alliance** **harlemaa.org** Harlemaa.org is a destination address for information on daily, weekly and monthly arts, culture and entertainment events in Harlem and New York City. 347 735 4280 | office: 229 W. 135th St., Front 1, NYC 10030

# Services

**In New York Magazine** [innewyork.com](http://innewyork.com) Monthly magazine provides an inside look at the best NYC has to offer. Distributed in-room, at concierge desks, visitor centers, other NYC locations. 212 716 2785 | mail: 25 W. 45th St., 12th fl., NYC 10036

**New York Online** [newyork-online.us](http://newyork-online.us) Websites about New York in Spanish, Portuguese, Chinese, Polish, French and Russian. Shopping, restaurants, sights, calendar of events and more in visitors' native tongues.

**Nicholas & Lence Communications** [nicholaslence.com](http://nicholaslence.com) New York-based strategic communications firm specializing in media relations, tourism marketing, corporate positioning, crisis management, brand development, government affairs and community relations. 212 938 0001 | 28 W. 44th St., ste. 1217, NYC 10036

**Official NYC Information Centers** [nycgo.com](http://nycgo.com) Official NYC Information Centers in Macy's Herald Square, 151 W. 34th St., on mezzanine level; in Times Square at the TKTS plaza on Seventh Ave., betw. 46th–47th Sts.; at City Hall (southern tip of City Hall Park, on the Broadway sidewalk at Park Row); and at the South Street Seaport esplanade of Hornblower Cruises, Pier 15 (betw. John–Fulton Sts., near South St.). ★

**Times Square Alliance** [timessquare.org](http://timessquare.org) Promotes local businesses and major events in Times Square. 212 768 1560 | mail: 1560 Broadway, ste. 800, NYC 10036

**Where New York Magazine** [wheretraveler.com/classic/us/ny/new-york-city](http://wheretraveler.com/classic/us/ny/new-york-city) The monthly go-to guide for New York City at-a-glance. Distributed in-room, at concierge desks, visitor centers and other NYC locations. 212 716 2785 | mail: 25 W. 45th St., 12th fl., NYC 10036

**Zagat Survey** [zagat.com](http://zagat.com) Trusted, comprehensive guides and website offering ratings and reviews of restaurants, nightlife, shopping and top hotels in New York City and 94 countries. 212 977 6000 | Mail: 76 Ninth Ave., 4th fl., NYC 10011

## Magazines & Newspapers

**Daily News** [nydailynews.com](http://nydailynews.com) This tabloid is one of New York City's highest-circulation newspapers. International, national and local five-borough news. 212 210 2100 | 450 W. 33rd St., 3rd fl., NYC 10001

**New York Magazine** [nymag.com](http://nymag.com) Weekly entertainment, news and reviews; from shopping, dining, nightlife and theater to people, power and politics. 212 508 0700 | 75 Varick St., NYC 10013

**Time Out New York** [timeout.com/newyork](http://timeout.com/newyork) Handy size and easy-to-use-format selects the very best of the city, with Time Out's trademark expertise. Bulk discounts available. 646 432 3000 | mail: 1540 Broadway, 42nd fl., NYC 10036

## Mail, Shipping, Postage

**Main Post Office** [usps.com](http://usps.com) Built in 1912, the landmark McKim, Mead, and White building is famous for bearing the inscription that begins "Neither snow nor rain nor heat..." Open daily; no clerks on federal holidays. 800 ASK USPS 275 8777, 212 330 3296, TTY 877 889 2457 | James A. Farley Bldg., 421 Eighth Ave. (31st–33rd Sts.), NYC 10001 ☎

## Medical & Dental

**Doctors House Call Service/Travelers Medical Center** [travelmd.com](http://travelmd.com) Caring, board-certified doctors/dentists available 24/7 for house calls, urgent-care center visits by appointment. Courteous, confidential. Major teaching hospital affiliations. Travel vaccines available. 212 737 1212 | 952 Fifth Ave. (76th–77th Sts.), ste. 1D, NYC 10021 ☎👥

**Dr. Jan Linhart, D.D.S., P.C.** [drlinhart.com](http://drlinhart.com) Full-service cosmetic/restorative practice, with emphasis on one-stop dental care. Closed Sat. 212 682 5180, 800 DENT HELP (336 8435) | 230 Park Ave., ste. 1164, NYC 10169 ☎

**New York Presbyterian Hospital** [nyp.org](http://nyp.org) The nation's largest not-for-profit, non-sectarian hospital ranks first in New York and among the top 10 in the United States by *U.S. News*

& *World Report*. Visit website for additional facilities. 212 472 4444, 877 NYP WELL (697 9355) | 525 E. 68th St. (East River–York Ave.), NYC 10065

## Parking Garages

**SpotHero** [spothero.com](http://spothero.com) This top downloaded parking app and website helps drivers find affordable parking, with over 3,000 garages, lots and valets in more than 30 U.S. cities. 347 830 7768

## Photography & Video Services

**Ande Whyland Photography** [andewhylandphotography.com](http://andewhylandphotography.com) Experienced NYC photographer captures all aspects of clients' events. Corporate, weddings and all special events. References available. Fast delivery of clients' high-resolution images. 917 328 1494

**Simon Productions Photography** [simonprophoto.com](http://simonprophoto.com) Simon is a professional NYC photographer with advertising and design experience, available for weddings, birthdays, special occasions, events and meetings. Serving corporate and individual customers. 718 544 4917

**UrLife Media, Inc.** [urlifemedia.com](http://urlifemedia.com) Exciting new service from Hollywood veterans takes personal vacation pictures and video clips, and creates a custom video with professional voiceover, graphics and visual effects. 310 730 4501

## Real Estate

**Spencer Means/Real Estate Broker** [spencermeans.com](http://spencermeans.com) Well-respected broker, with more than a decade of experience in both commercial and residential real estate, has sold apartments and townhouses in most neighborhoods. 212 875 2844 | 888 Seventh Ave., 39th fl., NYC 10025

## Reservations & E-Tickets

**Booking.com** [booking.com](http://booking.com) Leading online hotel reservations agency. Informative, user-friendly website offers the best rates guaranteed, with a pleasant, efficient and cost-effective way to book accommodations. 877 266 5860

**Reserve New York City** [reservenewyorkcity.com](http://reservenewyorkcity.com) Reservation and packaging services for Broadway shows, attractions, museums, bus tours and hotels. Easy-to-use website provides first-hand insight, reviews, discount offers. 800 590 8125 | mail: 523 State Hwy. 248, ste. B, Branson, MO 65616

**Travelzoo** [travelzoo.com](http://travelzoo.com) Publishes deals from more than 2,000 travel, entertainment and local companies. Deal Experts review offers to find the best deals and confirm their true value. 305 913 3421 | mail: 509 Madison Ave., 37th fl., NYC 10022

## Schools, Classes, Instruction

**French Institute Alliance Française** [fiaf.org](http://fiaf.org) Offers more than 200 French-language courses from beginning to advanced levels for adults and children. All-French library includes books, periodicals, films, multimedia resources. 212 355 6100 | 22 E. 60th St. (Park–Madison Aves.), NYC 10022

**International Center of Photography School** [icp.org/school](http://icp.org/school) Serving more than 3,500 students annually, the ICP School offers photography education for every level, from classes and workshops to certificate and master's degree programs. 212 857 0001 | 1114 Sixth Ave. (42nd–43rd Sts.), NYC 10036

**Rennert International** [rennert.com](http://rennert.com) Full-service language company offering translation and interpretation services, English and foreign-language instruction. 212 867 8700 | 211 E. 43rd St., 19th fl., NYC 10017

## Work & Relaxation Spaces

**Breather** [breather.com](http://breather.com) Network of beautiful, private workspaces for hosting meetings and focused work. Find, book and unlock 150+ spaces at a moment's notice via app or website. 917 688 4086, 800 471 8704

**Splacer Inc.** [splacer.co](http://splacer.co) A marketplace for discovering and booking a range of creative and unique spaces for private parties, events and meetings. 347 889 0225

# Index

## Image Credits

Cover: © NYC & Company: Brittany Petronella

P. 2: Courtesy, Office of the Mayor

P. 4: © NYC & Company: Christopher Postlewaite (2: skyline, strollers), Kate Klicksberg (graffitti), Julienne Schaer (3: bagels, MTA Transit Art, New Year's confetti), Tagger Yancey IV (2: 7 train, ferry) | Courtesy, MTA (transit map)

P. 6: © NYC & Company: Jen Davis

P. 8: © NYC & Company: Julienne Schaer (Bronx Museum), pwalter (New York Botanical Garden)

P. 09: © NYC & Company: Julienne Schaer (2: Dumbo snow, bagels)

P. 10: © NYC & Company: Julienne Schaer (2: Oculus, quick bites), Marley White (Museum Mile)

P. 12: © NYC & Company: Julienne Schaer (Museum of the Moving Image), Tagger Yancey IV (7 train)

P. 13: © NYC & Company: Tagger Yancey IV (National Lighthouse Museum)

P. 14: © NYC & Company: Tagger Yancey IV (view from Staten Island Ferry)

P. 16: © NYC & Company: Julienne Schaer (MTA Transit Art)

P. 18: © NYC & Company: Tagger Yancey IV (Grand Army Plaza), Molly Flores (Cassandra Cheese), Will Steacy (Central Park)

P. 20: © NYC & Company: Kate Glicksberg (Louis Armstrong House), Tagger Yancey IV (Staten Island Ferry)

P. 22: © NYC & Company: Julienne Schaer (New Year's confetti)

P. 24: Courtesy, New York City Ballet, Photo: Paul Kolnik

P. 26: © NYC & Company: Joe Buglewicz (Dragon Parade)

P. 28: © NYC & Company: Tagger Yancey IV (orchid)

P. 32: © NYC & Company: Tom Perry (NYC Hudson River skyline)

P. 34: Courtesy, MTA (MetroCard)

P. 35 (Transportation): © NYC & Company: Joe Buglewicz (subway at Times Square)

P. 44 (Hotels): Courtesy, Park South Hotel, Photo: Mike Wantz

P. 76 (Shopping): © NYC & Company: Jen Davis

P. 83 (Sightseeing): © NYC & Company: Walter Wlodarczyk (Lunar New Year)

P. 116 (Performing Arts): Kate Glicksberg (Lincoln Center)

P. 138 (Museums): © NYC & Company: Marley White (American Museum of Natural History)

P. 152 (Dining): © NYC & Company: Tagger Yancey IV (Blenheim)

P. 209 (Nightlife): © NYC & Company: Julienne Schaer (Minton's)

P. 218 (Sports): © Evan Pinkus (NY Giants)

P. 225 (Services): Courtesy, Millennium Hilton New York One UN Plaza  
Foldout map: © DOT

## Topics in this Guide

### Accessibility Services

..... 34, 226

### Accessories. *See* Clothing

..... 77

### Accommodations ..... 45

### Air Adventures (Tours).. 84

### Airlines..... 36

### Airports..... 36

### Airport Transfers ..... 38

### Alternative

Accommodations..... 75

### Amusement Parks..... 92

### Antiques. *See* Home

Furnishings..... 80

### Apparel. *See* Clothing.... 77

### Aquariums & Zoos. *See*

Parks & Nature..... 105

### Arenas..... 219

### Art & Antiques. *See* Home

Furnishings..... 80

### Art Galleries ..... 144

### Arts & Culture ..... 116

### Attractions ..... 85

### Babysitting. *See* Children's

Services..... 226

### Bakeries. *See* Food..... 78

### Ballet ..... 118

### Banks & Currency

Exchange..... 226

### Bars & Lounges..... 210

### Baseball..... 219

### Basketball..... 219

### Beaches ..... 92

### Beer Gardens &

Brewpubs..... 213

### Behind-the-Scenes

Tours ..... 94

### Bicycle Recreation..... 219

### Bicycle Tours & Rentals. 94

### Bike Shares..... 34, 43

### Boating & Sailing..... 219

### Botanical Gardens.

*See* Parks & Nature ... 105

### Bowling ..... 219

### Bridal & Formal Wear .... 77

### Broadcasting Museums

..... 148

### Broadway Shows..... 117

### Business Improvement

Districts ..... 101

### Bus Lines..... 34, 39, 42

### Bus Tours..... 94, 112

### Cabarets/Supper Clubs 214

### Calendar of Events ..... 22

### Cameras ..... 77

### Candy & Chocolatiers .... 77

### Car Services. *See*

Limousines & Vans ..... 43

### Casinos. *See* Attractions 86

### Casual Dining..... 205

### Cathedrals. *See* Sacred

Ground ..... 109

### Cell Phone Rentals..... 226

### Cemeteries. *See* Sacred

Ground ..... 109

### Charities & Nonprofits. 226

### Children's Museums..... 139

### Children's Services..... 226

### Children's Theater ..... 117

### Chocolatiers & Candy .... 77

### Churches.

*See* Sacred Ground ... 109

### Cinemas..... 134

### Classical Music

Performances..... 118

### Clothing..... 77

### Cocktail Lounges..... 210

### Comedies (Theater)..... 117

### Comedy Clubs ..... 214

### Computers ..... 77

### Concert Halls..... 134

### Concerts..... 118

### Concierges..... 226

### Contemporary &

Modern Art ..... 139

### Country & Western Bars

..... 215

### Cruise Ship Lines ..... 40

### Cruise Tours..... 96, 108

### Culinary Tours..... 98

### Cultural Centers..... 141

### Culture & Heritage

Museums..... 143

### Customized Tours ..... 96

### Dance Clubs..... 215

### Dance Performances... 118

### Decorative & Folk Art.. 144

### Dental Services..... 228

### Department Stores..... 78

### Designer Boutiques ..... 79

### Desserts..... 77, 79, 205

### Dining ..... 152

### Dining Cruises ..... 96, 165



Dining Resources.....	165	Landmarks.....	86, 98, 109	Sacred Ground.....	109
Disability Services.....	34, 226	Latin/Salsa Clubs.....	216	Salsa Clubs.....	216
Discount Passes & Offers.....	84, 139, 227	Learning Centers.....	100, 229	Scavenger Hunts.....	111
Double-Decker Buses.....	98	LGBT Bars & Clubs.....	216	Schools, Classes.....	229
Dramas (Theater).....	117	Libraries. See		Science & Math	
Electronics & Cameras.....	77	Learning Centers.....	100	Museums.....	149
Emergency Contacts.....	33	Limousines & Vans.....	43	Services.....	225
Events Calendar.....	22	Lounges.....	210	Shoe Stores.....	81
Exhibitions. See		Magazines/		Shopping.....	76
Attractions.....	86	Newspapers.....	228	Shopping Tours.....	111
Extended-Stay		Malls & Markets.....	80	Shuttle Bus.....	43
Accommodations. See		Maps.....	41, back foldout	Sightseeing & Tours.....	83
Alternative		Massage. See Wellness	224	Skating & Boarding.....	219
Accommodations.....	75	Mass Transit.....	34, 39, 42	Soccer.....	219
Ferries.....	34, 40, 42	Medical & Dental.....	228	Souvenirs.	
Flea Markets.....	79	Memorials.		See Specialty Shops....	81
Flowers/Florists.....	79	See Sacred Ground ...	109	Spas. See Wellness.....	224
Folk Art.....	144	Modern Art.....	139	Special Interest Tours..	111
Food. See Dining.....	152	Monuments & Memorials.		Special-Needs Access	
Food (Shopping).....	79	See Sacred Ground ...	109	.....	34, 226
Food Tours.....	98	Multilingual Tours.....	101	Specialty Museums.....	149
Football.....	219	Museums.....	138	Specialty Shops.....	81
Foreign Currency		Museums Resources.....	139	Spectator Sports.....	222
Exchange.....	226	Musicals (Theater).....	117	Sporting Goods.....	82
Foreign Language Tours.		Music Performances.....	118	Sports Bars.....	217
See Multilingual Tours		Music Stores.....	81	Sports.....	218
.....	101	Must-See Highlights.....	14	Stadiums & Arenas.....	219
Galleries.....	144	Neighborhoods		Stand-Up Comedy.....	214
Gardens. See Parks		& Community		Subway.....	34, 38, 42
& Nature.....	105	Organizations.....	101	Supper Clubs.....	214
Gifts & Souvenirs.		Nightlife.....	209	Takeout Dining.....	205
See Specialty Shops....	81	Nonprofits.....	101, 226	Taxis.....	34, 39, 42
Golf.....	219	Observation Decks		Tennis/Squash.....	220
Guidebooks.....	227	& Observatories.		Theater Companies.....	133
Harbor Tours.....	108	See Attractions.....	86	Theater Productions....	122
Health & Wellness.....	224	Off-Broadway Shows...	117	Theater Resources.....	118
Helicopter Tours.....	84	Official NYC Information		Theaters & Concert Halls	
Historic Houses.....	145	Centers.....	33, 227	.....	134
Historic Sites....	98, 145, 147	Parking Garages.....	229	Theater Tickets.....	137
History Museums..	145, 147	Parks & Nature.....	105	Ticket Services.....	137, 229
Hockey.....	219	Participatory Sports....	220	Tour Resources.....	84
Home Furnishings.....	80	Performance Spaces....	216	Tours & Attractions.....	84
Hotel Bars.....	210	Photography & Broad-		Track & Field.....	220
Hotels.....	53	casting Museums.....	148	Transportation.....	36
Houses of Worship.		Photography & Video		TV-Show Tapings.....	113
See Sacred Ground ...	109	Services.....	229	Visitor Information	33, 227
Housewares. See Home		Piano Bars.....	216	Walking Tours.....	114
Furnishings.....	80	Points of Interest.....	86	Watches & Jewelry.....	80
Improv. See Comedy		Railroads.....	40	Weather.....	32
Clubs.....	214	Real Estate.....	229	Wellness.....	224
Information.....	227	Recreational Centers ...	219	Wine Bars.....	217
International Art.....	148	Reservations.....	165, 229	Work & Relaxation	
Jazz Clubs.....	215	Restaurants.....	152, 165	Spaces.....	229
Jazz Concerts.....	118	River & Harbor Tours...	108	Zoos.	
Jewelry & Watches.....	80	Rock/R&B Clubs.....	216	See Parks & Nature ...	105
Karaoke Bars.....	215	Rugby.....	219		
		Running.....	219		

The NYC Official Visitor Guide is a publication of NYC & Company, Inc. Contents and design © 2018, all rights reserved. Reproduction without written permission is strictly prohibited. Every effort was made to ensure accuracy of the information in this guide as of press time. However, NYC & Company and its agents, partners and affiliates assume no responsibility for errors, changes or omissions. NYC & Company makes no endorsement, representation or warranty regarding the suitability, quality or availability of any goods or services advertised or listed in this publication. Listings and advertisements are provided by the subject companies, and NYC & Company shall not be responsible or liable for any inaccuracy, omission or infringement of any third party's rights therein, or for personal injury or any other damage or injury whatsoever. Printed in Canada.

# Index

Refer to the ad page indicated below or simply click on the advertiser's name for a direct link.

Business pg #

## Hotels

The Excelsior Hotel.....	57
Sheraton New York Times Square.....	72
The Westin New York at Times Square.....	47, 73
The Wolcott Hotel.....	49

## Museums & Galleries

9/11 Memorial & Museum.....	11, 147
American Museum of Natural History.....	25
Guggenheim Museum, Solomon R.....	cover 4, 140
Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum.	17, 86
The Met/The Met Breuer/ The Met Cloisters.....	23
The Museum at the Fashion Institute of Technology.....	150
New-York Historical Society.....	141, 151
Whitney Museum of American Art.....	3, 141

## Arts & Entertainment

Aladdin.....	123
Big Apple Circus.....	124
Blue Man Group.....	124
A Bronx Tale.....	125
Charlie and the Chocolate Factory.....	127
Chicago the Musical.....	121
Come From Away.....	125
Hello Dolly.....	119
Kinky Boots.....	131
The Lion King.....	123
The Metropolitan Opera.....	27, 120
The Phantom of the Opera.....	127
Stomp.....	126
Teleshare.com.....	133
Waitress.....	129
Wicked.....	129

## Dining & Nightlife

Hard Rock Café.....	155
---------------------	-----

Business pg #

## Shopping

Century 21 Department Store.....	19, 78
Macy's New York.....	1

## Sightseeing & Tours

Big Bus Tours.....	31, 98
Circle Line Sightseeing Cruises.....	97, 109
CityPass.....	84, 89
CitySightseeing New York Cruises.....	85, 109
Downton Abbey Experience.....	fold-out map
Downtown Alliance.....	95
Empire State Building.....	cover 3, 86
Explorer Pass.....	105
Gray Line City Sightseeing New York.....	85, 98
Hornblower Cruises & Events.....	91
Intrepid Sea, Air & Space Museum.	17, 86
Madame Tussauds New York.....	29, 88
MTA Metro North Getaways.....	99, 112
National Geographic Encounter: Ocean Odyssey.....	21, 88
New York Pass.....	101
New York Water Taxi/ Circle Line Downtown.....	93, 109
One World Observatory.....	15, 88
Rockefeller Center Tour.....	97
The Sightseeing Pass.....	84, 87
Spyscape: Interactive Spy Museum.	5, 90
Statue Cruises.....	99, 109
Top of the Rock Observation Deck.....	cover 2, 90
VR World NYC.....	103

## Transportation | Services

Carmel Car & Limousine Service.....	43
Go Airlink.....	37, 38
MTA Metro North Getaways.....	99, 112

## Coupons

For special offers and added savings in New York City, see the coupon section that follows.

Carmel Car & Limousine Service  
Circle Line Sightseeing  
Guggenheim Museum, Solomon R.  
Hornblower Cruises & Events  
Madame Tussauds New York  
New York Nightlife  
New York Water Taxi  
Ripley's Believe It or Not  
Super Shuttle  
The Wolcott Hotel

[nycgo.com](http://nycgo.com)

Want to become a member  
and advertise in the Official  
NYC guides?  
Call 212 484 5487



# DOWNTON ABBEY THE EXHIBITION

EXPERIENCE THE HISTORY • THE FASHION • THE HOUSE

PRESENTED BY



VIKING



## NOW OPEN

LIMITED ENGAGEMENT • BUY TICKETS NOW!

[DOWNTONEXHIBITION.COM](http://DOWNTONEXHIBITION.COM)

### LOCATED AT 218 W 57<sup>TH</sup> ST.

BETWEEN BROADWAY & 7<sup>TH</sup> AVE.

**A B C D 1** TO COLUMBUS CIRCLE OR **N Q R W** TO 57<sup>TH</sup> STREET

SPECIAL  
THANKS TO



MASTERPIECE

Imagine

NBCUniversal  
LIVE ENTERTAINMENT  
STUDIOS

CARNIVAL



4:09 PM 100%

 **nycgo**  
Chinatown

**YOU'RE  
IN NYC.**

**LIVE  
LIKE IT.**



Hit the town, not  
the like button.  
#SeeYourCity

GET GOING AT

**nycgo**.com

**NYC**  
The Official Guide  
nycgo.com

# GUGGENHEIM

Frank Lloyd Wright's architectural masterpiece home to a world-renowned collection of modern and contemporary art, plus special exhibitions.

**\$3 OFF ADMISSION**

5TH AVE AT 89TH STREET • EXPIRES 3-31-18 • CODE: BIG APPLE

 **HORNBLOWER**  
CRUISES & EVENTS

**10% OFF\***

Use code **NYCC010** when booking.

**Pier 15 at South Street Seaport**

International Sightseeing Cruise  
Alive After Five Happy Hour Cruise  
Rock the Yacht! Party Cruise  
Bubbles, Beats & Brunch Cruise

**HornblowerNY.com • 646-846-4405**

**NYcruises@hornblower.com**

*\*Conditions apply. Discount is not available on specialty or holiday cruises.  
Yacht subject to change.*



**Madame  
Tussauds**  
NEW YORK

**BE THE  
STAR!**

**SAVE  
\$5**



**\$5 off**

USE PROMO CODE  
**NYC2017**

## BEST OF NYC CRUISE

The only cruise that travels around the full island.

Daily departures from  
Pier 83 - W 42<sup>nd</sup> St & 12<sup>th</sup> Ave



circleline.com | 212.563.3200



# GUGGENHEIM

5th Ave at 89th St • 212 423 3500 • guggenheim.org

Sun–Wed & Fri 10 am–5:45 pm, Sat 10 am–7:45 pm

Subway: 4, 5 or 6, or Q to 86 St

Bus: M1, M2, M3, or M4 to 89 St

NYC Official Visitor Guide



## 10% OFF\*

Use code **NYCC010** when booking.

**Pier 40 in the West Village**

New York City Lights Dinner Cruise

Jazzy Champagne Brunch Cruise

**HornblowerNY.com • 646-846-4405**

**NYcruises@hornblower.com**

*\*Conditions apply. Discount is not available on specialty or holiday cruises. Yacht subject to change.*

NYC Official Visitor Guide

## Madame Tussauds

NEW YORK

**MADAMETUSSAUDS.COM/NEWYORK**

TIMES SQUARE | 234 WEST 42ND STREET



**@NYCWAX**  
**#FAMOUSFUN**



Visit **mtnydiscount.com/terms** for full terms and conditions of this offer. Images depict wax figures created and owned by Madame Tussauds.

**EXP 12/31/18 CODE 5205**

NYC Official Visitor Guide

## \$5 off

### BEST OF NYC CRUISE

**USE PROMO CODE:  
NYC 2017**

While supplies last. Valid on walk-up and online sales only. Limit 4 per customer. Must present code for discount. Cannot be combined with any other special offers, discounts, or coupons. Cannot be applied to previously purchased tickets. No cash value. Expires 03/31/18.

**CIRCLELINE.COM | 212.563.3200**



NYC Official Visitor Guide

**CELEBRATE NEW YEAR'S EVE IN TIMES SQUARE  
EVERY DAY OF THE YEAR - BELIEVE IT OR NOT!**



*Ripley's*  
**Believe It  
or Not!**  
TIMES SQUARE

ONLINE SAVINGS    IN-PERSON SAVINGS

**\$7 OFF**  
— ADULTS —

**\$5 OFF**  
— KIDS —

**\$5 OFF**  
— ADULTS —

**\$4 OFF**  
— KIDS —

USE CODE NYCFUN  
\*BRING AD OR GO ONLINE\*

## NEED A RIDE?

CALL

**\$5 OFF**

See back for  
details



**\$5 OFF**

See back for  
details

**212 666-6666**

Car and Limousine Service

**1-866-666-6666**

[www.CarmelLimo.com](http://www.CarmelLimo.com)

LGA .....	\$34
JFK .....	\$52
NWK .....	\$51

Sedan Rates. Tolls and gratuities  
Not Included. Price subject to  
change without notice

27

**\$5 off**

USE PROMO CODE

**NYC2017**

## ALL DAY ACCESS PASS

Four stops.  
A thousand reasons to go.

**NEW  
YORK  
WATER  
TAXI**

[nywatertaxi.com](http://nywatertaxi.com) | 212.742.1969

**Airport rides made simple.**

# SAVE

**\$2 Off**  
Shared-Ride

Use code: **M6WBG**

Coupon cannot be combined with other offers.  
Valid only at SuperShuttle.com or on the  
SuperShuttle app.

**Interactive Experiences & Fun For The Whole Family**  
500+ Artifacts 200+ Exhibits



234 W. 42ND ST. (BETWEEN 7TH AND 8TH AVE.) OPEN 365 DAYS 9AM TO 1AM  
RipleysNewYork.com

Expires 5/31/18. Cannot be combined with other offers and must be presented at time of purchase. Offer not valid for special events. Offer valid for up to 8 persons, other restrictions may apply. Last ticket sold one hour prior to closing. Seasonal hours may differ, check website for updates. Ripley's Believe It or Not! is a registered trademark of Ripley Entertainment Inc.

NYC Official Visitor Guide

**NEED A RIDE?**

CALL



**& SAVE \$5 OFF**

**212 666-6666**

Car and Limousine Service

**1-866-666-6666**

One coupon per trip. Coupon good for cash trip only.  
Expires: 4/15/18

To Validate  
Your Coupon, You  
Must  
Get Code#

27

NYC Official Visitor Guide

**\$5 off**

**ALL DAY  
ACCESS PASS**

**USE PROMO CODE:  
NYC2017**

While supplies last. Valid on walk-up and online sales only.  
Limit 4 per customer. Must present code for discount. Cannot  
be combined with any other special offers, discounts, or  
coupons. Cannot be applied to previously purchased tickets.  
No cash value. Expires 3/31/18

NYWATERTAXI.COM | 212.742.1969



NYC Official Visitor Guide

**SAVE**

**\$5 Off  
Black Car**

Use code: **M6WBG**

Coupon cannot be combined with other offers.  
Valid only at ExecuCar.com or on the  
SuperShuttle app.



**Higher standards, better rides.**

NYC Official Visitor Guide



# GUGGENHEIM

Frank Lloyd Wright's architectural masterpiece home to a world-renowned collection of modern and contemporary art, plus special exhibitions.

**\$3 OFF ADMISSION**

5TH AVE AT 89TH STREET • EXPIRES 3-31-18 • CODE: BIG APPLE



Redeem This Coupon At Our Store  
324 W 47th st. (between 8th and 9th Ave)  
4 minutes away from Times Square

- VISIT 3 AMAZING ROOFTOP BARS
  - TRANSPORTATION INCLUDED
  - NIGHTLIFE GURU
  - 3 DRINKS AND APPETIZER INCLUDED
- EVERY TUESDAY, THURSDAY, FRIDAY AT 7PM  
[THENEWYORKNIGHTLIFE.COM](http://THENEWYORKNIGHTLIFE.COM)  
USE DISCOUNT CODE: BIGAPPLE



**\$5 off**

USE PROMO CODE  
**NYC2017**

## BEST OF NYC CRUISE

The only cruise that travels around the full island.

Daily departures from  
Pier 83 - W 42<sup>nd</sup> St & 12<sup>th</sup> Ave



[circleline.com](http://circleline.com) | 212.563.3200

# GUGGENHEIM

5th Ave at 89th St • 212 423 3500 • guggenheim.org

Sun–Wed & Fri 10 am–5:45 pm, Sat 10 am–7:45 pm

Subway: 4, 5 or 6, or Q to 86 St

Bus: M1, M2, M3, or M4 to 89 St

NYC Official Visitor Guide

Redeem This Coupon At Our Store  
324 W 47th st. (between 8th and 9th Ave)  
4 minutes away from Times Square

PERFECT NIGHT OUT

-BEST NIGHTCLUBS IN TOWN

-3 DRINKS INCLUDED

-NIGHTLIFE GURU

-ENTRANCE FEE INCLUDED

-EVERY FRIDAY AND SATURDAY

THENEWYORKNIGHTLIFE.COM

USE DISCOUNT CODE:BIGAPPLE

SAVE  
10%

NIGHTCLUB  
EXPERIENCE

NYC Official Visitor Guide

Madame Tussauds  
NEW YORK

MADAMETUSSAUDS.COM/NEWYORK  
TIMES SQUARE | 234 WEST 42ND STREET



@NYCWAX  
#FAMOUSFUN

SAVE  
\$5

Visit [mtnydiscount.com/terms](http://mtnydiscount.com/terms) for full terms and conditions of this offer.  
Images depict wax figures created and owned by Madame Tussauds.

EXP 12/31/18 CODE 5205

NYC Official Visitor Guide

\$5 off

BEST OF NYC  
CRUISE

USE PROMO CODE:  
NYC 2017

While supplies last. Valid on walk-up and online sales only. Limit 4 per customer. Must present code for discount. Cannot be combined with any other special offers, discounts, or coupons. Cannot be applied to previously purchased tickets. No cash value. Expires 03/31/18.

CIRCLELINE.COM | 212.563.3200



NYC Official Visitor Guide



**\$5 off**

USE PROMO CODE  
**NYC2017**

**ALL DAY ACCESS PASS**

Four stops.  
A thousand reasons to go.

**NEW  
YORK  
WATER  
TAXI**

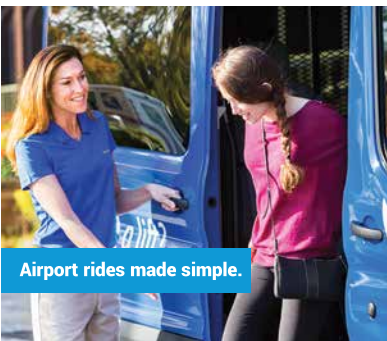
nywatertaxi.com | 212.742.1969



**SAVE  
10%  
ROOFTOP  
TOUR**

Redeem This Coupon At Our Store  
324 W 47th st. (between 8th and 9th Ave)  
4 minutes away from Times Square

- VISIT 3 AMAZING ROOFTOP BARS
  - TRANSPORTATION INCLUDED
  - NIGHTLIFE GURU
  - 3 DRINKS AND APPETIZER INCLUDED
- EVERY TUESDAY, THURSDAY, FRIDAY AT 7PM  
THENEWYORKNIGHTLIFE.COM  
USE DISCOUNT CODE: BIGAPPLE



**Airport rides made simple.**

**SAVE**

**\$2 Off**  
Shared-Ride

Use code: **M6WBG**

Coupon cannot be combined with other offers.  
Valid only at SuperShuttle.com or on the  
SuperShuttle app.

**10% off.**

Plan your trip with us!

212-268-2900  
4 W 31st St, New York, NY 10001  
Between 5th Ave & Broadway  
wolcott.com/nycgo



**THE HOTEL  
WOLCOTT**

**\$5 off**

**ALL DAY  
ACCESS PASS**

**USE PROMO CODE:  
NYC2017**

While supplies last. Valid on walk-up and online sales only. Limit 4 per customer. Must present code for discount. Cannot be combined with any other special offers, discounts, or coupons. Cannot be applied to previously purchased tickets. No cash value. Expires 3/31/18

**NYWATERTAXI.COM | 212.742.1969**



NYC Official Visitor Guide

Redeem This Coupon At Our Store  
324 W 47th st. (between 8th and 9th Ave)  
4 minutes away from Times Square  
PERFECT NIGHT OUT  
- BEST NIGHTCLUBS IN TOWN  
- 3 DRINKS INCLUDED  
- NIGHTLIFE GURU  
- ENTRANCE FEE INCLUDED  
- EVERY FRIDAY AND SATURDAY

**THENEWYORKNIGHTLIFE.COM**  
USE DISCOUNT CODE: BIGAPPLE

**SAVE  
10%**

**NIGHTCLUB  
EXPERIENCE**

NYC Official Visitor Guide

**SAVE**

**\$5 Off**  
Black Car

Use code: **M6WBG**

Coupon cannot be combined with other offers.  
Valid only at ExecuCar.com or on the  
SuperShuttle app.



NYC Official Visitor Guide

**Wolcott Hotel**

NYC Official Visitor Guide

*“A must see!”*



Reviewed by TripAdvisor traveler  
Alison H. - 25 January 2017

— THE —  
**EMPIRE STATE  
BUILDING**

8AM TO 2AM

© 2017 ESRT © EMPIRE STATE BUILDING name and images

**EMPIRESTATEBUILDING.COM**



# A museum like no other.

Experience Cézanne, Degas, Picasso,  
special exhibitions, and more inside  
Frank Lloyd Wright's masterpiece of  
modern architecture.

# GUGGENHEIM

5th Ave at 89th St

[guggenheim.org](http://guggenheim.org)